

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

Budget

**Estimates of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure**

2012

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
15 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 5618 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.
Email: Viljoen.Bester@pgwc.gov.za

PR 22/2012
ISBN 978-0-621-40636-8

Foreword


Recognising economic hardship over an extended period of time for many of our people, the 2012 Budget aims to affirm that economic development and job creation are both key to addressing many of the challenges facing the Province. To support economic recovery and support families and communities, the composition of expenditure shifted in support of mainly infrastructure investment whilst maintaining and strengthening key social services in health and education. Provision has been made for investment in infrastructure such as schools, health facilities and roads, as well as support and co-funding of catalytic infrastructure, which includes telecommunications and other projects.

Efforts are also directed towards improvements in, amongst others, increasing safety, reducing poverty and promoting social inclusion.

This Budget identifies opportunities for investment in communities so that people are empowered to take charge of their development, so as to reverse the effects of social disintegration, together with public and private sector investment, associated job creation and cost reductions. Depending on the way the various projects are managed and put to market, substantial socio-economic benefits could be derived over time, particularly when taken together with other proposals and priorities as already taken up in the baselines of departments.

Budget 2012 is also meant to improve the performance of the State by improving the efficiency and effectiveness of government expenditure management and by both integration and co-ordination with national and local government, the private sector and a range of other players to improve socio-economic outcomes.

The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, 2012, is the result of the dedication, commitment and professionalism of many participants. Heads of departments and CEOs of public entities and their staff actively and constructively contributed during the consultation and final compilation phases. The Budget Policy Committee played an important role in consolidating the various recommendations and options in clear threads resulting in this proposed resource allocations per vote. Together with a diligent Provincial Treasury Team, these role-players made this document possible. A special word of thanks to the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism, Alan Winde, for the support and guidance in putting together Budget 2012.



DR JC STEGMANN

HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 1 MARCH 2012

Contents

Overview	i
Explanatory notes	xii
Vote 1 Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2 Provincial Parliament	51
Vote 3 Provincial Treasury	73
Vote 4 Community Safety	113
Vote 5 Education	149
Vote 6 Health	205
Vote 7 Social Development	289
Vote 8 Human Settlements	325
Vote 9 Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	363
Vote 10 Transport and Public Works	411
Vote 11 Agriculture	491
Vote 12 Economic Development and Tourism	569
Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport	625
Vote 14 Local Government	669

Abbreviations

ABET	Adult Basic Education and Training
AFR	Asset Financing Reserve
APL	Approved Post List
ART	Antiretroviral Treatment
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BER	Bureau for Economic Research
BPO	Business Process Outsourcing
CASIDRA	Cape Agency for Sustainable Development in Rural Areas
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CDW	Community Development Workers
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHC	Community Health Centre
CLCs	Community Learning Centres
CMAPs	Chemicals Management Action Plans
CPIX	Consumer price index
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CSP	Comprehensive Service Plan
CSP	Community, Social and Personal services
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FET	Further Education and Training
FIFA	Federation of International Football Association
FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GEM	Global Economic Monitor
GET	General Education and Training
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HCBC	Home Community Based Care
HCDS	Human Capital Development Strategy
HCWM	Health Care Waste Management
HDIs	Historically disadvantage individuals
HIS	Hospital Information System

HIV/Aids	Human Immune Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HRP	Hospital Revitalisation Programme
ICS	Improvement of Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDC	Industrial Development Corporation
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme
IDPs	Integrated Development Plans
IES	Income and Expenditure Survey
IGP	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
iLRP	Integrated Law Reform Project
IMF	International Monetary fund
INP	Integrated Nutrition Programme
ISDM	Integrated Service Delivery Model
ISRDP	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-year monitoring
LED	Local Economic Development
LFS	Labour Force Survey
LG FGR&O	Local Government Financial Governance Review and Outlook
LG MTEC	Local Government MTEC
LOGIS	Logistical Information System
LRAD	Land Redistribution and Agricultural Development
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDR-TB	Multi-Drug Resistant TB
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MoA	Memorandum of Agreement
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTERF	Medium-term Expenditure and Revenue Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
NC(V)	National Curriculum (Vocational)
NCA	National Credit Act
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NQF	National Qualification Framework
NSDF	National Spatial Development Framework
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NSLA	National Strategy for Learner Attainment
NTSG	National Tertiary Services Grant

NYS	National Youth Service
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPEC	Organisation of the Petroleum Exporting Countries
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
OSD	Occupational Specific Dispensation
PDC	Provincial Development Council
PERO	Provincial Economic Review and Outlook
PERSAL	Personnel and Salary Administration System
PES	Provincial Equitable Share
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDS	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
PHC	Primary Health Care
PHP	People Housing Programme
PMTCT	Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission
PPHC	Personal Primary Health Care
PPI	Production Price Index
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PRF	Provincial Revenue Fund
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSNP	Primary School Nutrition Programme
PT	Provincial Treasury
PTIF	Provincial Transport Infrastructure Fund
QIDS-UP	Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment Programme
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
REAF	Rural Economic Assistance Fund
RED	Real Enterprise Development
REQV	Relevant Education Qualification Value
SACSSP	South African Council for Social Service Professions
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Services
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SARCC	South African Rail Commuter Corporation
SARS	South African Revenue Services
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SAWs	Social Auxiliary Workers
SCFS	Social Capital Formation Strategy
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDFs	Spatial Development Frameworks
SEP-LG	Socio-Economic Profiles of Local Government
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SGBs	School Governing Bodies

SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMS	Senior Management Service
SOEs	State Owned Enterprises
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicles
STI	Sexually transmitted infection
TB	Tuberculosis
TCF	Technical Committee on Finance
TIPS	Trade and Industry Policy Service
UISP	Informal Settlement Programme
UPFS	Uniform Patient Fee Schedules
URP	Urban Renewal Programme
URS	User Requirement Statement
WC	Western Cape
WCED	Western Cape Education Department
WCG	Western Cape Government
WCNCB	Western Cape Nature Conservation Board
Wesgro	Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency
XDR-TB	Extreme Drug Resistant TB

Overview

To promote transparency and improved legislative oversight the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) are published separately from the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE). This publication provides a summary of spending and performance plans of provincial departments, three-year receipt and payment estimates, policy developments, infrastructure expenditure information, a review on past outputs and trends and the outlook for 2012/13. The Estimates also provide information on receipts and payments estimates of all public entities falling within the governing framework of departments.

This publication should be read together with other complimentary budget documents to be tabled with the annual Budget Speech in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism. These are most notably the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure and Gazetted Allocations to Local Government. The OPRE presents an overview of the 2012 Budget and discusses and anticipates budget trends and developments over the current and forthcoming Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). It also provides a snapshot of departmental objectives linked to the Provincial Strategic Objectives and a link to the socio-economic and demographic profile of the Province. In addition, it touches on an analysis of the Province's expenditure and revenue challenges.

Medium-term Expenditure and Revenue Framework

The Medium-term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (MTERF) allows for a three-year planning and spending framework, but still retains an annual appropriation by the Provincial Parliament. The MTERF planning horizon allows departments to improve planning and to project the impact of policy choices on future budgets.

The Estimates provide details on: The receipts and payments estimates over the MTERF (2012/13 – 2014/15); audited expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2008/09 – 2010/11); and main, adjusted and revised estimates for the current financial year based on December 2011 in-year expenditure outcomes and projections.

Table 1 overleaf reflects the consolidated picture of receipts, financing and payments for the period 2008/09 – 2014/15 as well as the annual net surplus or deficit position of the Province for this period.

Table 1 Provincial budget summary

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Provincial receipts										
Transfer receipts from national	23 053 690	28 064 895	32 536 439	34 910 403	35 328 138	35 328 138	37 581 229	6.38	40 327 668	43 178 299
Equitable share	18 241 996	21 762 635	24 455 824	26 754 333	27 052 442	27 052 442	28 772 188	6.36	30 752 911	32 977 450
Conditional grants	4 811 694	6 302 260	8 080 615	8 156 070	8 275 696	8 275 696	8 809 041	6.44	9 574 757	10 200 849
Financing	1 162 830	810 877	498 626	273 749	326 837	326 837	603 621	84.69	206 805	198 058
Asset Finance Reserve	943 275	667 536	215 864	273 749	273 749	273 749	377 405	37.87	206 805	198 058
Provincial Revenue Fund	219 555	143 341	282 762		53 088	53 088	226 216	326.12		
Provincial own receipts	1 935 003	1 937 415	2 067 681	1 851 518	1 858 962	2 051 806	1 966 051	(4.18)	1 996 510	2 041 457
Total provincial receipts	26 151 523	30 813 187	35 102 746	37 035 670	37 513 937	37 706 781	40 150 901	6.48	42 530 983	45 417 814
Provincial payments										
Current payments	19 246 579	22 066 189	24 933 247	27 737 922	27 689 753	27 644 227	29 938 355	8.30	31 949 030	33 836 880
Transfers and subsidies	4 420 849	5 442 597	6 199 236	6 038 026	6 169 381	6 175 450	6 440 482	4.29	7 104 520	7 558 139
Payments for capital assets	1 912 662	2 546 291	2 876 453	3 028 839	3 156 153	3 160 363	3 501 983	10.81	3 336 019	3 485 759
Payments for financial assets	10 610	20 835	22 108	3 912	5 340	8 647	4 177	(51.69)	4 392	4 612
Direct charge	23 676	30 519	28 605	30 253	30 253	30 253	31 787	5.07	33 535	35 547
Contingency reserve				12 492	12 492	12 492	212 173	1 598.47	31 870	353 799
Net internal financing				32 257	487	487	21 944	4 405.95	71 617	143 079
Smoothing - previous Budgets				151 969	151 969	151 969		(100.00)		
Total provincial payments	25 614 376	30 106 431	34 059 649	37 035 670	37 215 828	37 183 888	40 150 901	7.98	42 530 983	45 417 814
Surplus (Deficit)	537 147	706 756	1 043 097	-	298 109	522 893	-	(100.00)	-	-

Total Receipts

Total provincial receipts consists of transfer receipts from the national government i.e. equitable share and conditional grants, as well as provincial own receipts and provincial financing. Transfer receipts from the national government grow nominally by 6.5 per cent from the 2011/12 revised estimates to 2012/13. Provincial own receipts decrease by 4.2 per cent between 2011/12 revised estimate and 2012/13.

Transfers from National constitute 93.6 per cent or R37.581 billion of the total receipts of the Province. Within National receipts, 76.6 per cent or R28.772 billion is allocated as provincial equitable share and the balance as conditional grants (R8.809 billion). The share of provincial own receipts decrease from 2011/12 revised estimate of 5.4 per cent to 4.9 per cent in 2012/13. The share decreases further over the MTEF to 4.7 per cent in 2013/14 and 4.5 per cent in 2014/15.

Total Payments

The main budget provides for total payments of R40.151 billion in 2012/13, increasing to R42.531 billion and R45.418 billion in 2013/14 and 2014/15 respectively. Current payments and transfers and subsidies grow nominally at an rate of 8.3 per cent and 4.3 per cent respectively, while payments for capital assets increase by 10.8 per cent from 2011/12 to 2012/13.

Total payments include the allocation for direct charges to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament against the Provincial Revenue Fund as well as an unallocated contingency reserve.

Summary Tables

Information on conditional grants is summarised in Table 2. Table 3 sets out a summary of provincial own receipts by vote whilst Table 4 sets out the summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote from 2008/09 to 2014/15 and amounts to be voted for 2012/13.

Table 5 details expenditure estimates by economic classification and Table 6 summarises infrastructure spending by vote whilst the summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category are depicted in Table 7.

Table 8 provides departmental transfers to public entities by transferring department.

Table 9 provides information relating to transfers to local government per municipality and category. Tables 10 and 11 indicate training expenditure by vote and number of staff to be trained, training opportunities, etc. whilst Table 12 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Vote 1: Department of the Premier	5 000								
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	5 000								
Vote 4: Community Safety	2 690			543	543	543	800		
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	2 690								
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				543	543	543	800		
Vote 5: Education	292 811	302 353	889 501	1 176 991	1 190 413	1 190 413	1 323 569	1 403 566	1 457 579
Education Infrastructure Grant ^{Note}	120 478	169 976	255 062	385 039	385 039	385 039	431 397	451 931	455 916
Dinaledi Schools Grant				6 720	6 720	6 720	9 571	10 097	10 673
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	13 727	14 626	14 440	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 416	18 371	19 404
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	77 305		446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	653 036	689 938
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	81 301	117 751	169 775	227 433	230 906	230 906	244 784	258 247	269 613
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant			3 253	8 619	8 619	8 619	11 264	11 884	12 035
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				5 675	8 070	8 070	23 924		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces							1 000		
Vote 6: Health	2 492 177	2 851 754	3 587 695	3 718 253	3 738 100	3 738 100	3 998 984	4 464 547	4 811 341
Health Infrastructure Grant ^{Note}	63 933	73 658	195 904	119 179	126 780	126 780	131 411	139 296	150 171
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	232 748	377 286	614 071	481 501	490 758	490 758	496 085	503 526	511 079
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 500 193	1 583 991	1 763 234	1 973 127	1 973 127	1 973 127	2 182 468	2 400 714	2 537 554
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant							10 320	14 964	20 950
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	356 414	362 935	384 711	407 794	407 794	407 794	428 120	451 667	478 767
National Health Insurance Grant							11 500	26 833	38 333
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	268 931	383 531	554 971	660 614	660 614	660 614	738 080	927 547	1 074 487
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	69 958	67 141	73 753	70 226	70 226	70 226			
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces			1 051	5 812	8 801	8 801			
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant		3 212							
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces							1 000		
Vote 7: Social Development	5 000			4 704	4 704	4 704			
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	5 000								
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				4 704	4 704	4 704			
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 305 862	1 497 437	1 940 537	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 725 180	1 865 344	1 990 939
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 305 862	1 497 437	1 940 037	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 725 180	1 865 344	1 990 939
Disaster Relief Grant									
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			500						

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning				6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000		
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	591 145	1 412 764	1 429 961	1 381 264	1 467 621	1 467 621	1 503 732	1 569 960	1 651 379
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant ^{Note}	299 002	364 644	408 254	411 141	411 141	411 141	478 895	490 359	515 153
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	345 421	364 906
Disaster Management Grant: Transport	145 049	204 061	124 605		61 885	61 885			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				12 587	18 718	18 718	9 099		
Public Transport Operations Grant		593 774	632 402	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	734 180	771 320
Vote 11: Agriculture	58 320	158 816	142 841	133 812	133 812	133 812	154 003	163 829	166 817
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 428	3 085	3 270	3 466	3 466	3 466	7 740	7 233	4 070
Drought Relief/Agriculture Disaster Management Grant									
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	49 205	57 598	63 064	82 346	82 346	82 346	91 863	104 859	108 394
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture	5 687	92 143	52 507						
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant		5 990	24 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	50 400	51 737	54 353
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces							4 000		
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	58 689	79 136	90 080	95 658	95 658	95 658	101 773	107 511	122 794
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	27 401	38 063	40 442	42 964	42 964	42 964	44 644	47 301	49 966
Community Library Services Grant	31 288	41 073	49 638	48 694	48 694	48 694	56 129	60 210	72 828
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000		
Total Conditional grants	4 811 694	6 302 260	8 080 615	8 156 070	8 275 696	8 275 696	8 809 041	9 574 757	10 200 849

Note: Pre 2011/12: This conditional grant was previously known as the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.

Table 3 Summary of provincial own receipts by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Department of the Premier	664	1 593	1 744	591	591	591	613	3.72	613	613
2. Provincial Parliament	269	233	151	52	52	132	52	(60.61)	52	52
3. Provincial Treasury	385 682	366 991	381 611	298 262	298 262	349 585	298 262	(14.68)	298 262	298 262
4. Community Safety	3 093	3 406	3 645	2 586	2 286	2 286	2 783	21.74	2 952	2 952
5. Education	22 545	26 747	22 234	24 025	24 025	25 764	24 533	(4.78)	25 065	25 065
6. Health	437 143	413 813	445 432	483 191	483 191	485 670	535 813	10.32	542 192	563 118
7. Social Development	2 516	7 981	6 811	565	565	3 314	593	(82.11)	615	615
8. Human Settlements	80 845	97 329	61 330	60 000	60 000	154 200	60 000	(61.09)	60 000	60 000
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	740	1 044	1 263	318	318	1 788	318	(82.21)	318	318
10. Transport and Public Works	968 286	981 059	1 103 716	951 587	951 587	987 539	1 011 421	2.42	1 034 668	1 058 689
11. Agriculture	25 518	24 255	27 384	24 242	25 030	25 030	25 454	1.69	25 454	25 454
12. Economic Development and Tourism	5 944	11 921	7 271	5 334	8 040	9 743	5 334	(45.25)	5 334	5 334
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 758	1 043	4 396	715	4 965	5 808	825	(85.80)	935	935
14. Local Government			693	50	50	356	50	(85.96)	50	50
Total provincial own receipts	1 935 003	1 937 415	2 067 681	1 851 518	1 858 962	2 051 806	1 966 051	(4.18)	1 996 510	2 041 457

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote

Vote R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		% Change from Revised estimate									
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Department of the Premier	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667
2.	Provincial Parliament	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209
3.	Provincial Treasury	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665
4.	Community Safety	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251
5.	Education	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394
6.	Health	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232
7.	Social Development	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460
8.	Human Settlements	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014
9.	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039
10.	Transport and Public Works	2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666
11.	Agriculture	355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270
12.	Economic Development and Tourism	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091
13.	Cultural Affairs and Sport	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701
14.	Local Government	76 423	81 121	110 689	135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730
Total provincial payments and estimates by vote		25 590 700	30 075 912	34 031 044	36 808 699	37 020 627	36 988 687	39 884 997	7.83	42 393 961	44 885 389

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	19 246 579	22 066 189	24 933 247	27 737 922	27 689 753	27 644 227	29 938 355	8.30	31 949 030	33 836 880
Compensation of employees	13 420 894	15 739 000	17 950 606	20 151 407	20 075 357	20 065 840	21 757 875	8.43	23 289 499	24 775 910
Goods and services	5 824 819	6 325 739	6 981 761	7 585 689	7 613 556	7 577 552	8 179 686	7.95	8 658 683	9 060 073
Interest and rent on land	866	1 450	880	826	840	835	794	(4.92)	848	897
Transfers and subsidies to	4 420 849	5 442 597	6 199 236	6 038 026	6 169 381	6 175 450	6 440 482	4.29	7 104 520	7 558 139
Provinces and municipalities	700 922	599 823	741 517	757 091	832 569	831 771	877 539	5.50	944 191	971 777
Departmental agencies and accounts	184 624	227 678	286 137	262 451	277 296	277 124	291 554	5.21	284 689	297 314
Universities and technikons	1 768	2 449	3 569	5 428	4 578	3 129	14 083	350.08	16 678	16 775
Foreign governments and international organisations	137	104	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Public corporations and private enterprises	93 798	834 129	823 577	819 527	827 309	828 479	844 459	1.93	974 429	1 020 949
Non-profit institutions	1 970 894	2 097 742	2 212 001	2 420 839	2 431 981	2 431 106	2 552 138	4.98	2 867 661	3 100 281
Households	1 468 706	1 680 672	2 132 350	1 772 545	1 795 526	1 803 719	1 860 579	3.15	2 016 734	2 150 898
Payments for capital assets	1 912 662	2 546 291	2 876 453	3 028 839	3 156 153	3 160 363	3 501 983	10.81	3 336 019	3 485 759
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 620 416	2 220 101	2 464 190	2 542 357	2 622 798	2 637 981	3 035 974	15.09	2 870 502	3 014 538
Machinery and equipment	268 974	298 524	376 230	418 663	458 367	459 927	391 862	(14.80)	375 294	380 394
Heritage assets			35							
Biological assets					480	480	444	(7.50)	470	490
Land and subsoil assets	3 700	6 303	19 219	52 608	59 108	46 608	60 341	29.46	77 100	77 355
Software and other intangible assets	19 572	21 363	16 779	15 211	15 400	15 367	13 362	(13.05)	12 653	12 982
Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets		141	137							
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	328 623	1 994 842	2 257 163	2 162 698	2 235 024	2 229 773	2 295 611	2.95	2 306 645	2 517 658
Payments for financial assets	10 610	20 835	22 108	3 912	5 340	8 647	4 177	(51.69)	4 392	4 612
Total economic classification	25 590 700	30 075 912	34 031 044	36 808 699	37 020 627	36 988 687	39 884 997	7.83	42 393 961	44 885 389
Total economic classification (including direct charge)	25 614 376	30 106 431	34 059 649	36 838 952	37 050 880	37 018 940	39 916 784	7.83	42 427 496	44 920 936

Table 6 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Department of the Premier		22 291	835							
2. Provincial Parliament										
3. Provincial Treasury										
4. Community Safety										
5. Education	277 838	378 794	528 082	688 399	720 286	715 060	790 987	10.62	771 944	784 290
6. Health	509 068	663 366	942 610	827 760	826 615	826 615	889 896	7.66	931 839	970 946
7. Social Development	27 382	2 100	320							
8. Human Settlements										
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning				26 993	26 993	26 993	19 658	(27.17)	25 000	25 000
10. Transport and Public Works	1 840 499	2 244 330	1 932 643	2 000 669	2 000 669	2 000 669	2 212 170	10.57	2 334 584	2 455 709
11. Agriculture	52 633	76 725	144 419	133 812	129 004	129 004	136 001	5.42	147 785	152 397
12. Economic Development and Tourism									80 000	81 790
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	232 000									
14. Local Government										
Total provincial infrastructure payments	2 939 420	3 387 606	3 548 909	3 677 633	3 703 567	3 698 341	4 048 712	9.47	4 291 152	4 470 132

Table 7 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

Category R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate (Nominal)				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12- 2014/15
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15	
New and replacement	729 158	547 021	709 117	1 080 898	888 598	888 598	965 465	8.65	884 742	921 084	1.20
Upgrades and additions	529 654	981 471	786 533	458 745	679 161	674 935	546 664	(19.00)	609 384	689 611	0.72
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	707 735	762 626	1 033 071	1 191 102	1 193 307	1 193 307	1 441 294	20.78	1 486 073	1 499 952	7.92
Maintenance and repairs	814 437	744 925	787 881	757 571	751 431	750 431	919 822	22.57	1 008 687	1 069 479	12.53
Infrastructure transfers - current	2 522	78 196	86 259	33 205	44 859	44 859	36 841	(17.87)	60 309	59 309	9.75
Infrastructure transfers - capital	33 343	144 278	124 933	144 832	134 426	134 426	125 811	(6.41)	228 541	216 105	17.15
Other capital projects	122 571	129 089	21 115	11 280	11 785	11 785	12 815	8.74	13 416	14 592	7.38
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	2 939 420	3 387 606	3 548 909	3 677 633	3 703 567	3 698 341	4 048 712	9.47	4 291 152	4 470 132	6.52

Table 8 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities by transferring department

Public entities (transferring vote) R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
National Government Business Enterprises:									
1. South African Rail Commuter Corporation Vote 10: Transport and Public Works			300	4 500	4 750	4 737	4 000	3 500	3 500
2. Artscape Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	130	125	135	142	142	142	150	160	168
National public entities:									
3. Agricultural Research Council Vote 11: Agriculture									
4. South African National Parks (SANPARKS) Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	1 350	250	1 400						
5. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism		3 500							
6. Social Housing Foundation Vote 8: Human Settlements				600	600	600	600	600	600
Provincial Government Business Enterprises:									
7. Casidra (Pty) Ltd Vote 11: Agriculture	90 572	236 348	190 175	112 757	122 025	123 025	105 640	116 143	119 666
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	55 886	150 948	144 425	85 957	94 725	95 725	105 640	116 143	119 666
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	34 686	45 400	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300			
Western Cape public entities:									
8. Western Cape Cultural Commission Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	668	595	100	150	150	150	200	250	263
9. Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board Vote 3: Provincial Treasury									
10. Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency (Wesgro) Vote 1: Department of the Premier	20 669	20 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	22 464	22 735
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism			28						
11. Western Cape Language Committee Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	252	263	150	170	220	220	190	210	221
12. Western Cape Liquor Board Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism							7 700	7 700	7 700
13. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	193 842	193 842	201 766	203 268	214 239
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	203 268	214 239
14. Western Cape Provincial Development Council Vote 1: Department of the Premier	10 202	6 681	7 500		6 000	6 000			
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	7 042	6 381	7 500		6 000	6 000			
15. Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	33 617	45 811	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	20 000	20 000
16. Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission Vote 1: Department of the Premier	10 400	1 830							
Not listed in PFMA, but indicated as a public entity in Estimates of Provincial Expenditure									
17. Heritage Western Cape Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	950	900	400	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 452	1 528	1 604
18. Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism				1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
Total	263 468	449 900	413 454	357 591	380 504	381 491	373 198	380 323	395 196

Table 9 Transfers to local government by category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	953 092	995 468	769 433	840 949	852 444	852 123	1 092 848	28.25	1 137 164	1 207 424
City of Cape Town	953 092	995 468	769 433	840 949	852 444	852 123	1 092 848	28.25	1 137 164	1 207 424
Category B	436 766	517 628	765 019	621 843	683 265	683 300	623 638	(8.73)	600 421	603 488
Beaufort West	36 783	24 488	9 504	7 831	10 647	10 659	9 392	(11.89)	5 270	5 517
Bergrivier	5 797	10 721	16 684	12 558	18 590	18 593	8 437	(54.62)	2 307	2 418
Bitou	5 960	62 666	56 517	17 641	19 910	19 912	19 806	(0.53)	13 218	13 876
Langeberg	10 124	15 074	23 130	27 751	31 750	31 750	21 065	(33.65)	20 709	21 744
Breede Valley	54 551	34 916	84 075	40 834	40 808	40 815	37 714	(7.60)	30 758	32 272
Cape Agulhas	5 454	16 861	19 627	22 279	29 755	29 758	31 592	6.16	3 790	3 976
Cederberg	6 752	10 908	35 430	10 400	9 399	9 409	10 836	15.17	6 367	6 672
Drakenstein	32 316	62 083	65 514	72 190	72 310	72 317	64 904	(10.25)	53 319	55 975
George	38 746	20 460	67 136	50 666	91 252	91 258	71 631	(21.51)	83 788	62 321
Kannaland	2 718	4 874	355	6 280	7 310	7 316	6 974	(4.67)	6 418	4 630
Knysna	40 647	38 168	46 828	45 493	55 519	55 522	42 834	(22.85)	35 611	37 388
Laingsburg	212	193	2 715	1 023	1 901	1 906	4 159	118.21	762	793
Hessequa	19 892	40 562	50 286	20 841	22 422	22 449	21 317	(5.04)	14 284	14 997
Matzikama	25 465	6 971	16 810	10 683	13 448	13 459	11 946	(11.24)	7 501	7 860
Mossel Bay	14 508	16 964	33 665	43 500	43 674	43 678	47 802	9.44	17 582	18 456
Oudtshoorn	26 955	10 534	19 513	20 757	18 683	18 687	16 188	(13.37)	12 951	13 593
Overstrand	715	15 482	33 302	37 059	13 059	13 062	11 430	(12.49)	29 327	30 789
Prince Albert	270	394	216	3 636	7 986	7 990	894	(88.81)	2 709	2 839
Saldanha Bay	20 661	11 777	31 546	32 382	50 862	50 865	30 232	(40.56)	23 854	25 043
Stellenbosch	18 705	18 018	35 924	43 041	20 015	20 018	46 104	130.31	31 446	32 995
Swartland	14 688	28 070	55 862	28 404	24 886	24 887	22 599	(9.19)	21 846	22 937
Swellendam	6 224	3 242	6 833	7 509	5 018	4 914	10 207	107.71	4 887	5 132
Theewaterskloof	21 066	25 304	30 243	37 674	46 621	46 628	47 374	1.60	27 586	28 956
Witzenberg	27 557	38 898	23 304	21 161	27 440	27 448	23 581	(14.09)	15 282	16 035
Other				250			4 620		128 849	136 274
Category C	18 878	53 709	22 471	5 634	6 042	5 677	3 648	(35.74)	3 564	3 651
Cape Winelands	4 582	8 039	5 573	2 215	2 241	2 296	1 796	(21.78)	1 799	1 799
Central Karoo	4 069	5 988	5 162	1 618	1 872	1 452	1 852	27.55	1 765	1 852
Eden	4 351	25 271	3 272	140	170	170		(100.00)		
Overberg	2 552	3 725	1 325		150	150		(100.00)		
West Coast	3 324	10 686	7 139	1 661	1 609	1 609		(100.00)		
Other										
Other ^{Note 1}				16 280			33 223		104 970	133 784
Total transfers to local government	1 408 736	1 566 805	1 556 923	1 484 706	1 541 751	1 541 100	1 753 357	13.77	1 846 119	1 948 347
Funds retained by the Department of Human Settlements	469 083	278 216	838 723	600 267	600 267	600 267	517 012	(13.87)	607 024	638 422
(not included in the transfers to local government) ^{Note 2}										

	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
Note 1 Other	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
The allocation amounts are dependent on the readiness of projects to be implemented by municipalities. These amounts will be gazetted as and when projects are approved and are ready for implementation.	29 723	104 970	128 784
Note 1 Other (unallocated)	Financial Management Support Grant (Provincial Treasury)		
Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. R3.5 million has been reserved for this purpose, and although reflected as unallocated at this stage, the allocations in the 2012/13 Adjustments Estimate will be bespoke and based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the LG FGR&O and LG MTEC 3 processes.	3 500		
Note 2 Funds retained by the Department	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
Departmental projects	361 305	459 429	489 000
Individual subsidies	36 155	26 000	26 000
Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme	30 000	30 000	30 000
NHBRC	4 000	4 000	4 000
OPSCAP (Excl. Settlement assistance transfer to CoCT: R1 million)	85 552	87 595	89 422
Total	517 012	607 024	638 422

Table 10 Summary of provincial payments on training by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Department of the Premier	3 393	3 075	3 526	5 481	4 194	4 194	4 631	10.42	4 925	5 370
2. Provincial Parliament	480	63	135	455	460	460	382	(16.96)	405	426
3. Provincial Treasury	3 621	4 248	2 033	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 390	3.64	3 693	3 693
4. Community Safety	1 107	1 780	1 230	1 924	2 387	1 649	2 378	44.21	2 540	2 721
5. Education	68 590	118 245	102 422	108 627	108 627	108 627	108 526	(0.09)	114 455	120 250
6. Health	152 974	212 322	258 618	262 743	268 302	262 918	279 679	6.37	290 808	308 634
7. Social Development	7 773	8 220	9 626	7 845	6 345	6 345	7 165	12.92	7 004	7 361
8. Human Settlements	3 842	2 721	1 099	702	966	918	1 001	9.04	1 062	1 113
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	1 104	1 444	838	1 560	1 313	1 120	1 797	60.45	1 881	1 979
10. Transport and Public Works	18 543	20 772	18 838	22 631	21 348	20 557	21 620	5.17	21 498	21 149
11. Agriculture	5 830	12 477	7 454	9 621	8 569	8 569	8 699	1.52	9 133	9 805
12. Economic Development and Tourism	967	951	1 534	1 399	740	740	1 273	72.03	2 070	2 377
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 299	1 364	979	2 126	2 126	2 126	1 582	(25.59)	1 652	1 734
14. Local Government	229	48	235	480	354	385	414	7.53	438	463
Total provincial payments on training	269 752	387 730	408 567	428 865	429 002	421 879	442 537	4.90	461 564	487 075

Table 11 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	75 081	76 631	77 723	79 436	79 208	78 851	80 793	2.46	80 751	80 866
Number of personnel trained	59 404	58 479	61 549	28 559	61 996	30 349	31 791	4.75	31 979	31 979
<i>of which</i>										
Male	21 575	21 183	22 101	9 534	10 471	11 027	10 591	(3.95)	10 635	10 635
Female	37 829	37 296	39 448	19 025	20 903	19 322	21 200	9.72	21 344	21 344
Number of training opportunities	21 084	27 427	24 198	21 224	22 464	21 260	21 194	(0.31)	21 204	21 217
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	1 351	865	948	948	1 052	948	967	2.00	982	987
Workshops	1 858	923	715	740	740	695	755	8.63	765	775
Seminars	145	168	411	421	421	421	417	(0.95)	427	425
Other	17 730	25 471	22 124	19 115	20 372	19 317	19 129	(0.97)	19 120	19 135
Number of bursaries offered	2 666	1 592	2 170	5 334	5 292	5 333	5 801	8.78	5 825	5 867
Number of interns appointed	791	599	759	893	887	887	947	6.76	942	942
Number of learnerships appointed	1 036	424	2 319	2 413	2 433	2 433	2 503	2.88	2 503	2 403
Number of days spent on training	7 190	6 680	6 725	6 693	6 672	6 672	6 693	0.31	6 693	6 693

Table 12 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Policy Area R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
General public services	689 189	761 635	933 713	1 066 389	1 056 151	1 053 651	1 102 919	4.68	1 173 544	1 228 271
Public order and safety	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251
Economic affairs	3 351 848	4 625 525	4 527 122	4 872 392	4 981 535	4 965 363	5 459 806	9.96	5 565 015	5 815 027
Environmental protection	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039
Housing and community amenities	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014
Health	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232
Recreation, culture and religion	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701
Education	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394
Social protection	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460
Total payments and estimates by policy area	25 590 700	30 075 912	34 031 044	36 808 699	37 020 627	36 988 687	39 884 997	7.83	42 393 961	44 885 389

Explanatory notes

The chapter for each of the fourteen votes contains information under the following headings:

Vote name and number

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

To be appropriated by vote

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the expenditure allocation to be voted for the 2012/13 financial year. Expenditure for the two outer-years of the Medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) is also included as indicative allocations, but is not yet appropriated/voted by the Provincial Parliament.

Accountability information

The responsible provincial executive authority, accounting officer and administering department are identified to enhance accountability.

Overview

The overview provides a brief description of the core functions and responsibilities of the department, as well as its vision and mission statements (strategic objectives and strategic policy directions); a short overview of the main services that the department intends to deliver, a brief analysis of the demands for and expected changes in the services; the Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider; and brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions. The alignment of the departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes is also briefly discussed.

Review of the current financial year (2011/12)

This section corresponds with the “Outlook for the coming budget year” as presented in the 2011/12 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events, and challenges from the past. It addresses problems experienced in the past, which may relate to establishing/determining the departmental estimates.

In all tables, the 2011/12 financial year has three columns (Main Appropriation, Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates). The in-year-expenditure (actual and projected) as at end of December 2011 is used to indicate the 'revised estimates'.

Outlook for the coming financial year (2012/13)

This section provides an outlook on the activities of the department for the coming year, focusing on new policy priorities, significant events, legislative changes and challenges that frame departmental spending plans over the MTEF. In essence, it provides an analysis of what the department will deliver in 2012/13.

Receipts and Financing

The section distinguishes between treasury funding and departmental receipts, which include; sales of goods and services other than capital assets; transfers received; interest, dividends and rent on land; sales of capital assets; and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. Sources of donor funding, which is excluded from vote appropriation, are indicated as well as any terms and conditions attached to the donor funds.

Payment summary

This section contains information by programme, economic classification in the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), infrastructure payments, transfers, departmental public-private partnership projects, etc. It presents the main programmes, structural changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period (2008/09 to 2014/15) and also reflects key assumptions, national and departmental priorities, departmental strategic interventions and thrusts and ministerial priority programmes.

The numbers included in 2011/12 under the revised estimates column refer to the actual position as at 31 December 2011 (in-year monitoring report) and realistic projections for the remaining months of the 2011/12 financial year.

Transfers

Transfers to selected categories are indicated, which are as follows:

- Departmental transfers to public entities falling within the governing framework, by entity;
- All other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, for example transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), by entity; and
- Departmental transfers to local government (municipalities), by category A, B and C.

Programme description

In this section the different programmes are presented, beginning with an overall description of respective programmes and their purposes. Policy developments specific to each programme is detailed in this section with most of the information relating to the information in the strategic and annual performance plan as well as changes to the policy structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services and a brief expenditure trend analysis. Each programme is listed individually alongside its purpose, as in the Appropriation Bill. Furthermore, the strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan are also listed. After the introduction of the programme, each sub-programme is discussed, showing the payments and estimates.

Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions are disclosed at the end of each departmental chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

Payments on training

This section provides for a high-level aggregation of provincial spending on training, inclusive of information on the number and gender profile of persons trained and those to be trained, number of bursaries offered, interns and learnerships in the budget year and over the MTEF.

Reconciliation of structural changes

In this section structural changes between programmes in the department or between programmes in the department and another department are indicated to amongst other cater for the transfer of responsibility for the provision of services between programmes or between departments.

Annexure tables to each Vote

Standard detailed tables are included in the annexure to each vote. These include:

- Specification of receipts
- Payments and estimates by economic classification (summary and per programme)
- Details on public entities
- Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality
- Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality
- Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R699 802 000	R754 436 000	R785 667 000
Responsible MEC	Premier		
Administering Department	Department of the Premier		
Accounting Officer	Director-General		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

The main role and function of the Department of the Premier is to provide strategic and operational support to the Premier and the Provincial Cabinet to exercise their provincial executive authority in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. This entails coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments through the development and implementation of legislation and policy. In support of the role and functions of the provincial Director-General, as reflected in section 7(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, the Department of the Premier will therefore provide the following core functions:

Executive support, providing executive governance support services;

Provincial strategic management, professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management matters; and

A Corporate Services Centre, rendering transversal corporate services on a shared services basis.

Vision

To be the best-run regional government in the world.

Mission

To achieve excellent outcomes with people who are fit for purpose, an appropriate policy agenda, aligned strategies and partnerships.

The Department of the Premier will contribute to all the strategic objectives, but perform a particular leading role as it relates to building the best-run regional government in the world.

Values

Competence

Accountability

Integrity

Responsiveness

Caring

Main services

As the Department of the Premier will perform a particular leading role as it relates to the provincial strategic objective: Building the best-run regional government in the world, it will focus on the following main services:

Through the provisioning of executive governance support services the department will:

Provide operational support to the Premier;

Provide secretariat and related support services to the executive; and

Provide departmental management and operational support to the Director-General.

Through professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management the department will:

Strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies;

Strategically support the executive in the monitoring of provincial performance in respect of national and provincial policy, strategy, programme and project implementation; and

Facilitate on-going strategic communications (across all departments) between the provincial government and its stakeholders.

Through the rendering of transversal corporate services on a shared services basis the department will:

Optimise service delivery through the optimal utilisation of appropriate information and communication technologies;

Render human capital services;

Render corporate assurance services;

Render a comprehensive legal support service; and

Render a corporate communication service.

Demands and changes in services

The department needs to honour the commitments made by the Provincial Cabinet in terms of the modernisation programme, especially as it relates to the continued implementation of the blueprints which this department is responsible for.

A strategic projects facilitation unit has recently been established to enable public and private sector interaction in furthering the growth and development of the province.

In an attempt to improve corporate governance, Programme 3, Human Capital, will commence with the roll-out of the people strategy and interventions aimed at creating an organisational culture that is aligned to the values that underpin the provincial vision and mission. The programme will further introduce a new funding model for the Provincial Training Institute in an attempt for it to become more self-sustainable. The corporatisation of the human resource management function in this programme resulted in a significant increase in service delivery demands which will require the filling of critical vacancies in this and other business units of the department. The replacement of PERSAL with SAP (Systems, Applications and Products) as enterprise resource planning system, is earmarked for roll-out in the 2012/13 and 2013/14 medium term. SAP is poised to materialise the following efficiencies:

Collaborate better: Enhance interagency (Inter-departmental and inter-governmental) information and resource sharing;

Decide better: Monitor performance to inform decisions for mission success;

Adapt better: Increase transparency to adjust for changing resource needs; and

Operate better: Improve fiscal condition through a holistic government view.

The Microsoft migration project will reach the next phase of implementation placing increased service delivery demands on the Centre for e-Innovation (Programme 4). In addition, broadband will continue to be rolled out in an attempt to meet increased service delivery optimisation demands. Steps will also have to be put in place to improve the level of ICT governance maturity in the province.

In Programme 5, Corporate Assurance, the demand for legal services has increased dramatically which necessitated additional resources. Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management remain limited due to the lack of resources. An increase in the demand for Forensic services is anticipated due to the imminent launch of an anti-corruption drive.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislation applicable to this department is:

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997

Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999

Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005

Public Service Act, Proc 103 of 1994

Pensions Fund Act 24 of 1956

Income Tax Act 58 of 1962

State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968

Prescription Act 68 of 1969

Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993

Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

Development Facilitation Act 67 of 1995

Government Employees Pension Law Proc 21 of 1996

National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996

Extension of Security of Tenure Act 62 of 1997

Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998

Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998

Skills Development Act 97 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998

Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999

Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000

Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000

Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004

Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004

Public Audit Act 25 of 2004

State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998

State Information Technology Act 38 of 2002

Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007

Division of Revenue Act (annually)

Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998

Financial Intelligence Centre Act 38 of 2001

Electronic Communications Security (Pty) Ltd Act 68 of 2002

Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002

Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature (Law 3 of 1995)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act 6 of 2000

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act 3 of 2005

Western Cape Provincial Public Protector Law 6 of 1994

Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law 7 of 1994

Provincial Development Council Law 5 of 1996

Provincial Development Council Repeal Act 5 of 2011

Western Cape Coat of Arms Act 7 of 1998

Western Cape Provincial Commissions Act 10 of 1998

Western Cape Provincial Honours Act 9 of 1999

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act 3 of 2002

Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission Repeal Act 2 of 2009

Provincial Restaurant Ordinance 23 of 1964

Committees of Inquiry Ordinance 13 of 1978

Budget decisions

Guided by the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) of government which sets out the policy priorities for the country, a provincial strategic plan was developed in the provincial context which, in turn, is informed by the provincial electoral mandate obtained in the April 22, 2009 general election. This provincial strategic plan provides for a set of twelve strategic objectives which has determined the provincial budget priorities as confirmed by the Provincial Cabinet. In contributing to all these strategic objectives, and particularly in taking up the leading role as it relates to strategic objective 12: "building the best-run regional government in the world", as well as the further implementation of the modernisation initiatives, will require of the department to be fully resourced. A decision was therefore taken to prioritise the provision for compensation of employees in the department. This will require careful balancing between the need to stabilise the ability to perform and the outputs that need to be delivered.

The modernisation priorities identified by the Provincial Cabinet, more specifically the corporatisation of shared support functions and the full implementation of the three blueprints aimed at ICT improvements, will significantly impact on the budget of the department. The collaboration with the City of Cape Town, fibre optic broadband connectivity will cost an estimated R18.5 million. Provision for the further implementation of an electronic content management system (R13 million), increased demand for legal services (R1 million), strengthening of the forensic investigative capacity (R6 million), and the re-establishment of a fully functional archive and records management service (R5 million) have been prioritised as first charges of the department against the so-called provincial policy pool. Funds for the introduction of SAP to replace PERSAL as the payroll and HR business intelligence system (R8.7 million) will be kept in Reserve and will be transferred to the department during the Adjustments Estimate process.

The process in respect of the repeal of the Provincial Development Council (PDC) Act has been finalised during December 2011. The expenses that will occur during the wrap-up and cancellation of contracts, will however, be covered and included in the Adjustments Estimate process.

Due to austerity measures announced by the national Minister of Finance, the Province has a conservative budgetary approach for 2012/13. New initiatives in the annual performance plan will have to be funded mainly through internal reprioritisation of deliverables or staggered implementation of initiatives.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

There is significant alignment between the department's performance plan for 2012/13, the provincial strategic objective and the relevant national outcomes.

National outcome 12 refers to "An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship". Provincial strategic objective 12 reflects the same governance intent by "Building the best-run regional government in the world." Whilst provincial strategic objective 12 is still in the process of being finalised, initial indications are that the department, together with the Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government will be principally responsible for its implementation.

Areas of alignment include:

Deliverables to improve service delivery quality and access (modernisation initiatives, deliverables by the Centre for e-Innovation, communication strategy and provincial brand, service delivery improvement plans, etc.).

Deliverables relating to human resource management (compliance with submission of performance agreements, performance reviews, talent management, staff development, competency assessments, ensuring peoples' values are congruent to that of the organisation, filling of vacancies, speedy finalisation of disciplinary cases, etc). SAP is directly linked to Strategic Objective 12 and will positively impact on effective and efficient human resource practices as well as other business areas of the WCG. Implementation will be done in a phased process, starting at the Department of the Premier as a pilot, and from there rolled out in other departments. The implementation programme will initially focus on the Human Resource Management (HRM) modules, after which other modules will be introduced to strengthen business intelligence in the WCG as a whole.

Deliverables focusing on business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability such as unqualified audits, training of finance staff, improved supply chain management, finalisation and maintenance of a provincial delegation register, archive and records management system, ensuring alignment of organisational structures with the provincial strategic plan, improved compliance to access to information and administrative justice prescripts, etc.

Deliverables focusing on preventing and detecting fraud and corruption including the improved provincial capability in this regard, turn-around time for the finalisation of cases etc.

2. Review 2011/12

The department received an unqualified audit report for the 2010/11 financial year with one other matter. This was an improvement on the preceding years. Furthermore the percentage of under-spending for the year was reduced to 0.39 per cent (R2.451 million) compared to the previous year (1.27 per cent in 2009/10).

Provincial Strategic Management focused mainly on the finalisation of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), providing technical and operational support through the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS) and reviewed the first six months of operation. A special PTMS review report was completed.

Its main achievements are the finalisation and approval by Cabinet of 11 provincial strategic objectives and their directives. The PSP was developed through 12 task teams that comprised of Cabinet Ministers, Heads of Departments and Senior Managers – in some cases assisted by external expertise. A copy of the PSP was distributed to all municipalities and libraries. It is available on the website in PDF format. Comments were invited from respondents by 31 October 2011. A final version will be completed and placed on the website. The Provincial Strategic Plan and the PTMS are in their first year of implementation. From February 2011 the Strategic Sector Committees (Human Development, Economic and Infrastructure, Administration and Intergovernmental Relations) began their deliberations. Each Strategic Objective has an opportunity to present in detail, twice a year at the Sector Committee meetings, and each HOD is given the opportunity at each meeting to highlight issues of concern, and to table policy and budgetary issues for deliberation on an on-going basis. The Branch plays a supportive role in selective areas as requested by HODs.

In order to ensure effective execution of the programmatic interventions proposed in the approved PSO strategic cases, implementation protocols - strategic directives - were developed to ensure that the institutional arrangements, the roles, functions and responsibilities of stakeholders as well as the outcomes will lead to the attainment of the PSOs. PSO 1 has a number of working groups in which the Branch is represented or participates in the planning and drafting of policy and strategy. Specifically these related to the Economic Development Partnership, the Skills Development working group and Future Cape. The policy unit assisted PSO 4 – on the reduction/prevention of injury working group through the collective appointment of the Medical Research Council at UCT to conduct trauma surveillance in the “high five” areas. The “high five” areas constitutes locations with the highest levels of violent trauma as reported by the Emergency Medical Services. The policy unit provided technical, research and strategic support to PSO 5 – through the specialist appointment of an expert in the “whole of society” approach to increasing safety. For PSOs 8 and 9, the policy unit drafted a Social Policy Framework, and for the new combined PSO: promoting Social Inclusion and reducing Poverty. The unit also played a leading role in the crafting of the final Early Childhood Development strategy. The Decentralised Service Delivery working group under PSO 10 on Integrated Service Delivery was chaired by the Department of the Premier's Policy Unit with the aim of co-ordinating infrastructure planning. This work is now being incorporated into PSO 1; PSO 10 and PSO 12. The Branch provided an international framework and comparative proposals for the development of PSO 12. The Branch continues to play a leading role in refining the strategy and direction of the PSOs.

The following national policy documents were commented on during the course of last year:

With the Presidency specifically – A summary report was submitted in Infrastructure Planning and Expenditure for the President's Coordinating Committee. This report covered the performance of the Western Cape in regard to planning, budgeting and implementing its infrastructure budgets timeously with minimal roll overs and delays.

National Planning Commission – comments on the Diagnostic Report. The Branch facilitated a response and prepared for a Western Cape Government joint bilateral between the City and Province and the National Planning Commission.

The Presidential Review Committee on State Owned Enterprises was launched in 2011 by the Presidency. The Premier nominated the MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism, to lead the engagement. The Policy Unit submitted the report on State Owned Enterprises and hosted a special day long engagement with the review committee.

The annual State of the Nation submission for 2012 was submitted to the Presidency for inclusion in the State of the Nation Address. A mid-term review was also prepared and submitted to the Presidency.

Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) – The policy unit participated and commented on the Performance Monitoring Assessment Tool, the Job Impact Assessment Report to monitor job creation targets and inputs into the annual Millennium Development Goals report.

In respect of other national requests the Policy Unit drafted comments on:

The Spatial Planning Land Use Management Bill of the National Department of Environment Affairs with the provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

ESKOM's EIA application on the location of a future nuclear power station and on Eskom's Nuclear Strategy, jointly with the provincial Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The National Climate Change Response Strategy.

The New Growth Path of the National Economic Development Department.

The amended National Traditional Affairs Bill which includes first nation people for consideration, released by the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

The National Department of Land Reform and Rural Development's Green Paper on Land Reform and on the draft National Green Paper on Co-operative Governance (COGTA).

The Chief Directorate Policy and Strategy also provided policy commentary on provincial and local policies: Child Abuse and Neglect paper; Draft Green Economy Policy for the Western Cape; Provincial Sustainable Energy Bill; Provincial Sustainable Development Report; the Provincial Land Transport Framework; Management and oversight of the PDC Repeal Bill and the disestablishment of the PDC. The unit drafted concept papers on the IDP Indaba and Integrated Planning Framework (Intra-governmental planning framework) and the Provincial Midterm review. The unit also provided comments on the CoCT's Spatial Development Framework and its Development Guidelines for Land Use.

On request from the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, the second phase of the review of public entities, which includes the Language Committee, the Cultural Commission and Heritage Western Cape, is underway.

Within Programme Support, focus was placed on the creation of a Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit geared to not only follow through on some of the achievements of the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ unit but also to align government support for building the events sector. Activities during the period under review include:

The launch of "CapeAbility", a publication that reflects on the World Cup successes but also seeks to position the Western Cape for growing more events, tourism, trade and investment;

The submission to Cabinet and the Legislature of the PGWC Report on the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ that assesses the World Cup legacy in terms of the 2006 strategy;

The adoption by Cabinet of an integrated 15-year Integrated Events Strategy for the Western Cape and Cape Town; and

The completion of an Association Database allowing for a more strategic approach to marketing the Province as a business and convention destination.

Short-term objectives include the staffing of the unit, the roll-out of the strategy and developing an Event Web Portal to assist the public and private sector to strategise and align more effectively.

The Chief Directorate Strategic Management Information focused on establishing and improving baselines through testing the level of maturity for the methodologies and approaches for Programme and Project Management, Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation and Spatial Information. For the year under review the following four high-level projects were implemented: Formulating methodologies which are applied to the Executive Project Dashboard (EPD) System, Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation (RBM&E), System and Spatial Information (SI) System, formulating a set of data governance models that guide the production of strategic management information, producing relevant data and information for decision-making and the pilot phase of developing an automated and integrated Provincial-wide M&E System.

The capturing and monitoring of the projects on the EPD were guided by a series of capacity building interventions related to programme and project management methodology. The RBM&E model was updated in terms of all the PSO indicators, their measurements and data sources. The four phase model adopted for SI was implemented with a focus on the Strategic Business Purpose of SI and the Geographical Information System (GIS) requirements.

The level of maturity was tested for all three methodologies across all provincial government departments. Indicator and Data Quality guidelines were developed to respond to the demand for quality data that feed into Strategic Management Information.

A key achievement to date was the integration of methodologies to produce data that measured performance on firstly, an implementation level (project performance data); secondly, on an outcome indicator level for the PSOs (indicator trends); and thirdly, spatial information in the form of spatial products (maps and web applications). In addition, the unit has responded to the national reporting requirements and produced various reports for the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation which includes Western Cape Government's response on Employment Creation using data collated from 13 provincial departments and the Western Cape Government's contribution to the National Outcomes.

In collaboration with the Centre for e-Innovation, the second phase in developing an integrated and automated provincial-wide M&E system has delivered the pilot related to the system development of the central repository. The Spatial Data Infrastructure Design has also been completed to accommodate procured geo-spatial datasets. The Business Requirements Specifications for a Project Management Solution have been integrated into technical specifications which were completed in the first phase.

A series of workshops with the Project Management, M&E, and Spatial Information forums as well as engagements with external stakeholders aim to achieve a level of capacity in provincial government that drives the institutionalisation of the appropriate methodologies and data governance for improving the continuous measuring of the results of the PSOs.

Strategic Communication has completed the brand strategy, the Provincial communication strategy as well as a corporate identity manual for implementation in the second half of this year. The unit has also submitted monthly media analysis synthesis reports to cabinet for consideration. Since the introduction of the Media Liaison Coordination meetings, the media coverage of the WCG and its responsiveness has improved.

A number of organisational design interventions of varying focus and scope were finalised. These interventions were conducted at the Departments of Agriculture, Cultural Affairs and Sport, Economic Development and Tourism, Education, Health, Human Settlements, Premier, Social Development and Transport and Public Works respectively. A transversal organisational design intervention in respect of the Chief Financial Officer model was also finalised.

Further to the above the Western Cape Government's participation within the African Public Service Day and Public Service Week were coordinated; we participated in four National Batho Pele Learning Networks and hosted four Provincial Batho Pele Learning Networks and developed 18 service delivery implementation plans. Primary processes within the Department of Transport and Public Works (subsidised transport) were developed.

The provincial assessment centre became operational on 1 April 2011 and all new appointments on salary level 11 were assessed psychometrically to determine their person-job fit with development areas highlighted. The second Barrett survey was conducted and the response rate improved to 18 per cent. The leadership development intervention "9 Conversations in Leadership" (19 leadership cells) and the SMS and MMS Conversation Toolkits were rolled out throughout the Department of the Premier. In terms of employee health and wellness the following services were provided to eleven departments: 24 wellness screening sessions in the Central Business District (CBD) and rural areas, first level of care and the promotion of healthy lifestyles.

The Directorate Policy and Planning has:

- Facilitated the clean-up of personal data on Persal through the roll-out of the on-line Human Resource Data Verification System (HRDVS). This initiative was reported to National Cabinet as an exceptional process of managing personal data on Persal, and a delegation of DPSA officials have visited the Province to look at possible benchmarking of the HRDVS on national level:

- Finalised the project to re-build the information platform, previously known as the Public Service Toolkit. Designated custodians were identified to assist with updating of relevant content on an ongoing basis. To market the site, a renaming competition was launched. The new site name, "Blue Pages" was chosen out of a total of 521 competition entries.

- Compiled HR Oversight reports (Part 4 of departmental Annual Reports) for 11 Departments and one trading entity.

- Compiled Employment Equity Reports on behalf of all 11 client departments, and on-line submission thereof to the Department of Labour.

- Compiled and embarked on a process of consultation of Human Resource Plans for client departments where such plans have expired.

- Drafted transversal policies and policy guidelines.

The Directorate Employee Relations successfully managed Collective Bargaining with labour and the co-ordination with the other sectors i.e. Health and Education has been improved. This has resulted in a better working relationship with labour in the province. The management of the strike and the implementation of strike management plans have to a large extent negated the impact of the strike on essential services in the province as a proactive approach was taken to engage labour in advance of the strike. All consultations with regard to re-aligned structures of the various departments and the Corporate Communication unit in the CSC have been finalised. The only outstanding matter that will be consulted in the last quarter is the micro structure of the Western Cape Education Department. This (WCED micro structure) has been completed. Further consultations took place for OD interventions for the Departments of Agriculture, Health, Cultural Affairs and Sport as well as the Provincial Treasury.

Training interventions to improve the capacity of line managers to deal with labour issues is continuous and the "Progressive Discipline" training is crucial in addressing this issue. A number of training workshops were conducted on the "Know your rights campaign". A need has now been identified to do "Presiding Officer" training to improve the quality of decisions made in this regard. A gap in the quality of the work performed

by the staff matched and placed has been identified and an urgent training intervention is now required to deliver in terms of the APP for the next few months. A training intervention by an external service provider as well as in-house training was done. The management team also attended training by the GPSSBC with regard to misconduct, grievances and disputes. Parallel to this, the skill has to be contracted in over the short term while internal staff is capacitated.

The Directorate Performance Management and Development continued with its functions and responsibilities towards its clients in an advisory and administrative manner towards performance management and development and activities included the following:

The performance agreements of all Heads of Department of the Western Cape Government for the 2011/12 performance cycle have been concluded, evaluated for quality and compliance, noted by the Premier and submitted to the Public Service Commission before the due date of 30 June 2011.

Arrangements and planning have also started for the evaluation of Heads of Department for the 2010/11 financial year and was concluded in October 2011 in conjunction with the Public Service Commission. Measures have also been implemented for the finalisation of the 2010/11 performance cycle for members of the Senior Management Service of all departments of the WCG.

The submission of financial disclosures by all members of the Senior Management Service, including the Departments of Education and Health, have been successfully concluded and submitted to the Public Service Commission before the due date of 31 May 2011 (100 per cent compliance).

A second draft regarding the development of an Operational Manual for the Management of the Career Incidents of Heads of Department was completed and is being consulted internally.

The development of strategies and the implementation thereof to establish methods to encourage and measure performance through non-monetary rewards was developed and is in the process of being consulted internally.

A transversal bursary policy was developed and consulted and is to be implemented with the awarding of internal bursaries for the 2012 academic year. In this regard applications for internal bursaries were invited with a closing date of 2 September 2011.

A strategy and training courses for the management of poor performance was developed in conjunction with the Provincial Training Institute and the Directorate Employee Relations. Training courses started in June 2011.

Workplace Skills Plans in respect of all departments were drafted and timely submitted to all role players.

The further development of PERMIS, namely PERMIS Version 3 is in process with an implementation date of 1 April 2012. Internal staff has been trained as Departmental System Administrators for PERMIS, employees in departments have been trained to utilise PERMIS and the system was further aligned with policies and development.

A Recruitment and Selection Centre, which will collectively deal with the filling of 1 000 advertised posts of which 10 are SMS and 990 posts ranging between SL 2-11, to ensure swift administration in terms of demands from client departments.

A Leave Centre, ensuring capturing of and verifying leave data within reasonable timeframes contributing to real-time valid and audited records.

A Service Benefit Administration Centre, ensuring timeous and accurate service benefit administration to promote client satisfaction, including Pensions Administration and Exit Management.

The Co-ordination Unit, focusing on Establishments, Persal and Information Support, Appointment and Transversal Administration as well as all Acting and Contract appointments, ensuring timeous statutory reporting and adhering to stipulated timeframes with the institutional reporting cycle.

The Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) continued to fulfil its transversal role in respect of ICTs as well as providing IT solutions to departments.

Ce-I supported the WCG installed base of over 14 500 corporate workstations. The Ce-I also supported a substantial installed base in more than 1 500 schools (which includes over 46 000 workstations).

Additionally, significant progress was made in respect of the implementation of the following policy initiatives:

Migrating the Provincial Government IT operating system to a technologically more advanced system (this included a focus on the network operating system, server platforms, e-mail and the office productivity suite). A target of 55 per cent (20 per cent in 2010 - 2011 and 35 per cent in 2011/12) of the existing user base migrated to the new Messaging System and Productivity Suite was set.

Implementation of a uniform e-filing system in the provincial government with a focus on the consolidation of software licences, central support and maintenance, as well the consolidation of the central and common hosting infrastructure.

Particular emphasis was placed on the implementation of the IT Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) which set out to address service delivery challenges in the general environment. The three key elements of the plan related to connectivity and broadband, core infrastructure optimisation and business productivity optimisation.

Highlights of the SDIP implementation were as follows:

An MOU/SLA was signed with the City of Cape Town to ensure collaboration in respect of broadband;

The WCG implemented its Virtual Private Network;

Broadband to additional priority sites was implemented;

Phase 1 of the IT Disaster Recovery Plan was implemented; and

An average network uptime and availability of 98 per cent was maintained.

Furthermore, Ce-I made significant strides in respect of embedding a level 3 for ICT governance maturity (focusing on areas such as policies, strategies, norms, standards, etc.). The following achievements were key to the improved governance maturity of Ce-I:

The review of departmental ICT plans as well as the completion of implementation plans.

Establishing the role of the Enterprise Architecture Review Board.

The standardisation of software configurations on end-user equipment across the PGWC (including software tools for remote management, support and software updates of end-user equipment) have also improved the level of ICT maturity in the organisation.

The monitoring of service levels in respect of services provided to departments.

Monthly Quality of Service Meetings held between Ce-I and the State Information Technology Agency (SITA).

Significant improvement shown in the Ce-I's ability to account for its assets.

In terms of the Ce-I's external facing services, the channels available to citizens to access government information and services were enhanced. Channels such as the Internet Portal, Walk-in Centre, E-mail Channel and the Call Centre were upgraded and enhanced to improve the citizens' interface with government via electronic means. The ICT infrastructure of the e-Community centres in rural areas were also enhanced, with a further 6 Cape Access Centres being operationalised.

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management is focused on delivering on the Risk Management Implementation Plan as agreed with each respective department. The majority of the effort went into improving the quality of the risk profiles of each department that in turn, will drive the internal audit effort to focus on the correct risks. The foundation was furthermore laid to increase the level of risk management maturity in the province and ultimately to embed risk management in strategic planning, decision making and general management. One of the performance indicators was to develop a tool that would enable the evaluation and assessment of the risk management maturity level of a department and eventually the province. There is currently a procurement process underway to buy-in expertise to assist in the development of this tool.

The Chief Directorate Internal Audit was faced with a number of challenges during 2011/12. This mainly is due to the fact that the current capacity does not allow for adequate coverage of high risks in the internal audit plans, and that a large number of staff is on a development programme following the implementation of a new structure. Due to the nature of these challenges, there is no short-term solution to address the capacity constraints. The total coverage of high risks in the internal audit plans across the province was almost 40 per cent for 2011/12. In addition to this, there is also limited coverage in essential areas like IT internal audit and governance and/or performance audits. The abovementioned tool will also incorporate the ability to evaluate and assess the maturity level of the control framework.

The capacity in the Directorate Forensic Investigative Unit was augmented significantly and this resulted in reports of increased quality and a reduction in the backlog of cases reported. During the latter part of 2011/12 the complete forensic service was outsourced to a suitable service provider, which further increase the quality and progressively will address the backlog of cases reported.

The Chief Directorate Legal Services rendered advice in the form of legal opinions for the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and provincial public entities. Advice of an ongoing nature was provided with regard to key projects and programmes. Contracts and correspondence were drafted or edited, with the aim of safeguarding the best interests of the Provincial Government and its departments. Litigation matters were managed and facilitated through active participation in litigation processes and in rendering assistance to the State Attorney and advocates that were briefed to appear on behalf of the Provincial Government.

The Chief Directorate also re-instated its functional training programme and has provided training to a number of departments on the Promotion of Access to Information and Promotion of Administrative Justice Acts.

The Directorate Legislation assisted a number of provincial departments with the drafting of principal and subordinate legislation. The following Bills were introduced to the Provincial Parliament:

The Western Cape Privileges and Immunities Bill, 2011

The Provincial Development Council Act Repeal Bill, 2011

The Western Cape Second Laws Repeal Bill, 2011

The Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Bill, 2011

3. Outlook for 2012/13

The department will continue to contribute to the realisation of the Provincial Strategic Plan, and in particular to the provincial strategic objective aimed at building the best run regional government in the world, through the development and implementation of policies, protocols and guidelines on international relations. At the bilateral level, structures will be established and engagements co-ordinated or facilitated. The conclusion and implementation of mutually beneficial bilateral agreements will receive renewed attention.

During the 2012/13 financial year, Programme 1 will implement a decision tracking system in the Directorate Secretariat Services. This system will make it possible to track the implementation of the decisions made by the Provincial Cabinet.

Another system that will be implemented will provide a case management capability in the Directorate Human Rights Support. The system will enable the Directorate to track each of the human rights issues lodged by the public from the initial enquiry to its finalisation. It will therefore also enable the availability of reliable data of government interventions in this regard.

Funding has been provided for increased capacity to ensure compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the Minimum Information Security Standards.

Furthermore the department will contribute to the provincial strategic objective aimed at building the best run regional government through the outcome theme 'Management for Results'. The Provincial Strategic Management Branch will focus on:

Coordinated and integrated provincial government through effective transversal management: The Western Cape Government will continue to implement a system focussing on policy/strategy driven by the organisational planning cycle which makes use of interdepartmental, intergovernmental and external collaboration to achieve policy outcomes.

Effective results-based monitoring and evaluation: A system of results-based monitoring and evaluation which focuses on measuring the performance of the desired outcomes in relation to the policies/strategies that the Western Cape Government aims to achieve, will continue to be implemented.

The Branch will also focus on a single, unified provincial brand: All proactive and reactive communications, marketing and advertising will be utilised to build the unique Western Cape Government brand.

During the 2012/13 financial year the programme will continue to implement key planned deliverables:

A functional Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS) as institutionalised with periodic policy reviews to be conducted to assess the achievement of each PSO.

Policy analyses and comments prepared for Premier and Cabinet.

A reliable monitoring and data management system including directories of common data sources that support the compendium of outcome indicators will continue to be developed and implemented. This will be achieved through:

Updating the methodologies applied for the Executive Project Dashboard System, Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation System and Spatial Information System.

Maintaining the data governance underpinning the collection of data for each of the systems feeding into production of Strategic Management Information.

Producing quarterly programme and project performance data, outcome indicator measurements and spatial information products in the form of maps and web applications.

Continuing the phased development of an automated and integrated provincial wide M&E System.

The budget structure of programme 2 has expanded internally to provide for a Special Project Facilitation Unit. The aim of this unit is to strategically support the Executive in facilitating major events/projects with provincial growth and developmental potential at interdepartmental, intergovernmental and/or inter-sectoral level. Additionally, the programme will serve as the custodian of Overseas Development Assistance in the Province, to be funded under the sub-programme: Programme Support. During 2012/13 the unit will, amongst others, implement the Integrated Events Strategy, support events with socio-economic potential, develop a web portal as a stimulus to the event industry with local government and develop a framework for Overseas Development Assistance.

The Chief Directorate Organisation Development provides organisational improvement consultancy services to all provincial departments to contribute to the creation of an enabling organisational environment that will enhance efficient and effective service delivery. The efficacy of departmental organisations and establishments at macro, strategic, tactical and/or operational levels will continue to be assessed and improved on an on-going prioritised basis. Furthermore, specific attention will also be given to the promotion of uniform provincial minimum work organisation norms and standards, the standardisation of job titles and of profiles, as well as the development of internal databases of organisation and establishment records in support of effective and efficient establishment management and administration.

A greater focus will be placed on citizen-centric service delivery through interventions that include the development of service charters, service standards, redress mechanisms, service delivery improvement planning and implementation and enhancement of 13 identified critical service delivery processes. Quality circles as a continuous improvement mechanism will be implemented. African Public Service Day, Public Service Week and Batho Pele Learning Networks will be co-ordinated across the Province.

Through the Provincial Assessment Centre the Chief Directorate will continue to apply competency-based assessments and development to ensure appropriate person-job/organisation fit, augmented through the implementation of a Leadership Pipeline and Competency Frameworks. Competency based interviewing will be mainstreamed throughout the Western Cape Government. The annual Barrett as well as an employee engagement survey will be conducted. The transversal change programme ("Proud to Serve" campaign) will be rolled out along with further value-based interventions to align individual and group behaviours. Through the Employee Health and Wellness Programme, the creation of a positive health and wellness culture will be further facilitated.

The Provincial Training Institute (PTI) has sourced in the services of a service provider to develop a new institutional model for the PTI, which will include the development of a framework, the development of a new funding model and the development of an implementation plan for the Institutional Model. The Provincial Training Institute (PTI) will design and deliver courses for 41 different human capital development programmes, incorporating e-learning systems and including the management of course administration. A monitoring, evaluation and reporting model will be developed and piloted in order to measure the impact of training interventions. The PTI will initiate and oversee the further upgrading and maintenance of physical and ICT infrastructure at Kromme Rhee.

In the next financial year the Chief Directorate Human Resource Management will:

Pilot 14 modules of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) which operates on a customised version of SAP (System, Application and Products). This system will include one self-help and one management reporting module and Compilation of Human Resource Plans (HR Plans) where

departments have not used the prescribed DPSA template for HR Planning. The conclusion of the last 4 departmental HR Plans will contribute to standardisation of the HR Plans amongst all 11 Departments serviced by the CSC.

While the CSC will continue with trends reporting to Heads of Departments, it will align HR metrics to the interventions contained in the Peoples Management Strategy. In this regard a people management scorecard (HR Barometer) will be refined.

Review and consult critical HR policies and policy guidelines.

During this financial year two critical labour relations policies will be consulted, namely, the policy on Abscondment and the policy on Precautionary Suspensions. The abscondment policy was withdrawn from the CCPWCP as research into case law has proven that the person is no longer an employee after unauthorised absenteeism for one calendar month. With regard to the suspension policy, the DPSA is in the process of developing a national policy therefore the development of this policy was halted. The focus on Progressive Discipline training will be on the other levels of supervisors other than SMS and MMS within the WCG. A 'know your rights and responsibilities' campaign is also envisaged to empower all levels of employees within the WCG.

As part of the corporatisation process it has also become necessary to:

Promote career opportunities at a Careers Open Day in Khayelitsha in line with the Capacity Development Pillar (promoting learnerships, internships and traineeships), and the Organisational Support Initiative Pillar (Strategic Intervention Human Resource Planning - supply and demand management) of the Human Resource Development strategy of the Public Service.

A transversal Bursary Policy is in the process of being developed to be rolled-out during the 2012/13 financial year.

Auditing of client department's establishments to implement required changes in conjunction with ODI to be effective 01/04/2012.

Establishment audits in terms of vacancies, reserved, filled, unfilled posts to implement a recruitment and selection plan aimed at achieving significant reduction of vacancy rate.

Auditing of state guarantees aimed at reducing state liability by means of quarterly reports.

Quarterly status reports on establishment management and control.

The department furthermore supports the strategic goal aimed at achieving "Effective, efficient and professional corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government".

The strategic goal and strategic objectives related to this programme were adjusted to make it more focused and aligned to all the functions rendered. However, it does not denote a fundamental shift in focus of the strategic goal.

The programme pursues the strategic objective: To enable optimal service delivery by providing strategic direction and innovative information and communication technologies in the Provincial Government.

Improving e-Government in the Western Cape is one of the key elements of Provincial Strategic Objective 12. This PSO confers the responsibility on the Ce-I to consolidate disparate e-government initiatives and activities under a single e-government strategy. Ce-I will therefore drive e-government maturity in the Western Cape as coordinator and integrator. The ultimate goal is to achieve a level four maturity stage (this is defined as "connected" government according to the UNDP's e-Government

maturity model). The key outcomes of the e-government strategy are to achieve improved e-government services, enhanced e-governance and digitally enabled communities.

Additionally, the following policy initiatives will receive continued attention:

Migrating the Provincial Government IT operating system to a technologically more advanced system (this includes a focus on the network operating system, server platforms, e-mail and the productivity suite).

Implementation of a uniform e-filing system in the provincial government with a focus on the consolidation of software licences, central support and maintenance, as well the consolidation of the central and common hosting infrastructure.

The implementation of the IT Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) which set out to address service delivery challenges in the general environment. The three key elements of the plan relate to connectivity and broadband, core infrastructure optimisation and business productivity optimisation.

IT Governance maturity will be further embedded at a level 3 maturity level and a concerted effort will be made to increase the Ce-I Service standards compliance from 75 per cent to 80 per cent.

The provincial strategic objective "To build the best run regional government in the world" has a significant impact on the output, indicators and targets for Corporate Assurance. During the 2012/13 financial year this programme will specifically focus on:

Improving the level of risk and control maturity in the province;

Improving the level of fraud awareness in the province; and

Improving the level of compliance of executive and administrative decisions to the Constitution and applicable legislation.

To this end, the following critical deliverables are applicable for the 2012/13 financial year:

Further embed enterprise risk management in the operations of the Western Cape Government to achieve a risk and control maturity level of 1 – 2 in 75 per cent of the departments, and 2 – 3 in 25 per cent of the departments;

Increase the internal audit coverage in terms of strategic risks included in the coverage plans to at least 45 per cent and ensure that high-quality reports are issued in an attempt to improve the control framework;

Develop a combined assurance framework for the Western Cape Government to effectively co-ordinate assurance efforts, limiting duplication and mutual exclusion of high risks;

Increase the number and quality of pro-active interventions to ultimately improve the level of fraud awareness in the Western Cape Government; and

Conduct functional training in areas such as promotion of administrative justice and access to information, conclusion and management of contracts and the provincial legislative process.

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management and the Chief Directorate Internal Audit will ensure that the available resources are applied effectively and efficiently to contribute to an increased control maturity in the Province.

The outsourced Forensic capacity enable the investigation of reported matters in accordance with a process communicated to the departments with an aim to reduce the investigation days. Significant focus will be placed on proactive fraud awareness campaigns and/or interventions.

The Chief Directorate Legal Services, in addition to its reactive and demand-driven services (such as the rendering of legal opinions, attending to provincial contracts, managing litigation, drafting provincial legislation and commenting on draft national legislation) will strengthen its pro-active services by establishing a Legal Compliance Unit through which legal compliance services and functional training will be provided to provincial departments. The Chief Directorate will also, in conjunction with Provincial Treasury, develop a contract management framework for provincial departments to improve contract management methodologies and capacity across all departments.

A large number of Bills is expected to be introduced in the Provincial Parliament during 2012/13, such as the Western Cape Community Safety Bill, the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Bill, the Western Cape Land Use Planning Bill, and Bills in support of changes to institutional architecture in relation to economic development in the Western Cape.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	111 669	144 731	360 815	463 565	460 386	460 386	465 079	1.02	520 782	552 013
Conditional grants	5 000									
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	5 000									
Financing	60 908	59 253	25 318				1 069			
Asset Finance Reserve	47 561	30 253								
Provincial Revenue Fund	13 347	29 000	25 318				1 069			
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	251 252	272 512	233 041	233 041	233 041	233 041	233 041		233 041	233 041
Total Treasury funding	428 829	476 496	619 174	696 606	693 427	693 427	699 189	0.83	753 823	785 054
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	779	1 132	661	581	581	581	603	3.79	603	603
Interest, dividends and rent on land		38	16	10	10	10	10		10	10
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	(115)	423	1 067							
Total departmental receipts	664	1 593	1 744	591	591	591	613	3.72	613	613
Total receipts	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R5.784 million or 0.83 per cent from R694.018 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R699.802 million in 2012/13.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R4.693 million or 1.02 per cent from R460.386 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R465.079 million in 2012/13.

Financing in 2012/13 increased by R1.069 million due to Revenue Retention surrendered from 2010/11.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental own receipts for 2012/13 are estimated at R613 000 of which R511 000 is attributed to the sale of Provincial Government Gazettes.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Provisions for improvement of conditions of service are made on the assumption that the increase will be at a maximum rate of 7.8 per cent (inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

Provincial priorities

This department received an amount of R37.5 million for priority projects as decided upon by the Provincial Cabinet on recommendation from the budget policy committee. This is made up as follows in the various programmes:

E-File (Enterprise Content Management) – R13 million (Programme 4);

Archival and Records Management – R5 million (Programme 1);

Strengthening of Legal Services due to increased demand for legal services – R1 million (Programme 5);

Strengthening of Forensic services – R6 million (Programme 5); and

City of Cape Town's Fibre Optic broadband connectivity – R12.5 million (Programme 4).

Most of these projects will have a positive transversal impact.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Executive Support (Administration) ^a	84 370	75 325	65 859	64 466	66 724	66 724	67 094	0.55	73 267	76 349
2. Provincial Strategic Management	26 821	64 272	34 440	31 826	30 356	30 356	32 115	5.79	37 056	39 306
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	54 301	57 782	85 614	116 808	119 211	119 211	134 759	13.04	144 994	148 211
4. Centre for E-Innovation	207 517	242 785	363 486	394 823	394 823	394 823	372 849	(5.57)	401 427	420 314
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	56 484	37 925	71 519	89 274	82 904	82 904	92 985	12.16	97 692	101 487
Total payments and estimates	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667

^a Premier's total remuneration package: R1 789 873 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Note: The budget structure of this Department deviates from the national sectoral (generic) structure because the Department underwent a modernisation process whereby the organogram of the Department was revised and the programme structure was brought into line with the organisational design of the Department. Furthermore National Treasury informed the different provinces that they could deviate, for the 2011/12 financial year, from the generic structure. The structure going forward will be discussed at a National CFO Forum, which to date has not been scheduled.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	381 064	414 245	569 440	659 981	660 530	660 530	657 562	(0.45)	710 700	744 796
Compensation of employees	172 642	210 849	266 406	328 175	331 969	331 969	356 984	7.54	385 532	410 025
Goods and services	208 168	203 113	302 742	331 764	328 519	328 519	300 312	(8.59)	324 878	334 461
Interest and rent on land	254	283	292	42	42	42	266	533.33	290	310
Transfers and subsidies to	26 171	16 959	15 392	9 250	17 281	17 281	29 250	69.26	27 350	27 350
Provinces and municipalities		850					18 500		18 500	18 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	8 211	7 528		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons	10									
Public corporations and private enterprises	30									
Non-profit institutions	8 402	7 458	6 241	9 250	11 111	11 111	10 750	(3.25)	8 850	8 850
Households	287	440	1 623		170	170		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	22 195	46 837	35 969	27 966	16 207	16 207	12 990	(19.85)	16 386	13 521
Buildings and other fixed structures		22 291	835							
Machinery and equipment	22 195	24 546	35 134	27 966	16 207	16 207	12 990	(19.85)	16 386	13 521
Payments for financial assets	63	48	117							
Total economic classification	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Western Cape Provincial Development Council	7 042	6 381	7 500		6 000	6 000	(100.00)			
2. Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission	10 400	1 830								
3. WESGRO			28							
Total departmental transfers to public entities	17 442	8 211	7 528		6 000	6 000	(100.00)			

Transfers to development corporations

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Premier's Humanitarian Fund	1 700									
2. Library Business Corners	3 000	5 000	5 600	8 600	9 800	9 800	10 500	7.14	8 600	8 600
3. Social Transformation Programme (27 Areas)	1 499	825								
4. Learning Cape Initiative	1 300									
5. Cape Higher Education Consortium	500		500	500	500	500		(100.00)		
6. Non-Profit Institution	251	983	141	150	811	811	250	(69.17)	250	250
Total departmental transfers to other entities	8 250	6 808	6 241	9 250	11 111	11 111	10 750	(3.25)	8 850	8 850

Transfers to local government

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A		850					18 500		18 500	18 500
Total departmental transfers to local government		850					18 500		18 500	18 500

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Purpose: To render relevant and timeous secretariat services, office and administrative support to the executive of the Western Cape Government.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier

to render an administrative support service to the Premier

Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Secretariat

to provide secretariat and related support services to the executive

Sub-programme 1.4: Office of the Director-General

to provide departmental and operational management support to the Director-General

Sub-programme 1.5: Financial Management

to provide financial management support and advisory services

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

This programme provides for executive and departmental support services. A departmental archive and record management service will be re-established and funding has been received for the phasing in of this.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for funding of the internal functions of the department such as providing professional support to the Premier (including the official residence), Executive Council, Director-General and the rest of the department. All departmental support services are centrally situated in Cape Town. The re-establishment of the archive and records management service will result in an increase in human resource provisioning for which an additional 14 posts have been approved. Due to increased workload two additional posts have been approved to assist with protocol matters. A further shift of the intergovernmental function from the Directorate External Relations to Programme 2 has taken place. A further broadening of the area of responsibility for the Office of the Director-General took place, which made provision for the management of security-related matters and adherence to legislation dealing with, for example, occupational health and safety – the latter having previously been managed by the personnel component.

Expenditure trends analysis

Although the expenditure at first decreases as a result of the closure of the Western Cape Youth Commission and subsequently the Provincial Development Council, it then increases as a result of the filling of vacant posts and the expansion of the Records Management component and the responsibility of functions such as the MISS and OHSA that was transferred to this programme.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Render relevant and timeous secretariat services, office and administrative support to the Executive of the Provincial Government of the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Office of the Premier

To provide an administrative support to the Premier.

Executive Secretariat

To support effective governance through the provision of accessible executive secretariat, protocol and administrative support, strategic guidance and content on international relations and human rights.

Office of the Director-General

To provide departmental management support to enable the Director-General to execute statutory duties and strategic roles and responsibilities.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	1 555	1 897	1 585	1 441	1 441	1 441	1 811	25.68	2 072	2 191
2. Office of the Premier ^a	11 083	10 537	10 666	12 079	12 079	12 079	12 952	7.23	13 545	14 331
3. Executive Secretariat	48 914	35 932	25 459	19 213	20 571	20 571	16 228	(21.11)	19 513	20 347
4. Office of the Director-General	6 139	7 696	10 966	12 459	13 859	13 859	15 381	10.98	16 437	17 409
5. Financial Management	16 679	19 263	17 183	19 274	18 774	18 774	20 722	10.38	21 700	22 071
Total payments and estimates	84 370	75 325	65 859	64 466	66 724	66 724	67 094	0.55	73 267	76 349

^a Premier's total remuneration package: R1 789 873 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	61 648	64 553	58 120	63 641	60 434	60 434	66 274	9.66	72 017	76 099
Compensation of employees	32 669	40 414	42 537	46 416	47 001	47 001	53 338	13.48	57 605	60 771
Goods and services	28 911	24 051	15 504	17 187	13 395	13 395	12 849	(4.08)	14 322	15 238
Interest and rent on land	68	88	79	38	38	38	87	128.95	90	90
Transfers and subsidies to	21 305	10 209	7 592	150	6 268	6 268	250	(96.01)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	8 211	7 500		6 000	6 000	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions	3 580	1 582	50	150	250	250	250		250	250
Households	283	416	42		18	18	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	1 363	515	104	675	22	22	570	2 490.91	1 000	
Machinery and equipment	1 363	515	104	675	22	22	570	2 490.91	1 000	
Payments for financial assets	54	48	43							
Total economic classification	84 370	75 325	65 859	64 466	66 724	66 724	67 094	0.55	73 267	76 349

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	% Change from Revised estimate									
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	21 305	10 209	7 592	150	6 268	6 268	250	(96.01)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	8 211	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers	17 442	8 211	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	7 042	6 381	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Youth	10 400	1 830								
Non-profit institutions	3 580	1 582	50	150	250	250	250		250	250
Households	283	416	42		18	18		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	283	416	42		18	18		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Purpose: To provide provincial strategic management that ensures methodologically sound provincial policy and information for the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy

to strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies

Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information

to strategically support the executive in the monitoring of provincial performance in respect of national and provincial policy, strategy, programme and project implementation

Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Communication

to facilitate ongoing strategic communication (across all departments) between the provincial government and its stakeholders

Sub-programme 2.5: 2010 FIFA World Cup

was to coordinate 2010 FIFA World Cup programmes and projects in the province

Sub-programme 2.6: Strategic Projects

to enable public and private sector interaction in furthering the growth and development of the province

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan was developed internally by all provincial departments and approved by Cabinet. The Plan has been finalised and its implementation, management and monitoring is currently being undertaken; the performance review of the PTMS and the PSP will be undertaken annually.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This is a programme that provides for rendering of professional support to the Premier, Cabinet and related structures to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management. Provision is made for the management, monitoring and evaluation and review of provincial strategic content. A strategic communication capability is also provided. The service is centrally situated in Cape Town. The Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit has been established to ensure a strategic and coherent approach to events and projects, including the management of Overseas Development Assistance.

Expenditure trends analysis

This programme shows an initial decrease in spending due to the completion of the projects relating to the 2010 FIFA World Cup, but then increases as a result of the establishment of a new Strategic Projects Unit and more focus being placed on the monitoring of programme performance.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Ensure coherent management and implementation of the provincial strategic plan through methodologically sound provincial policy and information for the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Policy and Strategy

To strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies.

Strategic Management Information

To support the Executive in governing the Province through the provision of accurate strategic management information by measuring the results of the provincial strategic objectives and their outcomes.

Strategic Communication

To facilitate ongoing strategic communication (all departments) between the provincial government and its stakeholders.

Strategic Projects

To strategically support the Executive in facilitating major events/projects with provincial growth and development potential at interdepartmental, intergovernmental and/or inter-sectoral level.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	1 585	1 925	1 794	1 961	2 751	2 751	2 048		2 396	2 442
2. Policy and Strategy	12 400	13 818	10 309	10 169	10 009	10 009	9 679	(3.30)	12 191	13 356
3. Strategic Management Information	7 044	7 142	9 218	12 184	9 984	9 984	12 125	21.44	13 765	14 008
4. Strategic Communication			2 313	7 512	7 612	7 612	3 280	(56.91)	3 650	4 350
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	5 792	41 387	10 806							
6. Strategic Projects							4 983		5 054	5 150
Total payments and estimates	26 821	64 272	34 440	31 826	30 356	30 356	32 115	5.79	37 056	39 306

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation Adjusted appro- piation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Current payments	24 640	40 892	32 526	31 326	29 246	29 246	32 115	9.81	37 056	39 306
Compensation of employees	13 447	20 397	17 808	20 331	18 731	18 731	18 221	(2.72)	19 668	21 142
Goods and services	11 178	20 466	14 688	10 993	10 513	10 513	13 869	31.92	17 358	18 129
Interest and rent on land	15	29	30	2	2	2	25	1 150.00	30	35
Transfers and subsidies to	1 800	983	569	500	1 061	1 061	(100.00)			
Provinces and municipalities	850									
Departmental agencies and accounts	28									
Non-profit institutions	1 800	133	541	500	1 061	1 061	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	381	22 397	1 345	49		49	(100.00)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	22 291			835						
Machinery and equipment	381	106	510	49		49	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	26 821	64 272	34 440	31 826	30 356	30 356	32 115	5.79	37 056	39 306

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 800	983	569	500	1 061	1 061	(100.00)			
Provinces and municipalities	850									
Municipalities	850									
Municipalities	850									
Departmental agencies and accounts	28									
Entities receiving transfers	28									
Other	28									
Non-profit institutions	1 800	133	541	500	1 061	1 061	(100.00)			

Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: Render effective, efficient and professional corporate services to the provincial government that is aligned with international best practice.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development

to promote institutional capacity building through appropriate and evidence-based organisation development interventions including organisation behaviour, process improvement and organisational design

Sub-programme 3.3: Provincial Training Institute

to coordinate and enhance learning and development within the Western Cape Government

Sub-programme 3.4: Human Resource Management

to render strategic and transactional human resource management services to departments through the development of integrated HR Policies and Plans, including performance management, employee relations and the administration of service conditions which is focused on ensuring effective and efficient service delivery

Policy developments

This programme is grounded in the decision to establish a Corporate Services Centre and impacts on all departments through the corporatisation processes that was completed during 2010/11.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in human capital but excludes, corporate assurance, legal services and corporate communications and the Centre for e-Innovation. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments. The Provincial Training Institute is situated outside Stellenbosch, on the farm Kromme Rhee and operates a satellite campus situated in George. The remainder of the services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

Expenditure trends analysis

This programme's expenditure has increased due to the corporatisation of the Human Resource functions and more focus being placed on training of all provincial staff, as well as the transferring of the transversal Employee Assistance Programme to Organisation Development.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)**

To achieve good corporate governance through effective, efficient and professional corporate services in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Human Capital**

To provide a workforce, create an environment and develop leadership that enables optimal service delivery.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support			1 617	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 982	18.47	2 464	2 500
2. Organisation Development	16 117	18 169	26 675	35 463	31 784	31 784	36 729	15.56	39 320	39 671
3. Provincial Training Institute	12 387	12 300	16 310	17 851	17 851	17 851	19 698	10.35	22 387	22 481
4. Human Resource Management	25 797	27 313	41 012	61 821	67 903	67 903	76 350	12.44	80 823	83 559
Total payments and estimates	54 301	57 782	85 614	116 808	119 211	119 211	134 759	13.04	144 994	148 211

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	53 405	56 720	84 360	116 808	119 097	119 097	134 759	13.15	144 994	148 211
Compensation of employees	36 777	46 253	65 534	93 128	96 571	96 571	105 556	9.30	114 000	119 885
Goods and services	16 571	10 423	18 796	23 678	22 524	22 524	29 148	29.41	30 934	28 261
Interest and rent on land	57	44	30	2	2	2	55	2 650.00	60	65
Transfers and subsidies to	10	411	889		93	93		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons	10									
Non-profit institutions		410								
Households		1	889		93	93		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	886	651	342		21	21		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	886	651	342		21	21		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			23							
Total economic classification	54 301	57 782	85 614	116 808	119 211	119 211	134 759	13.04	144 994	148 211

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	10	411	889		93	93	(100.00)			
Universities and technikons	10									
Non-profit institutions		410								
Households		1	889		93	93	(100.00)			
Other transfers to households		1	889		93	93	(100.00)			

Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Purpose: To render effective, efficient and professional corporate services to the provincial government that is aligned with international best practice

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services

to render strategic Information Communication Technology (ICT) services

Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services

to provide Government Information Technology Officer (GITO) management services to the Western Cape Government

Policy developments

Three blue prints have been prioritised by Cabinet for implementation/execution by the Centre for e-Innovation, namely, collaborating with the City of Cape Town on fibre optic broadband connectivity and implementing electronic content management (e-filing) in the provincial government and funding has been received for this purpose.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Centre for e-Innovation continues with two chief directorates namely Strategic ICT Services and GITO Management Services. Provision has been made for the strengthening of the component e-Government for Citizens. The GITO Management Services structure will also be optimised to cater for the new technology platform as well as the establishment of regional offices in Worcester, George and Vredendal. The Centre for e-Innovation renders services across the province.

Expenditure trends analysis

Expenditure in this programme has increased due to the prioritisation of Information Technology in the province, especially in the areas of fibre optic broadband connectivity in collaboration with the City of Cape Town, the switch over to Microsoft products and implementing E-filing in the Province. The reduction in expenditure from 2011/12 to 2012/13 is as a result of the payment of Microsoft licences brought forward to the 2010/11 financial year to take advantage of the lower exchange rate.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation**

To achieve good corporate governance through effective, efficient and professional corporate services in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enable optimal service delivery by providing strategic direction and innovative information and communication technologies in the Provincial Government.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12				
1. Programme Support	8 160	4 951	6 353	11 907	11 907	11 907	12 697	6.63	13 258	13 967
2. Strategic ICT Services	19 984	26 957	31 595	52 162	52 162	52 162	53 204	2.00	56 012	58 811
3. GITO Management Services	179 373	210 877	325 538	330 754	330 754	330 754	306 948	(7.20)	332 157	347 536
Total payments and estimates	207 517	242 785	363 486	394 823	394 823	394 823	372 849	(5.57)	401 427	420 314

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Current payments	185 013	214 793	323 974	359 473	369 447	369 447	331 849	(10.18)	358 941	379 693
Compensation of employees	67 939	80 245	93 313	112 116	116 090	116 090	122 343	5.39	132 130	142 039
Goods and services	116 990	134 444	230 527	247 357	253 357	253 357	209 436	(17.34)	226 736	237 574
Interest and rent on land	84	104	134				70		75	80
Transfers and subsidies to	3 000	5 043	5 600	8 600	9 826	9 826	29 000	195.14	27 100	27 100
Provinces and municipalities							18 500		18 500	18 500
Non-profit institutions	3 000	5 020	5 600	8 600	9 800	9 800	10 500	7.14	8 600	8 600
Households		23			26	26		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	19 495	22 949	33 861	26 750	15 550	15 550	12 000	(22.83)	15 386	13 521
Machinery and equipment	19 495	22 949	33 861	26 750	15 550	15 550	12 000	(22.83)	15 386	13 521
Payments for financial assets	9		51							
Total economic classification	207 517	242 785	363 486	394 823	394 823	394 823	372 849	(5.57)	401 427	420 314

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	3 000	5 043	5 600	8 600	9 826	9 826	29 000	195.14	27 100	27 100
Provinces and municipalities							18 500		18 500	18 500
Universities and technikons	10									
Non-profit institutions	3 000	5 020	5 600	8 600	9 800	9 800	10 500	7.14	8 600	8 600
Households		23			26	26				(100)
Other transfers to households										(100)

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: Effective, efficient and professional corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management

to provide integrated enterprise risk management support services to all departments

Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit

to conduct risk-based internal audits

Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations

to prevent, detect and investigate alleged cases of theft, fraud and corruption

Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services

to render a comprehensive legal support service to the Provincial Government

Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication

to render corporate communication services

Policy developments

This programme is grounded in the decision to establish a Corporate Services Centre and impacts on all departments. Funding has been received for the strengthening of the legal and forensic services.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in relation to corporate assurance services, legal services and corporate communications. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments.

Expenditure trends analysis

The expenditure in this programme increases due to the corporatisation of functions such as Enterprise Risk Management and Internal Audit, as well as the strengthening of Legal Services and the outsourcing of Forensic Investigations. Vacancies within this programme are in the process of being filled.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Effective, efficient and professional corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Corporate Assurance

To ensure a mature control framework in all departments in the WCG enabled through embedded risk management, improved business processes and zero tolerance for fraud and corruption.

Legal Services

To provide legal support encompassing legislative drafting, litigation support, and corporate legal advisory services, ensuring Provincial Government decision-making that is sound in law.

Corporate Communication

To ensure uniform application of provincial messaging and branding through rendering corporate communication services.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support			934	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 730	1.05	2 079	2 200
2. Enterprise Risk Management Note 1			4 296	5 941	5 536	5 536	5 967	7.79	6 872	7 159
3. Internal Audit ^{Note 2}			25 693	34 872	32 673	32 673	36 599	12.02	37 219	38 175
4. Forensic Investigations	7 526	5 893	13 210	15 239	14 973	14 973	14 668	(2.04)	15 668	16 668
5. Legal Services	14 566	15 607	17 108	21 652	19 152	19 152	22 226	16.05	23 726	24 376
6. Corporate Communication	34 392	16 425	10 278	9 858	8 858	8 858	11 795	33.16	12 128	12 909
Total payments and estimates	56 484	37 925	71 519	89 274	82 904	82 904	92 985	12.16	97 692	101 487

Note 1: Information for 2008/09 to 2010/11 has been reflected in the relevant departments pre the corporatisation process.

Note 2: Information for 2008/09 to 2010/11 has been reflected in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.

Table 6.5.1 Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	56 358	37 287	70 460	88 733	82 306	82 306	92 565	12.46	97 692	101 487
Compensation of employees	21 810	23 540	47 214	56 184	53 576	53 576	57 526	7.37	62 129	66 188
Goods and services	34 518	13 729	23 227	32 549	28 730	28 730	35 010	21.86	35 528	35 259
Interest and rent on land	30	18	19				29		35	40
Transfers and subsidies to	56	313	742		33	33	(100.00)			
Public corporations and private enterprises	30									
Non-profit institutions	22	313	50							
Households	4		692		33	33	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	70	325	317	541	565	565	420	(25.66)		
Machinery and equipment	70	325	317	541	565	565	420	(25.66)		
Total economic classification	56 484	37 925	71 519	89 274	82 904	82 904	92 985	12.16	97 692	101 487

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	56	313	742		33	33		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	30									
Public corporations	30									
Other transfers	30									
Non-profit institutions	22	313	50							
Households	4		692		33	33		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4		692		33	33		(100.00)		

7. Other Programme Information**Personnel numbers and costs****Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Executive Support (Administration)	133	136	127	134	141	143	145
2. Provincial Strategic Management	213	240	37	37	42	42	45
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	55	57	354	356	345	349	349
4. Centre for E-Innovation	230	253	290	349	356	368	370
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)			101	137	146	151	151
Total personnel numbers	631	686	909	1 013	1 030	1 053	1 060
Total personnel cost (R'000)	172 642	210 849	266 406	331 969	356 984	385 532	410 025
Unit cost (R'000)	274	307	293	328	347	366	387

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- piation Adjusted appro- piation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	631	686	909	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 030	1.68	1 053	1 060
Personnel cost (R'000)	172 642	210 849	266 406	328 175	331 969	331 969	356 984	7.54	385 532	410 025
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	37	172	229	236	236	240	1.69	240	240
Personnel cost (R'000)	16 375	22 303	30 556	48 768	54 850	54 850	60 959	11.14	65 835	70 772
Head count as % of total for department	5.39	5.39	18.92	22.61	23.30	23.30	23.30		22.79	22.64
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.48	10.58	11.47	14.86	16.52	16.52	17.08		17.08	17.26
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	71	76	50	86	57	57	70	22.81	75	75
Personnel cost (R'000)	9 697	10 744	10 804	11 908	12 408	12 408	15 656	26.18	16 908	18 176
Head count as % of total for department	11.25	11.08	5.50	8.49	5.63	5.63	6.80		7.12	7.08
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5.62	5.10	4.06	3.63	3.74	3.74	4.39		4.39	4.43
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	602	656	798	905	813	813	830	2.09	853	860
Personnel cost (R'000)	167 372	204 276	238 833	300 188	280 209	280 209	302 326	7.89	327 594	347 742
Head count as % of total for department	95.40	95.63	87.79	89.34	80.26	80.26	80.58		81.01	81.13
Personnel cost as % of total for department	96.95	96.88	89.65	91.47	84.41	84.41	84.69		84.97	84.81
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	29	30	111	108	200	200	200		200	200
Personnel cost (R'000)	5 270	6 573	27 573	27 987	51 760	51 760	54 658	5.60	57 938	62 283
Head count as % of total for department	4.60	4.37	12.21	10.66	19.74	19.74	19.42		18.99	18.87
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.05	3.12	10.35	8.53	15.59	15.59	15.31		15.03	15.19

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Executive Support (Administration)	252	185	38	350	175	175	754	330.86	520	550
<i>of which</i>										
Other	80	50	38	350	175	175	754	330.86	520	550
2. Provincial Strategic Management	396	860	84	170	144	144	90	(37.50)	115	145
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	356	680	40							
Other	40	180	44	170	144	144	90	(37.50)	115	145
3. Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)	176	290	1 526	1 000	1 236	1 236	1 225	(0.89)	1 340	1 425
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	136	240	563		700	700	740	5.71	790	800
Other	40	50	963	1 000	536	536	485	(9.51)	550	625
4. Centre for E-Innovation	2 569	1 740	1 583	2 000	1 470	1 470	1 450	(1.36)	1 750	1 950
<i>of which</i>										
Other	265	1 260	1 583	2 000	1 470	1 470	1 450	(1.36)	1 750	1 950
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)			295	1 961	1 169	1 169	1 112	(4.88)	1 200	1 300
Other			295	1 961	1 169	1 169	1 112	(4.88)	1 200	1 300
Total payments on training	3 393	3 075	3 526	5 481	4 194	4 194	4 631		4 925	5 370

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	631	686	909	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 030	1.68	1 053	1 060
Number of personnel trained	575	585	585	585	585	585	585		585	585
<i>of which</i>										
Male	290	295	295	295	295	295	295		295	295
Female	285	290	290	290	290	290	290		290	290
Number of training opportunities	87	87	87	87	87	87	87		87	87
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	44	44	44	44	44	44	44		44	44
Seminars	28	28	28	28	28	28	28		28	28
Other	15	15	15	15	15	15	15		15	15
Number of bursaries offered						50	60	20.00	65	70
Number of interns appointed	4	4	9	30	30	30	51	70.00	51	51
Number of learnerships appointed		12								

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5 Reconciliation of structural changes

Programme for 2011/12			Programme for 2012/13		
Programme R'000	2012/13 Equivalent		Programme R'000	Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme
	Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme			
2. Provincial Strategic Management	7 031		2. Provincial Strategic Management	7 031	
Programme Support		7 031	Programme Support		2 048
			Strategic Projects		4 983
	7 031			7 031	

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	779	1 132	677	581	581	581	603	3.79	603	603
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	779	1 117	677	581	581	581	603	3.79	603	603
Sales by market establishments	4									
Other sales	779	1 113	677	581	581	581	603	3.79	603	603
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance	32	35	64				65			
Miscellaneous capital receipts	27	4					10			
Other	720	1 074	613	581	581	581	528	(9.12)	603	603
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	15									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	38			10	10	10	10		10	10
Interest	38			10	10	10	10		10	10
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	(115)	423	1 067							
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	(115)	415	1 035							
Staff debt							27			
Unallocated credits	3									
Other	5						5			
Total departmental receipts	664	1 593	1 744	591	591	591	613	3.72	613	613

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	381 064	414 245	569 440	659 981	660 530	660 530	657 562	(0.45)	710 700	744 796
Compensation of employees	172 642	210 849	266 406	328 175	331 969	331 969	356 984	7.54	385 532	410 025
Salaries and wages	153 408	187 253	234 729	288 840	292 362	292 362	315 769	8.01	341 019	362 215
Social contributions	19 234	23 596	31 677	39 335	39 607	39 607	41 215	4.06	44 513	47 810
Goods and services	208 168	203 113	302 742	331 764	328 519	328 519	300 312	(8.59)	324 878	334 461
of which										
Administrative fees	239	178	235	220	255	255	20	(92.16)	25	30
Advertising	18 068	7 218	7 217	7 730	7 838	7 838	8 295	5.83	8 100	6 470
Assets <R5 000	4 094	3 369	2 903	325	1 106	1 106	365	(67.00)	520	598
Audit cost: External	2 162	4 391	3 773	3 500	2 471	2 471	3 500	41.64	4 000	4 225
Bursaries (employees)	164	323	603	700	700	700	740	5.71	790	800
Catering: Departmental activities	1 989	1 954	1 440	1 353	1 412	1 412	1 638	16.01	1 761	1 900
Communication	5 305	5 259	4 922	4 940	4 752	4 752	4 959	4.36	5 206	5 525
Computer services	101 966	118 962	216 501	235 839	235 863	235 863	189 683	(19.58)	204 937	214 735
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	13 537	16 281	18 684	31 877	22 584	22 904	14 793	(35.41)	15 676	15 150
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		137	43							
Cons/prof: Legal costs	4 070	2 539	2 282	3 146	1 596	1 596	2 000	25.31	2 000	2 000
Contractors	18 387	4 288	5 505	6 341	4 178	4 178	9 913	137.27	17 408	16 177
Agency and support/ outsourced services	4 636	2 232	9 227	300	9 056	8 736	27 983	220.32	25 463	25 651
Entertainment	58	69	68	63	79	79	342	332.91	363	385
Inventory: Food and food supplies	293	369	322	802	623	623	690	10.75	800	920
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	56	41	20	215	165	165		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	282	193	146	200	295	295	320	8.47	375	418
Inventory: Materials and supplies	70	122	77	150	170	170	185	8.82	212	240
Inventory: Medical supplies		7	1							
Inventory: Other consumables	352	635	268	750	753	753	865	14.87	967	1 095
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 336	4 140	5 010	3 733	4 546	4 546	5 455	20.00	5 650	5 809
Lease payments	2 862	3 211	5 395	2 298	4 424	4 424	2 312	(47.74)	2 555	2 690
Rental and hiring					16	16		(100.00)		
Property payments	1 463	1 917	1 682	669	1 237	1 237	1 430	15.60	1 500	1 550
Travel and subsistence	14 323	12 772	8 329	11 855	13 135	13 135	12 895	(1.83)	13 700	14 525
Training and development	2 759	3 080	2 923	5 481	3 494	3 494	3 891	11.36	4 135	4 570
Operating expenditure	3 276	3 860	3 673	5 167	4 494	4 494	5 777	28.55	6 010	6 175
Venues and facilities	4 421	5 566	1 493	4 110	3 277	3 277	2 261	(31.00)	2 725	2 823
Interest and rent on land	254	283	292	42	42	42	266	533.33	290	310
Interest	254	283	292	42	42	42	266	533.33	290	310
Transfers and subsidies to	26 171	16 959	15 392	9 250	17 281	17 281	29 250	69.26	27 350	27 350
Provinces and municipalities		850					18 500		18 500	18 500
Municipalities		850					18 500		18 500	18 500
Municipalities		850					18 500		18 500	18 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	8 211	7 528		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers	17 442	8 211	7 528		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	7 042	6 381	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission	10 400	1 830								
Other			28							
Universities and technikons	10									
Public corporations and private enterprises	30									
Public corporations	30									
Other transfers	30									
Non-profit institutions	8 402	7 458	6 241	9 250	11 111	11 111	10 750	(3.25)	8 850	8 850
Households	287	440	1 623		170	170		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	287	440	1 623		170	170		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	22 195	46 837	35 969	27 966	16 207	16 207	12 990	(19.85)	16 386	13 521
Buildings and other fixed structures		22 291	835							
Other fixed structures		22 291	835							
Machinery and equipment	22 195	24 546	35 134	27 966	16 207	16 207	12 990	(19.85)	16 386	13 521
Transport equipment	3 854		561							
Other machinery and equipment	18 341	24 546	34 573	27 966	16 207	16 207	12 990	(19.85)	16 386	13 521
Payments for financial assets	63	48	117							
Total economic classification	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	61 648	64 553	58 120	63 641	60 434	60 434	66 274	9.66	72 017	76 099
Compensation of employees	32 669	40 414	42 537	46 416	47 001	47 001	53 338	13.48	57 605	60 771
Salaries and wages	29 746	37 086	37 794	41 544	42 270	42 270	48 029	13.62	51 871	54 722
Social contributions	2 923	3 328	4 743	4 872	4 731	4 731	5 309	12.22	5 734	6 049
Goods and services	28 911	24 051	15 504	17 187	13 395	13 395	12 849	(4.08)	14 322	15 238
of which										
Administrative fees	37	34	33	50	47	47	20	(57.45)	25	30
Advertising	842	106	63	230	112	112	40	(64.29)	50	60
Assets <R5 000	213	1 350	143	325	248	248	159	(35.89)	250	263
Audit cost: External	2 162	4 391	3 773	3 500	2 471	2 471	3 500	41.64	4 000	4 225
Bursaries (employees)			40							
Catering: Departmental activities	1 316	1 181	415	545	595	595	782	31.43	826	870
Communication	1 375	1 375	733	860	697	697	671	(3.73)	710	750
Computer services	744	454	904	339	217	217	214	(1.38)	226	240
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 753	1 476	680	415	427	427	170	(60.19)	185	200
Contractors	4 608	897	1 691	2 567	1 415	1 415	740	(47.70)	790	810
Agency and support/ outsourced services	3 199	1 392	1 190	300	660	660	270	(59.09)	400	450
Entertainment	14	20	19	50	27	27	81	200.00	85	90
Inventory: Food and food supplies	152	159	135	312	215	215	230	6.98	245	250
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23			85	44	44		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	15	27	14	40	42	42	45	7.14	50	55
Inventory: Medical supplies		1								
Inventory: Other consumables	47	159	58	210	151	151	175	15.89	205	255
Inventory: Stationery and printing	872	778	580	1 120	983	983	690	(29.81)	730	775
Lease payments	879	1 127	1 498	650	791	791	650	(17.83)	675	690
Rental and hiring					16	16		(100.00)		
Property payments	644	1 030	10	50	50	50	50		50	50
Travel and subsistence	5 022	5 068	2 357	2 720	2 315	2 315	2 120	(8.42)	2 500	2 850
Training and development	186	119	38	350	175	175	754	330.86	520	550
Operating expenditure	317	137	238	324	212	212	225	6.13	250	275
Venues and facilities	2 491	2 768	892	2 145	1 485	1 485	1 263	(14.95)	1 550	1 500
Interest and rent on land	68	88	79	38	38	38	87	128.95	90	90
Interest	68	88	79	38	38	38	87	128.95	90	90
Transfers and subsidies to	21 305	10 209	7 592	150	6 268	6 268	250	(96.01)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 442	8 211	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	17 442	8 211	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	7 042	6 381	7 500		6 000	6 000		(100.00)		
Western Cape Provincial Youth	10 400	1 830								
Non-profit institutions	3 580	1 582	50	150	250	250	250		250	250
Households	283	416	42		18	18		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	283	416	42		18	18		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration) (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	1 363	515	104	675	22	22	570	2490.91	1 000	
Machinery and equipment	1 363	515	104	675	22	22	570	2490.91	1 000	
Transport equipment	550									
Other machinery and equipment	813	515	104	675	22	22	570	2490.91	1 000	
Payments for financial assets	54	48	43							
Total economic classification	84 370	75 325	65 859	64 466	66 724	66 724	67 094	0.55	73 267	76 349

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	24 640	40 892	32 526	31 326	29 246	29 246	32 115	9.81	37 056	39 306
Compensation of employees	13 447	20 397	17 808	20 331	18 731	18 731	18 221	(2.72)	19 668	21 142
Salaries and wages	12 276	18 681	16 337	18 412	16 632	16 632	16 513	(0.72)	17 823	19 159
Social contributions	1 171	1 716	1 471	1 919	2 099	2 099	1 708	(18.63)	1 845	1 983
Goods and services	11 178	20 466	14 688	10 993	10 513	10 513	13 869	31.92	17 358	18 129
of which										
Administrative fees	34	18	11		2	2		(100.00)		
Advertising	448	2 264	2 459	1 100	1 170	1 170	1 010	(13.68)	1 200	1 500
Assets <R5 000	234	295	35		40	40	8	(80.00)	20	25
Catering: Departmental activities	113	279	390	180	121	121	141	16.53	150	170
Communication	260	310	626	195	344	344	962	179.65	1 016	1 100
Computer services	68	83	185	45	43	43	1 037	2311.63	50	50
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	5 621	11 048	5 070	5 320	4 289	4 609	6 000	30.18	6 500	6 750
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		137	43							
Contractors	10	956	829	2 528	1 742	1 742	1 500	(13.89)	4 340	4 139
Agency and support/outsourced services	300	276	2 475		720	400	2 145	436.25	2 850	3 000
Entertainment	5	13	7		2	2	26	1200.00	28	30
Inventory: Food and food supplies	37	42	34	40	45	45	50	11.11	55	60
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	139	11			20	20	10	(50.00)	10	10
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	4	1		3	3	5	66.67	7	10
Inventory: Other consumables	3	7	4	65	54	54	60	11.11	62	65
Inventory: Stationery and printing	290	465	956	115	327	327	215	(34.25)	230	250
Lease payments	166	325	257	230	265	265	115	(56.60)	130	150
Property payments			26							
Travel and subsistence	1 819	1 121	775	350	465	465	304	(34.62)	350	375
Training and development	212	207	44	170	144	144	90	(37.50)	115	145
Operating expenditure	945	385	130	400	492	492	8	(98.37)	30	50
Venues and facilities	472	2 220	331	255	225	225	183	(18.67)	215	250
Interest and rent on land	15	29	30	2	2	2	25	1150.00	30	35
Interest	15	29	30	2	2	2	25	1150.00	30	35
Transfers and subsidies to	1 800	983	569	500	1 061	1 061		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities		850								
Municipalities		850								
Municipalities		850								
Departmental agencies and accounts			28							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			28							
Other			28							
Non-profit institutions	1 800	133	541	500	1 061	1 061		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	381	22 397	1 345		49	49		(100.00)		
Buildings and other fixed structures		22 291	835							
Other fixed structures		22 291	835							
Machinery and equipment	381	106	510		49	49		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	381	106	510		49	49		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	26 821	64 272	34 440	31 826	30 356	30 356	32 115	5.79	37 056	39 306

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Human Capital (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	53 405	56 720	84 360	116 808	119 097	119 097	134 759	13.15	144 994	148 211
Compensation of employees	36 777	46 253	65 534	93 128	96 571	96 571	105 556	9.30	114 000	119 885
Salaries and wages	32 283	39 834	56 992	81 047	84 025	84 025	91 804	9.26	99 148	103 845
Social contributions	4 494	6 419	8 542	12 081	12 546	12 546	13 752	9.61	14 852	16 040
Goods and services	16 571	10 423	18 796	23 678	22 524	22 524	29 148	29.41	30 934	28 261
of which										
Administrative fees	18	59	18	70	41	41		(100.00)		
Advertising	1 333	513	3 644	6 400	6 540	6 540	6 979	6.71	6 500	4 500
Assets <R5 000	477	437	317		136	136	150	10.29	200	250
Bursaries (employees)	164	323	563	700	700	700	740	5.71	790	800
Catering: Departmental activities	206	180	286	301	337	337	380	12.76	405	430
Communication	1 219	881	849	1 238	1 113	1 113	793	(28.75)	840	890
Computer services	541	72	3 864	1 140	502	502	1 790	256.57	1 850	1 900
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 196	926	1 472	4 969	4 259	4 259	2 700	(36.60)	3 091	3 100
Contractors	3 017	827	466	1 151	551	551	3 785	586.93	8 028	6 728
Agency and support/ outsourced services	334	469	1 197				4 800		1 500	1 500
Entertainment	5	3	1	13	29	29	16	(44.83)	20	25
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	66	65	170	159	159	165	3.77	200	250
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	33	39	20	80	86	86		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	17	27	4		103	103	110	6.80	125	135
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	41	15	45	50	50	50		55	60
Inventory: Medical supplies		5	1							
Inventory: Other consumables	281	388	155	135	168	168	180	7.14	185	195
Inventory: Stationery and printing	535	799	598	738	908	908	576	(36.56)	610	650
Lease payments	550	481	744	464	536	536	850	58.58	950	975
Property payments	794	826	1 589	619	1 104	1 104	1 380	25.00	1 450	1 500
Travel and subsistence	2 336	1 821	1 680	3 345	3 579	3 579	2 275	(36.43)	2 500	2 600
Training and development	267	793	963	1 000	536	536	485	(9.51)	550	625
Operating expenditure	141	102	179	580	582	582	574	(1.37)	650	675
Venues and facilities	1 074	345	106	520	505	505	370	(26.73)	435	473
Interest and rent on land	57	44	30	2	2	2	55	2650.00	60	65
Interest	57	44	30	2	2	2	55	2650.00	60	65
Transfers and subsidies to	10	411	889		93	93		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons	10									
Non-profit institutions		410								
Households		1	889		93	93		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		1	889		93	93		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	886	651	342		21	21		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	886	651	342		21	21		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	886	651	342		21	21		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			23							
Total economic classification	54 301	57 782	85 614	116 808	119 211	119 211	134 759	13.04	144 994	148 211

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for E-Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	185 013	214 793	323 974	359 473	369 447	369 447	331 849	(10.18)	358 941	379 693
Compensation of employees	67 939	80 245	93 313	112 116	116 090	116 090	122 343	5.39	132 130	142 039
Salaries and wages	59 342	70 293	81 775	98 210	102 300	102 300	108 454	6.02	117 130	125 914
Social contributions	8 597	9 952	11 538	13 906	13 790	13 790	13 889	0.72	15 000	16 125
Goods and services	116 990	134 444	230 527	247 357	253 357	253 357	209 436	(17.34)	226 736	237 574
of which										
Administrative fees	150	66	142	100	100	100		(100.00)		
Advertising	715	24	5		1	1	100	9900.00	150	160
Assets <R5 000	3 076	1 157	2 350		664	664		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	193	204	202	187	204	204	120	(41.18)	150	170
Communication	1 837	2 182	2 168	2 180	2 031	2 031	2 166	6.65	2 250	2 350
Computer services	100 318	117 996	211 005	233 060	234 256	234 256	185 587	(20.78)	201 661	211 245
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	477	1 123	1 903		1 565	1 565	1 790	14.38	1 900	2 100
Contractors	787	1 458	2 408		112	112	3 430	2962.50	3 750	3 950
Agency and support/outsourced services	247	28	81		546	546	200	(63.37)	250	300
Entertainment	28	28	28		18	18	185	927.78	190	195
Inventory: Food and food supplies	76	92	67	150	138	138	150	8.70	175	210
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		2		50	35	35		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	12	4	1							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	48	43	45	63	63	50	(20.63)	55	60
Inventory: Medical supplies		1								
Inventory: Other consumables	19	73	51	200	280	280	300	7.14	325	350
Inventory: Stationery and printing	910	1 477	1 922	1 165	1 700	1 700	1 055	(37.94)	1 080	1 134
Lease payments	905	1 045	2 306	350	1 539	1 539	402	(73.88)	450	475
Property payments	25	61	46		83	83		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	3 991	4 144	2 999	4 700	5 873	5 873	7 421	26.36	7 500	7 750
Training and development	1 915	1 913	1 583	2 000	1 470	1 470	1 450	(1.36)	1 750	1 950
Operating expenditure	1 077	1 128	1 059	2 250	1 895	1 895	4 820	154.35	4 850	4 900
Venues and facilities	192	190	158	920	784	784	210	(73.21)	250	275
Interest and rent on land	84	104	134				70		75	80
Interest	84	104	134				70		75	80
Transfers and subsidies to	3 000	5 043	5 600	8 600	9 826	9 826	29 000	195.14	27 100	27 100
Provinces and municipalities							18 500		18 500	18 500
Municipalities							18 500		18 500	18 500
Non-profit institutions	3 000	5 020	5 600	8 600	9 800	9 800	10 500	7.14	8 600	8 600
Households		23			26	26		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		23			26	26		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	19 495	22 949	33 861	26 750	15 550	15 550	12 000	(22.83)	15 386	13 521
Machinery and equipment	19 495	22 949	33 861	26 750	15 550	15 550	12 000	(22.83)	15 386	13 521
Transport equipment	3 304		561							
Other machinery and equipment	16 191	22 949	33 300	26 750	15 550	15 550	12 000	(22.83)	15 386	13 521
Payments for financial assets	9		51							
Total economic classification	207 517	242 785	363 486	394 823	394 823	394 823	372 849	(5.57)	401 427	420 314

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	56 358	37 287	70 460	88 733	82 306	82 306	92 565	12.46	97 692	101 487
Compensation of employees	21 810	23 540	47 214	56 184	53 576	53 576	57 526	7.37	62 129	66 188
Salaries and wages	19 761	21 359	41 831	49 627	47 135	47 135	50 969	8.13	55 047	58 575
Social contributions	2 049	2 181	5 383	6 557	6 441	6 441	6 557	1.80	7 082	7 613
Goods and services	34 518	13 729	23 227	32 549	28 730	28 730	35 010	21.86	35 528	35 259
Administrative fees		1	31		65	65		(100.00)		
Advertising	14 730	4 311	1 046		15	15	166	1006.67	200	250
Assets <R5 000	94	130	58		18	18	48	166.67	50	60
Catering: Departmental activities	161	110	147	140	155	155	215	38.71	230	260
Communication	614	511	546	467	567	567	367	(35.27)	390	435
Computer services	295	357	543	1 255	845	845	1 055	24.85	1 150	1 300
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	490	1 708	9 559	21 173	12 044	12 044	4 133	(65.68)	4 000	3 000
Cons/prof: Legal costs	4 070	2 539	2 282	3 146	1 596	1 596	2 000	25.31	2 000	2 000
Contractors	9 965	150	111	95	358	358	458	27.93	500	550
Agency and support/ outsourced services	556	67	4 284		7 130	7 130	20 568	188.47	20 463	20 401
Entertainment	6	5	13		3	3	34	1033.33	40	45
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8	10	21	130	66	66	95	43.94	125	150
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	114	149	141	200	172	172	200	16.28	240	273
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2	4	20	12	12	35	191.67	45	55
Inventory: Other consumables	2	8		140	100	100	150	50.00	190	230
Inventory: Stationery and printing	729	621	954	595	628	628	2 919	364.81	3 000	3 000
Lease payments	362	233	590	604	1 293	1 293	295	(77.18)	350	400
Property payments			11							
Travel and subsistence	1 155	618	518	740	903	903	775	(14.17)	850	950
Training and development	179	48	295	1 961	1 169	1 169	1 112	(4.88)	1 200	1 300
Operating expenditure	796	2 108	2 067	1 613	1 313	1 313	150	(88.58)	230	275
Venues and facilities	192	43	6	270	278	278	235	(15.47)	275	325
Interest and rent on land	30	18	19				29		35	40
Interest	30	18	19				29		35	40
Transfers and subsidies to	56	313	742		33	33		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	30									
Public corporations	30									
Other transfers	30									
Non-profit institutions	22	313	50							
Households	4		692		33	33		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4		692		33	33		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	70	325	317	541	565	565	420	(25.66)		
Machinery and equipment	70	325	317	541	565	565	420	(25.66)		
Other machinery and equipment	70	325	317	541	565	565	420	(25.66)		
Total economic classification	56 484	37 925	71 519	89 274	82 904	82 904	92 985	12.16	97 692	101 487

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Provincial Development Council

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	18	18	18	18			
<i>Of which:</i>							
Other non-tax revenue	18	18	18	18			
Transfers received	7 042	6 381	7 500	6 000			
Total revenue	7 060	6 399	7 518	6 018			
Expenses							
Current expense	7 032	6 399	7 500	6 000			
Compensation of employees	4 055	3 798	5 414	4 417			
Goods and services	2 905	2 529	2 011	1 583			
Depreciation	72	72	75				
Total expenses	7 032	6 399	7 500	6 000			
Surplus/(Deficit)	28		18	18			
Cash flow summary							
Adjustments for:							
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	28		18	18			
Cash flow from operating activities	28		18	18			
Cash flow from investing activities	(43)	(43)	(43)	(43)			
Acquisition of Assets	(43)	(43)	(43)	(43)			
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(15)	(43)	(25)	(25)			
Balance Sheet Data							
Capital & Reserves	(703)	(703)	(685)	(685)	(685)	(685)	(685)
Total Equity and Liabilities	(703)	(703)	(685)	(685)	(685)	(685)	(685)

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited	Audited	Audited		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				
Revenue							
<i>Of which:</i>							
Transfers received	10 400	1 831					
Total revenue	10 400	1 831					
Expenses							
Current expense	10 295	1 174					
Compensation of employees	5 174	608					
Goods and services	5 021	544					
Depreciation	100	22					
Transfers and subsidies	5						
Total expenses	10 300	1 174					
Surplus/(Deficit)	100	657					
Cash flow summary							
Adjustments for:							
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	100	657					
Cash flow from operating activities	100	657					
Cash flow from investing activities	(100)	(100)					
Acquisition of Assets	(100)	(100)					
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		557					
Balance Sheet Data							
Capital & Reserves	(823)	(166)					
Total Equity and Liabilities	(823)	(166)					

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	850						18 500		18 500	18 500
City of Cape Town	850						18 500		18 500	18 500
Total transfers to local government							18 500		18 500	18 500

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Visitor Centre at Cape Town Stadium		850								
Category A		850								
City of Cape Town		850								

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	417 106	465 849	604 608	679 346	676 167	676 167	680 104	0.58	732 049	763 186
Cape Winelands Municipalities	12 387	12 240	16 310	17 851	17 851	17 851	19 698	10.35	22 387	22 481
Stellenbosch	12 387	12 240	16 310	17 851	17 851	17 851	19 698	10.35	22 387	22 481
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	429 493	478 089	620 918	697 197	694 018	694 018	699 802	0.83	754 436	785 667

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R93 603 000	R99 254 000	R105 209 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker		
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament		
Accounting Officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide for:

- procedural and related support to the House and committees to conduct their legislative and oversight functions effectively;
- corporate support to Members and staff to perform their duties effectively;
- the promotion of optimal public participation in parliamentary processes; and
- the promotion of sound administration so as to ensure organisational efficiency.

Vision

A modern parliament serving the people of the Western Cape in accordance with the principles of an open opportunity society, promoting excellence, individual choice, dignity and responsibility.

Mission

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament is an institution committed to provide quality procedural and administrative support to enable Members to fulfill their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in its activities.

Main services

The provision of:

- Plenary support;
- Committee support (including Committee legal services);
- Research support;

Hansard and Language services;

Enabling facilities for Members and political parties;

Institutional support: Human Resources, Information and Communication Technology and Household services;

Financial management, Supply chain management and Internal Control;

Information and Communication services (including library and public relations); and

Governance support (including risk management, monitoring and evaluation and corporate legal services).

Demands and changes in services

Increased demand for more and better support as a result of:

An increase in legislation;

Improved oversight and accountability;

Increased public education and outreach;

Enhanced institutional governance;

An increase in enabling facilities for Members and political parties; and

Enhanced co-operative governance with other spheres of government.

Acts, rules and regulations

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997)

Labour Relations Act, 1998 (Act 66 of 1995 as amended)

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act, 2002 (Act 3 of 2002 as amended)

Financial Management of Parliament Act (Act 10 of 2009)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework (Act 5 of 2000)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Treasury Regulations

Payment of Members of the Western Cape Provincial Legislature Law, 1994 (Act 3 of 1994)

Powers, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2004 (Act 4 of 2004)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998 as amended)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Standing Rules, 2006

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature, 1995 (Act 3 of 1995 as amended)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
Western Cape Parliament Petitions Act (Act 3 of 2006)
Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (Act 9 of 2009)
Western Cape Provincial Parliament Witness Act (Act 2 of 2006)
Legal Deposit Act, 1997
Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
Public Protector Act, 1994
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001

2. Review 2011/12

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament reviewed its Organisational Structure on 10 November 2011. This was in order to streamline the functions and reporting structure of the WCPP to further promote sound administration and ensure organisational efficiency.

The WCPP's revised organisational structure comprises of 98 positions of which 16 is vacant. Of the 16 vacant positions 14 are funded. The remaining 2 will be funded with effect from 1 April 2012.

The Parliamentary Service and Finance Management Bill could not be finalised due to a Constitutional Court ruling that provincial legislatures do not have the power to legislate its own financial management laws unless national legislation provides therefore.

The Enabling Facilities for Members and political parties were reviewed and additional funding was made available for Members' programmes in their constituencies. The secretarial allowance was increased to accommodate inflationary increases and the constituency allowance paid is on par with that paid by National Parliament.

Financial Management and Internal Control are working well and have resulted in a clean audit report for the 2010/11 financial year.

As far as Information and Communication services are concerned, additional hardware and software were installed to the network to ensure its stability. Internet and e-mail services are running smoothly. New applications such as a document management system could not be completed due to staff constraints and the project is currently being reviewed. Significant progress has been made in respect of the upgrade of the Chamber.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

One of the primary goals of the WCPP is to provide procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of making laws and performing oversight effectively.

In 2012/13 an increase in sittings of the House and more frequent committee meetings, public hearings and study visits are anticipated. Plenary support, Committee support (incl. legal), Research and Language and Hansard services will continue. Another primary goal of the WCPP is to promote public participation in its parliamentary processes and in this regard the WCPP will develop and implement programmes to this effect.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties will be reviewed so as to ensure that Members' and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

To give effect to its primary goal of the promotion of sound administrative support to ensure organisational efficiency the WCPP will continue investing in its staff by providing study assistance and training and development opportunities which is based on the Workplace Skills plan. Further the WCPP envisage enhancing corporate governance by collaborating with the Western Cape Government in respect of Risk Management.

In respect of Information and Communication, the WCPP will maintain its network and provide efficient e-mail and internet services to its clients. IT governance will be enhanced with the development and implementation of IT governance policies and processes. During 2012/13 the WCPP's IT Strategy will be reviewed to ensure that the needs of its users are accommodated and that current technologies are utilised.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	50 885	57 208	73 455	88 190	88 190	86 110	93 551	8.64	99 202	105 157
Financing	11 169	6 613	1 000		474	474		(100.00)		
Asset Finance Reserve	6 071									
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 098	6 613	1 000		474	474		(100.00)		
Total Treasury funding	62 054	63 821	74 455	88 190	88 664	86 584	93 551	8.05	99 202	105 157
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	41	33	24	4	4	36	4	(88.89)	4	4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	199	134	101	48	48	81	48	(40.74)	48	48
Sales of capital assets	3	44								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	26	22	26			15		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	269	233	151	52	52	132	52	(60.61)	52	52
Total receipts	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R4.887 million or 7.94 per cent from R88.716 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R93.603 million in 2012/13. The new allocation for 2012/13 is R567 000 more than the original baseline of 2012/13 published in the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Budget of 2011.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share increases by R7.441 million or 8.64 per cent from R86.110 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R93.551 million in 2012/13.

Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts are estimated at R52 000 per annum over the 2012 MTEF. The main sources of revenue collection stems from items such as interest accrued on the bank account, interest on debt, commission earned on the pay over of insurance; sale of corporate gifts; sale of meals and retained parking.

Departmental receipts collection

Table 4.2 below is a summary of the receipts the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is responsible for collecting.

Table 4.2 Summary of payments and estimates of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	24 563	27 075	30 158	38 648	38 197	36 197	39 470	9.04	42 132	44 565
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	24 747	26 204	29 399	32 656	33 266	33 266	35 439	6.53	37 278	39 702
3. Parliamentary Services	13 013	10 775	15 049	16 938	17 253	17 253	18 694	8.35	19 844	20 942
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund	23 676	30 519	28 605	30 253	30 253	30 253	31 787	5.07	33 535	35 547
Members remuneration ^a	23 676	30 519	28 605	30 253	30 253	30 253	31 787	5.07	33 535	35 547
Total payments and estimates	85 999	94 573	103 211	118 495	118 969	116 969	125 390	7.20	132 789	140 756
Less: Departmental receipts not surrendered to Provincial Revenue Fund (Amount to be financed from revenue collected in terms of Section 13(2) of the PFMA)										
Adjusted total payments and estimates	85 999	94 573	103 211	118 495	118 969	116 969	125 390	7.20	132 789	140 756

^a Speaker's total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

The WCPP participates in the Legislative Support Programme which received donor funding from the European Union. Details of specific funding for 2012/13 have not been made available yet.

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

In drafting the budget, the following assumptions were made:

- continued provision of the required support services; and
- improvement of conditions of service.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12				
1. Administration	24 563	27 075	30 158	38 648	38 197	36 197	39 470	9.04	42 132	44 565
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	24 747	26 204	29 399	32 656	33 266	33 266	35 439	6.53	37 278	39 702
3. Parliamentary Services	13 013	10 775	15 049	16 938	17 253	17 253	18 694	8.35	19 844	20 942
Total payments and estimates	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	39 204	37 847	44 956	57 526	57 577	55 577	61 213	10.14	65 864	69 597
Compensation of employees	17 519	21 642	24 446	35 468	34 095	32 095	37 573	17.07	40 005	42 595
Goods and services	21 683	16 204	20 508	22 058	23 481	23 481	23 638	0.67	25 857	27 000
Interest and rent on land	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	22 093	24 032	27 629	28 034	28 738	28 738	30 673	6.73	32 375	34 597
Departmental agencies and accounts			415							
Foreign governments and international organisations	137	104	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Non-profit institutions	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Households	1 472	1 559	2 107	1 336	1 255	1 255	1 273	1.43	1 354	1 440
Payments for capital assets	1 011	2 168	1 899	2 682	2 382	2 382	1 717	(27.92)	1 015	1 015
Machinery and equipment	1 011	1 943	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Software and other intangible assets		225	1 040	742	742	742	867	16.85	165	165
Payments for financial assets	15	7	122		19	19		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209

Transfers to public entities - None

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government - None

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Strategic management of the institution and to provide quality corporate support services to the Provincial Parliament.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker

to formulate and execute policy in respect of the administration and management of the Provincial Parliament

to perform the functions in terms of relevant statutory provisions

to render secretarial and office support services to Presiding Officers

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary

to formulate operational policy and establish norms and standards in compliance with relevant legislation and practices

to manage corporate and procedural support services to provide legal support services to the administration

to provide information and communication services

to provide library services to Members, staff and other users

Sub-programme 1.3: Finance

to render financial management services

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management

to render supply chain management services

Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control

to identify systematic weaknesses and recommend corrective measures to combat irregularities and to facilitate risk management services

Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources

to render human resource and Members' facilities management services

Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology

to render administrative and user support services and enhance and maintain information technology infrastructure

Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management

to provide household, security and logistical services, including the facilitation of occupational health and safety

Policy developments - None

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase of 20.39 per cent in the compensation of employees' 2012/13 budget from the 2011/12 revised estimate is as a result of the reprioritisation within the revised estimate and provision of improvement of conditions of services.

The decrease of 1.09 per cent in the 2012/13 goods and services budget is a result of reprioritisation. Provision has been made for the increase in audit fees and information and communication technology upgrades - development of new applications.

The payment of gratuity in respect of resignations is not budgeted for therefore the 2012/13 Household budget under Transfers and Subsidies decreased with 72.5 per cent. Provision is made for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff of the WCPP.

The capital expenditure budget for 2012/13 decreased by 27.92 per cent as most of the projects were finalised in the 2011/12 financial year. Provision has been made for software licenses and computer equipment for Members.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Promotion of sound administration to ensure organisational efficiency.

Corporate support to Members and staff.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Effective strategic management (planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting, risk and information management, corporate legal services).

Effective financial management by providing management and financial accounting in terms of the relevant legislation and directives and agreed timeframes.

Effective Supply Chain Management.

Effective internal control system by monitoring and evaluating internal control systems.

Effective utilisation of human resources by providing training and development, personnel administration, employee wellness and labour relations in terms of the HR strategy and within agreed timeframes.

Effective information and technological services through the provision of network management; user support, application development and maintenance and audio visual services in terms of the Information and Communication Technology strategy and agreed timeframes.

Effective household, security and logistical services by providing transport and accommodation, telephony, records management, facility coordination, mail and messenger services, catering, occupational health, safety and Heritage management to the satisfaction of the Members and staff within agreed timeframes and service charter standards and sergeant of arms in the House.

Effective information and communication services by providing liaison and library and information management services.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
								% Change from Revised estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2010/11	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Office of the Speaker	3 992	2 654	2 691	3 683	3 683	3 683	3 752	1.87	3 901	4 088
2.	Office of the Secretary	10 112	9 050	9 136	12 285	11 365	9 365	12 642	34.99	13 506	14 291
	Office of the Secretary	7 306	5 340	6 147	8 587	7 633	5 633	8 512	51.11	9 038	9 601
	Information and Communication	2 179	2 907	2 116	2 675	2 692	2 692	3 011	11.85	3 281	3 439
	Library	627	803	873	1 023	1 040	1 040	1 119	7.60	1 187	1 251
3.	Finance	1 742	1 325	1 585	1 873	1 873	1 873	2 266	20.98	2 411	2 566
4.	Supply Chain Management	1 337	1 593	1 691	2 157	2 174	2 174	2 863	31.69	3 041	3 221
5.	Internal Control	255	1 640	1 589	1 595	2 056	2 056	2 517	22.42	2 662	2 879
6.	Human Resources	2 253	2 625	2 289	5 332	4 751	4 751	4 157	(12.50)	4 423	4 665
7.	Information Technology	2 193	3 667	5 440	7 495	7 885	7 885	7 012	(11.07)	7 661	7 999
8.	Security and Facility Management	2 679	4 521	5 737	4 228	4 410	4 410	4 261	(3.38)	4 527	4 856
Total payments and estimates		24 563	27 075	30 158	38 648	38 197	36 197	39 470	9.04	42 132	44 565

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	23 030	24 916	26 755	35 945	35 716	33 716	37 731	11.91	41 095	43 528
Compensation of employees	12 705	15 175	16 837	24 553	22 400	20 400	24 559	20.39	26 149	27 841
Goods and services	10 323	9 740	9 916	11 392	13 315	13 315	13 170	(1.09)	14 944	15 685
Interest and rent on land	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	507	404	1 393	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Departmental agencies and accounts			415							
Foreign governments and international organisations	1	1								
Households	506	403	978	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Payments for capital assets	1 011	1 748	1 899	2 682	2 382	2 382	1 717	(27.92)	1 015	1 015
Machinery and equipment	1 011	1 523	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Software and other intangible assets		225	1 040	742	742	742	867	16.85	165	165
Payments for financial assets	15	7	111		19	19		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	24 563	27 075	30 158	38 648	38 197	36 197	39 470	9.04	42 132	44 565

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	507	404	978	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Foreign governments and international organisations	1	1								
Households	506	403	978	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Social benefits	493	387	969		56	56		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	13	16	9	21	24	24	22	(8.33)	22	22
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)			415							
Departmental agencies and accounts			415							
Entities receiving transfers			415							
Government Motor Trading Account			415							

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Purpose: To provide enabling facilities and benefits to members and political parties.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members**

membership fees to parliamentary and related associations

state contributions to the medical aid of continuation Members

enabling allowances to compensate Members for expenses relating to official travel, accommodation and telecommunication

Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services

constituency allowances to enable political parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain infrastructure in constituencies to serve the interests of constituents

secretarial allowances to enable political parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain their own administrative infrastructure within the precincts of the Provincial Parliament and for the payment of a conditional allowance to enable Members to arrange programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, lawmaking and public participation within the WCPP

Policy developments

No significant policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There will be no significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase of 3.9 per cent in goods and services (Enabling allowances) budget is to provide for the increased and changing needs of Members' to fulfill their constitutional obligations.

The increase of 6.96 per cent in the transfer payments is to accommodate inflationary increases in the secretarial and constituency allowance' the payment of medical contributions in respect of continuation Members and the payment of subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association. Provision has also been made for Members' programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, lawmaking and public participation within the WCPP.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Corporate support to Members and staff.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Effective Members' enabling services by providing an enabling allowance, secretarial and constituency allowances and training and development to the satisfaction of Members and within agreed timeframes.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	4 263	3 835	4 377	6 103	5 905	5 905	6 169	4.47	6 395	6 690
Allowances	3 100	2 624	3 101	4 516	4 516	4 516	4 625	2.41	4 782	4 921
Contributions	1 163	1 211	1 276	1 587	1 389	1 389	1 544	11.16	1 613	1 769
2. Political Parties Support Services	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Secretarial Allowance	4 503	4 988	5 700	5 929	6 931	6 931	7 512	8.38	7 711	8 681
Constituency Allowance	15 981	17 381	19 322	20 624	20 430	20 430	21 758	6.50	23 172	24 331
Total payments and estimates	24 747	26 204	29 399	32 656	33 266	33 266	35 439	6.53	37 278	39 702

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	3 186	2 243	3 193	4 649	4 614	4 614	4 794	3.90	4 931	5 133
Goods and services	3 186	2 243	3 193	4 649	4 614	4 614	4 794	3.90	4 931	5 133
Transfers and subsidies to	21 561	23 541	26 206	28 007	28 652	28 652	30 645	6.96	32 347	34 569
Foreign governments and international organisations	136	103	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Non-profit institutions	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Households	941	1 069	1 099	1 309	1 169	1 169	1 245	6.50	1 326	1 412
Payments for capital assets	420									
Machinery and equipment	420									
Total economic classification	24 747	26 204	29 399	32 656	33 266	33 266	35 439	6.53	37 278	39 702

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	21 561	23 541	26 206	28 007	28 652	28 652	30 645	6.96	32 347	34 569
Foreign governments and international organisations	136	103	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Non-profit institutions	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Households	941	1 069	1 099	1 309	1 169	1 169	1 245	6.50	1 326	1 412
Social benefits	941	1 069	1 099	1 309	1 169	1 169	1 245	6.50	1 326	1 412

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Purpose: To provide quality procedural and related support to the House and committees and to facilitate public participation.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support**

to provide administrative support and procedural advice to plenary sittings of the House

to provide accurate information and advice on proceedings

Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support

to provide administrative support to committees

to render legal services to committees

Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach

to facilitate public participation and public education

Sub-programme 3.4: Research

to provide relevant research support to Members, committees, senior management and presiding officers

Sub-programme 3.5: Hansard and Language Services

to manage the provision of verbatim report of House proceedings

to provide interpretation and translation services

Policy developments - None

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase of 11.28 per cent in the 2012/13 compensation of employees' budget from the 2011/12 revised estimate is as a result of the reprioritisation within the revised estimate.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of lawmaking and oversight effectively.

Promotion of optimal public involvement in parliamentary processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Effectively operating chamber business by providing advice and administrative support to Political Office-Bearers, Members and the House, translations and interpreting services, recording of House proceedings and collecting, analysing and publicising procedural and statistical information to the satisfaction of the Members and within agreed timeframes.

Effectively operating committee business by providing procedural advice and administrative and legal support to chairpersons, Members and committees.

Effectively operating Committee and House business by providing advice, administrative, legal and research support to chairpersons, Members and committees.

Facilitate public education and outreach programmes and activities by:

- providing quality support to committees in the Lawmaking, oversight and public participation process;
- and

- providing legislative education programmes and educational materials developed for stakeholders.

Effectively operating Chamber business by providing advice and administrative support to Political Office-Bearers, Members and House, translations and interpreting services, recording of House proceedings and collecting, analysing and publicising procedural and statistical information to the satisfaction of Members within agreed timeframes.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Plenary Support	1 450	2 143	2 109	1 897	2 405	2 405	2 323	(3.41)	2 470	2 617
2. Committee Support	6 394	4 260	6 565	7 750	7 850	7 850	9 051	15.30	9 577	10 121
Committees	2 948	3 214	4 475	5 624	5 724	5 724	6 751	17.94	7 177	7 636
Standing Committees	3 446	1 046	2 090	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 300	8.18	2 400	2 485
3. Public Education and Outreach	2 485	1 165	2 420	2 634	2 125	2 125	2 100	(1.18)	2 248	2 378
4. Research	218	397	501	1 563	1 610	1 610	1 819	12.98	1 955	2 076
5. Hansard and Language Services	2 466	2 810	3 454	3 094	3 263	3 263	3 401	4.23	3 594	3 750
Total payments and estimates	13 013	10 775	15 049	16 938	17 253	17 253	18 694	8.35	19 844	20 942

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	12 988	10 688	15 008	16 932	17 247	17 247	18 688	8.36	19 838	20 936
Compensation of employees	4 814	6 467	7 609	10 915	11 695	11 695	13 014	11.28	13 856	14 754
Goods and services	8 174	4 221	7 399	6 017	5 552	5 552	5 674	2.20	5 982	6 182
Transfers and subsidies to	25	87	30	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	25	87	30	6	6	6	6		6	6
Payments for financial assets			11							
Total economic classification	13 013	10 775	15 049	16 938	17 253	17 253	18 694	8.35	19 844	20 942

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate		
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	25	87	30	6	6	6	6	6	6
Households	25	87	30	6	6	6	6	6	6
Social benefits	25	85	27						
Other transfers to households		2	3	6	6	6	6	6	6

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	59	43	46	63	64	64	64
3. Parliamentary Services	34	30	32	34	34	34	34
Total personnel numbers	93	73	78	97	98	98	98
Total personnel cost (R'000)	17 519	21 642	24 446	32 095	37 573	40 005	42 595
Unit cost (R'000)	188	296	313	331	383	408	435

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	93	73	78	97	97	97	98	1.03	98	98
Personnel cost (R'000)	17 519	21 642	24 446	35 468	34 095	32 095	37 573	17.07	40 005	42 595
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Personnel cost (R'000)	1 649	2 038	2 111	2 470	2 841	2 841	2 706	(4.75)	2 882	3 068
Head count as % of total for department	6.45	8.22	7.69	7.22	7.22	7.22	7.14		7.14	7.14
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.41	9.42	8.64	6.96	8.33	8.85	7.20		7.20	7.20
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	11	11	14	14	14	15	7.14	15	15
Personnel cost (R'000)	2 076	3 245	3 056	3 828	3 826	3 826	4 932	28.91	5 251	5 590
Head count as % of total for department	11.83	15.07	14.10	14.43	14.43	14.43	15.31		15.31	15.31
Personnel cost as % of total for department	11.85	14.99	12.50	10.79	11.22	11.92	13.13		13.13	13.12
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	88	67	71	89	89	89	90	1.12	90	90
Personnel cost (R'000)	16 042	19 844	21 276	32 162	30 802	28 802	33 977	17.97	36 176	38 518
Head count as % of total for department	94.62	91.78	91.03	91.75	91.75	91.75	91.84		91.84	91.84
Personnel cost as % of total for department	91.57	91.69	87.03	90.68	90.34	89.74	90.43		90.43	90.43
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	6	7	8	8	8	8	14.29	8	8
Personnel cost (R'000)	1 477	1 798	3 170	3 306	3 293	3 293	3 596	9.20	3 829	4 077
Head count as % of total for department	5.38	8.22	8.97	8.25	8.25	8.25	8.16		8.16	8.16
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.43	8.31	12.97	9.32	9.66	10.26	9.57		9.57	9.57

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	480	63	85	402	407	407	326	(19.90)	349	370
Payments on tuition	13	20	22	100	105	105	106	0.95	112	112
Other	467	43	63	302	302	302	220	(27.15)	237	258
2. Facilities for members and political parties			50	53	53	53	56	5.66	56	56
Other			50	53	53	53	56	5.66	56	56
Total payments on training	480	63	135	455	460	460	382	(16.96)	405	426

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	93	73	78	97	97	97	98	1.03	98	98
Number of personnel trained	94	94	78	97	36	36	98	172.22	98	98
of which										
Male	47	47	45	43	9	9	42	366.67	42	42
Female	47	47	33	54	27	27	56	107.41	56	56
Number of training opportunities	37	30	29	30	290	290	30	(89.66)	30	30
of which										
Tertiary	7									
Workshops	15	15		15	15	15	15		15	15
Seminars	8	5		5	5	5	5		5	5
Other	7	10	29	10	270	270	10	(96.30)	10	10
Number of bursaries offered	7	8	9	15	14	14	16	14.29	16	16
Number of interns appointed	8	5	6	7	6	6	7	16.67	7	7
Number of days spent on training	53	63	95	63	42	42	63	50.00	63	63

Reconciliation of structural changes - None

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	41	33	24	4	4	36	4	(88.89)	4	4
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	22	33	24	4	4	36	4	(88.89)	4	4
Other sales	22	33	24	4	4	36	4	(88.89)	4	4
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance	6	15	10	4	4	12	4	(66.67)	4	4
Parking	12	11	14			12		(100.00)		
Sales of goods	4	7				12		(100.00)		
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	19									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	199	134	101	48	48	81	48	(40.74)	48	48
Interest	199	134	101	48	48	81	48	(40.74)	48	48
Sales of capital assets	3	44								
Other capital assets	3	44								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	26	22	26			15		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	26		6			7		(100.00)		
Staff debt		22	20			8				
Total departmental receipts	269	233	151	52	52	132	52	(60.61)	52	52

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	39 204	37 847	44 956	57 526	57 577	55 577	61 213	10.14	65 864	69 597
Compensation of employees	17 519	21 642	24 446	35 468	34 095	32 095	37 573	17.07	40 005	42 595
Salaries and wages	15 747	19 496	22 058	32 191	30 790	28 790	33 881	17.68	36 083	38 426
Social contributions	1 772	2 146	2 388	3 277	3 305	3 305	3 692	11.71	3 922	4 169
Goods and services	21 683	16 204	20 508	22 058	23 481	23 481	23 638	0.67	25 857	27 000
of which										
Administrative fees	844	276	300	254	238	238	338	42.02	338	351
Advertising	1 117	1 634	1 362	969	1 014	1 014	1 063	4.83	1 100	1 143
Assets <R5 000	318	93	837	390	1 053	1 053	325	(69.14)	342	356
Audit cost: External	1 580	1 261	1 270	1 300	1 761	1 761	1 801	2.27	1 900	2 068
Bursaries (employees)	13	20	22	100	105	105	106	0.95	112	112
Catering: Departmental activities	2 144	1 181	1 618	1 258	1 394	1 394	1 380	(1.00)	1 472	1 532
Communication	952	861	719	1 254	1 150	1 150	1 287	11.91	1 387	1 432
Computer services	165	358	1 058	2 501	2 122	2 122	2 520	18.76	3 240	3 388
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	3 485	2 958	3 446	2 100	2 574	2 574	2 263	(12.08)	2 375	2 449
Cons/prof: Legal cost	219	53	437	200	200	200	212	6.00	220	210
Contractors	1 385	883	1 399	1 324	1 009	1 009	1 153	14.27	1 668	1 741
Agency and support/ outsourced services	453	258	202	222	215	215	622	189.30	677	707
Entertainment	17	10	9	34	34	34	34		34	34
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	629	1 345	739	1 085	960	1 085	1 011	(6.82)	1 013	1 097
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	248	268	215	330	286	286	350	22.38	368	379
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	47	138		170	170		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	12	14	1							
Inventory: Other consumables	29	36	62	40	199	199	42	(78.89)	43	45
Inventory: Stationery and printing	429	416	503	453	470	470	477	1.49	501	517
Lease payments	424	111	451	150	364	364	371	1.92	390	403
Rental and hiring					15	15		(100.00)		
Property payments	18	5		15						
Travel and subsistence	5 680	3 018	4 756	6 621	6 611	6 486	6 922	6.72	7 137	7 436
Training and development	467	43	63	355	363	363	276	(23.97)	293	314
Operating expenditure	994	1 050	883	958	1 024	1 024	1 019	(0.49)	1 174	1 213
Venues and facilities	54	5	18	145	150	150	66	(56.00)	73	73
Interest and rent on land	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Interest	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	22 093	24 032	27 629	28 034	28 738	28 738	30 673	6.73	32 375	34 597
Departmental agencies and accounts			415							
Entities receiving transfers			415							
Government Motor Trading			415							
Foreign governments and international organisations	137	104	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Non-profit institutions	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Households	1 472	1 559	2 107	1 336	1 255	1 255	1 273	1.43	1 354	1 440
Social benefits	1 459	1 541	2 095	1 309	1 225	1 225	1 245	1.63	1 326	1 412
Other transfers to households	13	18	12	27	30	30	28	(6.67)	28	28
Payments for capital assets	1 011	2 168	1 899	2 682	2 382	2 382	1 717	(27.92)	1 015	1 015
Machinery and equipment	1 011	1 943	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Other machinery and equipment	1 011	1 943	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Software and other intangible assets		225	1 040	742	742	742	867	16.85	165	165
Payments for financial assets	15	7	122		19	19		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	23 030	24 916	26 755	35 945	35 716	33 716	37 731	11.91	41 095	43 528
Compensation of employees	12 705	15 175	16 837	24 553	22 400	20 400	24 559	20.39	26 149	27 841
Salaries and wages	11 524	13 775	15 303	22 485	20 346	18 346	22 184	20.92	23 625	25 158
Social contributions	1 181	1 400	1 534	2 068	2 054	2 054	2 375	15.63	2 524	2 683
Goods and services	10 323	9 740	9 916	11 392	13 315	13 315	13 170	(1.09)	14 944	15 685
of which										
Administrative fees	690	158	145	194	194	194	198	2.06	198	208
Advertising	341	1 393	984	488	658	658	558	(15.20)	595	613
Assets <R5 000	318	93	836	390	1 053	1 053	325	(69.14)	342	356
Audit cost: External	811	1 261	1 270	1 300	1 761	1 761	1 801	2.27	1 900	2 068
Bursaries (employees)	13	20	22	100	105	105	106	0.95	112	112
Catering: Departmental activities	1 003	1 038	1 260	708	660	660	867	31.36	934	971
Communication	349	458	315	481	482	482	576	19.50	596	621
Computer services	165	358	1 058	2 501	2 122	2 122	2 520	18.76	3 240	3 388
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 104	282	56		471	471	45	(90.45)	47	49
Cons/prof: Legal cost	219	53	171	200	200	200	212	6.00	220	210
Contractors	467	665	539	524	696	696	782	12.36	1 269	1 325
Agency and support/outsourced services	272	179	176	16	31	31	466	1403.23	500	523
Entertainment	14	9	8	26	26	26	26		26	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	629	1 342	739	1 085	960	1 085	1 011	(6.82)	1 013	1 097
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	237	268	215	330	286	286	350	22.38	368	379
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	47	138		170	170		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	12	13	1							
Inventory: Other consumables	29	36	43	40	197	197	42	(78.68)	43	45
Inventory: Stationery and printing	389	416	499	453	470	470	477	1.49	501	517
Lease payments	103	111	451	150	364	364	371	1.92	390	403
Rental and hiring					15	15		(100.00)		
Property payments	12	2		15						
Travel and subsistence	2 408	852	701	1 565	1 456	1 331	1 622	21.86	1 687	1 768
Training and development	467	43	63	302	302	302	220	(27.15)	237	258
Operating expenditure	226	639	222	524	616	616	595	(3.41)	726	748
Venues and facilities	38	4	4		20	20		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Interest	2	1	2		1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	507	404	1 393	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Departmental agencies and accounts			415							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			415							
Government Motor Trading			415							
Foreign governments and international organisations	1	1								
Households	506	403	978	21	80	80	22	(72.50)	22	22
Social benefits	493	387	969		56	56		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	13	16	9	21	24	24	22	(8.33)	22	22
Payments for capital assets	1 011	1 748	1 899	2 682	2 382	2 382	1 717	(27.92)	1 015	1 015
Machinery and equipment	1 011	1 523	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Other machinery and equipment	1 011	1 523	859	1 940	1 640	1 640	850	(48.17)	850	850
Software and other intangible assets		225	1 040	742	742	742	867	16.85	165	165
Payments for financial assets	15	7	111		19	19		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	24 563	27 075	30 158	38 648	38 197	36 197	39 470	9.04	42 132	44 565

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	3 186	2 243	3 193	4 649	4 614	4 614	4 794	3.90	4 931	5 133
Goods and services	3 186	2 243	3 193	4 649	4 614	4 614	4 794	3.90	4 931	5 133
of which										
Catering: Departmental activities	42	31	102	50	105	105	120	14.29	134	137
Communication	588	386	371	713	607	607	650	7.08	728	746
Travel and subsistence	2 469	1 776	2 622	3 700	3 751	3 751	3 863	2.99	3 901	4 075
Training and development				53	53	53	56	5.66	56	56
Operating expenditure	87	50	98	133	98	98	105	7.14	112	119
Transfers and subsidies to	21 561	23 541	26 206	28 007	28 652	28 652	30 645	6.96	32 347	34 569
Foreign governments and international organisations	136	103	85	145	122	122	130	6.56	138	145
Non-profit institutions	20 484	22 369	25 022	26 553	27 361	27 361	29 270	6.98	30 883	33 012
Households	941	1 069	1 099	1 309	1 169	1 169	1 245	6.50	1 326	1 412
Social benefits	941	1 069	1 099	1 309	1 169	1 169	1 245	6.50	1 326	1 412
Payments for capital assets		420								
Machinery and equipment		420								
Other machinery and equipment		420								
Total economic classification	24 747	26 204	29 399	32 656	33 266	33 266	35 439	6.53	37 278	39 702

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	12 988	10 688	15 008	16 932	17 247	17 247	18 688	8.36	19 838	20 936
Compensation of employees	4 814	6 467	7 609	10 915	11 695	11 695	13 014	11.28	13 856	14 754
Salaries and wages	4 223	5 721	6 755	9 706	10 444	10 444	11 697	12.00	12 458	13 268
Social contributions	591	746	854	1 209	1 251	1 251	1 317	5.28	1 398	1 486
Goods and services	8 174	4 221	7 399	6 017	5 552	5 552	5 674	2.20	5 982	6 182
of which										
Administrative fees	154	118	155	60	44	44	140	218.18	140	143
Advertising	776	241	378	481	356	356	505	41.85	505	530
Assets <R5 000			1							
Audit cost: External	769									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 099	112	256	500	629	629	393	(37.52)	404	424
Communication	15	17	33	60	61	61	61		63	65
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	2 381	2 676	3 390	2 100	2 103	2 103	2 218	5.47	2 328	2 400
Cons/prof: Legal cost			266							
Contractors	918	218	860	800	313	313	371	18.53	399	416
Agency and support/outsourced services	181	79	26	206	184	184	156	(15.22)	177	184
Entertainment	3	1	1	8	8	8	8		8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		3								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	11									
Inventory: Medical supplies		1								
Inventory: Other consumables			19		2	2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	40		4							
Lease payments	321									
Property payments	6	3								
Travel and subsistence	803	390	1 433	1 356	1 404	1 404	1 437	2.35	1 549	1 593
Training and development					8	8		(100.00)		
Operating expenditure	681	361	563	301	310	310	319	2.90	336	346
Venues and facilities	16	1	14	145	130	130	66	(49.23)	73	73
Transfers and subsidies to	25	87	30	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	25	87	30	6	6	6	6		6	6
Social benefits	25	85	27							
Other transfers to households		2	3	6	6	6	6		6	6
Payments for financial assets			11							
Total economic classification	13 013	10 775	15 049	16 938	17 253	17 253	18 694	8.35	19 844	20 942

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	62 323	64 054	74 606	88 242	88 716	86 716	93 603	7.94	99 254	105 209

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R154 286 000	R164 441 000	R172 665 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
Administering Department	Provincial Treasury		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions, powers and responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury are captured in section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA. Within this legislative context, and giving effect to National Strategic Outcomes 9 and 12 and Provincial Strategic Objective 12 of building the best run regional government in the world, the Treasury within the two delivery branches i.e. Fiscal and Economic Services and Governance and Asset Management will execute the following core functions and responsibilities:

Improve financial management by emphasising conformance to all relevant prescripts of financial management, and

Improve fiscal performance to ensure the highest level of maturity rating in planning, budgeting, monitoring, and evaluation and reporting to improve the allocation and the application of financial resources.

Vision

Change agent in resource allocation and utilisation practices in pursuing the systematic reduction in social and economic disparities.

Mission

To obtain financial supportive means and foster the optimal utilisation of resources by means of sound governance practices.

Main services

Within the legislative context of section 18 of the PFMA and Section 5 of the MFMA, the main services to be provided by the Provincial Treasury include the following:

Internally:

- To assist the member of the Executive Council i.e. the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism and the Head of Department with the delivery of the assigned functions to them.
- Effective financial management of the department up to a level 3+ financial capability rating (full conformance to all relevant prescripts).

Transversally or externally:

- To ensure revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection for departments and municipalities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.
- Monitor and evaluate cash flow and investment management so that it is sustainable and credible and will enhance service delivery and improve liquidity in departments and municipalities.
- Compile responsive budgets for all provincial departments, municipalities and entities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.
- Promote credible budgets within departments, municipalities and entities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.
- Increase the level of infrastructure delivery to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating (departments of Education, Health, Transport and Public Works, Human Settlements and municipalities) and the sound management of PPP projects.
- Enhance departmental and municipal capacity and performance to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating for SCM and moveable asset management.
- Ensure the effective and efficient management, utilisation and implementation of financial systems to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating within provincial departments and selected entities.
- Ensure the development of accounting practices within provincial and local government that will promote effective and efficient capturing of REAL movements/accountability and contribute towards attaining level 3 and higher auditable organisations.
- Enable departments and municipalities to achieve a level 3+ financial management capability over the next 5 years.

Demands and changes in service

Given the two high level outcomes to be strived for as taken up in the PSO 12, i.e. full conformance by the end of the 2012 MTEF period across all major functional areas of the Treasury (strategic budget planning and performance management, Expenditure and Revenue Management, Management accounting, Financial accounting, Supply chain management, Asset management, Infrastructure management and Internal controls), or achievement of level 3 financial management maturity ratings by all departments, entities and municipalities by 2014/15. Secondly, fiscal performance management, similarly across all functional areas and again in both spheres i.e. financial management maturity ratings: level 3+ by 2014/15, level 4 by 2016, and level 6 by 2021, required a completely fresh look at how our services are to be delivered.

The following are some of the major service delivery changes that the Treasury will embark upon in delivering on what is envisaged in PSO 12:

A prescribed legislative regime that informs financial management policy and procedures and a robust control environment;

Improved institutional memory by way of provincial policy, the development of standard operating procedures and guidelines that create a culture of compliance, assistance and guidance;

An integrated, financial management system or solution that would assist in the efficient management of internal control, data integrity and reporting;

Adequate financial management structures (internal control, management accounting and financial accounting and SCM) to support the regulatory competencies required for the effective and efficient management of financial resources;

Frameworks and transversal policies in respect of control activities to address risks in departments;

Adequate training that supports capacity building and the development of robust skills and knowledge that would improve financial management;

Improved revenue management, cash flow management, expenditure management and supply chain management (including reforms and policies);

Responsive budgets to the Provincial Strategic Objectives and to socio-economic needs;

Supply chain and movable asset management reform and policies;

Improved financial systems and reporting; and

Improved performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate, within which the Provincial Treasury operates, mainly consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

Annual Division of Revenue Act

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally, inclusive of conditional grants, amongst the three spheres of government and matters incidental thereto.

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

To provide for regulatory prescripts, in addition to the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Service Regulations, 2001, regarding the employment conditions for public servants.

Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act, 1996 (Act 48 of 1996)

To provide norms and conditions which the Treasury must adhere to in negotiating loans for the Provincial Government.

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

To regulate the processes and procedures of the Treasury in achieving a diverse and competent workforce broadly representative of the demographics of the Western Cape and eliminating unfair discrimination in employment towards implementing employment equity.

Executives' Members Ethics Act (Act 82 of 1998)

To provide for a code of ethics governing the conduct of members of provincial Executive Councils, and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Government Employees Pension Law, 1996 (Act 21 of 1996)

To make provision for the payment of pensions and certain other benefits to employees, their dependants or nominees, and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

To provide a uniform framework for the management of immoveable assets that are held or used by provincial (in this case) departments and to ensure the optimal coordination of the use of such immoveable assets within the context of the departmental service delivery objectives.

Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)

To define amongst others the role of the Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism and that of the Treasury as representative of the Provincial Government; promoting co-operation between spheres of government on fiscal, budgetary and financial matters; to provide insight into the prescribed processes for the determination of the equitable share and allocation of revenue raised nationally and for matters in connection therewith.

Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)

To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)

To regulate and guide the Treasury in recognising and fulfilling its role in effecting labour harmony and the democratisation of the workplace.

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

To regulate financial management in the local sphere of government; to require that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of municipalities and municipal entities are managed economically, efficiently and effectively; to determine the responsibilities of persons entrusted with municipal borrowing; to make provision for the handling of financial emergencies in municipalities; and to provide for matters connected therewith, apart from assigning certain powers, responsibilities and functions to Treasuries in this respect.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

To provide for the health and safety of persons at work and for the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of person at work; to establish an advisory council for occupational health and safety; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

To provide assistance to the Auditor-General's Office in the recovering of outstanding audit fees, to appropriately respond or intervene (as the case may be) on matters arising from audit reports and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

To provide the Treasury with a regulatory framework enabling and assisting departments and potential historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs) in the sustainable development and implementation of a preferential procurement system.

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to request written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)

To regulate the intergovernmental process that must be followed by provinces in the exercise of their power in terms of section 228 of the Constitution to impose taxes, levies and duties, and flat-rate surcharges on the tax bases of any tax, levy or duty imposed by national legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)

To regulate financial management in the national and provincial spheres to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities are managed efficiently and effectively; to provide for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management within the Treasury and to provide for matters connected therewith. In addition, it describes the powers and functions of Treasuries and to direct their responsibilities with respect to other departments and public entities.

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended

To provide for the organisation and administration of the Treasury and for human resource management which includes the regulation of conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of staff members of the Treasury and matters connected therewith.

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998)

To provide for a framework for determining the upper limit of salaries and allowances of Premiers, members of Executive Councils, members of provincial legislatures and members of Municipal Councils; to provide for a framework for determining pension and medical aid benefits of public office bearers; to provide for the repeal of certain laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

To provide an institutional framework to devise and implement national, sector and workplace strategies to develop and improve the skills of the South African workforce; to integrate those strategies within the National Qualification Framework contemplated in the South African Qualification Authority Act, 1995; to provide for learnerships that lead to recognised occupational qualifications; to provide for the financing of skills development by means of a levy-grant scheme and a National Skills Fund; to provide for and regulate employment services; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Skills Development Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)

To provide for the imposition of a skills development levy; and for matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2011 (Act 8 of 2011)

To appropriate adjusted amounts of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the Province of the Western Cape in respect of the financial year ending 31 March 2012; to amend the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2011 in respect of certain grants; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000)

To provide for the withdrawal of State moneys from the Western Cape Provincial Revenue Fund, as a direct charge, in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998) and the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), and for matters incidental thereof.

Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996)

To provide regulatory prescripts to support the responsible Member of the Executive Council responsible for the Act to ensure sound financial administration by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, in regulating the gambling activities in the Province and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature Amendment Act, 1998 (Law 3 of 1998)

To provide the Treasury with regulatory prescripts in assisting the Provincial Parliament when necessary in meeting their financial responsibilities as set out in legislation.

Budget decisions

The allocated budget for the 2012 MTEF, is aligned and prioritised towards Treasury's role within Provincial Strategic Objective 12, the other 11 Provincial Strategic Objectives and National Government's 12 national outcomes. The 2012/13 MTEF budget allocation provides for the requested establishment changes under the reconfiguration 3 initiative, but funded only from 1 July 2012. The proposed establishment changes by the National Treasury/Provincial Organisational Design Infrastructure Development Improvement Plan (IDIP) work team to the infrastructure component in Public Finance have not been included as yet.

Given the constrained budget allocation, in order to balance the budget, the Department instituted ceilings spread across the different programmes in the cost of employment and goods and services budgets, providing for an overall personnel vacancy rate of around 13 per cent and economising on goods and services and transfer payments of around R2 million. Implementing this budget will require tight monitoring and oversight by the Department.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Nationally, the two outcomes being responded to are respectively: Outcomes 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincially, both these national outcomes have been incorporated in Provincial Strategic Outcome (PSO) 12: Building the best run regional government in the world.

The current and planned activities, as espoused in the 2012 Annual Performance Plan for Provincial Treasury, reflects strong alignment to both National Outcomes 9 and 12, and includes detailed information on how PSO 12 will be implemented over time.

For these purposes, the Department is allocated a budget of R154.286 million in 2012/13, R164.441 million for 2013/14 and R172.665 million in 2014/15.

The proportional allocation across the four programmes of the Department is as follows:

R33.243 million (21.54 per cent) of the 2012/13 budget is allocated to **Programme 1: Administration** to give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support and logistical services to the Minister, the Head of Department and Treasury as a whole.

R68.204 million (44.21 per cent) of the 2012/13 budget is allocated to **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management** to inform financial resource allocations, to manage the provincial budget and financial assets, and to monitor the implementation of provincial, municipal and entity budgets so as to enhance the effective utilisation of available fiscal and other resources.

R30.639 million (19.86 per cent) of the 2012/13 budget is allocated to **Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management** to provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the effective and efficient management of financial systems, physical assets and supply chain management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

R22.220 million (14.39 per cent) of the 2012/13 budget is allocated to **Programme 4: Financial Governance** to develop accounting and financial management practices and maturity within provincial and local governments that will contribute towards attaining level 3 and higher auditable and maturity organisations.

2. Review 2011/12

The intent of the 2011/12 budget was to promote the optimal use of provincial and municipal financial resources and to further strengthen financial governance practices, taking into account national and provincial government's desired outcomes. Some of the key achievements in 2011/12 were:

Continuing on the performance in 2009/10 financial year where all provincial departments and entities received unqualified audits, all departments and entities, bar the Housing Development Fund, received unqualified audits for the 2010/11 financial year.

Revenue and cash management arrangements in the province and municipalities have been strengthened, inclusive of improvements in the credibility and sustainability of cash flow management arrangements and liquidity in provincial departments and municipalities.

The provincial bank tender for the provision of banking and associated services for the next 5 years has been successfully concluded during the year.

A great deal of effort has gone into the development of responsive departmental, municipal and entity budgets that can contribute to improvements in socio-economic outcomes, similarly into economic and other analysis that informed planning and budgeting, budget policy formulation and better monitoring of financial and service delivery performance, in liaison with the Departments of the Premier and Local Government.

The Provincial Economic Review and Outlook 2011 (PERO) and the Medium Term Budget Statement 2012 – 2015 (MTBPS) were both tabled. These provided the basis for the crafting and tabling more responsive budgets with better alignment to the 12 PSOs.

Expenditure and revenue management and monitoring of budget implementation to improve the sustainability and credibility of provincial, municipal and entity budgets has significantly improved and included steps that were introduced to enhance operational efficiency, targeting, and delivery on annual plans.

The level of infrastructure delivery, in liaison with key provincial departments, has improved and included a process that enhanced planning and more efficient procurement methodologies. The WC-IDMS has been developed and approved by Cabinet and this will set the basis for a structured approach to infrastructure delivery in the Province.

Concerted efforts have been made to develop, drive, assess and assist departments, entities and municipalities in the effective and efficient management of supply chain and moveable asset management. Virtuous cycle SCM assessments covering the whole cycle of supply chain management, from demand to disposal, inclusive of corrective actions identified for implementation, have been conducted at departments and municipalities and included strengthened support to departments and municipalities via training, assistance and guidance. This has resulted in the improvement of both supply and moveable asset management processes.

In respect of systems, efforts to improve financial system management were targeted on ensuring that system users are appropriately trained in accordance with their system profiles and that effective user account management was maintained. The current electronic purchasing system is being amended in liaison with the service provider and due for implementation in the new financial year. This system will lay the basis for improving the efficiency and effectiveness of SCM in provincial departments.

Within provincial departments, entities and municipalities concerted efforts were made to improve the standards of accounting and financial reporting. This included the roll-out of the latest Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards within municipalities and the latest accounting policy framework for provincial departments. Initiatives to further improve the integrity of financial data as well as the competency and staffing of the financial accounting sections within CFO offices have been initiated.

Overall, the capacity in CFO offices is on the rise and this contributed to the improvement in overall financial management capabilities and governance.

The Treasury also monitored the effectiveness of financial governance structures and processes in departments and municipalities and provided assistance and training where required.

The Treasury also executed its oversight functions over the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) and asserted that the public entity in achieving its financial and non-financial targets during 2011/12.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

The main thrust of the 2012/13 Budget will be on giving effect to what is envisaged in PSO 12. Overall, the emphasis will fall on the systematic or progressive improvement of financial management practices in the Province. In this regard, Treasury's efforts will be firstly to: ensure conformance to all relevant prescripts of financial management, a prerequisite for the second outcome, which is to improve fiscal performance management. The ultimate aim is to ensure that departments, entities and municipalities achieve their intended purpose.

In respect of improving conformance and performance, the target is to achieve a level 3 financial management maturity over the 2012 MTEF, while a level 4 financial management maturity is targeted to be achieved by 2013/14 and a level 6 financial management maturity by 2021. Key performance areas towards achieving both financial conformance and performance include:

Fiscal Policy (Provincial and Local Government)

A proactive approach to ensure that the Province receives its due allocation from nationally raised revenues. In like vein, that departments and entities collect all own receipts due to them and to explore options for increasing the Province's own revenue base. Efforts will be directed to research the national transfer system and funding models, to proactively influence the thinking on the allocation of resources at a national level, contribute to improving the flexibility of the fiscal transfer system and giving special attention to equitable share and conditional grants allocations to the Province and municipalities.

Key research initiatives include the role that provinces play in economic development, the policy and data informants of the Provincial Equitable Share and conditional grant formulae, updating of research on the fuel levy and proposals on the Casino tax exclusivity regime and associated tax rates, and the funding model as it relates to Government Motor Transport.

Cash flow management policies, guidelines and practices will be improved within departments, municipalities and entities with the aim of improving liquidity and budgets that are credible and sustainable.

Budget Management (Provincial and Local Government)

The development of responsive departmental, municipal and entity budgets that address government priorities and contribute to improvements of selected socio-economic outcomes will be another key focus area.

Research into the provincial economy and socio-economic situation through the annual publication of the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PER&O) will continue to provide the backdrop for the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement and the link between the intention/plans of the Western Cape Government to facilitate an economic environment, conducive to economical growth and the sharing of the benefits thereof to as a wide spectrum of citizens through in particular job creation.

A Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) will be published for the first time in 2012/13, which will build on the PER&O and provide for the scaffolding of economic information from a provincial level down to a municipal district level. The MERO will be done in collaboration with municipalities with existing research collaboration assisting to improve municipal planning to achieve the desired socio economic impact at a municipal level as taken up in their Integrated Development and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans and budgets of municipalities.

Public Finance (Provincial and Local Government)

The aim will be improved expenditure management in provincial departments and municipalities. The efforts will ensure that expenditure is a true reflection of goods and services bought. Minimum standards will be developed for the institutionalisation of expenditure management in departments and municipalities. Further focus will be on improving conformance, accountability, data integrity, monitoring the implementation of budgets, ensuring that budgets are spent on its intended purpose. Furthermore, that budgets are spent in the most cost effective manner with no overspending, i.e. good fiscal discipline.

Support to especially the most vulnerable municipalities will continue, but this will be bespoke and based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the LG-FGRO processes driven by Programmes 3 and 4 and the LGMTEC 3 or budget assessment process driven by Programme 2.

Immoveable Asset Management

In building on the initiatives started during 2011/12, a best practice framework for infrastructure procurement that is aligned to the latest Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) recommendations will be further developed to improve the institutional environment. Efforts to institutionalise and implement the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System will continue, inclusive of assisting departments and entities with the development and improvement of quality User-Asset Management (U-AMP) and Custodian-Asset Management (C-AMP) plans, in line with the Government Immoveable Asset Management Act (GIAMA).

Given the focus of the 2012/13 MTEF budget, strengthening the PPP unit is key to ensure the required due diligence is conducted, value for money is achieved and infrastructure budgets implemented in an efficient, effective and economic manner whilst ensuring that environmental issues are also addressed.

Business Information and Data Management (Provincial and Local Government)

The main task will be the establishment of the nascent Business Information and Data Management unit to ensure adherence to the relevant Archives and Record Services prescripts and the implementation of systems to promote organisational sustainability and to provide for an institutional memory of Treasury activities and afford newly appointed Provincial Treasury staff the opportunity to get acquainted with the work content in a relatively short period of time. This unit will also focus on improving internal coordination within Treasury and on the improvement of intergovernmental coordination between the Province (Provincial Treasury and Local Government) and municipalities.

Moveable Asset Management (Provincial and Local Government)

Better procurement planning through strategic sourcing will be promoted, fostering closer linkages between budget planning that informs procurement planning for both municipalities and provincial departments so as to increase efficiency in spending and value for money. Best practice guidelines to address value for money and efficiency in procurement for both municipalities and provincial departments will be further developed. Ensuring data integrity of the Western Cape Supplier Database and transparency on SCM systems will be one of the focus areas, inclusive of promoting supplier support, capacity building and development through structured supplier open-days and the maintenance of a supplier helpdesk.

Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

The management and utilisation of financial systems by provincial departments and selected entities, including the requisite internal controls, will be strengthened. Financial systems management will be improved by ensuring that system users are appropriately trained, skilled and capacitated in accordance with their system profiles, as well ensuring compliance to user requirement statements and effective user account management.

Accounting (Provincial and Local Government)

The focus will be on improving the quality and integrity of financial accounting and reporting to fully reflect all transactions and the values and extent of all assets owned by government. The implementation of the latest accounting standards and monitoring the implementation of the transitional provisions within provincial departments and municipalities of the Western Cape, will be key. Provincial departments will be assisted with the preparation and assessment of Interim and Annual Financial Statements. The annual production of the Financial Governance Review & Outlook (Provincial Government and Local Government) on the financial governance of departments and municipalities will be further institutionalised.

Corporate Governance

A generic set of corporate governance norms and standards for departments, municipalities and entities that are responsive to and compliant with the relevant financial legislative framework will be developed, implemented and enforced. It will include the adaptation of a generic set of governance norms and standards to meet the particular requirements of individual departments.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 below depicts the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	(13 480)	(1 183)	(21 070)	79 755	78 199	26 376	89 065	237.67	99 220	107 444
Financing		5 075								
Provincial Revenue Fund		5 075								
Own receipts - Provincial Treasury (allocated to other votes)	(251 252)	(232 512)	(233 041)	(233 041)	(233 041)	(233 041)	(233 041)		(233 041)	(233 041)
Total Treasury funding	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665
Departmental receipts										
Tax receipts	323 728	308 373	322 644	297 000	297 000	343 042	297 000	(13.42)	297 000	297 000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 346	1 444	1 907	1 214	1 214	1 820	1 214	(33.30)	1 214	1 214
Transfers received				1	1	1	1		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	380	1 147	459			627		(100.00)		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52 948	53 980	53 986							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 280	2 047	2 615	47	47	4 095	47	(98.85)	47	47
Total departmental receipts	385 682	366 991	381 611	298 262	298 262	349 585	298 262	(14.68)	298 262	298 262
Total receipts	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R11.366 million or 7.95 per cent from R142.920 million (revised estimates) in 2011/12 to R154.286 million in 2012/13. This increase is due to the finalisation of the reconfiguration process. This increased the number of posts from a total establishment of 275 in 2011/12 to 324 posts in 2012/13.

Treasury funding of which:

Equitable share amounts equal to R89.065 million in 2012/13, R99.220 million in 2013/14 and R107.444 million in 2014/15.

Total departmental receipts for 2012/13 of R298.262 million will be allocated between the Department of the Premier (R233.041 million) and Provincial Treasury (R65.221 million). The Provincial Treasury allocates these funds to the Department of the Premier as it is also part of the Governance and Administration cluster.

Details of Departmental receipts:

The departmental own receipts decreased from R349.585 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R298.262 million in 2012/13. The main source of income is in respect of tax receipts.

Tax receipts, of which casino and horse racing taxes are the main contributors, decreased by R46.042 million or 13.42 per cent from a revised estimate of R343.042 million in 2011/12 to R297 million in 2012/13. The tax receipts over the MTEF shows no further growth due to the slowdown in the economy and therefore a conservative approach was taken in budgeting for casino tax revenues.

Since 2011/12 interest, dividends and rent on land are no longer accounted for within Vote 3: Provincial Treasury but are now catered for directly within the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) – None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the National Treasury assumption that wage agreements will result in salary increases of 7.8 per cent for 2012/13, 8 per cent for 2013/14 and 7.5 per cent for 2014/15, inclusive of the 2 per cent pay progression provision in each financial year. Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items, classified as goods and services and payments for capital assets, are based on CPI head-line estimates of 5.3 per cent in 2012/13, 5.5 per cent in 2013/14 and 5 per cent 2014/15.

National and provincial priorities

Nationally, the two outcomes being responded to are respectively, Outcomes (NSOs) 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincially, both these national outcomes have been incorporated in the Provincial Strategic Objective 12 (PSO 12): Building the best run regional government in the world.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 indicates the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	40 141	39 359	33 214	36 187	31 376	31 160	33 243	6.68	37 125	38 751
2. Sustainable Resource Management	21 346	36 531	42 327	59 363	61 782	61 697	68 204	10.55	69 526	73 381
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692
4. Financial Governance	37 115	34 955	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841
Total payments and estimates	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	118 105	134 643	124 331	141 559	137 587	137 073	148 669	8.46	160 990	170 075
Compensation of employees	71 482	93 902	89 297	106 534	96 456	95 942	113 109	17.89	121 819	129 985
Goods and services	46 623	40 741	35 034	35 025	41 131	41 131	35 560	(13.54)	39 171	40 090
Transfers and subsidies to	267	419	736	500	4 153	4 153	4 100	(1.28)	845	892
Provinces and municipalities	80				3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Non-profit institutions	50	100	102							
Households	137	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Payments for capital assets	2 541	3 106	2 321	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Machinery and equipment	2 541	2 153	2 286	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Heritage assets			35							
Software and other intangible assets		953								
Payments for financial assets	37	203	112		12	26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665

Transfers to public entities

Only one entity, namely the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) falls within the jurisdiction of the Provincial Treasury. Although the WCGRB is currently self-funded, financial sustainability is at risk due to the loss of exclusivity fees. The revision of the current exclusivity and tax regime will be introduced in Parliament in 2012/13 which will, amongst others, try to address this sustainability risk.

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category B					3 300	3 300		(100.00)		
Category C					150	150		(100.00)		
Other (unallocated)							3 500			
Total departmental transfers to local government					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. R3.5 million has been reserved for this purpose, and although reflected as unallocated at this stage, the allocations in the 2012/13 Adjustments Estimate will be bespoke and based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the LG FGR&O and LG MTEC 3 processes.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Provincial Treasury does not have any departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

The Provincial Treasury's responsibilities for PPPs within the Province are set under Sub-programme, Public Finance (Element: Immoveable Assets). These are currently targeted to monitoring previously awarded PPPs, but with a number of major projects being entertained by the Departments of Transport and Public Works and Economic Development and Tourism, a ramp-up in capacity is planned for during 2012/13 to be able to play a stronger support and guiding role.

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

assist the Head of the Department with the delivery of functions and responsibilities assigned either by legislation and/or by the Minister

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

provide for the effective financial management of the department up to a level 3+ financial capability rating

Policy developments

No specific policy changes are currently being considered.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Changes being made in 2012/13 involve the changes as a result of the approved reconfiguration 3 process i.e. the records management function in Programme 1 has been shifted to the Business Information and Data Management Unit in Programme 2 to form the co-nucleus of a revamped information management unit. The internal control, supply chain and asset management units will be strengthen to meet the heightened expectations and requirements whilst strategic planning and coordination will henceforth resort under the sub-programme: Management Services.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 1: Administration**

Effective financial management of the department up to a level 3+ financial capability rating.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister**

Provide support services.

Render communication services to the Ministry.

Assist Minister with Executive role and responsibilities.

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

Build competencies and enhance and maintain strategic support services.

Provide effective and efficient support in the management of the working relationship between the department and the Corporate Services Centre (CSS).

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

Responsive and credible budget composition and delivery for the department.

Full and accurate reflection of all financial transactions for the department.

Level 3 plus auditable supply chain and asset management services.

Effective internal control measures and risk mitigation.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
1. Office of the Minister ^a	3 595	4 410	4 776	5 188	5 311	5 322	5 522	3.76	5 913	6 340
2. Management Services	2 576	3 278	5 818	8 435	7 922	7 820	9 000	15.09	9 917	10 470
3. Corporate Services	13 676	11 077	3 602							
4. Financial Management	20 294	20 594	19 018	22 564	18 143	18 018	18 721	3.90	21 295	21 941
Total payments and estimates	40 141	39 359	33 214	36 187	31 376	31 160	33 243	6.68	37 125	38 751

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	37 455	36 684	30 045	32 770	28 993	28 763	31 126	8.22	33 674	36 161
Compensation of employees	17 626	21 520	19 514	20 488	18 482	18 252	20 089	10.06	21 523	22 977
Goods and services	19 829	15 164	10 531	12 282	10 511	10 511	11 037	5.00	12 151	13 184
Transfers and subsidies to	108	319	736	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Non-profit institutions			102							
Households	108	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Payments for capital assets	2 541	2 153	2 321	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Machinery and equipment	2 541	2 153	2 286	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Heritage assets			35							
Payments for financial assets	37	203	112		12	26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	40 141	39 359	33 214	36 187	31 376	31 160	33 243	6.68	37 125	38 751

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	108	319	736	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Non-profit institutions			102							
Households	108	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Other transfers to households	108	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease of R8.981 million from R40.141 million in 2008/09 to R31.160 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate), equates to an average nominal decrease of 8.1 per cent per annum (three year period). The annual average nominal growth of 7.54 per cent from the revised estimate of R31.160 million in 2011/12 to R38.751 million in 2014/15, is due to mainly inflation adjustments. Limited provision has also been made for strengthening core corporate requirements towards meeting increasing demands bestowed on the Department. The bulk of the transfers are for external bursars. Due to the lower allocation in the 2012/13, transfers were reduced subsequently.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To inform financial resource allocation, to manage the provincial budget and to monitor the implementation of provincial, municipal and entity budgets to enhance the effective utilisation of available fiscal resources.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

provide for the effective and efficient development of revenue streams, cash and liability management

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budgets

provide for provincial economic analysis and advice that informs fiscal policy and the budget allocation process

provide guidance and assistance, assess and report on provincial budget performance

Local Government Budgets

provide for local government economic analysis and advice that informs fiscal policy and budget allocation decisions and associated remedial steps

assist, assess and report on policy attainment across the local government sphere and introduce associated remedial steps

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustments budget and to monitor the efficient implementation thereof

assist, assess and report on provincial departmental and entity expenditure management and introduce associated remedial steps

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

assist, assess and report on municipal and entity budgets, revenue and expenditure management, financial management and introduce associated remedial steps

effective participation in local government IGR engagement processes

drive the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

Immoveable Asset Management

increase the level of infrastructure delivery to a level 3+ financial capability rating (Departments of Education, Health, Transport and Public Works, Human Settlements and CapeNature) and to provide advice and assistance towards the sound management of PPP projects

Business Information and Data Management

render a client interface, data collating and data information and records management services to the Provincial Treasury

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2012/13 are:

To improve financial conformance, a tighter legislative regime that informs financial management policy and procedure and a robust control environment will be developed and implemented.

Standard operating procedures and guidelines that creates a culture of compliance, assistance and guidance will be developed and institutionalised.

Adequate financial management structures for management accounting will be put in place to support the regulatory competencies required for the effective and efficient financial management performance.

Adequate training that supports capacity building and the development of robust skills and knowledge will be provided.

Development of cash flow management guidelines, improved cash flow planning and implementation particularly as it relates to conditional grant funding would be pursued.

Development of policies around municipal investment and borrowing.

Performance information (indicators, good 'proxy' indicators, focus on theory of change, targets) in departments in their annual performance plans (as well as quarterly performance reviews and annual reports) will be improved.

Regular assessments and reports on fiscal performance across the provincial and local government sphere and remedial steps to address fiscal performance related challenges.

Improved expenditure management practices to ensure the sustainability and credibility of provincial, municipal and entity budgets through:

- Ensuring that expenditure is a true reflection of goods and services bought;
- Developing minimum standards for the institutionalisation of expenditure management, and
- Monitoring the implementation of budgets to enhance x-efficiency, financial prudence and fiscal discipline.

Best practice infrastructure procurement mechanisms will be explored i.e. the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (WC-IDMS) will be implemented and quality User-Asset Management (U-AMP) and Custodian-Asset Management (C-AMP) plans will be institutionalised.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Changes being made in 2012/13 involve the changes as a result of the approved reconfiguration 3 process i.e. two separate chief directorates, one for departments and one for municipalities to better focus on either PFMA or MFMA issues has been established. The creation of a new directorate that will focus exclusively on business information and data management to form the co-nucleus of a revamped information management unit, inclusive of the shift of the current records management function from Programme 1 to this unit. The further strengthening of the Liabilities and Cash Management units to cater for MFMA responsibilities.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection and enhancing service delivery and improve liquidity for departments and municipalities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.

Monitor and evaluate cash flow and investment management so that it is sustainable and credible and will enhance service delivery and improve liquidity in departments and municipalities.

Responsive budgets for all provincial departments, municipalities and entities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.

Credible budgets within departments, municipalities and entities to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.

Increase the level of infrastructure delivery to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating (departments of Education, Health, Transport and Public Works, Human Settlements and municipalities) and the sound management of PPP projects.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme support

Build competencies and enhance and maintain the delivery of the programme.

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

Fiscal transfer system responsive to provincial and municipal needs in enhancing economic growth, efficient and effective service.

mechanisms for revenue collections in provincial and local governments that are optimum inclusive of cash management arrangements

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budgets

Improve the conformance and responsiveness of budgets within provincial departments and entities.

Apply economic and other analysis to inform provincial planning and budgeting processes.

Local Government Budgets

To improve the conformance and responsiveness of municipal budgets.

Apply economic and other analysis to inform municipal planning and budgeting processes.

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance**Provincial Government Finance**

Evaluate and improve the conformance, credibility and sustainability of the budget.

Monitor the implementation of the budget in terms of accountability, data integrity and efficiency.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

Improve conformance, credibility and sustainability of budgets.

Monitor the implementation of the budget in terms of conformance, accountability, data integrity and efficiency.

Coordinate MFMA implementation to improve conformance and performance in municipalities.

Immoveable Asset Management

Entrenching built-environment business principles and processes for effective infrastructure delivery that contributes to optimal utilisation of government immoveable assets.

Business Information and Data Management

Render an effective records management service that accurately reflects financial information and ensure that economic data and information are available

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	1 605	2 438	3 024	5 431	3 520	3 835	5 666	47.74	6 073	6 500
2. Fiscal Policy ^{Note}	662	5 240	3 663	8 870	6 431	6 287	7 771	23.60	8 214	8 795
3. Budget Management	8 974	10 004	13 749	16 148	17 232	17 014	16 167	26.65	17 244	18 257
Provincial Government Budgets		6 381	8 606	10 615	11 204	11 004	9 135	(16.98)	9 842	10 460
Local Government Budgets		3 623	5 143	5 533	6 028	6 010	7 032	17.00	9 402	7 797
4. Public Finance	10 105	18 849	21 891	28 914	34 599	34 561	38 600	11.69	37 995	39 829
Provincial Government Finance	3 157	10 659	12 832	9 769	11 586	11 641	8 502	(26.97)	8 981	9 730
Local Government Finance: Group 1	6 948	4 317	4 154	7 667	8 460	8 365	9 132	9.17	10 313	10 498
Local Government Finance: Group 2		3 873	4 905	5 454	8 612	8 652	10 151	17.33	7 052	7 126
Immoveable Asset Management ^{Note}				6 024	5 941	5 903	6 070	2.83	6 516	6 980
Business Information and Data Management							4 745		5 133	5 495
Total payments and estimates	21 346	36 531	42 327	59 363	61 782	61 697	68 204	10.55	69 526	73 381

Note: Prior to 2011/12 the estimates for Immoveable Asset Management and Liability Management included under Fiscal Policy are reflected under Programme 3, Table 6.3.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	21 296	36 431	42 327	59 363	58 332	58 247	64 704	11.09	69 526	73 381
Compensation of employees	17 153	21 708	28 360	44 834	40 456	40 371	48 880	21.08	52 211	55 849
Goods and services	4 143	14 723	13 967	14 529	17 876	17 876	15 824	(11.48)	17 315	17 532
Transfers and subsidies to	50	100			3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Provinces and municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Non-profit institutions	50	100								
Total economic classification	21 346	36 531	42 327	59 363	61 782	61 697	68 204	10.55	69 526	73 381

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	50	100			3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Provinces and municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Non-profit institutions	50	100								

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme has increased from R21.346 million in 2008/09 to R61.697 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate), which equates to an average nominal growth of 42.45 per cent per annum. The growth inter alia relates to the increasing implementation requirements of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and associated provisioning of resources to enhance fiscal prudence. The allocation over the MTEF period will further increase from R61.697 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R68.204 million in 2012/13 as a result of the creation of the Business Information and Data Management unit under the sub-programme: Public Finance. The growth from 2011/12 (revised estimate) of R61.697 million to R73.381 million in 2014/15 reflects an annual average growth of 5.95 per cent over the three year period.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Purpose: To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the effective and efficient management of financial systems, physical and financial assets, and the supply chain management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management

Moveable Asset Management (Provincial Government)

enhance departmental and entity capacity and performance to a level 3+ financial capability for supply chain (SCM) and moveable asset management

Moveable Asset Management (Local Government)

enhance municipal capacity and performance to a level 3+ financial capability for supply chain (SCM) and moveable asset management

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

provide for the implementation, management and oversight of existing provincially operated financial systems and the transition to new appropriate systems

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2012/13 are:

To improve financial conformance, a prescribed legislative regime for financial systems and SCM that informs financial management policy and procedure and a robust control environment will be developed and implemented.

Standard operating procedures and guidelines for financial systems and SCM that creates a culture of compliance, assistance and guidance will be developed and institutionalised.

An integrated financial management system or solution will be investigated that would assist in the efficient management of internal control, data integrity and reporting.

Adequate financial management structures in SCM and financial systems will be put in place to support the regulatory competencies required for the effective and efficient financial management performance.

Regulatory frameworks and transversal policies in respect of control activities to address Systems and SCM risks in departments will be developed.

Adequate Financial Systems and SCM training that supports capacity building and the development of robust skills and knowledge will be provided.

Improved supply chain and moveable asset management in provincial departments, entities and municipalities by:

- Implementing mandatory budget, planning that informs procurement planning for both municipalities and provincial departments;
- Implementing best practice guidelines to address value for money and efficiency in procurement for both municipalities and provincial departments; and
- Ensuring data integrity and transparency on SCM systems.

Improved financial systems within provincial departments and selected entities by:

- Financial systems management will be improved by ensuring that system users are appropriately trained, skilled and capacitated in accordance with their system profiles, as well as ensuring compliance to user requirement statements;
- Maintaining effective user account management; and
- Promoting integrated financial management solutions that support data integrity, transparency and accountability, and that are compliant with statutory and user requirements.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Changes being made in 2012/13 involve the changes as a result of the approved reconfiguration 3 process i.e. the creation of a new directorate Moveable Asset Management Local Government that will exclusively focus on SCM within the municipal environment and the further strengthening of Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems to improve the efficacy of financial systems.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Enhance departmental and municipal capacity and performance to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating for SCM and moveable asset management.

Management, utilisation and implementation of financial systems to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating within provincial departments and selected entities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

Build competencies and enhance and maintain the delivery of the programme.

Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management

Moveable Asset Management: Provincial Government

Drive, assess and assist departments in the effective and efficient management of supply chain and moveable assets.

Moveable Asset Management: Local Government

Drive, assess and assist municipalities in the efficient and effective management of supply chain and moveable assets.

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

Financial system management improvement to achieve a level 3+ financial capability rating.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	840	1 233	998	2 734	1 582	1 225	2 191	78.86	2 686	2 871
2. Asset Management	8 622	11 420	15 373	9 876	10 314	10 367	11 773	13.56	12 341	13 231
Moveable Asset Management: Provincial Government	5 223	7 016	8 924	9 875	10 313	10 366	7 409	(28.53)	7 878	8 443
Moveable Asset Management: Local Government			1	1	1	1	4 364		4 463	4 788
Immoveable Asset Management	3 399	4 404	6 448							
3. Liabilities Management	1 652	2 313	2 535							
4. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	11 234	12 560	14 804	16 171	18 266	18 213	16 675	(8.44)	17 702	17 590
Total payments and estimates	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692
Compensation of employees	16 270	21 136	25 201	23 172	20 177	19 820	24 623	24.23	26 228	27 699
Goods and services	6 078	6 390	8 509	5 609	9 985	9 985	6 016	(39.75)	6 501	5 993
Total economic classification	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692

Details of transfers and subsidies - None**Expenditure trends analysis**

The increase of R7.457 million from R22.348 million in 2008/09 to R29.805 million (revised estimate) in 2011/12 is due to the steps that were taken to increase the oversight and guidance over supply chain moveable assets and financial systems management. This equates to nominal growth of 10.05 per cent over the full period with allocation increasing from a revised estimate base of R29.805 million in 2011/12 to R33.692 million in 2014/15.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Purpose: Development of accounting and financial management practices within provincial and local governments that will contribute towards attaining level 3 and higher auditable organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

improve the standards of accounting and financial reporting within municipalities and their entities to higher levels of financial management capability maturities; the target for 2015 being a level 3+ auditable organisation

Provincial Government Accounting

improve the standards of accounting and financial reporting by departments and provincial entities to higher levels of financial management capability and gearing department to a state of readiness for accrual accounting

Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standards

enable departments and municipalities to achieve a general level 3+ financial management capability maturity

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2012/13 are:

Standard operating procedures and guidelines in accounting and financial governance that create a culture of compliance, assistance and guidance will be developed and institutionalised.

Adequate financial management structures in financial accounting and governance will be put in place to support the regulatory competencies required for the effective and efficient financial management performance.

Regulatory frameworks and transversal policies in respect of control activities in accounting and financial governance to address risks in departments will be developed.

Adequate accounting and financial governance training that supports capacity building and the development of robust skills and knowledge will be provided.

Government accounting reforms in provincial departments, entities and municipalities to improve the quality and integrity of financial accounting by:

- Continuous assessments and support in the preparation and assessment of Interim and Annual Financial Statements.
- Roll-out and implement accounting policy frameworks (GRAP and Modified Cash Basis) by departments and municipalities.

- Providing credible information in the Annual Financial Statements for decision making by implementing accrual accounting in departments.
- Monitoring, assessing and reporting annually in the Financial Governance Review & Outlook on the financial governance of departments and municipalities.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Changes being made in 2012/13 involve the changes as a result of the approved reconfiguration 3 process i.e. the further bolstering of the Local Government Accounting unit to cater for MFMA responsibilities.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Ensure the development of accounting practices within provincial and local government that will promote effective and efficient capturing of REAL movements/accountability and contribute towards attaining level 3 and higher auditable organisations.

Enable departments and municipalities to achieve a level 3+ financial management capability over the next 5 years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

Build competencies and enhance and maintain the delivery of the programme.

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

Improving the standards of accounting and financial reporting within municipalities and municipal entities to a level 3+ Financial Management Capability (FMC).

Provincial Government Accounting

Improving the standard of accounting and financial reporting within all votes to a level 3+ Financial Management Capability (FMC).

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

Drive departmental and municipal CFO offices to function at a level 3 financial management capability rating.

Develop and facilitate the implementation of an effective assurance framework towards attaining level 3 financial management capability (FMC) rating.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	1 581	1 777	1 452	1 870	1 323	1 533	1 791	16.83	1 900	2 030
2. Accounting Services	5 272	7 292	7 844	9 973	10 354	10 377	11 046	6.45	12 870	13 779
Provincial Government Accounting		4 619	4 619	5 207	5 604	5 605	5 625	0.36	6 420	6 867
Local Government Accounting		2 673	3 225	4 766	4 750	4 772	5 421	13.60	6 450	6 912
3. Norms and Standards	3 426	4 664	7 516	8 802	8 423	8 348	9 363	12.16	10 291	11 032
4. Risk Management	2 276	2 721								
5. Provincial Internal Audit	24 560	18 501	1 437							
Sub-programme Support		4 570								
G&A Cluster		4 941								
Economic Cluster		5 630								
Social Cluster		3 360								
Total payments and estimates	37 115	34 955	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	37 006	34 002	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841
Compensation of employees	20 433	29 538	16 222	18 040	17 341	17 499	19 517	11.53	21 857	23 460
Goods and services	16 573	4 464	2 027	2 605	2 759	2 759	2 683	(2.75)	3 204	3 381
Transfers and subsidies to	109									
Provinces and municipalities	80									
Households	29									
Payments for capital assets		953								
Software and other intangible assets		953								
Total economic classification	37 115	34 955	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	109									
Provinces and municipalities	80									
Municipalities	80									
Municipalities	80									
Households	29									
Other transfers to households	29									

Note: R109 000 consisted of transfer for the Youth Commission in 2008/09.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease of R16.857 million from R37.115 million in 2008/09 to R20.258 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) is mainly due to the shared Internal Audit functions that were shifted to the Department of the Premier during the 2010/11 financial year. This is an annual average decrease of 18.28 per cent over the three year period. Over the period 2011/12 (revised estimate) to 2014/15, the total nominal growth for the programme is 9.83 per cent, which was a result of mainly the reconfiguration posts that were created.

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	72	71	55	52	65	65	65
2. Sustainable Resource Management	64	61	95	96	132	132	132
3. Asset and Liabilities Management	63	67	54	52	76	76	76
4. Financial Governance	81	101	44	49	51	51	51
Total personnel numbers	280	300	248	249	324	324	324
Total personnel cost (R'000)	71 482	93 902	89 297	95 942	113 109	121 819	129 985
Unit cost (R'000)	255	313	360	385	349	376	401

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department											
Personnel numbers (head count)	280	300	248	312	249	249	324	30.12	324	324	
Personnel cost (R'000)	71 482	93 902	89 297	106 534	96 456	95 942	113 109	17.89	121 819	129 985	
<i>of which</i>											
Human resources component											
Personnel numbers (head count)	28	24									
Personnel cost (R'000)	5 240	6 289	2 896								
Head count as % of total for department	10.00	8.00									
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7.33	6.70	3.24								
Finance component											
Personnel numbers (head count)	36	32	39	42	42	42	34	(19.05)	34	34	
Personnel cost (R'000)	6 084	7 168	8 009	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 147	(3.47)	9 867	10 534	
Head count as % of total for department	12.86	10.67	15.73	13.46	16.87	16.87	10.49		10.49	10.49	
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.51	7.63	8.97	8.89	9.82	9.88	8.09		8.10	8.10	
Full time workers											
Personnel numbers (head count)	272	293	245	309	246	246	324	31.71	324	324	
Personnel cost (R'000)	69 811	91 797	88 747	105 943	95 865	95 351	113 109	18.62	121 819	129 985	
Head count as % of total for department	97.14	97.67	98.79	99.04	98.80	98.80	100.00		100.00	100.00	
Personnel cost as % of total for department	97.66	97.76	99.38	99.45	99.39	99.38	100.00		100.00	100.00	
Part-time workers											
Personnel numbers (head count)											
Personnel cost (R'000)											
Head count as % of total for department											
Personnel cost as % of total for department											
Contract workers											
Personnel numbers (head count)	8	7	3	3	3	3		(100.00)			
Personnel cost (R'000)	1 671	2 105	550	591	591	591		(100.00)			
Head count as % of total for department	2.86	2.33	1.21	0.96	1.20	1.20					
Personnel cost as % of total for department	2.34	2.24	0.62	0.55	0.61	0.62					

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
1. Administration	3 569	3 574	652	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 042	(1.98)	1 201	1 201
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	1 762	2 020	197	306	306	306	375	22.55	396	396
Other	1 807	1 554	455	757	757	757	667	(11.89)	805	805
2. Sustainable Resource Management			532	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 187	6.46	1 262	1 262
Payments on tuition			306	471	471	471	498	5.73	525	525
Other			226	644	644	644	689	6.99	737	737
3. Asset and Liabilities Management			237	420	420	420	444	5.71	468	468
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition			237	420	420	420	444	5.71	468	468
4. Asset and Liabilities	52	674	612	673	673	673	717	6.54	762	762
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition		195	535	416	416	416	440	5.77	465	465
Other	52	479	77	257	257	257	277	7.78	297	297
Total payments on training	3 621	4 248	2 033	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 390	3.64	3 693	3 693

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	280	300	248	312	312	249	324	30.12	324	324
Number of personnel trained	350	115	112	200	200	200	200		200	200
<i>of which</i>										
Male	170	51	58	100	100	100	100		100	100
Female	180	64	54	100	100	100	100		100	100
Number of training opportunities	389	277	189	266	266	266	266		266	266
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	93	71	26	69	69	69	69		69	69
Workshops	134	25	30	45	45	45	45		45	45
Seminars	13	3	15	22	22	22	22		22	22
Other	149	178	118	130	130	130	130		130	130
Number of bursaries offered	30	16	26	26	26	26	26		26	26
Number of interns appointed	39	15	8	18	18	18	18		18	18
Number of learnerships appointed	17	17								
Number of days spent on training	177	11	120	120	120	120	120		120	120

Reconciliation of structural changes – None

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Tax receipts (Casino and LGM taxes)	323 728	308 373	322 644	297 000	297 000	343 042	297 000	(13.42)	297 000	297 000
Casino and LGM taxes	301 100	284 528	296 313	277 000	277 000	315 913	277 000	(12.32)	277 000	277 000
Horseracing taxes	22 628	23 845	26 331	20 000	20 000	27 129	20 000	(26.28)	20 000	20 000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 346	1 444	1 907	1 214	1 214	1 820	1 214	(33.30)	1 214	1 214
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 345	1 444	1 907	1 213	1 213	1 819	1 213	(33.32)	1 213	1 213
Administrative fees	1 301	1 425	1 888	1 201	1 201	1 807	1 201	(33.54)	1 201	1 201
Agricultural activities			1 888							
Licences or permits	1 301	1 405								
Other		20		1 201	1 201	1 807	1 201	(33.54)	1 201	1 201
Other sales	44	19	19	12	12	12	12		12	12
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance	44	19	19							
Other				12	12	12	12		12	12
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	1			1	1	1	1		1	1
Transfers received from				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households and non-profit institutions				1	1	1	1		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	380	1 147	459			627		(100.00)		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52 948	53 980	53 986							
Interest	52 948	53 980	53 986							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 280	2 047	2 615	47	47	4 095	47	(98.85)	47	47
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	165	1 846								
Staff debt		5								
Unallocated credits		186								
Cash surpluses	7 115	10								
Other			2 615	47	47	4 095	47	(98.85)	47	47
Total departmental receipts	385 682	366 991	381 611	298 262	298 262	349 585	298 262	(14.68)	298 262	298 262

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	118 105	134 643	124 331	141 559	137 587	137 073	148 669	8.46	160 990	170 075
Compensation of employees	71 482	93 902	89 297	106 534	96 456	95 942	113 109	17.89	121 819	129 985
Salaries and wages	62 553	81 954	77 761	93 416	84 241	83 776	99 336	18.57	106 828	113 906
Social contributions	8 929	11 948	11 536	13 118	12 215	12 166	13 773	13.21	14 991	16 079
Goods and services	46 623	40 741	35 034	35 025	41 131	41 131	35 560	(13.54)	39 171	40 090
of which										
Administrative fees	57	90	63	90	108	108	90	(16.67)	95	100
Advertising	3 640	953	463	1 080	1 208	1 199	30	(97.50)	31	33
Assets <R5 000	762	419	394	1 184	476	476	550	15.55	579	611
Audit cost: External	2 875	10 066	9 722	6 621	7 999	7 950	5 275	(33.65)	6 304	7 001
Bursaries (employees)	361	484	231	541	541	540	600	11.11	782	825
Catering: Departmental activities	642	369	376	428	404	408	420	2.94	484	510
Communication	1 698	1 831	1 059	2 161	962	954	1 155	21.07	1 215	1 281
Computer services	1 781	2 454	2 574	1 392	3 964	3 964	565	(85.75)	595	628
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	14 495	12 079	8 986	9 671	10 385	10 421	13 884	33.23	16 245	15 450
Cons/prof: Legal costs	50		224		5	5		(100.00)		
Contractors	680	438	543	405	555	555	525	(5.41)	553	582
Agency and support/outsourced services	8 284	119	46		14	15		(100.00)		
Entertainment	86	135	91	232	232	232	236	1.72	241	254
Inventory: Food and food supplies	56	83	71	72	86	88	123	39.77	125	132
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	45	16	64	106						
Inventory: Material and supplies			1							
Inventory: Other consumables	23	77	17	34	55	64	46	(28.13)	48	51
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 665	3 021	4 296	2 712	3 978	3 979	3 448	(13.35)	4 001	4 277
Lease payments	334	291	220	318	1 018	934	900	(3.64)	948	1 000
Property payments	217	1 572	22	812	174	259	300	15.83	316	333
Transport provided: Departmental activity	13	2	6		30	38		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	4 818	4 151	3 601	5 507	4 951	4 954	4 389	(11.40)	4 508	4 804
Training and development	1 402	1 368	852	1 072	621	621	1 136	82.93	1 204	1 271
Operating expenditure	717	304	466	423	2 549	2 541	1 298	(48.92)	118	125
Venues and facilities	922	419	646	164	816	826	590	(28.57)	779	822
Transfers and subsidies to	267	419	736	500	4 153	4 153	4 100	(1.28)	845	892
Provinces and municipalities	80				3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Municipalities	80				3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Municipalities	80				3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Non-profit institutions	50	100	102							
Households	137	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Other transfers to households	137	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Payments for capital assets	2 541	3 106	2 321	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Machinery and equipment	2 541	2 153	2 286	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Transport equipment		13	619							
Other machinery and equipment	2 541	2 140	1 667	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Heritage assets			35							
Software and other intangible assets		953								
Payments for financial assets	37	203	112		12	26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	37 455	36 684	30 045	32 770	28 993	28 763	31 126	8.22	33 674	36 161
Compensation of employees	17 626	21 520	19 514	20 488	18 482	18 252	20 089	10.06	21 523	22 977
Salaries and wages	15 497	18 900	17 021	17 961	16 128	15 927	17 681	11.01	18 899	20 157
Social contributions	2 129	2 620	2 493	2 527	2 354	2 325	2 408	3.57	2 624	2 820
Goods and services	19 829	15 164	10 531	12 282	10 511	10 511	11 037	5.00	12 151	13 184
of which										
Administrative fees	57	90	55	90	98	98	90	(8.16)	95	100
Advertising	2 860	869	322	21	333	324	30	(90.74)	31	33
Assets <R5 000	762	419	394	1 184	476	476	550	15.55	579	611
Audit cost: External	2 586	2 089	2 700	2 394	2 067	2 018	2 500	23.89	2 982	3 347
Bursaries (employees)	361	494	80	106	106	106	600	466.04	782	825
Catering: Departmental activities	213	106	139	95	95	95	55	(42.11)	95	100
Communication	1 654	1 768	1 017	2 041	842	837	1 048	25.21	1 104	1 164
Computer services	1 121	762	703	553	653	653	565	(13.48)	595	628
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	150	1 827	1 226	573	963	999	1 240	24.12	1 556	1 696
Cons/prof: Legal costs			28							
Contractors	382	320	438	165	315	315	270	(14.29)	284	299
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 877	99	46			1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	53	83	37	80	80	80	77	(3.75)	74	78
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17	22	18	20	21	22	63	186.36	63	66
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	45	16	64	106						
Inventory: Material and supplies			1							
Inventory: Other consumables	23	58	14	34	55	64	46	(28.13)	48	51
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 030	1 428	789	812	814	816	758	(7.11)	798	903
Lease payments	334	291	220	318	1 018	934	900	(3.64)	948	1 000
Property payments	217	1 572	22	812	174	259	300	15.83	316	333
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7	2	4		30	38		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 724	1 603	1 727	2 255	1 395	1 398	1 346	(3.72)	1 425	1 553
Training and development	1 402	931	268	200	100	100	242	142.00	263	278
Operating expenditure	665	204	188	423	805	805	357	(55.65)	113	119
Venues and facilities	289	111	31		71	73		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	108	319	736	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Non-profit institutions			102							
Households	108	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Other transfers to households	108	319	634	500	703	703	600	(14.65)	845	892
Payments for capital assets	2 541	2 153	2 321	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Machinery and equipment	2 541	2 153	2 286	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Transport equipment		13	619							
Other machinery and equipment	2 541	2 140	1 667	2 917	1 668	1 668	1 517	(9.05)	2 606	1 698
Heritage assets			35							
Payments for financial assets	37	203	112		12	26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	40 141	39 359	33 214	36 187	31 376	31 160	33 243	6.68	37 125	38 751

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	21 296	36 431	42 327	59 363	58 332	58 247	64 704	11.09	69 526	73 381
Compensation of employees	17 153	21 708	28 360	44 834	40 456	40 371	48 880	21.08	52 211	55 849
Salaries and wages	15 054	19 063	24 999	39 555	35 598	35 500	43 175	21.62	46 079	49 293
Social contributions	2 099	2 645	3 361	5 279	4 858	4 871	5 705	17.12	6 132	6 556
Goods and services	4 143	14 723	13 967	14 529	17 876	17 876	15 824	(11.48)	17 315	17 532
of which										
Advertising	778	84	141	1 059	275	275		(100.00)		
Audit cost: External	289	7 204	6 433	3 620	5 325	5 325	2 375	(55.40)	2 501	2 788
Bursaries (employees)			14	141	141	140		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	295	98	140	154	130	134	158	17.91	171	180
Communication	15	16	10	66	66	63	60	(4.76)	65	69
Computer services		48	6							
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services		4 980	2 863	5 619	5 839	5 839	8 420	44.20	9 516	9 162
Cons/prof: Legal costs	36									
Contractors	87	45	44	119	119	119	128	7.56	135	141
Agency and support/outsourced services	542									
Entertainment	14	21	32	98	98	98	105	7.14	110	116
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11	17	28	27	31	32	30	(6.25)	31	33
Inventory: Other consumables		8	2							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	246	874	2 980	1 364	2 547	2 546	2 038	(19.95)	2 568	2 705
Travel and subsistence	1 448	1 172	747	1 900	2 148	2 148	1 713	(20.25)	1 695	1 786
Training and development			219	330	180	180	417	131.67	439	463
Operating expenditure			202		884	876	300	(65.75)		
Venues and facilities	382	156	106	32	93	101	80	(20.79)	84	89
Transfers and subsidies to	50	100			3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Provinces and municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Municipalities					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Non-profit institutions	50	100								
Total economic classification	21 346	36 531	42 327	59 363	61 782	61 697	68 204	10.55	69 526	73 381

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692
Compensation of employees	16 270	21 136	25 201	23 172	20 177	19 820	24 623	24.23	26 228	27 699
Salaries and wages	14 010	18 119	21 587	20 060	17 352	17 029	21 358	25.42	22 634	23 835
Social contributions	2 260	3 017	3 614	3 112	2 825	2 791	3 265	16.98	3 594	3 864
Goods and services	6 078	6 390	8 509	5 609	9 985	9 985	6 016	(39.75)	6 501	5 993
of which										
Advertising	2				600	600		(100.00)		
Audit cost: External		277	312							
Bursaries (employees)		(7)	53	125	125	125		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	54	53	49	108	93	93	120	29.03	126	133
Communication	17	18	12	29	29	29	25	(13.79)	23	24
Computer services		1 196	1 433	389	3 289	3 289		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	51	3 735	4 842	3 479	3 477	3 477	3 814	9.69	4 425	3 803
Cons/prof: Legal costs			196		5	5		(100.00)		
Contractors	70	46	44	71	71	71	76	7.04	80	85
Agency and support/ outsourced services	4 773	20			14	14		(100.00)		
Entertainment	8	13	13	27	27	27	27		28	30
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	17	18	14	20	20	19	(5.00)	20	21
Inventory: Other consumables		6	1							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	188	238	234	207	234	234	258	10.26	220	231
Transport provided: Departmental activity			2							
Travel and subsistence	841	714	680	785	722	722	643	(10.94)	665	702
Training and development			176	295	194	194	283	45.88	298	314
Operating expenditure					484	484	321	(33.68)	5	6
Venues and facilities	64	64	444	80	601	601	430	(28.45)	611	644
Total economic classification	22 348	27 526	33 710	28 781	30 162	29 805	30 639	2.80	32 729	33 692

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	37 006	34 002	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841
Compensation of employees	20 433	29 538	16 222	18 040	17 341	17 499	19 517	11.53	21 857	23 460
Salaries and wages	17 992	25 872	14 154	15 840	15 163	15 320	17 122	11.76	19 216	20 621
Social contributions	2 441	3 666	2 068	2 200	2 178	2 179	2 395	9.91	2 641	2 839
Goods and services	16 573	4 464	2 027	2 605	2 759	2 759	2 683	(2.75)	3 204	3 381
of which										
Administrative fees			8		10	10		(100.00)		
Audit cost: External		496	277	607	607	607	400	(34.10)	821	866
Bursaries (employees)		(3)	84	169	169	169		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	80	112	48	71	86	86	87	1.16	92	97
Communication	12	29	20	25	25	25	22	(12.00)	23	24
Computer services	660	448	432	450	22	22		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	14 294	1 537	55		106	106	410	286.79	748	789
Cons/prof: Legal costs	14									
Contractors	141	27	17	50	50	50	51	2.00	54	57
Agency and support/outsourced services	92									
Entertainment	11	18	9	27	27	27	27		29	30
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18	27	7	11	14	14	11	(21.43)	11	12
Inventory: Other consumables		5								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	201	481	293	329	383	383	394	2.87	415	438
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6									
Travel and subsistence	805	662	447	567	686	686	687	0.15	723	763
Training and development		437	189	247	147	147	194	31.97	204	216
Operating expenditure	52	100	76		376	376	320	(14.89)		
Venues and facilities	187	88	65	52	51	51	80	56.86	84	89
Transfers and subsidies to	109									
Provinces and municipalities	80									
Municipalities	80									
Municipalities	80									
Households	29									
Other transfers to households	29									
Payments for capital assets	953									
Software and other intangible assets	953									
Total economic classification	37 115	34 955	18 249	20 645	20 100	20 258	22 200	9.59	25 061	26 841

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	32 812	31 800	33 945	32 405	30 583	30 597	31 643
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	31 297	30 688	32 319	31 325	29 503	29 497	30 543
Of which:							
Admin fees	31 297	30 688	32 319	31 325	29 503	29 497	30 543
Other non-tax revenue	1 515	1 112	1 626	1 080	1 080	1 100	1 100
Total revenue	32 812	31 800	33 945	32 405	30 583	30 597	31 643
Expenses							
Current expense	27 769	26 686	28 155	41 200	42 438	45 019	47 384
Compensation of employees	16 629	17 949	19 589	24 701	25 672	27 299	28 809
Goods and services	10 081	7 598	7 350	15 813	16 080	17 035	17 889
Depreciation	1 059	1 139	1 216	686	686	686	686
Transfers and subsidies	393	443	444	585	590	623	654
Total expenses	28 162	27 129	28 599	41 785	43 028	45 642	48 039
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 650	4 671	5 346	(9 380)	(12 445)	(15 045)	(16 396)
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	(456)	110	112	(662)	(662)	(662)	(662)
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	1 060	1 139	1 216	686	686	686	686
Interest	(1 301)	(1 025)	(1 099)	(1 348)	(1 348)	(1 348)	(1 348)
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets	(215)	(4)	(5)				
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	4 194	4 781	5 458	(10 042)	(13 107)	(15 707)	(17 058)
Changes in working capital	(2 393)	1 239	1 150	(465)	(465)	(465)	(465)
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(1 783)	647	1 360	(930)	(930)	(930)	(930)
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	(610)	592	(210)	465	465	465	465
Cash flow from operating activities	1 801	6 020	6 608	(10 507)	(13 572)	(16 172)	(17 523)
Cash flow from investing activities	960	343	607	634	408	1 068	1 128
Acquisition of Assets	(583)	(698)	(518)	(714)	(940)	(280)	(220)
Other flows from Investing Activities	1 543	1 041	1 125	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348
Cash flow from financing activities	(4 722)	510	875	1 932	1 932	1 932	1 932
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1 961)	6 873	8 090	(7 941)	(11 232)	(13 172)	(14 463)
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	2 403	1 950	1 231	1 710	1 660	1 660	1 660
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12 562	18 026	23 624	10 003	10 003	10 003	10 003
Receivables and Prepayments	1 591	1 029	1 160	830	830	830	830
Inventory		35	37				
Total Assets	16 556	21 040	26 052	12 543	12 493	12 493	12 493
Capital & Reserves	633	8 000	9 410	(9 380)	(10 656)	(12 024)	(12 024)
Trade and Other Payables	8 513	5 121	6 504	14 923	16 149	17 517	17 517
Managed Funds	7 410	7 919	10 138	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Total Equity and Liabilities	16 556	21 040	26 052	12 543	12 493	12 493	12 493

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category B					3 300	3 300		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					300	300		(100.00)		
Bitou					200	200		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					200	200		(100.00)		
George					200	200		(100.00)		
Kannaland					100	100		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					300	300		(100.00)		
Matzikama					300	300		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay					200	200		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					100	100		(100.00)		
Prince Albert					200	200		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay					200	200		(100.00)		
Swartland					300	300		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof					400	400		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					300	300		(100.00)		
Other (unallocated)										
Category C					150	150		(100.00)		
Overberg					150	150		(100.00)		
Other (unallocated) ^{Note}							3 500			
Total transfers to local government					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. R3.5 million has been reserved for this purpose, and although reflected as unallocated at this stage, the allocations in the 2012/13 Adjustments Estimate will be bespoke and based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the LG FGR&O and LG MTEC 3 processes.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Financial Management Support Grant					3 450	3 450	3 500	1.45		
Category B					3 300	3 300		(100.00)		
Beaufort West					300	300		(100.00)		
Bitou					200	200		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					200	200		(100.00)		
George					200	200		(100.00)		
Kannaland					100	100		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					300	300		(100.00)		
Matzikama					300	300		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay					200	200		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					100	100		(100.00)		
Prince Albert					200	200		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay					200	200		(100.00)		
Swartland					300	300		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof					400	400		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					300	300		(100.00)		
Other										
Category C					150	150		(100.00)		
Overberg					150	150		(100.00)		
Other (unallocated)							3 500			

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. R3.5 million has been reserved for this purpose, and although reflected as unallocated at this stage, the allocations in the 2012/13 Adjustments Estimate will be bespoke and based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the LG FGR&O and LG MTEC 3 processes.

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	120 950	138 371	127 500	144 976	143 420	142 920	154 286	7.95	164 441	172 665

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R 358 414 000	R 374 027 000	R 396 251 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety		
Administering Department	Department of Community Safety		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Community Safety		

1. Overview

Vision

A safer open opportunity society for all... free of the fear of crime

Mission

The Department of Community Safety aims to increase safety for all the people in the province by:

- Improving performance of policing through effective oversight;
- Enhancing active citizenship in the field of community safety;
- Promoting road safety; and
- Optimising safety and security risk management.

Core Functions and responsibilities

To provide strategic management and administrative support services to the line functions of the Department. Also supports the Ministry and the Office of the Head of Department.

To implement the constitutional and legislative mandate of civilian oversight over law enforcement agencies and to implement both National and provincial policies on safety and security.

To make safety everyone's responsibility and increase safety by promoting active citizenship.

To promote road safety in the Province by providing traffic law enforcement services, facilitating road safety education, communication, awareness and providing training and development opportunities to all traffic policing officials and other law enforcement officials.

To consolidate the management of systems and processes impacting on the security risk profile of the Western Cape Government.

Main services

To ensure internal process excellence to support the Department in effectively delivering on its mandate.

To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of civilian oversight over law enforcement agencies and implement both national and provincial policies on safety and security.

Focus on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of- society model.

To promote road safety in the Province by providing traffic law enforcement services, facilitating road safety education, communication, awareness and providing training and development opportunities to all traffic policing officials and other law enforcement officials.

To render a comprehensive, integrity based security risk management support service to Provincial Departments for the management of their respective security risks.

Demands for and expected changes in services

Due to the process of development of the Provincial Strategic Objectives and reshuffling of Minister's the Department is expecting major changes to the delivering of the services to the citizens/community of Western Cape.

Due to the lack of access to the SAPS statistics related to crime statistics the Department will develop the Community Integrated Information Management System that will help the Department to gather and manage all safety related information so that it can effectively perform the constitutional mandate of civilian oversight over SAPS.

The provision of Enterprise Risk Management and Occupational Health and Safety duties to the Department can have greater impact regarding the budget for these services.

Legislative Mandate

LEGISLATION	ACT NO
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	(Act 108 of 1996)
Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998	(Act 1 of 1998)
Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985	(Act 53 of 1985)
Criminal Procedure Act, 1977	(Act 51 of 1977)
Electronic Communication and Transaction Act, 2002	(Act 25 of 2002)
Firearm Control Act, 2000	(Act 60 of 2000)
Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003	(Act 56 of 2003)
Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000	(No. 32 of 2000)
Local Government Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003	(Act 44 of 2003)
National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996	(Act 43 of 1996)
National Land Transport Transition Amendment Act, 2001	(Act 31 of 2001)
National Land Transportation Transition Act, 2000	(Act 22 of 2000)
National Land Transport Act, 2009	(Act 5 of 2009)

LEGISLATION	ACT NO
National Road Traffic Act, 1996	(Act 93 of 1996)
National Strategic Intelligence Act, 1994	(Act 39 of 1994)
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1996	(Act 85 of 1993)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000	(Act 5 of 2000)
Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001	(Act 56 of 2001)
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000	(Act 2 of 2000)
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000	(Act 3 of 2000)
Protected Disclosures Act, 2000	(Act 26 of 2000)
Protection of Information Act, 1982	(Act 84 of 1982)
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	(Act 1 of 1999)
Public Service Act, 1994	(Act 103 of 1994)
Radio Amendment Act, 1991	(Act 99 of 1991)
Road Traffic Act, 1989	(Act 29 of 1989)
Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999	(Act 20 of 1999)
Road Transportation Act, 1977	(Act 74 of 1977)
South African Police Service Act, 1995	(Act 68 of 1995)
South African Police Service Amendment Act, 1998	(Act 83 of 1998)
Telecommunications Act, 1996	(Act 103 of 1996)
The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998	(Act 46 of 1998)
The Annual Division of Revenue Act, 2009	(Act 12 of 2009)
Western Cape Road Traffic Act, 1988	(Act 12 of 1998)

Budget decisions

The Department will exercise its Constitutional mandate of civilian oversight over SAPS as depicted in section 206 of Constitution of the South Africa Act 108 of 1996. In order to facilitate the execution of this mandate, the Department has driven the development of new legislation and a strategic objective to improve the oversight function in respect of information gathering and the analysis function. The new legislation and provincial strategic objective requires the improvement and strengthening of the sub-programme: Policy and Research with regards to internal skills and capacity. A new structure is needed to meet the requirements of the national legislation and the provincial strategic objective so the key indicators of (1) research; (2) information management; (3) resource centre management; (4) surveys and (5) safety trend analysis can be met.

In line with this mandate, the issue of police conduct in relation to discipline and complicity in criminal activities will also receive attention through the investigation of service delivery complaints and the systematic challenges that serve as motivating drivers for members to be involved in criminal conduct. In this regard, public access and recourse in relation to poor service delivery by Law Enforcement Agencies (LEAs) are provided through a 24-hour policing complaints/compliments Departmental line. Policing complaints are registered immediately to ensure adherence to Batho Pele "People First" principles. However, to ensure police accountability, the origin or cause of the complaint is further investigated to ensure police management accounts for its members' conduct. Cognisance of the mandate of the IPID will

be taken into account. In this regard the Programme will investigate complaints concerning service delivery, as opposed to the IPID that deals with cases of criminality.

The Department will ensure a whole-of-society approach is followed in its development of integrated social crime prevention initiatives, where social crime prevention strategies and plans are developed and coordinated in consultation with LEAs, municipalities and communities. In order to do this integrated justice and crime prevention systems will be promoted through the establishment of partnerships. This Department will therefore develop holistic crime prevention strategies and safety plans, and implement integrated social crime prevention initiatives. Such safety strategies will be implemented through multi-agency partnerships at all levels of government with all communities. The social crime prevention strategies will aim to reduce gangsterism, improve school safety, improve commuter safety, and increase the resilience factors of communities and youth affected by crime. Such initiatives will be supported by a focused effort to increase the levels of active citizenship in the field of community safety through structures such as Community Police Forums (CPFs), Community Safety Forums (CSFs), Neighbourhood Watches (NHW), etc. Multi-agency crime prevention strategies are achieved through the engagement and inclusion of various spheres of government and relevant stakeholders (civil society and structures).

Road users must feel safe on the Province's roads, in line with Provincial Strategic Objective 3 – "Increasing access to safe and efficient transport" and Provincial Strategic Objective 5 – "Increasing safety. This will be achieved through traffic management by the provision of effective traffic law enforcement services. Currently certain dysfunctions hamper the provision of such a service. These dysfunctions include the fragmentation of traffic law enforcement services, the lack of uniform operating procedures, varying interpretations of performance, the local authorities either having their own or no road safety strategy, and duplication of management structures as well as duplication of services in geographical areas. A review of the current Road Safety Strategy (previously known as the MVA strategy) as well as the Provincial Safely Home Strategy and any additional road safety strategies of local authorities is imperative to address these dysfunctions. This will result in the development of an inclusive Provincial Road Safety strategy. This alignment will have the effect that fragmented strategies related to enforcement, education, and training will be integrated into an all-inclusive provincial strategy that will provide leadership, coordination and direction to traffic management in the Province.

Intensified speed monitoring and roadblocks with a focus on driver and vehicle fitness and drinking and driving will form part of integrated operations. Two established SHADOW centres situated in George and Athlone respectively with additional centres planned for Worcester and Vredenburg, will support the prosecution of drivers driving under the influence of alcohol. The impoundment facilities for public transport vehicle has been established in Ndabeni and Beaufort West, which will ensure that public transport vehicle impoundment can be implemented with the necessary infrastructure to support law enforcement actions. The Province envisages stopping 160 000 vehicles per month to increase compliance with traffic legislation in line with the national rolling enforcement plans.

The strategic objective of influencing road user behaviour by conducting road safety education and awareness interventions is designed to educate citizens on road safety matters but ultimately to address the root causes of traffic offences. The number of road safety education and awareness interventions will be increased and a number of plans will be developed as per the Provincial Strategic Objective 3 contained in the Safely Home programme. Some of these will focus on school going learners in order to influence the eventual behaviour of future drivers as well as pedestrian behaviour. Public education is equally fragmented and not executed at a scale that is accessible to the whole of society.

The Programme aims to consolidate the management of systems and processes impacting on the security risk profile of the Western Cape Government.

The Programme will continue to align capacity and resources internally to enhance the strategic support function and to seek greater alignment of related safety resources transversally across WCG departments. It will continue to deliver on its mandate to advise and assist WCG Departments and to facilitate greater compliance with the safety and security regulatory and policy environment. Emphasis will now shift to addressing the skills gap. The training available is largely limited and expensive albeit extensive. The turnover of staff is thus high since it is a relatively new field and suitably qualified individuals are readily absorbed into promotion posts created in other government departments.

In order to maximise the provision of security services and operations, two focus areas have been prioritised. In the first instance security guarding service contractors will be managed more proactively. In the second instance systems and processes relating to assets and the movement thereof will be enhanced. Enforcement of prescripts will result in better control over state assets.

Client Departments exist in environments that are diverse on the basis of their core service delivery mandates. The related interventions must accordingly be responsive to the particular challenges of that client Department. The spending by each Department however is independently managed.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve Governments prescribed outcomes

To pursue its vision of delivering "A safer open opportunity society for all... free of the fear of crime" the Department of Community Safety has developed the Strategic Goals/Objectives which are linked to the provincial strategic objectives "Increase Safety", PSO 3 "Increasing access to safe and efficient transport" and PSO 12 "Building the best-run provincial government in the world" these Provincial Strategic Objectives have the direct link to National Outcomes to address the most pressing challenges and obstacles to development.

To be precise the Provincial Strategic Objective 5 of "Increasing Safety" and PSO 3 "Increasing access to safe and efficient transport" in the Province has the direct alignment to the National Government Outcome 3 of "Building a safer country" particularly in relation to concurrent functions.

In order to achieve the provincial strategic objectives and National Government Outcome each Programme is underpinned by a policy thrust and work group which is linked to strategic goals, strategic objectives, outcomes indicators, a plan to achieve outcomes and targets. The policy thrusts and work groups provides for the transversal operationalisation of the Departmental strategic plan and annual performance plan.

2. Review 2011/12

The Western Cape Government (WCG) identified "Increasing Safety" as a provincial strategic objective. The Department of Community Safety is the lead department in realising this strategic objective. A strong focus on the optimisation of civilian oversight, which is the Department's constitutional mandate, has been applied. Civilian oversight over SAPS and other law enforcement agencies entails ensuring the efficient and effective execution of their service delivery imperatives.

The Department has indeed optimised its civilian oversight mandate over police as reflected in Section 206(3) of the Constitution. This new model to optimise oversight over policing in the province, will be legislated as the Provincial Community Safety Bill, which was approved by Cabinet in December 2011. The Bill was published on 16 February 2012 for public comment and should be enacted during 2012.

The Community Safety Bill aims to: -

Regulate the Civilian Oversight responsibilities of the Western Cape Provincial Executive Council as contemplated in both Chapter 11 of the Constitution of South Africa and more specifically sections 205, 206 and 207 thereof, as well as Chapter 8 of the Western Cape Constitution.

Align the mandate, duties and functions of the Provincial Secretariat with that of the Department of Community Safety in support of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act.

Regulate the functions of the Department of Community Safety.

Regulate the control over and inspections of the affairs of Private Security Service Providers.

Provide for directives for the appointment of Community Police Forums.

Provide for the establishment of partnership with community organisations.

Establish the Office of a Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman.

Establish and maintain integrated information systems.

Regulate the reporting on the state of policing in the Western Cape.

Establish a Provincial Safety Advisory Board.

Establish and implement measures to ensure that the Western Cape province will be a safer place for all the people/communities in the Province.

Provide for matters incidental thereto.

The Department has also developed a web-based Community Safety Expanded Partnership Programme (CSEPP) to oversee service delivery at police stations, and to make safety information continuously available in order to strengthen decision making.

In 2011, a full evaluation of all 149 CPFs in the province was concluded and a report finalised. The report was presented to the provincial Standing Committee on 6 September 2011 and to the National Secretariat on 7 September 2011, with an undertaking by the Department to revisit the current "Interim Regulations for CPFs". The report was presented to the Provincial Police Board on 10 September 2011. In terms of the programme, CPFs will be utilised in an expanded partnership programme to visit police stations regularly and to supply the Department with accurate verifiable information on civilian oversight.

This advance has and will allow for the provision of evidence-based strategic research and policy advice; monitoring, evaluating and reporting on police performance and accountability.

Furthermore, the Department was responsible for monitoring, evaluating and reporting on police service delivery. In this regard it was responsible to monitor and evaluate police policy compliance and report on findings. There was a strong focus on bolstered inspectorate functions despite the required additional resources being unavailable to the sub-programme Monitoring and Evaluation.

The Department has drafted a civilian oversight accountability framework to demonstrate the linkages and the extent of civilian oversight as a functional mandate of the Department. The impact of the civilian oversight accountability framework would result in optimised civilian oversight over SAPS and other state law enforcement agencies, thus implementing the Constitutional and legislative mandate of civilian oversight over law enforcement agencies, and thereby implementing national and provincial policy imperatives in terms of safety and security.

It has been proven that in the fight against crime, community participation and public safety awareness has played an integral part. The Department has placed a great focus on improving community police relations. Communities have actively participated in promoting public safety and community policing structures if a relation of trust exists between themselves and police.

The Department have developed integrated social crime prevention strategies and plans with SAPS, municipalities and communities in order to improve intergovernmental planning on safety prioritisation with municipalities, communities, social cluster departments and civil society institutions. These strategies and plans were implemented across the same entities, thus contributing towards an enabling environment in which crime is less likely to happen. In addition, future plans to ensure sustainability of focus and impact, would be developed and implemented. This integrated approach to safety planning and implementation of initiatives co-ordinates frameworks for safety within the Western Cape and is aligned with the premise of making safety everyone's responsibility which is based on the whole of society approach.

The vision of the Department is to create an open opportunity society, free of the fear of crime, would depend largely on a safer road environment. Road users must feel safe on the Province's roads. This was achieved through traffic management by the provision of effective traffic law enforcement services, public education and professionalisation of the service.

Our public roads impact greatly on traffic management. Presently, road trauma is the seventh (7th) highest contributor to deaths in the country compared to other developing countries in the world. The World Health Organisation (WHO) estimates that should nothing effective be done, road trauma will be the second largest cause of unnatural deaths by 2020. More than 15 000 people die annually (1 500 in the Western Cape) on SA roads - nearly 50 per cent of these are pedestrians. In addition, around 7 000 road users are left permanently disabled annually, and 60 000 are seriously injured. The estimated cost impact of these deaths and injuries as well as damage to property, rescue operations and resulting claims on the South African economy are estimated to be in the order of R45 billion per annum. (Source: Road Traffic Management Corporation, Discussion Document, 1 September 2008 and AARTO Ver04 Training Manual.)

In addition to this, road safety needs to be taken to the lowest possible level of engagement in society and to this end Community Police Fora have been targeted and the ultimate goal is that road safety has be on the agenda of all CPFs. It also institutionalised road safety education and awareness programmes and projects across the Province by facilitating participation in institutionalised structures and processes (EMDCs, IDPs, CPFs, ITPs, LG MTECs, etc.) that contributed to changed behaviour and attitudes of road users.

Central to the Western Cape Government (WCG) being able to deliver to its citizens is the need for a safe and secure service delivery environment. In this regard, all Departments face the considerable challenge with resources invariably having to be redirected from core responsibilities to ad hoc ex post facto interventions. It is thus necessary to support Accounting Officers of client departments with specialised capacity to create safe service delivery environments. A Security Risk Management Framework is being finalised to ensure that the function is managed holistically in the WCG in order to optimise security services for the Government's assets, personnel and visitors.

The development of a provincial accountability and compliance framework has be implemented in Departments to consolidate the responsibility of accounting officers with specialised capacity to support compliance with the security risk regulatory environment. The Department is in the process of establishing of security committees in each department to ensure alignment with a targeted WCG approach, the activities of which will be governed by the provincial accountability and compliance framework. This will remove opportunities to commit crime and create opportunities for a safer environment.

Further enhancement of the electronic access control system will continue to be a priority. Internal focus will be applied at removing opportunities to commit crime within the service delivery environment of the WCG, in order to reduce losses linked to departmental loss control system.

The activities and objectives of the Department of Community Safety during the financial year 2011/12 has played a commanding and facilitating role in the provincial strategic objective "Increasing Safety", which strives to make every community in the province a safe place in which to live, work, learn, relax and move about.

3. Outlook 2012/13

When communities do not feel safe and live in fear, the country's economic development and the people's wellbeing is affected, hindering their ability to achieve their potential.

Crime creates a web of fear, erodes our Constitutional dispensation, quality of life and remains a serious impediment to the sustainable economic growth of South Africa and the Western Cape. The National Government Outcome remains to ensure that "all South Africans are and feel safe". Contact crimes such as murder, assault and robbery are major inhibiting factors to achieving this. A reduction of 5 per cent in contact crimes have been shown over the period 2009/10 to 2010/11. The murder rate and attempted murder rate has also shown a steady decline for the same period.¹

However, the SAPS National crime report of 2010/11 has recorded an increase in the number of violent crimes in the Western Cape Province:

- 2 311 murders in 2010/11 compared to 2 274 reported in 2009/10, showing a 1.6 per cent increase;
- an increase in attempted murder cases of 29.8 per cent;
- a 12.6 per cent increase in common robbery;
- a 19.8 per cent increase in drug-related crimes; and
- a 5.4 per cent increase in assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm (this category includes domestic violence).

The Department of Community Safety, as part of its mandate, has been monitoring the implementation of the Domestic Violence Act, 116 of 1998 in terms of compliance to National and Provincial instructions and specific SAPS station orders.

The purpose of the Domestic Violence Act is to afford the victims of domestic violence the maximum protection from domestic abuse that the law can provide; and to introduce measures which seek to ensure that the relevant organ of State give full effect to the provisions of this Act, and thereby to convey that the State is committed to the elimination of domestic violence.

For these reasons Provincial Strategic Objective PSO 5: Increasing Safety was adopted by the Provincial Executive as one of 12 provincial strategic objectives for the Western Cape.

The focus of PSO 5 is to make every community in the Province a safe place in which to live, work, learn, relax and move about. The Department of Community Safety is tasked with the responsibility to develop and implement PSO 5 within the concept of the whole-of-society approach, "making safety everyone's responsibility".

¹ SAPS National Crime Report 2010/11

The Province's population is estimated at 5 287 863 people, the majority of whom reside in the Cape Metro on 129 370 km² of land². Afrikaans is spoken by the majority, with isiXhosa and English being the other main languages.

A report by the Citizens Council for Public Safety and Criminal Justice, a Mexican research NGO, ranked Cape Town as the world's 34th most violent city in 2011; this despite the fact that no official crime statistics have been released for the 2011/12 financial year (April to March). In the Cape Town metropolitan area precincts such as Milnerton, Langa, Gugulethu, Harare, Nyanga, Delft and Mitchells Plain display far higher murder rates than the tourist locations of Camps Bay and the City Centre.

The PSO 5 recognises that the State must provide the necessary institutions and infrastructure to uphold the law and provide basic services, but understands that a successful society depends on co-operation by society as a whole; i.e. active citizens proactively and constantly striving to improve their lives (whole of society approach).

By involving the whole of society, there is a move away from a reactive approach towards a broader focus on preventing crime by, amongst other strategies, building safe communities on a partnership basis. Currently there are existing partnerships within which the Department operates. To continue and enhance this trajectory, the Department will take a leading role in designing and implementing the institutions and approaches needed to create and sustain effective security partnerships. Therefore, the primary focus of the strategy is to continue with and reinforce existing partnerships and initiate new sustainable partnerships in order to act as a catalyst and support the creation of safe, positive environments and communities in which crime is less likely to happen in the first place. This strategy will give effect to the Western Cape Government's vision of creating an **Open Opportunity Society for All**.

The Department has, within this transversal management approach, mobilised the resources, knowledge, creativity and concern of all role-players, enhancing close collaboration. Thus a holistic approach to finding sustainable solutions to crime prevention is promoted, also encompassing working in an inter-governmental fashion. The Department is currently in the process of determining strategies on how it could, given its limited mandate, best contribute to achieving its Provincial Strategic Objective 5 "Increasing Safety". Until such processes have been finalised, three horizons have been set, namely:

- Removing opportunities to commit crime.

- Decreasing the motivation of offenders to commit crime.

- Removing the longer-term root causes of crime.

These horizons also encompass the three historic policy priorities of the Department of Community Safety, being:

- Security services for the Government's assets, personnel and visitors.

- Civilian oversight of the SAPS and other law enforcement agencies.

- Road safety (including Traffic Law Enforcement).

The plan to achieve these outcomes will be phased in over the next three financial years. In 2011/12, these policy priorities have remained the main focus of the Department, and it has driven important advances in all of them.

² PGWC: Provincial Treasury - Provincial Economic Review & Outlook - PERO 2011

Also, in 2011/12, a major investigation and design effort was undertaken to give effect to the policy priorities outlined above. This effort included a workstream to investigate how best to focus WCG resources, facilities and staff on increasing safety, both within and around WCG property. The workstream designed an approach that:

- co-ordinates and optimises all direct security spend by the Provincial Government (including the security budgets of individual departments) to maximise safety and minimise opportunities for crime within all Government properties and activities. For example, the workstream considered whether alternative models of procuring security services could yield greater safety more cost-effectively and identified existing security success stories within the WCG, which could be replicated widely;

- drives a co-ordinated, targeted approach by all WCG departments and entities to play an effective part in maximising safety and minimising opportunities for crime in their surrounding neighbourhoods and communities. For example, the workstream could investigate opportunities for Government facilities to contribute to the efforts of safety initiatives such as improvement districts in their immediate neighbourhoods; and

- drives a co-ordinated, targeted approach by all relevant departments and entities to contributing to demotivating offenders and addressing the root causes of crime. For example, the workstream could incorporate the Government's existing work on an integrated strategy to address substance abuse.

Another workstream will investigate how best the WCG can use its Constitutional mandate to monitor and exercise oversight over SAPS and other State law enforcement agencies as a catalyst to achieve higher effectiveness within communities resulting in increased safety.

The third workstream will consider how best to bring the resources and skills of the whole of society into the objective of increasing road safety and will consider how best to integrate the Province's road safety resources including all municipalities into a broad Province-wide road safety strategy.

And finally, a workstream will focus on designing institutions and approaches for security partnerships. The strategy of "making safety everyone's responsibility" will require new institutions and approaches to be established. For example, a public private Western Cape Security Partnership might be launched, with an explicit mandate and a dedicated budget to identify, mobilise and integrate the resources, knowledge and capacities of Government, the private sector and civil society to create safe communities. In turn, such a partnership would help mobilise a network of effective regional and local safety partnerships with clear mandates and safety budgets which can potentially supplement the existing network of improvement districts and neighbourhood watches. In so doing, the partnership might not only share knowledge and capability, but also offer a range of financial and other incentives for effective community safety partnerships.

The "Design Year" produced an in-depth research study which was intensively analysed, resulting in four design principles in an approach that embraces the whole society. Applied in context over various settings, these will allow for a move from the conventional to a new paradigm.

The four design principles to drive the strategic objective of increasing safety are:

- Focus on the future, not the past - "How do we repair the future?" and "How to avoid this from happening again?";

- Focus on opportunities – reduce harm by reducing opportunities for offending;

Identify, mobilise and integrate a wide range of knowledge, capacity and resources – embracing the whole-society principle; and

Make sure you have a security budget, NOT just a security force budget.

Focusing on the future requires being able to identify and alter things that, if left unchanged, would mean that the future will be the same as the past. It means that when faced with problems, one should be careful and consistent about the questions one asks, i.e. not “Who did it?” and “Who is to blame?” but rather: “What happened that enabled this problem to occur?” and “What can be done to reduce the likelihood of this happening again?” This design principle advocates getting things right, ensuring change, and making sure that the focus remains on prevention.

The second design principle relies on reducing the opportunities for offending. Any crime requires a motivated actor, an opportunity and a conducive environment. Reducing opportunities for crime reduces the likelihood of crime occurring. Therefore the focus would be on eliminating opportunities for harmful acts, maximising existing opportunities and creating opportunities for innovation.

The above-mentioned two design principles require harnessing many different knowledge bases, capacities and resources. The principle of identifying, mobilising and integrating the right resources requires a paradigm shift towards the understanding that SAPS alone is not able to address all our safety needs.

Successful safety initiatives require the freedom to choose the means most appropriate to the task at hand. These means are sometimes controlled by security organisations, be they private or public. It is essential that we ensure that funding is not only given to security organisations but that a safety budget exists that is flexible enough to direct funding where it is most needed. If safety is everybody’s business, then we should ensure that budgetary resources are used to help everyone get involved.

The 2012/13 financial year will see the piloting of these new approaches and institutions in selected communities and at Western Cape Government sites. The impact of the “whole society” model will be carefully evaluated and all learnings documented. From the 2013/14 financial year onwards, the new approaches and institutions will be broadly implemented across all four focus areas, accompanied by systematic evaluation.

The Department of Community Safety, in partnership with the police and communities, intends to encourage a peaceful and safe Province. Over the medium term, our priorities remain to reduce drug and alcohol related crime, interpersonal violence, and poor adherence to road traffic safety. The achievement of the Provincial strategic objective of increasing safety will contribute meaningfully to the realisation of National Government Outcomes and in particular the outcome of “All people in South Africa are and feel safe”.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	235 146	266 538	283 728	307 849	304 389	304 389	350 362	15.10	371 075	393 299
Conditional grants	2 690			543	543	543	800	47.33		
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	2 690									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				543	543	543	800	47.33		
Financing	1 400	2 679	1 169				4 469			
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 400	2 679	1 169				4 469			
Total Treasury funding	239 236	269 217	284 897	308 392	304 932	304 932	355 631	16.63	371 075	393 299
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 283	2 626	2 463	2 004	1 497	1 497	2 094	39.88	2 189	2 256
Fines, penalties and forfeits		83	220	105	146	266	156	(41.35)	167	150
Interest, dividends and rent on land	99	20	333	25	11	8	26	225.00	27	20
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	711	677	629	452	632	515	507	(1.55)	569	526
Total departmental receipts	3 093	3 406	3 645	2 586	2 286	2 286	2 783	21.74	2 952	2 952
Total receipts	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R51.196 million or 16.66 per cent from R307.218 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R358.414 million in 2012/13.

Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R45.973 million or 15.10 per cent from R304.389 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R350.362 million in 2012/13.

Details of Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts are expected to increase by R497 000 or 21.74 per cent from R2.286 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R2.783 million in 2012/13. The increase relates to more revenue expected from course fees and escort fees. The main sources of income are the sales of goods and services in respect of course fees, rental income, commission on insurance and escort fees. Sales of goods and services are estimated at R2.094 million in 2012/13.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None**5. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

The National and Provincial Government priorities are taken into consideration when drawing up the annual budget. The Department also has to take several factors into account when compiling its budget, such as the improvement of conditions of service, inflation and any conditional or earmarked allocations. The final budget allocation is then approved and signed off by both the Accounting Officer and the responsible executive authority.

National Priorities

When drawing up this Annual Budget, the priorities in the State of the Nation Address, which include, improving service delivery, economy, poverty alleviation, and fighting against crime, were taken into consideration. This is in support of the 12 targeted outcomes identified by National Government i.e. building a safer country and creating a better South Africa.

Provincial Priorities

The Department will ensure the effective and efficient usage of its resources and efforts, to ensure the achievement of the Strategic Objectives as it appears in the Provincial Strategic Plan i.e. Increase Safety in the Province. This budget will aim to address the programme initiatives and will be implemented to ultimately deliver the planned outcome results.

The imperatives to achieving these strategic goals are:

- To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of civilian oversight over law enforcement agencies and implement both national and provincial policies on safety and security.

- To focus on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of- society model.

- To promote road safety in the Province by providing traffic law enforcement services, facilitating road safety education, communication, awareness and providing training and development opportunities to all traffic policing officials and other law enforcement officials.

- To render a comprehensive, integrity based security risk management support service to Provincial Departments for the management of their respective security risks.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	37 079	39 326	35 870	35 708	34 954	34 954	38 627	10.51	40 042	42 304
2. Civilian Oversight	10 221	11 124	14 085	19 697	16 370	16 370	21 995	34.36	21 283	21 287
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations ^b	47 554	45 952	41 727	43 964	43 182	43 182	49 280	14.12	53 285	56 513
4. Traffic Management	114 945	135 524	153 004	163 643	164 746	164 746	192 087	16.60	201 014	212 665
5. Security Risk Management	32 530	40 697	43 856	47 966	47 966	47 966	56 425	17.64	58 403	63 482
Total payments and estimates	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b 2012/13: Includes National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R800 000.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	218 084	252 669	263 697	297 491	292 240	290 907	339 345	16.65	357 493	378 862
Compensation of employees	143 032	173 835	179 212	213 778	204 874	201 172	237 827	18.22	254 064	272 134
Goods and services	75 048	78 825	84 482	83 710	87 363	89 731	101 515	13.13	103 426	106 725
Interest and rent on land	4	9	3	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	19 604	11 869	11 498	9 650	7 998	8 848	13 675	54.55	15 045	16 122
Provinces and municipalities	12	15	10	6			7			
Public corporations and private enterprises	20						(100.00)			
Households	19 592	11 834	11 488	9 650	7 992	8 841	13 675	54.68	15 045	16 122
Payments for capital assets	4 448	6 862	11 386	3 837	6 793	7 332	5 394	(26.43)	1 489	1 267
Buildings and other fixed structures	8									
Machinery and equipment	4 224	6 848	11 386	3 837	6 793	7 332	5 394	(26.43)	1 489	1 267
Software and other intangible assets	224	6								
Payments for financial assets	193	1 223	1 961	187		131	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251

Transfers to public entities - None

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government - None

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide the strategic management and administrative support services to the line functions of the Department. It also supports the Ministry and the Office of the Head of Department. It will contribute towards the attainment of all the Departmental goals, which consequently contribute towards the attainment of provincial and national strategic goals.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative and support services to the Provincial Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department

to provide administrative and support services to the office of the Head of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to manage and render financial management services to the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services

to manage and render corporate functions to the Department

Policy developments

Improving all aspects of financial management and accounting responsibilities and to assess the implementation of Performance Information Management Policy to ensure the department obtains an unqualified audit report.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This Programme comprises the Chief Directorate: Corporate Services with two directorates, namely the Directorate Finance and the Directorate Strategic Services and Communications. The overall purpose of this programme is to provide efficient support to the Department.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average increase of 6.57 per cent over the MTEF period. The Sub-programme Financial Management's budget represent 45.17 per cent of the programme's budget for 2012/13. The compensation of employees' costs makes up about 72.46 per cent of the programme's budget resources and the goods and services allocation is 26.54 per cent.

Strategic Goal

To ensure internal process excellence.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership.

To ensure effective financial management.

To enhance departmental performance management processes.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	5 464	4 745	5 328	4 864	5 058	5 058	5 340	5.58	5 560	5 777
2. Office of the HOD	2 922	2 826	3 139	3 623	4 902	4 902	3 624	(26.07)	3 727	3 960
3. Financial Management	12 461	13 998	15 169	18 204	15 961	15 961	17 447	9.31	17 996	19 280
4. Corporate Services	16 232	17 757	12 234	9 017	9 033	9 033	12 216	35.24	12 759	13 287
Total payments and estimates	37 079	39 326	35 870	35 708	34 954	34 954	38 627	10.51	40 042	42 304

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	35 548	38 656	34 140	35 427	33 136	32 072	38 243	19.24	39 847	42 144
Compensation of employees	23 851	27 081	23 307	26 065	22 880	21 771	27 990	28.57	29 299	31 526
Goods and services	11 694	11 572	10 832	9 359	10 253	10 298	10 250	(0.47)	10 545	10 615
Interest and rent on land	3	3	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Households	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 275	471	383	281	463	463	384	(17.06)	195	160
Machinery and equipment	1 075	471	383	281	463	463	384	(17.06)	195	160
Software and other intangible assets	200									
Payments for financial assets	80	86	900		130	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	37 079	39 326	35 870	35 708	34 954	34 954	38 627	10.51	40 042	42 304

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Households	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Social benefits		113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	176									

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Purpose: To implement the constitutional and legislative mandate of civilian oversight of law enforcement agencies and implement both national and provincial policies on safety and security.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1 Programme Support**

to provide management and strategic support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and research

to conduct research and development policy interventions with regards to civilian oversight and policing

Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation

to monitor, evaluate and report on police service delivery

Policy developments

The Department will continue with its endeavour to enact provincial legislation that will enable the Province to effectively discharge its policing function as described in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme consists of Safety Information and Research, and Compliance Monitoring and Investigation. The Constitution of South Africa Act 108 of 1996, Section 206; South African Police Service Act 68 of 1995, section 3(1); South African Police Service Amendment Act 83 of 1998; National Crime Prevention Strategy, 1996; and Provincial Strategic Objective 5 "to increase safety" as it appears in the Provincial Strategic Objective, which is currently still in process.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows a substantial growth for 2012/13. The average growth for the programme is 34.36 per cent from R16.370 million to R21.995 million for 2012/13, if compared to the revised estimate of 2011/12. However, for the remainder of the MTEF period, it shows a negative growth of 1.61 per cent due to less funding provided for research.

Strategic Goal

Increase safety to communities by improving performance of policing through effective oversight.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To effectively manage and support the Programme.

To influence the policing resource allocation to address actual community safety needs.

To execute the legislative mandate of oversight as catalyst to improved policing.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support ^a	1 133	1 555	1 468	1 864	1 808	1 808	1 973	9.13	2 111	2 248
2. Policy & Research	5 092	5 069	8 162	11 136	8 482	8 482	11 096	30.82	9 662	8 947
3. Monitoring & Evaluation	3 996	4 500	4 455	6 697	6 080	6 080	8 926	46.81	9 510	10 092
Total payments and estimates	10 221	11 124	14 085	19 697	16 370	16 370	21 995	34.36	21 283	21 287

^a Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 009	10 847	13 724	18 240	15 543	15 543	21 634	39.19	20 902	20 887
Compensation of employees	6 432	7 681	8 060	10 772	10 128	10 041	13 413	33.58	14 120	15 068
Goods and services	3 577	3 166	5 664	7 468	5 415	5 502	8 221	49.42	6 782	5 819
Transfers and subsidies to	60	56					236		249	261
Households	60	56					236		249	261
Payments for capital assets	128	216	241	1 457	827	827	125	(84.89)	132	139
Machinery and equipment	108	216	241	1 457	827	827	125	(84.89)	132	139
Software and other intangible assets	20									
Payments for financial assets	24	5	120							
Total economic classification	10 221	11 124	14 085	19 697	16 370	16 370	21 995	34.36	21 283	21 287

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	60	56					236		249	261
Households	60	56					236		249	261
Other transfers to households	60	56					236		249	261

Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Purpose: To make safety everyone's responsibility and increase safety by promoting active citizenship. Furthermore, the programme will enhance social crime prevention and promote good relations between the community and the police, thereby building safe communities through multi-agency partnerships to increase safety, ensuring a whole of society approach.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Social Crime Prevention**

to develop and implement integrated social crime prevention initiatives for safer communities

Sub-programme 3.2: Community Police Relations

to provide for the participation and involvement of communities in social crime prevention initiatives and to further strengthen relations between communities and police agencies

Sub-programme 3.3: Promotion of Safety

to promote safety through the provision of education and awareness programmes

Policy developments

Making safety everyone's responsibility by focusing on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of-society model, thereby providing co-ordinating frameworks for safety.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme consists of Social Crime Prevention, Community Liaison and Promotion of Safety. Constitution of South Africa Act 108 of 1996, Section 206; South African Police Service Act 68 of 1995, section 3(1); South African Police Service Amendment Act 83 of 1998; National Crime Prevention Strategy, 1996; and Provincial Strategic Objective 5 "to increase safety" as it appears in the Provincial Strategic Objective which is currently still in process.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average growth of 9.38 per cent over the MTEF period. This growth is attributed to Sub-programme: Promotion of Safety. The bulk of this Programme's expenditure is under the Sub-programme: Social Crime Prevention which makes up 72.85 per cent of the budget.

Strategic Goal

To increase safety by enhancing the levels of active citizenship.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide integrated safety planning initiatives and implementation.

To enhance police accountability and community police relations.

To promote public safety awareness.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Social Crime Prevention ^a	36 086	36 205	32 968	33 872	33 273	33 273	35 900	7.90	37 120	39 406
2. Community Police Relations	10 796	8 861	8 759	9 792	9 595	9 595	9 680	0.89	10 426	11 062
3. Promotion of Safety	672	886		300	314	314	3 700	1078.34	5 739	6 045
Total payments and estimates	47 554	45 952	41 727	43 964	43 182	43 182	49 280	14.12	53 285	56 513

^a 2012/13: Includes National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R800 000.

Earmarked Allocations

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Promotion of Safety is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3 000 000 (2012/13), R5 000 000 (2013/14) and R5 270 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of the Safety incubator partnership.

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	27 941	34 970	31 820	34 165	35 949	36 308	35 766	(1.49)	38 378	40 536
Compensation of employees	15 141	15 680	14 978	18 131	16 718	17 060	18 516	8.53	20 161	21 509
Goods and services	12 800	19 290	16 842	16 034	19 231	19 248	17 250	(10.38)	18 217	19 027
Transfers and subsidies to	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Households	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Payments for capital assets	514	293	362	149	513	513	75	(85.38)	111	116
Machinery and equipment	510	293	362	149	513	513	75	(85.38)	111	116
Software and other intangible assets	4									
Payments for financial assets	6	116	317		5	5		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	47 554	45 952	41 727	43 964	43 182	43 182	49 280	14.12	53 285	56 513

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Households	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Other transfers to households	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861

Programme 4: Traffic Management

Purpose: To promote road safety in the Province by providing traffic law enforcement services, facilitating road safety education, communication and awareness. Providing training and development opportunities to all traffic policing officials and other law enforcement officials.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and strategic support to the Programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Traffic Law Enforcement

to maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

Sub-programme 4.3: Road Safety Management

to institutionalise road safety education & awareness programmes and projects across the Province by facilitating participation in institutionalised structures and processes

Sub-programme: 4.4: Traffic Training and Development

to provide training and development to Traffic officials and other law enforcement officers in the Western Cape to ensure uniform norms and standards

Policy developments

Develop, implement, monitor and evaluate a regulatory framework for integrated, consolidated traffic management systems and processes.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department will depending on the National proclamation, implement the Administrative Adjudication Act which will bring about policy changes. Geographically the Somerset West office will move to Athlone into the newly established SHADOW centre. Integrated provincial traffic safety strategies, policies and training will contribute towards the achievement of the national and provincial government strategic goal of seamless government, improved service delivery, and reduction of fatalities, Burden of Disease and ultimately poverty alleviation.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows a substantial growth for 2012/13. The average growth for the programme is 16.60 per cent from R164.746 million to R192.087 million for 2012/13 if compared to adjusted budget of 2011/12. However for remainder of the MTEF period growth is averaging 5.22 per cent, which is in line with inflationary increases. This increase in resource allocation for 2012/13 is to ensure the overall strengthening of law enforcement capacity of traffic police.

Strategic Goal

To optimise road safety in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To effectively manage and support the Programme.

To provide an efficient and effective traffic law enforcement service.

To develop a professional Traffic Policing workforce.

To influence road user behaviour by conducting road safety education and awareness interventions.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traffic Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	1 215	1 458	1 801	1 913	1 935	1 935	2 119	9.51	2 267	2 497
2. Traffic Law Enforcement	96 951	115 991	131 876	139 249	140 236	140 236	163 660	16.70	169 739	179 343
3. Road Safety Management	6 326	6 062	6 513	7 978	7 978	7 978	9 838	23.31	10 426	10 974
4. Traffic Training & Development	10 453	12 013	12 814	14 503	14 597	14 597	16 470	12.83	18 582	19 851
Total payments and estimates	114 945	135 524	153 004	163 643	164 746	164 746	192 087	16.60	201 014	212 665

Earmarked Allocation

Programme 4: Traffic Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R192.087 million (2012/13), R201 014 (2013/14) and R212.665 million (2014/15) for the purpose of the traffic function shift to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works pending finalisation of all required processes.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traffic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	112 511	130 231	144 285	162 073	162 703	162 614	187 727	15.44	200 413	212 263
Compensation of employees	76 179	91 500	107 107	122 912	123 994	121 989	139 123	14.05	149 994	159 730
Goods and services	36 331	38 725	37 176	39 161	38 709	40 624	48 604	19.64	50 419	52 533
Interest and rent on land	1	6	2			1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	230	1 110	516		58	83		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		20								
Households	218	1 075	506		52	76		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 121	3 189	7 668	1 570	1 945	1 945	4 360	124.16	601	402
Buildings and other fixed structures		8								
Machinery and equipment	2 121	3 175	7 668	1 570	1 945	1 945	4 360	124.16	601	402
Software and other intangible assets		6								
Payments for financial assets	83	994	535		40	104		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	114 945	135 524	153 004	163 643	164 746	164 746	192 087	16.60	201 014	212 665

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate		
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	230	1 110	516		58	83	(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	12	15	10		6	7	(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7	(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7	(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		20							
Public corporations		20							
Other transfers		20							
Households	218	1 075	506		52	76	(100.00)		(100)
Social benefits	218	1 075	456						
Other transfers to households			50		52	76	(100.00)		(100)

Programme 5: Security Risk Management

Purpose: To render a comprehensive, integrity based safety and security risk management service to Provincial Departments for the management of their respective security risks.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support

to enhance the holistic management of systems, processes and administration impacting on the safety and security risk profile of the WCG

Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Security Operations

to elevate security measures to combat security breaches in respect of theft and unauthorised access to WCG facilities

Sub-programme 5.3: Security Advisory Services

to increase the level of compliance by all Departments in respect of personnel, information, document, communication and physical security through the establishment, maintenance and support of security committees within WCG departments

Policy developments

Developing and implementing transversal security risk management solutions within the Provincial Administration to comply with prescripts such as Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS) and Minimum Physical Security Standards (MPSS).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme will implement a Provincial-wide Security Risk Framework to implement integrated and co-ordinated access control measures in response to the risks identified.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average growth increase of approximately 9.79 per cent over the MTEF period. However, if a comparison is made between the adjustments budget and 2012/13 allocation, then the programme shows an increase of 17.64 per cent. This increase is necessitated to institutionalise safety and security systems and process pertaining to security issues within the Province.

Strategic Goal

To maximise the safety contribution of GWC institutions, assets and people.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To optimise safety and security administration.

To enhance safety and security implementations.

To enhance safety and security processes.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support	2 627	1 661	3 099	3 698	3 784	3 784	5 252	38.79	5 361	5 715
2. Provincial Security Operations	23 904	32 695	34 052	34 834	35 906	35 906	41 511	15.61	42 811	46 598
3. Security Advisory Services	5 999	6 341	6 705	9 434	8 276	8 276	9 662	16.75	10 231	11 169
Total payments and estimates	32 530	40 697	43 856	47 966	47 966	47 966	56 425	17.64	58 403	63 482

Note: Programme was previously classified as Programme 3.

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	32 075	37 965	39 728	47 586	44 909	44 370	55 975	26.16	57 953	63 032
Compensation of employees	21 429	31 893	25 760	35 898	31 154	30 311	38 785	27.96	40 490	44 301
Goods and services	10 646	6 072	13 968	11 688	13 755	14 059	17 190	22.27	17 463	18 731
Transfers and subsidies to	45	17	1 307							
Households	45	17	1 307							
Payments for capital assets	410	2 693	2 732	380	3 045	3 584	450	(87.44)	450	450
Machinery and equipment	410	2 693	2 732	380	3 045	3 584	450	(87.44)	450	450
Payments for financial assets		22	89		12	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	32 530	40 697	43 856	47 966	47 966	47 966	56 425	17.64	58 403	63 482

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	45	17	1 307							
Households	45	17	1 307							
Social benefits	45	17	1 307							

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	100	103	56	80	84	84	84
2. Civilian Oversight	27	26	26	30	36	36	36
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	72	74	56	58	60	60	60
4. Traffic Management	569	557	572	602	633	653	653
5. Security Risk Management	134	116	118	150	166	166	166
Total personnel numbers	902	876	828	920	979	999	999
Total personnel cost (R'000)	143 032	173 835	179 212	201 172	237 827	254 064	272 134
Unit cost (R'000)	159	198	216	219	243	254	272

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	902	876	828	925	920	920	979	6.41	999	999
Personnel cost (R'000)	143 032	173 835	179 212	213 778	204 874	201 172	237 827	18.22	254 064	272 134
of which										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	48	42	7							
Personnel cost (R'000)	8 724	9 717	5 632							
Head count as % of total for department	5.32	4.79	0.85							
Personnel cost as % of total for department	6.10	5.59	3.14							
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	34	32	47	42	40	44	10.00	44	44
Personnel cost (R'000)	7 050	8 068	8 358	12 853	9 785	9 787	11 894	21.53	12 248	13 391
Head count as % of total for department	3.77	3.88	3.86	5.08	4.57	4.35	4.49		4.40	4.40
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4.93	4.64	4.66	6.01	4.78	4.86	5.00		4.82	4.92
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	713	846	795	916	911	911	973	6.81	993	993
Personnel cost (R'000)	135 969	169 535	176 556	212 120	203 216	199 514	236 644	18.61	252 792	270 773
Head count as % of total for department	79.05	96.58	96.01	99.03	99.02	99.02	99.39		99.40	99.40
Personnel cost as % of total for department	95.06	97.53	98.52	99.22	99.19	99.18	99.50		99.50	99.50
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	189	30	33	9	9	9	6	(33.33)	6	6
Personnel cost (R'000)	7 063	4 300	2 656	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 183	(28.65)	1 272	1 361
Head count as % of total for department	20.95	3.42	3.99	0.97	0.98	0.98	0.61		0.60	0.60
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4.94	2.47	1.48	0.78	0.81	0.82	0.50		0.50	0.50

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	% Change from Revised estimate									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	227	477	86	365	327	263	399	51.71	421	443
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	227	477	86	365	327	263	399	51.71	421	443
2. Civilian Oversight	42	163	229	121	333	269	172	(36.06)	180	187
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	42	163	229	121	333	269	172	(36.06)	180	187
3. Crime Prevention & Community Police Relations	140	235	110	252	195	195	367	88.21	387	407
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	140	235	110	252	195	195	367	88.21	387	407
4. Traffic Management	660	631	711	1 071	938	474	1 315	177.43	1 420	1 546
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	660	631	711	1 071	938	474	1 315	177.43	1 420	1 546
5. Security Risk Management	38	274	94	115	594	448	125	(72.10)	132	138
Payments on tuition	38	274	94	115	594	448	125	(72.10)	132	138
Total payments on training	1 107	1 780	1 230	1 924	2 387	1 649	2 378	44.21	2 540	2 721

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	902	876	828	925	920	920	979	6.41	999	999
Number of personnel trained	700	693	700	650	650	650	512	(21.23)	700	700
<i>of which</i>										
Male	350	426	350	300	300	300	306	2.00	350	350
Female	350	267	350	350	350	350	206	(41.14)	350	350
Number of training opportunities	100	90	116	109	109	109	140	28.44	125	138
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	60	35	45	40	40	40	40		40	45
Workshops	35	30	30	30	30	30	30		40	50
Seminars	5	5	6	4	4	4	10	150.00	10	8
Other		20	35	35	35	35	60	71.43	35	35
Number of bursaries offered *	30	35	44	40	40	40	50	25.00	40	40
Number of interns appointed	15	16	30	30	30	30	20	(33.33)	15	15

* New bursaries offered.

Reconciliation of structural changes – None

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 283	2 626	2 463	2 004	1 497	1 497	2 094	39.88	2 189	2 256
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 283	2 626	2 457	2 004	1 497	1 497	2 094	39.88	2 189	2 256
Other sales	2 283	2 626	2 457	2 004	1 497	1 497	2 094	39.88	2 189	2 256
of which										
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	1 142	1 610	1 624	1 174	753	578	988	70.93	1 037	1 087
Boarding services	136	117	138	132	166	161	90	(44.10)	95	100
Commission on insurance	99	110	125	125	126	131	132	0.76	138	138
Sport gatherings	877	749	540	545	421	597	851	42.55	884	894
Subsidised motor transport	7									
Replacement: Security cards	22	31	30	28	31	30	33	10.00	35	37
Other		9								
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)			6							
Fines, penalties and forfeits		83	220	105	146	266	156	(41.35)	167	150
Interest, dividends and rent on land	99	20	333	25	11	8	26	225.00	27	20
Interest	99	20	333	25	11	8	26	225.00	27	20
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	711	677	629	452	632	515	507	(1.55)	569	526
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	304	213	79	6	262	212	209	(1.42)	214	166
Staff debt	226	273	265	240	121	103	76		70	60
Other	181	191	285	206	249	200	222	11.00	285	300
Total departmental receipts	3 093	3 406	3 645	2 586	2 286	2 286	2 783	21.74	2 952	2 952

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- pation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	218 084	252 669	263 697	297 491	292 240	290 907	339 345	16.65	357 493	378 862
Compensation of employees	143 032	173 835	179 212	213 778	204 874	201 172	237 827	18.22	254 064	272 134
Salaries and wages	123 098	149 288	152 480	181 789	175 535	171 730	202 443	17.88	216 253	231 786
Social contributions	19 934	24 547	26 732	31 989	29 339	29 442	35 384	20.18	37 811	40 348
Goods and services	75 048	78 825	84 482	83 710	87 363	89 731	101 515	13.13	103 426	106 725
of which										
Administrative fees	28	91	203	106	123	137	101	(26.28)	107	112
Advertising	1 506	1 241	1 181	1 732	2 212	1 394	2 008	44.05	2 131	2 264
Assets <R5 000	1 229	797	1 893	1 274	2 933	2 936	1 656	(43.60)	1 398	1 468
Audit cost: External	2 432	3 344	3 419	3 120	3 243	3 177	3 196	0.60	3 371	3 400
Bursaries (employees)	406	448	404	708	825	474	610	28.69	644	677
Catering: Departmental activities	1 835	1 076	1 265	910	1 122	1 382	955	(30.90)	1 014	1 065
Communication	3 368	3 409	2 845	3 374	2 852	2 940	3 202	8.91	3 378	3 546
Computer services	2 051	1 266	1 988	1 461	3 703	3 319	3 345	0.78	2 957	3 129
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	4 182	2 268	3 936	8 743	3 183	3 053	5 637	84.64	4 681	3 475
Cons/prof: Legal costs	313	38	252	49	58	48	79	64.58	84	88
Contractors	4 367	4 521	5 439	2 922	4 010	3 811	3 025	(20.62)	3 111	3 380
Agency and support/outsourced services	958	1 088	1 305	475	1 182	1 330	305	(77.07)	145	75
Entertainment	33	70	80	130	92	85	141	65.88	149	155
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	307									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16	6	28	43	58	38	35	(7.89)	37	39
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		26		55	31	3	37	1133.33	39	41
Inventory: Materials and supplies		135	304	108	152	133	129	(3.01)	136	143
Inventory: Medical supplies	5	895	1 096	483	772	664	822	23.80	868	662
Inventory: Military stores					10	12		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	258	3 139	2 162	2 390	2 881	3 318	3 167	(4.55)	2 986	3 234
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 273	2 102	2 095	2 315	2 139	1 952	2 490	27.56	2 621	2 750
Lease payments	2 124	1 862	11 136	1 929	12 780	13 676	17 449	27.59	18 297	18 765
Rental and hiring					1	4		(100.00)		
Property payments	5 434	2 773	8 072	9 683	8 174	7 897	13 079	65.62	13 496	14 446
Travel and subsistence	31 733	34 001	22 241	31 263	20 135	23 852	25 396	6.47	26 350	27 599
Training and development	3 267	1 332	949	1 216	1 562	1 175	1 768	50.47	1 896	2 044
Operating expenditure	6 011	12 025	11 544	8 665	12 347	12 337	12 296	(0.33)	12 911	13 519
Venues and facilities	905	872	645	556	783	584	587	0.51	619	649
Interest and rent on land	4	9	3	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Interest	4	9	3	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	19 604	11 869	11 498	9 650	7 998	8 848	13 675	54.55	15 045	16 122
Provinces and municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		20								
Public corporations		20								
Other transfers		20								
Households	19 592	11 834	11 488	9 650	7 992	8 841	13 675	54.68	15 045	16 122
Social benefits	263	1 205	2 210		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	19 329	10 629	9 278	9 650	6 767	6 432	13 675	112.61	15 045	16 122
Payments for capital assets	4 448	6 862	11 386	3 837	6 793	7 332	5 394	(26.43)	1 489	1 267
Buildings and other fixed structures		8								
Buildings		8								
Machinery and equipment	4 224	6 848	11 386	3 837	6 793	7 332	5 394	(26.43)	1 489	1 267
Transport equipment		1 131					1 201			
Other machinery and equipment	4 224	5 717	11 386	3 837	6 793	7 332	4 193	(42.81)	1 489	1 267
Software and other intangible assets	224	6								
Payments for financial assets	193	1 223	1 961		187	131		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	35 548	38 656	34 140	35 427	33 136	32 072	38 243	19.24	39 847	42 144
Compensation of employees	23 851	27 081	23 307	26 065	22 880	21 771	27 990	28.57	29 299	31 526
Salaries and wages	20 879	23 545	20 514	22 704	20 322	19 311	24 683	27.82	25 820	27 868
Social contributions	2 972	3 536	2 793	3 361	2 558	2 460	3 307	34.43	3 479	3 658
Goods and services	11 694	11 572	10 832	9 359	10 253	10 298	10 250	(0.47)	10 545	10 615
of which										
Administrative fees	27	60	60	49	50	61	64	4.92	68	71
Advertising	824	235	41	190	58	43	315	632.56	349	381
Assets <R5 000	296	331	189	198	187	142	322	126.76	340	356
Audit cost: External	2 432	3 344	3 419	3 120	3 243	3 177	3 196	0.60	3 371	3 400
Bursaries (employees)	100	168	80	190	219	155	218	40.65	230	242
Catering: Departmental activities	343	140	79	142	88	114	119	4.39	126	132
Communication	794	826	545	523	434	461	600	30.15	633	665
Computer services	814	311	518	482	524	464	544	17.24	574	603
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	570	153	146	181	475	374	120	(67.91)	127	133
Cons/prof: Legal costs	224	18	177	39	34	34	65	91.18	69	72
Contractors	483	280	220	107	97	46	321	597.83	355	388
Agency and support/ outsourced services	780	840	1 301	420	1 179	1 330	305	(77.07)	145	75
Entertainment	17	45	45	77	43	40	75	87.50	79	83
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		9	5	8	2	2	5	150.00	5	6
Inventory: Medical supplies		744	851	300	200	201	450	123.88	475	250
Inventory: Other consumables	4	79	56	69	54	53	30	(43.40)	32	33
Inventory: Stationery and printing	696	435	466	476	392	412	472	14.56	498	523
Lease payments	530	372	429	401	730	883	1 095	24.01	1 152	1 208
Rental and hiring						3		(100.00)		
Property payments	74	386	253	250	279	258	140	(45.74)	148	155
Travel and subsistence	1 957	2 066	1 583	1 563	1 216	1 338	1 190	(11.06)	1 131	1 169
Training and development	205	309	129	175	108	108	181	67.59	191	201
Operating expenditure	374	368	218	329	565	544	338	(37.87)	357	375
Venues and facilities	143	53	22	70	76	55	85	54.55	90	94
Interest and rent on land	3	3	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Interest	3	3	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Households	176	113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Social benefits		113	447		1 225	2 409		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	176									
Payments for capital assets	1 275	471	383	281	463	463	384	(17.06)	195	160
Machinery and equipment	1 075	471	383	281	463	463	384	(17.06)	195	160
Other machinery and equipment	1 075	471	383	281	463	463	384	(17.06)	195	160
Software and other intangible assets	200									
Payments for financial assets	80	86	900		130	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	37 079	39 326	35 870	35 708	34 954	34 954	38 627	10.51	40 042	42 304

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 009	10 847	13 724	18 240	15 543	15 543	21 634	39.19	20 902	20 887
Compensation of employees	6 432	7 681	8 060	10 772	10 128	10 041	13 413	33.58	14 120	15 068
Salaries and wages	5 653	6 743	6 996	9 381	8 830	8 714	11 693	34.19	12 291	13 133
Social contributions	779	938	1 064	1 391	1 298	1 327	1 720	29.62	1 829	1 935
Goods and services	3 577	3 166	5 664	7 468	5 415	5 502	8 221	49.42	6 782	5 819
of which										
Administrative fees			18		2	5		(100.00)		
Advertising	35	102	235	318	215	150	600	300.00	622	661
Assets <R5 000	79	49	87	98	94	89	117	31.46	123	130
Bursaries (employees)	22	13			32	34	64	88.24	68	71
Catering: Departmental activities	57	74	83	80	138	141	85	(39.72)	92	94
Communication	223	235	186	319	226	223	320	43.50	338	354
Computer services	469	9	288	167	1 577	1 548	868	(43.93)	342	384
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 762	1 157	2 905	4 997	895	908	3 417	276.32	2 338	1 131
Contractors	38	3	320	2	202	200	290	45.00	320	330
Agency and support/outsourced services	1	13		52						
Entertainment	3	4	13	10	16	16	13	(18.75)	14	14
Inventory: Materials and supplies			3							
Inventory: Other consumables		17	18	35	41	42	37	(11.90)	39	41
Inventory: Stationery and printing	85	154	122	162	231	284	239	(15.85)	250	262
Lease payments	101	71	157	110	193	312	220	(29.49)	232	243
Travel and subsistence	645	980	657	798	595	556	731	31.47	770	809
Training and development	20	150	229	121	301	235	108	(54.04)	112	116
Operating expenditure	11	126	339	157	623	725	1 055	45.52	1 062	1 116
Venues and facilities	26	9	4	42	34	34	57	67.65	60	63
Transfers and subsidies to	60	56					236		249	261
Households	60	56					236		249	261
Other transfers to households	60	56					236		249	261
Payments for capital assets	128	216	241	1 457	827	827	125	(84.89)	132	139
Machinery and equipment	108	216	241	1 457	827	827	125	(84.89)	132	139
Transport equipment		143								
Other machinery and equipment	108	73	241	1 457	827	827	125	(84.89)	132	139
Software and other intangible assets	20									
Payments for financial assets	24	5	120							
Total economic classification	10 221	11 124	14 085	19 697	16 370	16 370	21 995	34.36	21 283	21 287

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Community Police Relations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	27 941	34 970	31 820	34 165	35 949	36 308	35 766	(1.49)	38 378	40 536
Compensation of employees	15 141	15 680	14 978	18 131	16 718	17 060	18 516	8.53	20 161	21 509
Salaries and wages	13 307	13 547	12 780	15 321	14 383	14 421	15 896	10.23	17 447	18 627
Social contributions	1 834	2 133	2 198	2 810	2 335	2 639	2 620	(0.72)	2 714	2 882
Goods and services	12 800	19 290	16 842	16 034	19 231	19 248	17 250	(10.38)	18 217	19 027
of which										
Administrative fees			57		7	7		(100.00)		
Advertising	383	762	824	1 023	1 872	1 169	749	(35.93)	808	864
Assets <R5 000	275	168	103	157	86	59	65	10.17	69	72
Bursaries (employees)	53	34	45	104	92	92	109	18.48	115	121
Catering: Departmental activities	909	497	772	305	541	763	355	(53.47)	378	400
Communication	720	696	491	472	300	328	385	17.38	406	426
Computer services	13	23	30	35	13	14	10	(28.57)	11	11
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 847	922	868	3 255	1 813	1 771	2 100	18.58	2 216	2 211
Contractors	633	743	212	566	1 874	1 672	271	(83.79)	286	300
Agency and support/outsourced services	162	222	4							
Entertainment	2	3	9	15	9	8	13	62.50	14	14
Inventory: Materials and supplies		3			2	2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	10	56	18						
Inventory: Other consumables		146		1	6	8	1	(87.50)	1	1
Inventory: Stationery and printing	277	501	196	258	209	202	456	125.74	477	498
Lease payments	162	264	251	180	505	697	897	28.69	946	994
Rental and hiring					1	1		(100.00)		
Property payments	4	12	1	1			2		2	2
Travel and subsistence	3 073	2 584	1 914	1 879	1 089	1 594	1 324	(16.94)	1 397	1 467
Training and development	256	201	65	148	103	103	258	150.49	272	286
Operating expenditure	3 841	10 912	10 507	7 433	10 602	10 645	10 150	(4.65)	10 708	11 244
Venues and facilities	186	587	437	184	107	113	105	(7.08)	111	116
Transfers and subsidies to	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Households	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Other transfers to households	19 093	10 573	9 228	9 650	6 715	6 356	13 439	111.44	14 796	15 861
Payments for capital assets	514	293	362	149	513	513	75	(85.38)	111	116
Machinery and equipment	510	293	362	149	513	513	75	(85.38)	111	116
Other machinery and equipment	510	293	362	149	513	513	75	(85.38)	111	116
Software and other intangible assets	4									
Payments for financial assets	6	116	317		5	5		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	47 554	45 952	41 727	43 964	43 182	43 182	49 280	14.12	53 285	56 513

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traffic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	112 511	130 231	144 285	162 073	162 703	162 614	187 727	15.44	200 413	212 263
Compensation of employees	76 179	91 500	107 107	122 912	123 994	121 989	139 123	14.05	149 994	159 730
Salaries and wages	64 836	77 493	90 402	103 758	104 311	103 250	116 965	13.28	126 364	134 433
Social contributions	11 343	14 007	16 705	19 154	19 683	18 739	22 158	18.25	23 630	25 297
Goods and services	36 331	38 725	37 176	39 161	38 709	40 624	48 604	19.64	50 419	52 533
of which										
Administrative fees	1	31	59	57	57	54	37	(31.48)	39	41
Advertising	249	140	81	201	67	32	344	975.00	352	358
Assets <R5 000	423	227	909	766	595	449	1 068	137.86	778	817
Bursaries (employees)	195	145	239	379	445	152	178	17.11	188	198
Catering: Departmental activities	487	342	287	362	321	342	369	7.89	389	409
Communication	1 447	1 426	1 141	1 775	1 450	1 313	1 615	23.00	1 703	1 788
Computer services	680	908	1 057	769	1 049	1 023	915	(10.56)	966	1 014
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3	28	7	10						
Cons/prof: Legal costs	33	20	75	10	24	14	14		15	16
Contractors	418	1 198	843	871	741	908	721	(20.59)	718	754
Agency and support/ outsourced services	4	13		3	3					
Entertainment	6	16	5	17	15	13	24	84.62	25	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	307									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	16	6	28	43	58	38	35	(7.89)	37	39
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		26		55	31	3	37	1133.33	39	41
Inventory: Materials and supplies		123	276	100	114	94	123	30.85	130	136
Inventory: Medical supplies	1	141	146	165	572	463	372	(19.65)	393	412
Inventory: Military stores					10	12		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	254	2 767	2 078	2 117	2 445	2 545	2 849	11.94	2 650	2 882
Inventory: Stationery and printing	864	869	776	1 227	1 134	902	1 126	24.83	1 188	1 248
Lease payments	1 240	1 062	10 231	1 154	10 881	11 278	14 782	31.07	15 487	15 816
Property payments	330	1 058	649	839	617	469	608	29.64	642	674
Travel and subsistence	24 966	26 926	17 219	26 601	16 574	19 463	21 228	9.07	22 380	23 434
Training and development	2 658	486	472	692	493	322	1 137	253.11	1 232	1 348
Operating expenditure	1 546	597	457	727	540	406	733	80.54	763	762
Venues and facilities	203	170	141	221	473	329	289	(12.16)	305	320
Interest and rent on land	1	6	2			1		(100.00)		
Interest	1	6	2			1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	230	1 110	516		58	83		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	12	15	10		6	7		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises		20								
Public corporations		20								
Other transfers		20								
Households	218	1 075	506		52	76		(100.00)		
Social benefits	218	1 075	456							
Other transfers to households			50		52	76		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 121	3 189	7 668	1 570	1 945	1 945	4 360	124.16	601	402
Buildings and other fixed structures		8								
Buildings		8								
Machinery and equipment	2 121	3 175	7 668	1 570	1 945	1 945	4 360	124.16	601	402
Transport equipment		988					1 201			
Other machinery and equipment	2 121	2 187	7 668	1 570	1 945	1 945	3 159	62.42	601	402
Software and other intangible assets		6								
Payments for financial assets	83	994	535		40	104		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	114 945	135 524	153 004	163 643	164 746	164 746	192 087	16.60	201 014	212 665

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	32 075	37 965	39 728	47 586	44 909	44 370	55 975	26.16	57 953	63 032
Compensation of employees	21 429	31 893	25 760	35 898	31 154	30 311	38 785	27.96	40 490	44 301
Salaries and wages	18 423	27 960	21 788	30 625	27 689	26 034	33 206	27.55	34 331	37 725
Social contributions	3 006	3 933	3 972	5 273	3 465	4 277	5 579	30.44	6 159	6 576
Goods and services	10 646	6 072	13 968	11 688	13 755	14 059	17 190	22.27	17 463	18 731
of which										
Administrative fees			9		7	10		(100.00)		
Advertising	15	2								
Assets <R5 000	156	22	605	55	1 971	2 197	84	(96.18)	88	93
Bursaries (employees)	36	88	40	35	37	41	41		43	45
Catering: Departmental activities	39	23	44	21	34	22	27	22.73	29	30
Communication	184	226	482	285	442	615	282	(54.15)	298	313
Computer services	75	15	95	8	540	270	1 008	273.33	1 064	1 117
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services		8	10	300						
Cons/prof: Legal costs	56									
Contractors	2 795	2 297	3 844	1 376	1 096	985	1 422	44.37	1 432	1 608
Agency and support/ outsourced services	11									
Entertainment	5	2	8	11	9	8	16	100.00	17	18
Inventory: Materials and supplies			20		34	35	1	(97.14)	1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies			43							
Inventory: Other consumables		130	10	168	335	670	250	(62.69)	264	277
Inventory: Stationery and printing	351	143	535	192	173	152	197	29.61	208	219
Lease payments	91	93	68	84	471	506	455	(10.08)	480	504
Property payments	5 026	1 317	7 169	8 593	7 278	7 170	12 329	71.95	12 704	13 615
Travel and subsistence	1 092	1 445	868	422	661	901	923	2.44	672	720
Training and development	128	186	54	80	557	407	84	(79.36)	89	93
Operating expenditure	239	22	23	19	17	17	20	17.65	21	22
Venues and facilities	347	53	41	39	93	53	51	(3.77)	53	56
Transfers and subsidies to	45	17	1 307							
Households	45	17	1 307							
Social benefits	45	17	1 307							
Payments for capital assets	410	2 693	2 732	380	3 045	3 584	450	(87.44)	450	450
Machinery and equipment	410	2 693	2 732	380	3 045	3 584	450	(87.44)	450	450
Other machinery and equipment	410	2 693	2 732	380	3 045	3 584	450	(87.44)	450	450
Payments for financial assets		22	89		12	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	32 530	40 697	43 856	47 966	47 966	47 966	56 425	17.64	58 403	63 482

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	180 442	194 776	200 179	214 979	208 856	209 961	250 799	19.45	258 879	274 593
West Coast Municipalities	12 811	14 348	14 543	15 829	16 496	15 911	18 053	13.46	19 316	20 282
Matzikama	5 441	6 238	6 376	6 951	7 271	6 863	8 325	21.31	8 908	9 354
Saldanha Bay	7 370	8 110	8 167	8 878	9 225	9 048	9 727	7.51	10 408	10 929
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 627	11 517	11 932	13 044	13 330	13 781	15 536	12.73	16 623	17 787
Breede Valley	8 627	11 517	11 932	13 044	13 330	13 781	15 536	12.73	16 623	17 787
Overberg Municipalities	9 699	12 557	15 500	16 885	17 792	17 555	19 622	11.77	20 995	22 465
Swellendam	5 021	6 370	7 116	7 740	8 017	7 780	9 163	17.77	9 804	10 490
Across wards and municipal projects	4 678	6 187	8 384	9 144	9 775	9 775	10 459	7.00	11 191	11 975
Eden Municipalities	17 400	22 744	27 276	29 787	30 051	29 837	32 227	8.01	34 482	36 207
Mossel Bay	6 829	7 988	9 607	10 312	9 415	9 318	9 685	3.94	10 363	10 881
Oudtshoorn	5 490	7 705	10 154	11 061	12 175	12 119	13 194	8.87	14 118	14 824
Knysna	5 081	7 051	7 515	8 414	8 461	8 400	9 347	11.27	10 001	10 501
Central Karoo Municipalities	13 350	16 681	19 112	20 455	20 693	20 173	22 178	9.94	23 731	24 917
Laingsburg	4 446	4 985	5 426	5 772	5 611	5 331	6 572	23.28	7 032	7 384
Beaufort West	8 904	11 696	13 686	14 684	15 082	14 842	15 606	5.15	16 698	17 533
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	242 329	272 623	288 542	310 978	307 218	307 218	358 414	16.66	374 027	396 251

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R14 229 057 000	R15 141 749 000	R16 010 394 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education		
Administering Department	Department of Education		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Education		

1. Overview

Core Functions and Responsibilities

Curriculum and Assessment support.

Administrative and financial support systems.

Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

Vision

Creating opportunity for all through improved education outcomes.

This is given expression through the three over-arching goals:

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools;

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate; and

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Mission

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following main services:

Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;

Support for public education institutions;

Education in public ordinary schools;

Support to independent schools;

Education in public special schools;

Further education and training (FET) at public FET colleges;

Adult education and training (AET) in community learning centres;
Early childhood development (ECD) in Grade R;
Training opportunities for teachers and non-teachers;
Provide targeted food programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and
Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and employee wellness programmes.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources

The population of the Western Cape has grown since the last census in 2001 and continues to grow. According to the 2011 mid-year population estimates released by Statistics South Africa (StatsSA), the Western Cape is home to about 5.287 million people, representing 10.45 per cent of South Africa's total population. The Western Cape population has the highest life expectancy at birth for both males and females.

In-migration pressures have put strain on the provision of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support.

The advent of a new national ministry for Higher Education and the classification of the Department of Basic Education initiated a series of anticipated shifts which include changes to the governance of FET Colleges.

Acts, rules and regulations

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

The Constitution of the Western Cape Province, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

The South African Schools Act (SASA), 1996 (Act 84 of 1996), as amended

The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)

The Further Education and Training Colleges Act, 2006 (Act 16 of 2006)

The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended in 2008 (Act 50 of 2008)

The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act No 12 of 1997)

The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended

The Annual Division of Revenue Acts

The Public Service Act, 1994, as amended [Proclamation 103 of 1994]

The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act 58 of 1995)

The Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000 (Act 52 of 2000)

The South African Council for Educators Act (Act 31 of 2000)

Budget decisions

The expenditure on education in the province has grown by, on average, 13.3 per cent per annum in nominal terms since 2008/09. Education receives the second largest portion of the provincial budget. The majority of the increased funding provides for the Improvement in Conditions of Service as well as National Education Sector priorities, as approved by the Council of Education Ministers (CEM), as follows:

For the 2010 and 2011 MTEF, i.e. for the period to 2013/14 the national sector initiatives target –

- Extension of No Fee Schools to 40 per cent and fee exemptions for NQ 4 and 5 schools;

- National School Nutrition Programme;

- Teacher development;

- School infrastructure to deal with backlogs;

- FET College funding;

- Recapitalisation of technical secondary schools, and

- Lowering of learner: educator ratios/class size.

For the 2012 MTEF, i.e. for the period to 2014/15 the national sector initiatives target –

- National workbooks;

- Curriculum and assessment policy statements;

- Annual national assessments;

- Infrastructure development;

- Expansion of no-fee schools; and

- Universalisation of Grade R.

The number and category of learners are the main cost drivers in the allocation of the education department's budget. Learners fall into six broad funding categories: Grade R, primary school, secondary school, learners with special needs (LSEN), FET college learners and learners at adult centres.

The funding of the educational institutions mainly consists of staff and norms and standards funding. Except in the case of Grade R at independent sites and adult learning centres, where they receive "norms and standards" funding payments that are also used to pay teaching and administrative staff.

By far the greatest portion of the budget goes to the primary and secondary school system, including schools for LSEN. In the school system, personnel are equitably allocated in terms of the post provisioning norms according to reported learner numbers, community poverty rankings and subjects offered. Norms and standards funding is allocated according to national poverty quintiles with the poorest quintile receiving, on average, six times more than the least poor.

Non-conditional and non-capital non-personnel expenditure represents 15 per cent of total expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year. Non-personnel expenditure includes norms and standards funding for public ordinary primary and secondary schools and learner transport schemes, as well as for transfer payments to independent schools, public special schools, ABET centres and ECD schools and sites.

Capital expenditure has increased from 2.2 per cent of the expenditure in 2008/09 to 5.3 per cent of the estimated expenditure for 2012/13. This includes mainly provision for infrastructure projects as well as for computers and equipment. The reason for the increase is due to the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.

Programme 2: Public ordinary school education continues to be the main focus of the department's funding. Eighty point one per cent of the budget for 2012/13 is allocated to this Programme. The main services included under this Programme are primary and secondary school education at public ordinary schools (including infrastructure), district office management and development support to educational institutions, human resource development for institution-based personnel as well as the National School Nutrition Programme conditional grant. Fifty-four point one per cent of the Programme's budget is allocated to primary schools and thirty five point four per cent to secondary schools.

Programme 7: Early childhood development has had considerable growth from 2008/09 to 2012/13, where additional resources have been provided to promote participation in Grade R as well as for the EPWP to provide for the training of ECD practitioners at ECD sites and to provide resource kits for these sites.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level, the work of the WCED is aligned to the National Outcome 1 "Improved Quality of Basic Education".

The WCED will drive the Provincial Strategic Objective Number 2 "Improving Education Outcomes" with its full budget assigned for that purpose. It will support the other objectives in various ways and to varying degrees, as appropriate.

2. Review 2011/12

Highlights to date include –

Grade R

High quality Early Childhood Education has been recognised as a lever to improve literacy and numeracy in the Province. Levels 1, 4 and 5 of the ECD practitioner qualification are offered via the FET Colleges where there are currently over 5 000 learnerships in progress. 156 Grade R practitioners have upgraded their qualifications from ECD Level 4 to Level 5. The Grade R classes at 450 ECD independent sites and public schools received ECD resources and 50 new Grade R classrooms with furniture and a basic startup kit were provided to selected schools, while an additional roll-out of 35 classrooms is in progress. There are 53 700 learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools and 15 500 in ECD Independent sites. The number of public schools and independent sites that receive a Grade R learner subsidy has increased to over 1 200.

Grades 1 – 12

Progress in regard to academic performance is not a short-term process but one which requires systematic and systemic interventions. The WCED tests all learners in Grades 3, 6 and 9 in mathematics and languages annually. The detailed diagnostic data from the tests informs the ongoing process of upskilling teachers and providing the necessary reading and study materials to all schools. The testing programme is complemented by the annual national programme of testing.

The Literacy and Numeracy intervention is rolled out annually to 250 primary schools with intensive training for teachers in the school holidays. Grade R teachers also attended training courses in the holidays.

The WCED introduced booklets on study skills, provided satellite Grade 12 teaching programmes to 140 schools in 2011. Grade 12 support has been extended on a number of levels and the High School Programme has been expanded to include a school-wide focus.

In 2011, the Grade 12 pass rate increased by 6 per cent to 82.86 per cent. There was a reduction in the number of under-performing high schools (schools with less than 60 per cent Grade 12 pass rate), from 78 in 2010 to 30 in 2011 and the average pass rate of the schools in quintiles 1 – 3 went up from 59 per cent in 2010 to 70 per cent in 2011.

Skills Development

The six FET colleges concentrate on providing programmes that correspond with the needs of industry and on the academic performance of their students as the NC(V) programme goes to scale. In 2011 there were over 35 500 fulltime equivalent students. The focus is on expansion and on improving the quality of passes.

In the field of Adult Education just under 37 000 Learners attended Community Learning Centres (CLCs) in 2011, whilst the Department of Education's *Kha Ri Gude Programme* (basic literacy) reached 12 800 adults.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

The broad policies, priorities and strategic goals of the WCED are expressed in the Strategic Plan.

Literacy and Numeracy

The WCED will improve literacy and numeracy outcomes by directing maximum resources, both human and financial, to the first three years of schooling. This will be coupled with the WCED testing programme at Grades 3, 6 and 9. Benchmarks and targets will be set at each school.

Accountability

All officials will sign performance contracts with targets for improving learner performance. These contracts will be monitored on a quarterly basis. There will also be far greater attention placed on the management of schools at the district levels, with principals, officials and teachers held to account for their role in improving individual school performance.

Faster response times and support

The WCED will improve its responsiveness and efficiency through an ongoing focus on changing the organisational culture and improving the department's business processes and systems. The Head Office and District offices of the WCED are structured, designed and equipped to provide a rapid response service and support to schools and teachers.

Teacher development

The WCED emphasises the need for the full quota of teaching time to be used. Teachers are provided with texts on time. Teachers will also be provided with opportunities for on-going professional development and training. Officials will provide administrative and academic support to teachers and schools on demand.

Quality texts and materials

The WCED will, in line with the introduction of the new curriculum, ensure that every classroom is text-rich with reading books and textbooks for all learners in Grades 1 - 12 as appropriate. Programmes for textbook recovery and use will be provided. There will be auxiliary use of technology to deliver a quality curriculum into the classroom.

Poverty and crime

Poverty and crime impact severely on learning. The WCED, in collaboration with other government departments and civil society organisations, will provide food and other poverty-alleviation measures to address the needs of poor learners. We will continue to make schools safer through physical safety measures, co-operation with other agencies and actively promoting community involvement in protecting schools. In addition, the WCED with other government departments and the South African Police Services will continue to conduct random inspections and tests at schools for drugs and weapons.

School maintenance

The WCED has a list of priorities for infrastructure maintenance and will adopt the most cost effective and efficient means of maintaining schools.

Redress

The WCED will direct its human and financial resources to those districts and schools that have historically experienced under-investment.

Migration and new schools

The WCED continues to use the best available research to plan for in-migration to the Western Cape and use research trends to ensure that schools and teachers are available to provide quality education to the children who enter the province. Innovative means will be sought to address current backlogs in infrastructure provision.

School management and leadership

The WCED continues to provide targeted management training and in-school support to members of school management and SGBs.

Every decision taken in relation to education in the Western Cape is informed by the need to attain the learner achievement outcomes stated. A diversified curriculum will be offered after primary school to ensure that learners are provided with appropriate opportunities to develop their skills and knowledge.

There is no quick fix when it comes to improving the quality of education provided by the Western Cape. It is only through a sustained, focused and systematic approach that we will achieve the stated targets.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	8 754 822	10 183 413	11 035 789	12 078 124	12 092 084	12 090 345	12 843 155	6.23	13 713 118	14 527 750
Conditional grants	292 811	302 353	889 501	1 176 991	1 190 413	1 190 413	1 323 569	11.19	1 403 566	1 457 579
Education Infrastructure Grant ^{Note}	120 478	169 976	255 062	385 039	385 039	385 039	431 397	12.04	451 931	455 916
Dinaledi Schools Grant				6 720	6 720	6 720	9 571	42.43	10 097	10 673
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	13 727	14 626	14 440	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 416	6.27	18 371	19 404
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	77 305		446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	81 301	117 751	169 775	227 433	230 906	230 906	244 784	6.01	258 247	269 613
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation			3 253	8 619	8 619	8 619	11 264	30.69	11 884	12 035
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				5 675	8 070	8 070	23 924	196.46		
							1 000			
Financing	122 300	100 800	8 219	52 703	70 630	70 630	37 800	(46.48)		
Asset Finance Reserve	115 000	100 800	8 219	52 703	52 703	52 703	30 000	(43.08)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	7 300				17 927	17 927	7 800	(56.49)		
Total Treasury funding	9 169 933	10 586 566	11 933 509	13 307 818	13 353 127	13 351 388	14 204 524	6.39	15 116 684	15 985 329
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 297	9 127	11 193	10 466	10 466	9 505	10 974	15.46	11 506	11 506
Fines, penalties and forfeits	382	383	511	228	228	405	228	(43.70)	228	228
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 227	1 394	324	1 998	1 998	1 798	1 998	11.12	1 998	1 998
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 639	15 843	10 206	11 333	11 333	14 056	11 333	(19.37)	11 333	11 333
Total departmental receipts	22 545	26 747	22 234	24 025	24 025	25 764	24 533	(4.78)	25 065	25 065
Total receipts	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394

Note: Pre 2011/12: This conditional grant was previously known as the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R852 million or 6.37 per cent from R13.377 billion in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R14.229 billion in 2012/13. This increase results from the 6.23 per cent increase in equitable share transfers to the Department between 2011/12 (revised estimate) and 2012/13 as well as an increase of R133.156 million or 11.19 per cent in the Conditional Grant transfers from National.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing will increase by 6.23 per cent from R12.091 billion (revised estimate) in 2011/12 to R12.843 billion in 2012/13 and will continue to increase over the MTEF to R14.527 billion in 2014/15.

Conditional grant transfers to the Department will increase by R133.156 million or 11.19 per cent from R1.190 billion in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R1.324 billion in 2012/13. The increase in conditional grant funding is attributed to increases in the Education Infrastructure Grant, Further Education and Training Colleges Grant and the National School Nutrition Programme. Financing from the Asset Finance Reserve and Provincial Revenue Fund is R37.8 million in 2012/13 to provide for infrastructure disbursement.

Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental receipts will decrease by R1.231 million or 4.77 per cent from R25.764 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R24.533 million in 2012/13.

One of the major sources of Departmental own receipts is sales of goods and services other than capital assets, which include commission earned on insurance deducted from staff salaries and charges for photocopies made for other departments.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Provision has been made for the personnel-related costs associated with PSCBC Resolution No. 4/2010, including the general salary adjustments, homeowners' allowances and other associated personnel costs.

Provision has been made for salary increases of 7.3 per cent for 2012/13, 7.5 per cent for 2013/14 and 5.5 per cent for 2014/15. These increases are inclusive of a maximum of 1.5 per cent pay progression.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 5.1 per cent for 2012/13, 5.2 per cent for 2013/14 and 7 per cent for 2014/15.

Learner numbers and projected learner growth are used to determine the required number of educators using agreed upon learner educator ratios within affordable limits.

National priorities

National Outcome 1: Improved Quality of Basic Education

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Objective 2: Improving Education Outcomes

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	444 331	489 163	497 575	613 731	557 137	557 137	538 624	(3.32)	573 237	603 319
2. Public Ordinary School Education ^{b,c,f, g, h}	7 452 412	8 619 954	9 721 049	10 774 200	10 858 192	10 858 192	11 576 574	6.62	12 217 002	12 947 755
3. Independent School Subsidies	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
4. Public Special School Education ^c	520 399	634 604	727 646	804 938	805 059	805 059	851 735	5.80	942 753	937 687
5. Further Education and Training ^d	367 190	368 917	446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	26 838	29 479	32 152	33 919	33 919	33 919	35 818	5.60	37 871	39 809
7. Early Childhood Development ^{c,i}	228 748	288 620	345 895	378 240	388 476	388 476	428 969	10.42	490 175	551 914
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services ^e	108 441	127 054	124 759	135 510	135 510	135 510	144 250	6.45	153 635	161 860
Total payments and estimates	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National conditional grant: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP): R244 784 000 (2012/13), R258 247 000 (2013/14), R269 613 000 (2014/15).

^c National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R431 397 000 (2012/13), R451 931 000 (2013/14), R455 916 000 (2014/15).

^d National conditional grant: Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges: R584 213 000 (2012/13), R653 036 000 (2013/14), R689 938 000 (2014/15).

^e National conditional grant: HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education): R17 416 000 (2012/13), R18 371 000 (2013/14), R19 404 000 (2014/15).

^f National conditional grant: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation: R11 264 000 (2012/13), R11 884 000 (2013/14), R12 035 000 (2014/15).

^g National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces R23 924 000 (2012/13).

^h National conditional grant: Dinaledi Schools Grant R9 571 000 (2012/13), R10 097 000 (2013/14), R10 673 000 (2014/15).

ⁱ National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces R1 000 000 (2012/13).

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	7 901 038	9 170 129	10 258 097	11 346 023	11 367 752	11 358 996	12 041 049	6.00	12 767 861	13 469 598
Compensation of employees	7 089 690	8 214 843	9 193 265	10 135 942	10 131 650	10 130 570	10 733 920	5.96	11 412 014	12 049 790
Goods and services	811 348	955 286	1 064 832	1 210 081	1 236 102	1 228 426	1 307 129	6.41	1 355 847	1 419 808
Transfers and subsidies to	1 077 123	1 164 546	1 260 490	1 384 464	1 347 563	1 348 643	1 430 761	6.09	1 635 460	1 791 697
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Non-profit institutions	1 017 195	1 096 762	1 168 002	1 316 044	1 279 017	1 279 017	1 358 068	6.18	1 559 072	1 711 489
Households	55 673	63 180	87 562	63 164	63 290	64 370	67 169	4.35	70 577	74 106
Payments for capital assets	208 660	269 149	436 161	597 444	657 925	665 601	753 135	13.15	734 106	744 561
Buildings and other fixed structures	164 127	247 751	425 806	579 986	600 439	608 115	685 874	12.79	662 801	669 840
Machinery and equipment	33 857	11 988	6 172	15 458	55 486	55 486	65 159	17.43	69 094	72 399
Software and other intangible assets	10 676	9 410	4 183	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 102	5.10	2 211	2 322
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for Capital Assets	1 672	38 339	210 437	191 894	205 909	200 683	167 518	(16.53)	90 633	164 261
Payments for financial assets	5 657	9 489	995	3 912	3 912	3 912	4 112	5.11	4 322	4 538
Total economic classification	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394

Transfers to public entities - None

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government - None

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of, and support to, the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Public Finance Management Act and other relevant policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide management services that are not education specific for the education system

to make limited provision for, and maintenance of, accommodation

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

to provide education management services for the education system

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

to provide human resource development for office-based staff

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

to provide education management information in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

The decrease in expenditure is mainly due to the institutionalisation of Khanya and the resultant reduction of posts.

Strategic Goals

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To direct human and financial resources to those districts and schools that have historically experienced under-investment and ensure overall financial and HR management.

To improve the responsiveness and efficiency of the WCED through a focus on improving the department's business processes and systems.

To provide targeted management training for officials, members of school management teams and SGBs.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	3 522	4 200	4 886	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 497	7.70	5 877	6 245
2. Corporate Services	181 416	186 075	202 077	262 138	209 948	209 948	219 891	4.74	235 611	248 214
3. Education Management ^b	218 910	258 824	256 221	299 323	306 223	305 993	274 747	(10.21)	291 158	306 215
4. Human Resource Development ^c	18 197	16 856	9 876	17 970	6 666	6 896	7 804	13.17	8 311	8 750
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	22 286	23 208	24 515	29 196	29 196	29 196	30 685	5.10	32 280	33 895
Total payments and estimates	444 331	489 163	497 575	613 731	557 137	557 137	538 624	(3.32)	573 237	603 319

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b 2012/13: Includes provision for emergency maintenance of R13 916 000.

^c 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	324 719	352 030	368 891	486 385	431 447	430 367	434 424	0.94	463 624	488 222
Compensation of employees	191 158	229 661	250 448	294 306	262 735	261 655	254 659	(2.67)	273 753	288 858
Goods and services	133 561	122 369	118 443	192 079	168 712	168 712	179 765	6.55	189 871	199 364
Transfers and subsidies to	103 643	110 311	118 653	109 742	68 542	69 622	40 621	(41.65)	42 732	44 871
Non-profit institutions	99 403	106 775	110 253	108 130	66 930	66 930	38 985	(41.75)	41 011	43 063
Households	4 240	3 536	8 400	1 612	1 612	2 692	1 636	(39.23)	1 721	1 808
Payments for capital assets	10 312	17 333	9 036	13 692	53 236	53 236	59 467	11.70	62 559	65 688
Buildings and other fixed structures	10									
Machinery and equipment	9 576	8 035	4 853	11 692	51 236	51 236	57 365	11.96	60 348	63 366
Software and other intangible assets	726	9 298	4 183	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 102	5.10	2 211	2 322
Payments for financial assets	5 657	9 489	995	3 912	3 912	3 912	4 112	5.11	4 322	4 538
Total economic classification	444 331	489 163	497 575	613 731	557 137	557 137	538 624	(3.32)	573 237	603 319

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	29 221	49 356	53 325	54 350	43 710	28 654	27 672	(3.43)	29 110	30 568
Non-profit institutions	24 981	45 820	44 925	52 738	42 098	25 962	26 036	0.29	27 389	28 760
Households	4 240	3 536	8 400	1 612	1 612	2 692	1 636	(39.23)	1 721	1 808
Social benefits	1 385	3 488	2 668	1 612	1 612	2 692	1 636	(39.23)	1 721	1 808
Other transfers to households	2 855	48	5 732							
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	74 422	60 955	65 328	55 392	24 832	40 968	12 949	(68.39)	13 622	14 303
Non-profit institutions	74 422	60 955	65 328	55 392	24 832	40 968	12 949	(68.39)	13 622	14 303

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Purpose: To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools**

to provide specific public primary ordinary schools with resources required for Grades 1 to 7

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools

to provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with the resources required for Grades 8 to 12

Sub-programme 2.3: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in public ordinary schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 2.4: Human Resource Development

to provide for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

to provide identified poor and hungry learners in public ordinary schools with the minimum food needed to learn effectively in school through the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

to provide infrastructure at public ordinary schools

to recapitalise technical secondary schools

to provide support to Dinaledi schools

to provide for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated grant

Policy developments

Curriculum to be supported by provision of training, textbooks, facilities and the provision of a safe environment.

The Basic Education Laws Amendment Act, 15 of 2011, was enacted on 19 September 2011. The purpose of the Act is to accommodate aspects of the creation of the Department of Basic Education and related matters. It amends the National Education Policy Act (NEPA) and the South African Schools Act (SASA); the Employment of Educators Act (Act No. 76 of 1998), the South African Council for Educators Act (Act No. 31 of 2000) and General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act No. 58 of 2001). The Act now provides for various types of special schools, additional functions of school principals and training of governing bodies by a recognised governing body association.

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, No. 7 of 2010, was published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, No. 6823, on 8 December 2010. The Act aligns the Western Cape Provincial Schools Act, 12 of 1997, with the South African Schools Act, 84 of 1996, which has been amended eight times during the same period; expands education policy-making powers of the Provincial Minister and rule-making powers of the Head of Department; provides for inspection of schools; regulates anew the establishment and functions of an education council for the province; provides for the distinction between special schools for learners with barriers to learning and special schools which provide education with a specialised focus; authorises the Provincial Minister to prescribe norms and standards regarding basic infrastructure and capacity in public schools; prohibits dangerous objects, illegal drugs and alcoholic liquor on school premises; prohibits political activities at school during school time; prohibits payment of unauthorised remuneration to certain employees; provides that certain educators shall be deemed discharged in certain circumstances; reduces the period of time for the lodging of certain grievances and expands the power of the Provincial Minister to make regulations.

The National Policy for an Equitable Provision of an Enabling School Physical Teaching and Learning Environment was promulgated on the 11 June 2010 (Vol. 540, No. 33283).

The Policy on Learner Attendance was gazetted on 4 May 2010 and was implemented at all ordinary and special public schools from 1 January 2011.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 2.1 and 2.2: Public Primary and Secondary Schools

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the provision for the implementation of the National Curriculum Statement, provision for the implementation of no fee schools, improvement of conditions of service, occupational specific dispensation and inflation.

Shifting of the infrastructure function from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works, Historical data was obtained from the Department of Transport and Public Works. Provision is made for classrooms backlogs in poor and growing communities.

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to increased allocation for the infrastructure grant.

Strategic Goals

- Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.
- Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.
- Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- To ensure that teachers are equipped to teach by means of ongoing professional development.
- To ensure that literacy and numeracy outcomes improve by directing maximum resources (both human and financial) to the first three years of schooling.
- To ensure excellent management of schools.
- To ensure that every classroom is text-rich.
- To provide targeted food and other poverty-alleviation and safety measures.
- To ensure prioritised, cost-effective and efficient infrastructure maintenance.
- To ensure that schools and teachers are provided to match demographic trends.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Public Primary Schools	4 032 012	4 782 768	5 480 560	5 976 749	5 932 593	5 932 593	6 258 321	5.49	6 640 079	7 023 090
Public Primary Schools excluding Infrastructure	4 003 845	4 732 617	5 350 493	5 756 046	5 834 475	5 834 475	6 034 727	3.43	6 420 080	6 815 171
Public Primary Schools: infrastructure	28 167	50 151	130 067	220 703	98 118	98 118	223 594	127.88	219 999	207 919
2. Public Secondary Schools	2 807 036	3 118 546	3 337 850	3 645 978	3 779 373	3 779 373	4 094 216	8.33	4 322 557	4 570 216
Public Secondary Schools: Excluding Infrastructure	2 758 533	3 068 210	3 311 542	3 572 560	3 693 496	3 693 496	3 968 986	7.46	4 232 797	4 460 528
Public Secondary Schools: Infrastructure	48 503	50 336	26 308	73 418	85 877	85 877	125 230	45.82	89 760	109 688
3. Professional Services ^a	363 907	388 935	454 216	511 829	496 829	496 829	497 527	0.14	532 983	561 814
4. Human Resource Development ^b	47 693	79 040	87 620	91 143	89 737	89 737	95 198	6.09	100 333	105 398
5. Conditional grants ^c	201 764	250 665	360 803	548 501	559 660	559 660	631 312	12.80	621 050	687 237
Total payments and estimates	7 452 412	8 619 954	9 721 049	10 774 200	10 858 192	10 858 192	11 576 574	6.62	12 217 002	12 947 755

^a 2012/13: All professional services are currently allocated to sub-programme - Professional services, as there is no method by which expenditure can be split at present.

^b 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

^c 2012/13: Includes National Conditional Grants: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R364 693 000, National School Nutrition Programme: R244 784 000, Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation: R11 264 000, Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated grant for Provinces: R1 000 000 and Dinaledi Schools Grant: R9 571 000.

Earmarked allocations

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R155 359 000 (2012/13), R148 352 000 (2013/14) and R132 690 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of Capital Infrastructure.

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R68 235 000 (2012/13), R71 647 000 (2013/14) and R75 229 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of maintenance of schools.

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R79 740 000 (2012/13), R41 996 000 (2013/14) and R59 536 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of capital infrastructure.

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R45 490 000 (2012/13), R47 764 000 (2013/14) and R50 152 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of maintenance of schools.

Included in Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional grant is an earmarked allocation amounting to R365 693 000 (2012/13), R340 822 000 (2013/14) and R394 916 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of capital infrastructure (includes the National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant).

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	6 784 046	7 890 495	8 852 684	9 700 812	9 765 389	9 765 389	10 359 415	6.08	10 990 484	11 595 914
Compensation of employees	6 165 720	7 149 825	7 994 876	8 824 184	8 830 888	8 830 888	9 377 953	6.19	9 956 488	10 514 159
Goods and services	618 326	740 670	857 808	876 628	934 501	934 501	981 462	5.03	1 033 996	1 081 755
Transfers and subsidies to	470 173	531 749	531 258	583 991	571 756	571 756	612 711	7.16	689 747	758 818
Non-profit institutions	451 431	503 734	484 660	557 372	545 161	545 161	583 892	7.10	659 514	727 075
Households	18 742	28 015	46 598	26 619	26 595	26 595	28 819	8.36	30 233	31 743
Payments for capital assets	198 193	197 710	337 107	489 397	521 047	521 047	604 448	16.01	536 771	593 023
Buildings and other fixed structures	164 117	193 813	335 951	485 762	516 928	516 928	599 792	16.03	531 170	587 142
Machinery and equipment	24 126	3 897	1 156	3 635	4 119	4 119	4 656	13.04	5 601	5 881
Software and other intangible assets	9 950									
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for Capital Assets	1 672	13 725	141 564	110 900	142 289	142 289	104 368	(26.65)	13 111	81 563
Total economic classification	7 452 412	8 619 954	9 721 049	10 774 200	10 858 192	10 858 192	11 576 574	6.62	12 217 002	12 947 755

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	425 487	486 591	506 293	568 629	554 333	554 333	593 083	6.99	666 320	734 220
Non-profit institutions	406 745	458 576	459 695	542 010	527 738	527 738	564 264	6.92	636 087	702 477
Households	18 742	28 015	46 598	26 619	26 595	26 595	28 819	8.36	30 233	31 743
Social benefits	18 666	24 200	30 943	6 276	6 276	6 276	(100.00)			
Other transfers to households	76	3 815	15 655	20 343	20 319	20 319	28 819	41.83	30 233	31 743
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	44 686	45 158	24 965	15 362	17 423	17 423	19 628	12.66	23 427	24 598
Non-profit institutions	44 686	45 158	24 965	15 362	17 423	17 423	19 628	12.66	23 427	24 598

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Purpose: To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Phase**

to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase

to support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12

Policy developments

New regulations were published in December 2011. Changes cover registration requirements, and the conditions under which this registration could be withdrawn ; the registration of learners for examinations; monitoring and access and regulations pertaining to subsidies.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The monitoring and support of these institutions will continue under the management of Head Office in order to free districts to give greater support to Public Ordinary Schools.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: Primary and Secondary Phase**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation as well as growth in the number of learners in this sector.

Strategic Goals

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To render support to independent schools in accordance with the relevant legislation to ensure quality education for learners in these schools.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Primary Phase	19 500	22 610	24 015	27 400	27 400	27 646	29 400	6.34	31 605	33 343
2. Secondary Phase	24 619	32 912	35 681	36 788	36 788	36 542	39 474	8.02	42 435	44 769
Total payments and estimates	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
Non-profit institutions	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
Total economic classification	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
Non-profit institutions	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Purpose: To provide public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Special Needs Education: Building an Inclusive Education and Training System.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

to provide specific public special schools with resources

Sub-programme 4.2: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in public special schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 4.3: Human Resource Development

to provide for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools

Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional Grant

to provide for infrastructure at public special schools

Policy developments

On 1 April 2010, the *Children's Act* (Act No. 38 of 2005) came into effect. In terms of Section 196(3) of the Children's Act, those schools of industry and reform schools, which are currently the responsibility of a provincial Department of Education, become the responsibility of the provincial Department of Social Development, within two years of the commencement of the relevant chapter in the Act. This implies that schools of industry and reform schools in South Africa should be transferred to the Department of Social Development by the end of April 2012.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the provision for improvement of conditions of service, occupational specific dispensation, growth in learner numbers, inflation and for expanding inclusive education.

Strategic Goals

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To maximise successful academic and social participation of all learners in the culture and curriculum of educational institutions and minimise barriers to learning (Education White Paper 6).

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Schools	520 399	605 280	695 010	747 373	760 373	760 373	811 263	6.69	867 642	916 685
Schools excluding Infrastructure	520 399	605 280	676 076							
Schools: Infrastructure			18 934							
2. Professional Services ^a				1	1	1	1		1	1
3. Human Resource Development ^b				1	1	1	1		1	1
4. Conditional grant ^c		29 324	32 636	57 563	44 684	44 684	40 470		75 109	21 000
Total payments and estimates	520 399	634 604	727 646	804 938	805 059	805 059	851 735	5.80	942 753	937 687

^a 2012/13: All professional services are currently allocated to sub-programme - Professional services, as there is no method by which expenditure can be split at present.

^b 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

^c 2012/13: Includes National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R40 470 000.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional Grant is an earmarked allocation amounting to R40 470 000 (2012/13), R75 109 000 (2013/14) and R21 000 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of Infrastructure (includes the National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant).

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	414 972	491 033	559 778	626 325	645 699	645 699	676 207	4.72	723 541	763 256
Compensation of employees	411 090	484 440	551 270	592 069	617 671	617 671	660 237	6.89	707 621	746 541
Goods and services	3 882	6 593	8 508	34 256	28 028	28 028	15 970	(43.02)	15 920	16 715
Transfers and subsidies to	105 427	114 247	128 680	121 050	114 676	114 676	122 446	6.78	130 835	139 500
Non-profit institutions	103 919	112 011	126 924	119 793	113 419	113 419	121 125	6.79	129 445	138 040
Households	1 508	2 236	1 756	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 321	5.09	1 390	1 460
Payments for capital assets		29 324	39 188	57 563	44 684	44 684	53 082	18.79	88 377	34 931
Buildings and other fixed structures		29 324	39 188	57 563	44 684	44 684	50 082	12.08	85 377	31 931
Machinery and equipment							3 000		3 000	3 000
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Goods and services			18 206	44 333	36 680	31 454	27 150	(13.68)	31 268	31 931
Total economic classification	520 399	634 604	727 646	804 938	805 059	805 059	851 735	5.80	942 753	937 687

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	97 423	112 287	112 477	117 670	112 526	110 607	120 186	8.66	128 457	137 003
Non-profit institutions	95 915	110 051	110 721	116 413	111 269	109 350	118 865	8.70	127 067	135 543
Households	1 508	2 236	1 756	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 321	5.09	1 390	5
Social benefits	1 508	2 236	1 756	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 321	5.09	1 390	5
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	8 004	1 960	16 203	3 380	2 150	4 069	2 260	(44.46)	2 378	2 497
Non-profit institutions	8 004	1 960	16 203	3 380	2 150	4 069	2 260	(44.46)	2 378	2 497

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Purpose: To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET colleges in accordance with the Further Education and Training Colleges Act (Act 16/2006), inclusive of provisions of the FETC Amendment Act, 2010.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions

to provide specific public FET colleges with resources

Sub-programme 5.2: Professional Services

to provide lecturers and students in public FET colleges with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 5.3: Human Resource Development

to provide for the professional and other development of management, lecturing and support staff in public FET colleges

Sub-programme 5.4: Conditional Grant

to provide for the re-capitalisation in public FET colleges (used till 2008/09)

Policy developments

The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) was established in May 2009 with the intention that it will ultimately be responsible for higher education institutions, FET colleges, SETAs and AET. With the establishment of the DHET, the FET colleges and adult education and training are to become a national competency. The DHET and provincial education departments signed a protocol of agreement on the transition and interim governance and management of the colleges.

The Constitutional Amendment to transfer FET colleges from a provincial to a national competence was promulgated in early September 2011. DHET has invited provinces to constitute provincial technical task teams to manage the transfer of functions to a national competence.

The *Higher Education and Training Laws Amendment Bill* was published on 7 December 2010. It aims to amend the FET Colleges Act of 2006 and the Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000, so as to: amend certain definitions; make provision for the employment of educators at public centres by inserting provisions with regard to employers of educators, salaries and other conditions of service of educators, the educator establishment, powers of employers, appointments and the filling of posts, the transfer of educators, the secondment of educators, the retirement of educators, the discharge of educators, incapacity and misconduct and the performance of other work by educators; to provide for transitional arrangements with regard to public centres; make provision for the determination of national education policy for public centres, for directive principles of national education policy, for consultation on policy and legislation, for the publication of national education policy and for the monitoring and evaluation of adult education and training; and to provide for quality assurance in respect of the qualifications offered by public and private centres.

The *Further Education and Training Colleges Amendment Bill, 2011* (Gazette No. 34222) was tabled on 27 July 2011 as a section 76 bill. It is currently due to be presented to the National Assembly for finalisation, after which it will be sent to the President for assent. The overall intention is to amend the FET Colleges Act of 2006, so as to "remove all references to provincial authority; to substitute functions previously assigned to the Member of the Executive Council with the Minister; to remove all references to the Head of Department

and substitute with the Director-General; to provide for the prohibition of a member of Council or a member of staff to conduct business, directly or indirectly with the concerned FETC which business is in conflict of interest with the concerned public FETC; to provide for transitional arrangements with regard to public service posts and teacher posts, staff, disciplinary measures; and policy made by the Member of the Executive Council under the principal Act or any provincial law, necessary for the effective governance, management and funding of public FETCs".

At the beginning of 2011, FET colleges were authorised to re-introduce Report 191 Programmes for engineering related trades at levels N1-N3 and to re-introduce all Report 191 Programmes at levels N4-N6. Accordingly the enrolment numbers for these programmes reflect an increase.

The *Norms and Standards for the funding of FET Colleges* were implemented from 1 April 2010. The norms and standards are based on the cost of providing the National Certificate: Vocational Programmes. The funding formula has three components, namely *personnel*; *capital* and *non-personnel/non-capital*. The transfer of funds to FET colleges occurs in the form of a conditional grant, with monthly transfers.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

See above.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions

The increase in expenditure is due to the increase in the Conditional Grant funding for this sector.

Sub-programme 5.4: Conditional Grant

Provision was made for the Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation grant up until 2008/09 after which it is incorporated in Sub-programme 5.1: Public Institutions.

Strategic Goals

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To ensure institutional and programme planning alignment in order to deliver relevant, responsive programmes towards meeting local business, industry, community and student needs and to maintain an enabling environment for high quality integrated theory/practical programme delivery through institutional governance and management and operational support at all college levels.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Public Institutions ^a	289 885	368 917	446 971	527 115	534 669	534 669	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938
2. Professional Services ^b				1	1	1		(100.00)		
3. Human Resource Development ^c				1	1	1		(100.00)		
4. Conditional Grant	77 305									
Total payments and estimates	367 190	368 917	446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938

^a 2012/13: Includes National Conditional grant: Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges : R584 213 000.

^b 2012/13: All professional services are currently allocated to sub-programme 2.3 - Professional Services, as there is no method by which expenditure can be split at present.

^c 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	200 849	212 675	251 685	272 392	267 365	267 365	282 277	5.58	303 448	320 138
Compensation of employees	200 849	212 670	251 685	272 392	267 365	267 365	282 277	5.58	303 448	320 138
Goods and services	5									
Transfers and subsidies to	166 341	156 242	195 286	254 725	267 306	267 306	301 936	12.96	349 588	369 800
Non-profit institutions	135 408	126 988	165 042	222 424	234 855	234 855	267 988	14.11	313 875	332 301
Households	30 933	29 254	30 244	32 301	32 451	32 451	33 948	4.61	35 713	37 499
Total economic classification	367 190	368 917	446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	166 341	156 242	195 286	254 725	267 306	267 306	301 936	12.96	349 588	369 800
Non-profit institutions	135 408	126 988	165 042	222 424	234 855	234 855	267 988	14.11	313 875	332 301
Households	30 933	29 254	30 244	32 301	32 451	32 451	33 948	4.61	35 713	37 499
Social benefits	3 407	522	147		150	150		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	27 526	28 732	30 097	32 301	32 301	32 301	33 948	5.10	35 713	37 499

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Purpose: To provide Adult Education and Training (AET) in accordance with the Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 52 of 2000, inclusive of provisions of the AET Amendment Act, 2010.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Public Centres**

to support specific public AET Centres

Sub-programme 6.2: Subsidies to Private Centres

to support specific private AET Centres through subsidies

Sub-programme 6.3: Professional Services

to provide educators and students at ABET Centres with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 6.4: Human Resource Development

to provide for the professional and other development of management, educators and support staff at AET Centres

Policy developments

The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) was established in May 2009 with the intention that it will ultimately be responsible for higher education institutions, FET colleges, SETAs and AET. With the establishment of the DHET, the FET colleges and adult education and training are to become a national competency. The DHET and provincial education departments signed a protocol of agreement on the transition and interim governance and management of the colleges.

The Constitutional Amendment to transfer FET colleges from a provincial to a national competence was promulgated in early September 2011. DHET has invited provinces to constitute provincial technical task teams to manage the transfer of functions to a national competence.

The Higher Education and Training Laws Amendment Bill was published on 7 December 2010. It aims to amend the FET Colleges Act of 2006 and the Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000, so as to: amend certain definitions; make provision for the employment of educators at public centres by inserting provisions with regard to employers of educators, salaries and other conditions of service of educators, the educator establishment, powers of employers, appointments and the filling of posts, the transfer of educators, the secondment of educators, the retirement of educators, the discharge of educators, incapacity and

misconduct and the performance of other work by educators; to provide for transitional arrangements with regard to public centres; make provision for the determination of national education policy for public centres, for directive principles of national education policy, for consultation on policy and legislation, for the publication of national education policy and for the monitoring and evaluation of adult education and training; and to provide for quality assurance in respect of the qualifications offered by public and private centres.

Regulations relating to the Registration of Private AET Centres

After initial publication for comment the regulations were reworked and tabled with the Department of the Premier: State Attorney. The regulations were also aligned to the Amended AET Act, published in December 2010 by the Department of Higher Education. The regulations were published in Provincial Gazette, No. 6838, on 4 March 2011.

Interim General Education and Training Certificate (GETC) Adult Education and Training (AET)

On 11 December 2009, the revised interim General Education and Training Certificate (GETC) Adult Education and Training (AET) registered under ID No 64309 at SAQA was published. The qualification was gazetted on 5 November 2009, and is approved for adult learners at AET Level 4 (NQF level1) for public and private centres.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

See above.

Strategic Goals

Improved literacy and numeracy in primary schools.

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To provide support to AET Centre management and governance structures through policy development and strategic interventions that facilitate effective teaching in Adult Learning Centres; to provide educators and students at AET sites with departmentally managed curriculum support services and to provide for the professional development of educators and non-educators.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Public Centres	4 818	6 901	7 165	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 631	6.98	10 322	10 883
2. Subsidies to Private Centres	22 020	22 578	24 987	24 914	24 914	24 914	26 185	5.10	27 547	28 924
3. Professional Services ^a				1	1	1	1		1	1
4. Human Resource Development ^b				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates	26 838	29 479	32 152	33 919	33 919	33 919	35 818	5.60	37 871	39 809

^a 2012/13: All professional services are currently allocated to sub-programme - Professional services, as there is no method by which expenditure can be split at present.

^b 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	4 803	6 901	7 165	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 631	6.98	10 322	10 883	
Compensation of employees	4 487	6 621	6 099	7 700	7 700	7 700	8 262	7.30	8 882	9 371	
Goods and services	316	280	1 066	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 369	5.07	1 440	1 512	
Transfers and subsidies to	22 035	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926	
Non-profit institutions	22 020	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926	
Households	15										
Total economic classification	26 838	29 479	32 152	33 919	33 919	33 919	35 818	5.60	37 871	39 809	

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	22 035	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926
Non-profit institutions	22 020	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926
Households	15									
Social benefits	15									

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Purpose: To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R level in accordance with White Paper 5.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools

to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R and encourage more schools to establish grade R where space exists

Sub-programme 7.2: Grade R in Community Centres

to support particular community centres [ECD independent schools] at the Grade R level

Sub-programme 7.3: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in ECD sites with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 7.4: Human Resource Development

to provide for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD sites

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant

to provide for the infrastructure for ECD

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The sector is in the process of ongoing expansion through the building of classrooms onto Public Ordinary Schools.

Expenditure trends analysis:

Sub-programme 7.1 and 7.2: Grade R in Public Schools and Community Centres

The basis of funding increasingly changes over from a personnel model to a subsidised model. Transfer payments are increased to support universal 5 year old enrolment.

Sub-programme 7.4: Human Resource Development

Funds have been provided through the EPWP for the training of ECD learnerships.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

The national conditional grant for the building of ECD classrooms from 2010/11.

Strategic Goals

- Improve performance in Literacy and Numeracy.
- Improve National Senior Certificate Results.
- Reduce number of under-performing high schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To provide specific public ordinary schools and identified independent schools with resources required for Grade R and provide conditions that encourage more schools to establish Grade R classes in existing available classrooms or new Grade R classrooms; to co-ordinate the level 1, 4 and 5 training of ECD practitioners.

Table 6.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Grade R in Public Schools	137 345	166 763	185 927	201 018	222 637	222 637	241 040	8.27	309 240	359 732	
Grade R in Public Schools excluding Infrastructure	137 345	155 888	169 912	191 779	210 750	210 750	231 274	9.74	298 986	348 965	
Grade R in Public Schools: Infrastructure		10 875	16 015	9 239	11 887	11 887	9 766	(17.84)	10 254	10 767	
2. Grade R in Community Centres	34 468	45 869	45 288	63 938	44 967	47 712	47 530	(0.38)	50 002	52 502	
3. Professional Services ^a				1	1	1	1		1	1	
4. Human Resource Development ^{b,c}	56 935	68 249	80 028	85 861	85 861	83 116	90 240		94 932	99 679	
5. Conditional Grant ^d		7 739	34 652	27 422	35 010	35 010	50 158	43.27	36 000	40 000	
Total payments and estimates	228 748	288 620	345 895	378 240	388 476	388 476	428 969	10.42	490 175	551 914	

^a 2012/13: All professional services are currently allocated to Sub-programme 2.3 - Professional Services, as there is no method by which expenditure can be split at present.

^b 2012/13: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes with the same name in each of the relevant programmes. R7 804 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4 and R95 198 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

^c 2012/13: The cost of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the training of ECD learnerships is included in Sub-programme 7.4. R90 240 000.

^d 2012/13: Includes National Conditional Grants: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R26 234 000 and Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R23 924 000.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 7.1: Grade R in Public Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R9 766 000 (2012/13), R10 254 000 (2013/14) and R10 767 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of Capital Infrastructure.

Included in Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant is an earmarked allocation amounting to R26 234 000 (2012/13), R36 000 000 (2013/14) and R40 000 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of Capital Infrastructure (includes the National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant).

Table 6.7.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification - Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	67 715	94 718	98 749	124 042	121 785	114 109	143 722	25.95	132 145	139 130
Compensation of employees	53 202	58 740	61 048	70 440	70 440	70 440	70 217	(0.32)	75 483	79 635
Goods and services	14 513	35 978	37 701	53 602	51 345	43 669	73 505	68.32	56 662	59 495
Transfers and subsidies to	161 033	169 288	196 479	217 537	227 864	227 864	249 247	9.38	311 776	362 017
Non-profit institutions	160 895	169 154	196 040	216 221	226 548	226 548	247 864	9.41	310 321	360 489
Households	138	134	439	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 383	5.09	1 455	1 528
Payments for capital assets		24 614	50 667	36 661	38 827	46 503	36 000	(22.59)	46 254	50 767
Buildings and other fixed structures		24 614	50 667	36 661	38 827	46 503	36 000	(22.59)	46 254	50 767
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for Capital Assets		24 614	50 667	36 661	26 940	26 940	36 000	33.63	46 254	50 767
Total economic classification	228 748	288 620	345 895	378 240	388 476	388 476	428 969	10.42	490 175	551 914

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	161 033	169 288	196 479	217 537	227 414	227 864	248 772	9.18	311 276	361 492
Non-profit institutions	160 895	169 154	196 040	216 221	226 098	226 548	247 389	9.20	309 821	359 964
Households	138	134	439	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 383	5.09	1 455	1 528
Social benefits	138	134	439	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 383	5.09	1 455	1 528
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)					450		475		500	525
Non-profit institutions					450		475		500	525

Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Purpose: To provide the education institutions as a whole with support.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 8.1: Payments to SETA**

to provide human resource development for employees in accordance with the Skills Development Act

Sub-programme 8.2: Conditional Grant Projects

to provide for projects specified by the Department of Basic Education that are applicable to more than one programme and funded from conditional grants

Sub-programme 8.3: External Examinations

to provide for departmentally managed examination services

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 8.3: External Examinations**

Provision is made for inflation.

Strategic Goals

Improved number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

Reduction in number of under-performing schools.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

None.

Table 6.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Payments to SETA	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
2. Conditional Grant Projects ^a	13 724	14 626	14 440	16 388	16 388	16 388	17 416	6.27	18 371	19 404
3. External Examinations	90 462	107 824	105 393	113 866	113 866	113 866	121 310	6.54	129 453	136 354
Total payments and estimates	108 441	127 054	124 759	135 510	135 510	135 510	144 250	6.45	153 635	161 860

^a 2012/13: Includes the National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R17 416 000.

Table 6.8.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	103 934	122 277	119 145	127 064	127 064	127 064	135 373	6.54	144 297	152 055
Compensation of employees	63 184	72 886	77 839	74 851	74 851	74 851	80 315	7.30	86 339	91 088
Goods and services	40 750	49 391	41 306	52 213	52 213	52 213	55 058	5.45	57 958	60 967
Transfers and subsidies to	4 352	4 609	5 451	8 315	8 315	8 315	8 739	5.10	9 193	9 653
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Non-profit institutions			400	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 153	5.10	3 317	3 483
Households	97	5	125	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	68
Payments for capital assets	155	168	163	131	131	131	138	5.34	145	152
Machinery and equipment	155	56	163	131	131	131	138	5.34	145	152
Software and other intangible assets		112								
Total economic classification	108 441	127 054	124 759	135 510	135 510	135 510	144 250	6.45	153 635	161 860

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	4 352	4 609	5 451	8 315	8 315	8 315	8 739	5.10	9 193	9 653
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Entities receiving transfers	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Other	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Non-profit institutions			400	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 153	5.10	3 317	3 483
Households	97	5	125	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	68
Social benefits	96	5	125	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	68
Other transfers to households	1									

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	1 145	989	989	989	989	989	989
2. Public Ordinary School Education	35 670	35 686	35 294	35 461	35 461	35 461	35 461
3. Independent School Subsidies							
4. Public Special School Education	2 566	2 730	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765
5. Further Education and Training	24	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051
6. Adult Basic Education and Training	23	11	11	11	11	11	11
7. Early Childhood Development	274	251	221	221	221	221	221
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	148	98	98	98	98	98	98
Total personnel numbers	39 850	40 816	40 429	40 596	40 596	40 596	40 596
Total personnel cost (R'000)	7 089 690	8 214 843	9 193 265	10 130 570	10 733 920	11 412 014	12 049 790
Unit cost (R'000)	178	201	227	250	264	281	297

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	39 850	40 816	40 429	40 596	40 596	40 596	40 596		40 596	40 596
Personnel cost (R'000)	7 089 690	8 214 843	9 193 265	10 135 942	10 131 650	10 130 570	10 733 920	5.96	11 412 014	12 049 790
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	304	304	304	303	303	303	303		303	303
Personnel cost (R'000)	50 516	57 590	63 170	68 518	68 518	68 518	73 520	7.30	79 034	82 986
Head count as % of total for department	0.76	0.74	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75		0.75	0.75
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.71	0.70	0.69	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68		0.69	0.69
Finance										
Personnel numbers (head count)	198	198	198	198	198	198	198		198	198
Personnel cost (R'000)	33 994	38 754	42 509	46 108	46 108	46 108	49 474	7.30	53 185	56 110
Head count as % of total for department	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49		0.49	0.49
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.48	0.47	0.46	0.45	0.46	0.46	0.46		0.47	0.47
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	34 356	35 821	35 916	35 574	35 574	35 574	35 574		35 574	35 574
Personnel cost (R'000)	6 461 597	7 553 584	8 524 995	9 154 316	9 150 024	9 148 944	9 680 635	5.81	10 279 733	10 855 233
Head count as % of total for department	86.21	87.76	88.84	87.63	87.63	87.63	87.63		87.63	87.63
Personnel cost as % of total for department	91.14	91.95	92.73	90.32	90.31	90.31	90.19		90.08	90.09
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	81	85	85	80	80	80	80		80	80
Personnel cost (R'000)	4 835	5 851	5 850	5 915	5 915	5 915	6 347	7.30	6 823	7 198
Head count as % of total for department	0.20	0.21	0.21	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20		0.20	0.20
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06		0.06	0.06
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	5 413	4 910	4 428	4 942	4 942	4 942	4 942		4 942	4 942
Personnel cost (R'000)	623 258	655 408	662 420	975 711	975 711	975 711	1 046 938	7.30	1 125 458	1 187 358
Head count as % of total for department	13.58	12.03	10.95	12.17	12.17	12.17	12.17		12.17	12.17
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.79	7.98	7.21	9.63	9.63	9.63	9.75		9.86	9.85

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	27 093	32 921	9 876	13 667	13 667	13 667	7 804	(42.90)	8 311	8 750
<i>of which</i>										
Subsistence and travel	6 773	10 974	1 381	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 530	5.66	1 530	1 530
Payments on tuition	1 770	1 145	3 796	3 368	3 368	3 368	106	(96.85)	113	119
Other	18 550	20 802	4 699	8 851	8 851	8 851	6 168	(30.31)	6 668	7 101
2. Public Ordinary School	37 242	78 720	87 620	87 472	87 472	87 472	95 198	8.83	100 333	105 398
<i>of which</i>										
Subsistence and travel	9 311	26 240	2 738	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 972	5.69	2 972	2 972
Payments on tuition	16 155	23 241	22 310	9 347	9 347	9 347	12 222	30.76	12 857	13 501
Other	11 776	29 239	62 572	75 313	75 313	75 313	80 004	6.23	84 504	88 925
8. Auxiliary and Associated Services	4 255	6 604	4 926	7 488	7 488	7 488	5 524	(26.23)	5 811	6 102
<i>of which</i>										
Other	4 255	6 604	4 926	7 488	7 488	7 488	5 524	(26.23)	5 811	6 102
Total payments on training	68 590	118 245	102 422	108 627	108 627	108 627	108 526	(0.09)	114 455	120 250

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	39 850	40 816	40 429	40 596	40 596	40 596	40 596		40 596	40 596
Number of personnel trained	38 895	38 971	39 084	8 976	8 976	8 976	11 968	33.33	11 968	11 968
<i>of which</i>										
Male	14 300	14 318	14 343	2 650	2 650	2 650	3 533	33.32	3 533	3 533
Female	24 595	24 653	24 741	6 326	6 326	6 326	8 435	33.34	8 435	8 435
<i>of which</i>										
Number of bursaries offered	13	13	250	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 801	33.31	1 801	1 801
Number of interns appointed				33	33	33	44	33.33	44	44

Reconciliation of structural changes – None

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15						
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	8 297	9 127	11 193	10 466	10 466	9 505	10 974	15.46	11 506	11 506
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	8 222	9 044	11 077	10 433	10 433	9 472	10 941	15.51	11 473	11 473
Administrative fees	2		1							
Request for information	2		1							
Other sales	8 220	9 044	11 076	10 433	10 433	9 472	10 941	15.51	11 473	11 473
of which										
Commission on insurance	5 616	5 931	6 457	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 669	5.01	7 002	7 002
Sales of goods	678	1 024	1 368	285	285	285	285		285	285
Photocopies and faxes	1 926	2 089	3 251	3 797	3 797	2 836	3 987	40.59	4 186	4 186
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	75	83	116	33	33	33	33		33	33
Fines, penalties and forfeits	382	383	511	228	228	405	228	(43.70)	228	228
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 227	1 394	324	1 998	1 998	1 798	1 998	11.12	1 998	1 998
Interest	1 227	1 394	324	1 845	1 845	1 645	1 845	12.16	1 845	1 845
Dividends				153	153	153	153		153	153
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 639	15 843	10 206	11 333	11 333	14 056	11 333	(19.37)	11 333	11 333
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	6 101	10 246	4 414	5 971	5 971	7 994	5 971	(25.31)	5 971	5 971
Staff debt	4 814	4 241	5 434	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336		4 336	4 336
Stale cheques	(27)	(57)								
Unallocated credits	1 751	1 413	357	551	551	1 251	551	(55.96)	551	551
Other			1	475	475	475	475		475	475
Total departmental receipts	22 545	26 747	22 234	24 025	24 025	25 764	24 533	(4.78)	25 065	25 065

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	7 901 038	9 170 129	10 258 097	11 346 023	11 367 752	11 358 996	12 041 049	6.00	12 767 861	13 469 598
Compensation of employees	7 089 690	8 214 843	9 193 265	10 135 942	10 131 650	10 130 570	10 733 920	5.96	11 412 014	12 049 790
Salaries and wages	6 177 345	7 164 359	7 990 533	8 829 559	8 829 900	8 828 820	9 353 043	5.94	9 944 184	10 499 912
Social contributions	912 345	1 050 484	1 202 732	1 306 383	1 301 750	1 301 750	1 380 877	6.08	1 467 830	1 549 878
Goods and services of which	811 348	955 286	1 064 832	1 210 081	1 236 102	1 228 426	1 307 129	6.41	1 355 847	1 419 808
Administrative fees	934	891	816	985	936	936	1 642	75.43	1 738	1 825
Advertising	11 909	4 636	4 306	7 348	8 192	8 192	8 736	6.64	9 267	9 739
Assets <R5 000	13 918	13 636	23 694	24 018	39 223	42 077	37 990	(9.71)	42 623	44 752
Audit cost: External	7 572	8 283	12 887	15 903	14 128	14 128	14 924	5.63	15 887	16 681
Bursaries (employees)	17 925	24 386	26 106	12 715	11 379	11 379	12 328	8.34	12 970	13 620
Catering: Departmental activities	2 944	6 016	7 275	7 975	9 975	9 975	10 686	7.13	11 244	11 808
Communication	11 302	12 232	11 169	13 215	11 919	11 920	11 220	(5.87)	11 839	12 428
Computer services	16 565	9 887	15 856	28 376	19 215	19 215	23 266	21.08	24 480	25 706
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	15 877	34 754	28 940	36 644	34 444	36 271	35 285	(2.72)	37 039	38 890
Cons/prof: Laboratory service				441	3	3	456	15100.00	480	485
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 304	6 469	4 602	4 638	2 129	3 332	2 248	(32.53)	2 392	2 511
Contractors	1 869	4 744	8 685	17 620	8 947	8 129	9 668	18.93	10 256	10 758
Agency and support/ outsourced services	35 825	52 915	41 211	76 750	282 826	266 203	315 768	18.62	314 922	329 155
Entertainment	227	339	232	479	460	460	494	7.39	517	530
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			3							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	72 669	97 793	155 257	214 334	13	13	6	(53.85)	6	6
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	222 376	228 388	212 442	290 683	258 926	259 602	322 933	24.40	336 471	351 191
Inventory: Materials and supplies		21	40			101		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies			671			38		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	451	459	726	450	471	471	416	(11.68)	436	456
Inventory: Stationery and printing	32 450	34 694	33 367	36 521	31 057	31 057	31 724	2.15	33 406	35 093
Lease payments	6 293	6 830	7 197	6 103	6 963	9 824	5 688	(42.10)	6 016	6 314
Rental and hiring					1 500	2 027		(100.00)		
Property payments	120 519	151 523	219 107	151 945	212 018	208 862	157 418	(24.63)	164 355	172 402
Transport provided: Departmental activity	113 102	147 690	141 861	165 032	163 336	163 362	171 353	4.89	179 979	188 979
Travel and subsistence	58 545	58 512	59 027	54 112	61 209	64 535	68 242	5.74	71 937	75 513
Training and development	19 440	22 133	25 133	15 349	30 909	30 351	34 672	14.24	36 097	37 904
Operating expenditure	6 585	10 377	7 463	8 544	6 727	7 500	9 298	23.97	9 800	10 289
Venues and facilities	17 747	17 678	16 759	19 901	19 197	18 463	20 668	11.94	21 690	22 773
Transfers and subsidies to	1 077 123	1 164 546	1 260 490	1 384 464	1 347 563	1 348 643	1 430 761	6.09	1 635 460	1 791 697
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Entities receiving transfers	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Other	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Non-profit institutions	1 017 195	1 096 762	1 168 002	1 316 044	1 279 017	1 279 017	1 358 068	6.18	1 559 072	1 711 489
Households	55 673	63 180	87 562	63 164	63 290	64 370	67 169	4.35	70 577	74 106
Social benefits	25 215	30 585	36 078	10 520	10 670	11 750	4 402	(62.54)	4 631	4 864
Other transfers to households	30 458	32 595	51 484	52 644	52 620	52 620	62 767	19.28	65 946	69 242
Payments for capital assets	208 660	269 149	436 161	597 444	657 925	665 601	753 135	13.15	734 106	744 561
Buildings and other fixed structures	164 127	247 751	425 806	579 986	600 439	608 115	685 874	12.79	662 801	669 840
Buildings	162 455	209 412	215 369	388 092	382 643	382 643	518 356	35.47	572 168	505 579
Other fixed structures	1 672	38 339	210 437	191 894	217 796	225 472	167 518	(25.70)	90 633	164 261
Machinery and equipment	33 857	11 988	6 172	15 458	55 486	55 486	65 159	17.43	69 094	72 399
Transport equipment	6 813	181								
Other machinery and equipment	27 044	11 807	6 172	15 458	55 486	55 486	65 159	17.43	69 094	72 399
Software and other intangible assets	10 676	9 410	4 183	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 102	5.10	2 211	2 322
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>	1 672	38 339	210 437	191 894	205 909	200 683	167 518	(16.53)	90 633	164 261
Payments for financial assets	5 657	9 489	995	3 912	3 912	3 912	4 112	5.11	4 322	4 538
Total economic classification	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	324 719	352 030	368 891	486 385	431 447	430 367	434 424	0.94	463 624	488 222
Compensation of employees	191 158	229 661	250 448	294 306	262 735	261 655	254 659	(2.67)	273 753	288 858
Salaries and wages	171 549	205 627	223 268	258 695	232 830	231 750	225 062	(2.89)	241 938	255 290
Social contributions	19 609	24 034	27 180	35 611	29 905	29 905	29 597	(1.03)	31 815	33 568
Goods and services	133 561	122 369	118 443	192 079	168 712	168 712	179 765	6.55	189 871	199 364
of which										
Administrative fees	801	841	728	943	900	900	1 612	79.11	1 707	1 793
Advertising	11 400	3 243	3 143	6 058	5 578	5 578	5 895	5.68	6 275	6 588
Assets <R5 000	4 580	2 790	3 008	3 006	13 544	13 544	13 894	2.58	14 655	15 388
Audit cost: External	7 572	8 283	12 887	15 903	14 128	14 128	14 924	5.63	15 887	16 681
Bursaries (employees)	1 770	1 145	3 796	3 368	725	725	106	(85.38)	113	119
Catering: Departmental activities	1 205	778	1 035	2 551	1 316	1 316	1 422	8.05	1 504	1 580
Communication	3 966	4 329	3 910	5 012	4 882	4 882	5 356	9.71	5 670	5 954
Computer services	16 111	9 698	15 687	28 250	19 126	19 126	23 183	21.21	24 393	25 614
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	15 683	32 341	25 193	34 512	31 341	31 341	32 003	2.11	33 684	35 368
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 304	6 469	4 569	4 638	2 129	3 331	2 248	(32.51)	2 392	2 511
Contractors	634	3 749	7 876	7 774	7 765	7 765	8 165	5.15	8 676	9 110
Agency and support/ outsourced services	14 736	5 232	3 789	16 846	10 643	8 459	10 932	29.24	11 531	12 109
Entertainment	115	139	90	250	248	248	254	2.42	268	281
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			3							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18	14	17	15	13	13	6	(53.85)	6	6
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3 731	4 438	4 006	4 764	8 515	8 515	8 684	1.98	9 136	9 593
Inventory: Materials and supplies		6	16			19		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies			12							
Inventory: Other consumables	21	30	37	99	58	58	58		59	60
Inventory: Stationery and printing	10 119	6 240	6 345	7 762	5 484	5 484	5 715	4.21	6 051	6 351
Lease payments	1 801	2 070	2 391	2 705	2 693	2 693	2 901	7.72	3 085	3 240
Rental and hiring						3		(100.00)		
Property payments	619	7 143	228	17 689	15 739	15 739	16 134	2.51	17 004	17 853
Transport provided: Departmental activity	33	790					15		16	17
Travel and subsistence	20 305	14 655	14 544	19 267	18 014	18 014	18 777	4.24	19 842	20 836
Training and development	7 410	4 293	1 900	7 020	2 438	2 706	2 365	(12.60)	2 506	2 631
Operating expenditure	1 824	2 500	2 280	2 001	1 919	2 611	2 010	(23.02)	2 133	2 239
Venues and facilities	4 803	1 153	953	1 646	1 514	1 514	3 106	105.15	3 278	3 442
Transfers and subsidies to	103 643	110 311	118 653	109 742	68 542	69 622	40 621	(41.65)	42 732	44 871
Non-profit institutions	99 403	106 775	110 253	108 130	66 930	66 930	38 985	(41.75)	41 011	43 063
Households	4 240	3 536	8 400	1 612	1 612	2 692	1 636	(39.23)	1 721	1 808
Social benefits	1 385	3 488	2 668	1 612	1 612	2 692	1 636	(39.23)	1 721	1 808
Other transfers to households	2 855	48	5 732							
Payments for capital assets	10 312	17 333	9 036	13 692	53 236	53 236	59 467	11.70	62 559	65 688
Buildings and other fixed structures	10									
Buildings	10									
Machinery and equipment	9 576	8 035	4 853	11 692	51 236	51 236	57 365	11.96	60 348	63 366
Transport equipment		123								
Other machinery and equipment	9 576	7 912	4 853	11 692	51 236	51 236	57 365	11.96	60 348	63 366
Software and other intangible assets	726	9 298	4 183	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 102	5.10	2 211	2 322
Payments for financial assets	5 657	9 489	995	3 912	3 912	3 912	4 112	5.11	4 322	4 538
Total economic classification	444 331	489 163	497 575	613 731	557 137	557 137	538 624	(3.32)	573 237	603 319

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	6 784 046	7 890 495	8 852 684	9 700 812	9 765 389	9 765 389	10 359 415	6.08	10 990 484	11 595 914
Compensation of employees	6 165 720	7 149 825	7 994 876	8 824 184	8 830 888	8 830 888	9 377 953	6.19	9 956 488	10 514 159
Salaries and wages	5 361 051	6 224 490	6 934 537	7 673 042	7 679 040	7 679 040	8 155 110	6.20	8 658 247	9 143 199
Social contributions	804 669	925 335	1 060 339	1 151 142	1 151 848	1 151 848	1 222 843	6.16	1 298 241	1 370 960
Goods and services	618 326	740 670	857 808	876 628	934 501	934 501	981 462	5.03	1 033 996	1 081 755
of which										
Administrative fees	126	45	85	30	30	30	24	(20.00)	25	26
Advertising	484	1 119	1 123	910	1 012	1 012	1 135	12.15	1 195	1 255
Assets <R5 000	7 576	10 787	20 675	20 961	23 323	20 647	21 592	4.58	25 327	26 571
Bursaries (employees)	16 155	23 241	22 310	9 347	10 654	10 654	12 222	14.72	12 857	13 501
Catering: Departmental activities	1 728	4 725	5 894	5 088	8 035	8 035	8 976	11.71	9 442	9 914
Communication	6 653	7 190	6 682	7 550	6 257	6 257	5 192	(17.02)	5 462	5 731
Computer services	454	189	169	80	43	43	35	(18.60)	37	39
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	58	1 774	3 593			1 827		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Laboratory service				441	3	3	456	15100.00	480	485
Cons/prof: Legal cost			33			1		(100.00)		
Contractors	1 203	987	784	1 526	1 172	354	1 503	324.58	1 580	1 648
Agency and support/outsourced services	6 212	3 746	2 654	11 076	225 682	224 465	238 873	6.42	251 896	262 923
Entertainment	108	196	139	224	207	207	234	13.04	243	243
Inventory: Food and food supplies	72 651	97 779	155 240	214 319						
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	216 966	223 124	202 359	257 949	237 384	240 060	298 977	24.54	314 089	327 689
Inventory: Materials and supplies		13	24			82		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies			3							
Inventory: Other consumables	428	372	624	338	400	400	346	(13.50)	364	382
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 093	9 202	10 510	8 283	7 892	7 892	7 587	(3.86)	7 980	8 375
Lease payments	1 135	4 167	3 408	3 015	2 593	5 454	2 385	(56.27)	2 508	2 630
Rental and hiring						44		(100.00)		
Property payments	119 575	143 995	217 827	128 871	184 047	181 186	135 639	(25.14)	141 413	148 314
Transport provided: Departmental activity	113 037	145 770	140 913	162 732	161 027	161 027	168 930	4.91	177 712	186 598
Travel and subsistence	29 732	33 729	32 902	23 747	29 890	29 890	38 300	28.14	40 357	42 352
Training and development	9 541	17 840	23 233	8 313	24 302	24 302	27 844	14.57	29 291	30 757
Operating expenditure	995	1 821	1 031	348	795	876	777	(11.30)	817	857
Venues and facilities	6 416	8 859	5 593	11 480	9 753	9 753	10 435	6.99	10 921	11 465
Transfers and subsidies to	470 173	531 749	531 258	583 991	571 756	571 756	612 711	7.16	689 747	758 818
Non-profit institutions	451 431	503 734	484 660	557 372	545 161	545 161	583 892	7.10	659 514	727 075
Households	18 742	28 015	46 598	26 619	26 595	26 595	28 819	8.36	30 233	31 743
Social benefits	18 666	24 200	30 943	6 276	6 276	6 276		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	76	3 815	15 655	20 343	20 319	20 319	28 819	41.83	30 233	31 743
Payments for capital assets	198 193	197 710	337 107	489 397	521 047	521 047	604 448	16.01	536 771	593 023
Buildings and other fixed structures	164 117	193 813	335 951	485 762	516 928	516 928	599 792	16.03	531 170	587 142
Buildings	162 445	180 088	194 387	374 862	374 639	374 639	495 424	32.24	518 059	505 579
Other fixed structures	1 672	13 725	141 564	110 900	142 289	142 289	104 368	(26.65)	13 111	81 563
Machinery and equipment	24 126	3 897	1 156	3 635	4 119	4 119	4 656	13.04	5 601	5 881
Transport equipment	6 813	58								
Other machinery and equipment	17 313	3 839	1 156	3 635	4 119	4 119	4 656	13.04	5 601	5 881
Software and other intangible assets	9 950									
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	1 672	13 725	141 564	110 900	142 289	142 289	104 368	(26.65)	13 111	81 563
Total economic classification	7 452 412	8 619 954	9 721 049	10 774 200	10 858 192	10 858 192	11 576 574	6.62	12 217 002	12 947 755

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
Non-profit institutions	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112
Total economic classification	44 119	55 522	59 696	64 188	64 188	64 188	68 874	7.30	74 040	78 112

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	414 972	491 033	559 778	626 325	645 699	645 699	676 207	4.72	723 541	763 256
Compensation of employees	411 090	484 440	551 270	592 069	617 671	617 671	660 237	6.89	707 621	746 541
Salaries and wages	356 077	421 781	479 904	514 977	540 212	540 212	575 631	6.56	616 948	650 883
Social contributions	55 013	62 659	71 366	77 092	77 459	77 459	84 606	9.23	90 673	95 658
Goods and services	3 882	6 593	8 508	34 256	28 028	28 028	15 970	(43.02)	15 920	16 715
of which										
Assets <R5 000	135									
Catering: Departmental activities		9	13	36	36	36	36		36	38
Computer services				46	46	46	48	4.35	50	53
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service				625	1 610	1 610	1 713	6.40	1 705	1 790
Agency and support/outsourced services	27	163			70	70	75	7.14	71	75
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		665	588	27 968	4 727	2 727	3 990	46.31	3 830	4 022
Inventory: Other consumables	2	53	65	13	13	13	12	(7.69)	13	14
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3	358		3	3	3	3		3	3
Lease payments				1	1	1	1		1	1
Property payments			769	91	12 091	11 796	81	(99.31)	85	89
Travel and subsistence	3 549	5 288	7 063	5 415	5 387	8 741	5 683	(34.98)	5 974	6 272
Training and development					3 986	2 927	4 268	45.81	4 094	4 298
Operating expenditure	51			1	1	1	1		1	1
Venues and facilities	115	57	10	57	57	57	59	3.51	57	59
Transfers and subsidies to	105 427	114 247	128 680	121 050	114 676	114 676	122 446	6.78	130 835	139 500
Non-profit institutions	103 919	112 011	126 924	119 793	113 419	113 419	121 125	6.79	129 445	138 040
Households	1 508	2 236	1 756	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 321	5.09	1 390	1 460
Social benefits	1 508	2 236	1 756	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 321	5.09	1 390	1 460
Payments for capital assets		29 324	39 188	57 563	44 684	44 684	53 082	18.79	88 377	34 931
Buildings and other fixed structures		29 324	39 188	57 563	44 684	44 684	50 082	12.08	85 377	31 931
Buildings		29 324	20 982	13 230	8 004	8 004	22 932	186.51	54 109	
Other fixed structures			18 206	44 333	36 680	36 680	27 150	(25.98)	31 268	31 931
Machinery and equipment							3 000		3 000	3 000
Other machinery and equipment							3 000		3 000	3 000
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets			18 206	44 333	36 680	31 454	27 150	(13.68)	31 268	31 931
Total economic classification	520 399	634 604	727 646	804 938	805 059	805 059	851 735	5.80	942 753	937 687

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	200 849	212 675	251 685	272 392	267 365	267 365	282 277	5.58	303 448	320 138
Compensation of employees	200 849	212 670	251 685	272 392	267 365	267 365	282 277	5.58	303 448	320 138
Salaries and wages	178 854	186 034	220 352	243 110	238 083	238 083	251 932	5.82	270 827	285 723
Social contributions	21 995	26 636	31 333	29 282	29 282	29 282	30 345	3.63	32 621	34 415
Goods and services	5									
of which										
Travel and subsistence	4									
Venues and facilities	1									
Transfers and subsidies to	166 341	156 242	195 286	254 725	267 306	267 306	301 936	12.96	349 588	369 800
Non-profit institutions	135 408	126 988	165 042	222 424	234 855	234 855	267 988	14.11	313 875	332 301
Households	30 933	29 254	30 244	32 301	32 451	32 451	33 948	4.61	35 713	37 499
Social benefits	3 407	522	147		150	150		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	27 526	28 732	30 097	32 301	32 301	32 301	33 948	5.10	35 713	37 499
Total economic classification	367 190	368 917	446 971	527 117	534 671	534 671	584 213	9.27	653 036	689 938

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	4 803	6 901	7 165	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 631	6.98	10 322	10 883
Compensation of employees	4 487	6 621	6 099	7 700	7 700	7 700	8 262	7.30	8 882	9 371
Salaries and wages	4 286	6 426	5 891	7 477	7 477	7 477	8 023	7.30	8 642	9 117
Social contributions	201	195	208	223	223	223	239	7.17	240	254
Goods and services	316	280	1 066	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 369	5.07	1 440	1 512
of which										
Administrative fees	4									
Advertising	9	2	28	361	361	361	385	6.65	404	423
Catering: Departmental activities	5	65	16	35	35	35	36	2.86	38	40
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service				6	6	6	6		6	6
Contractors	3		9							
Agency and support/ outsourced services	39	3	14							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	32	34	606	656	656	656	680	3.66	715	751
Property payments	2									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	8								
Travel and subsistence	71	89	57	83	111	83	86	3.61	91	96
Operating expenditure			160	10	10	10	10		11	12
Venues and facilities	147	79	176	152	124	152	166	9.21	175	184
Transfers and subsidies to	22 035	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926
Non-profit institutions	22 020	22 578	24 987	24 916	24 916	24 916	26 187	5.10	27 549	28 926
Households	15									
Social benefits	15									
Total economic classification	26 838	29 479	32 152	33 919	33 919	33 919	35 818	5.60	37 871	39 809

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	67 715	94 718	98 749	124 042	121 785	114 109	143 722	25.95	132 145	139 130
Compensation of employees	53 202	58 740	61 048	70 440	70 440	70 440	70 217	(0.32)	75 483	79 635
Salaries and wages	45 403	50 281	52 192	60 759	60 759	60 759	60 566	(0.32)	65 108	68 689
Social contributions	7 799	8 459	8 856	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 651	(0.31)	10 375	10 946
Goods and services	14 513	35 978	37 701	53 602	51 345	43 669	73 505	68.32	56 662	59 495
of which										
Administrative fees	2	2	3	12	6	6	6		6	6
Advertising	2	12	3	2	2	2	2		2	2
Assets <R5 000	1 590	47				5 530		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	2	24	30	28	47	47	49	4.26	48	50
Communication		1				1	1		1	1
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	100	416	140							
Contractors				8 320						
Agency and support/ outsourced services	8 914	34 027	33 426	42 859	40 483	27 261	59 552	118.45	44 741	46 980
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 223	125	3 108		8 300	8 300	11 282	35.93	9 416	9 887
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4	96	5	8	110	110	114	3.64	107	112
Property payments	12	10		2	2	2	2		2	2
Transport provided: Departmental activity		1 122	945	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 398	4.26	2 240	2 352
Travel and subsistence	169	50	37	58	82	82	85	3.66	86	89
Training and development	2 489					15		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	6	46	4	13	13	13	14	7.69	13	14
Transfers and subsidies to	161 033	169 288	196 479	217 537	227 864	227 864	249 247	9.38	311 776	362 017
Non-profit institutions	160 895	169 154	196 040	216 221	226 548	226 548	247 864	9.41	310 321	360 489
Households	138	134	439	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 383	5.09	1 455	1 528
Social benefits	138	134	439	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 383	5.09	1 455	1 528
Payments for capital assets		24 614	50 667	36 661	38 827	46 503	36 000	(22.59)	46 254	50 767
Buildings and other fixed structures		24 614	50 667	36 661	38 827	46 503	36 000	(22.59)	46 254	50 767
Other fixed structures		24 614	50 667	36 661	38 827	46 503	36 000	(22.59)	46 254	50 767
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		24 614	50 667	36 661	26 940	26 940	36 000	33.63	46 254	50 767
Total economic classification	228 748	288 620	345 895	378 240	388 476	388 476	428 969	10.42	490 175	551 914

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro-priation Adjusted appro-priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	103 934	122 277	119 145	127 064	127 064	127 064	135 373	6.54	144 297	152 055
Compensation of employees	63 184	72 886	77 839	74 851	74 851	74 851	80 315	7.30	86 339	91 088
Salaries and wages	60 125	69 720	74 389	71 499	71 499	71 499	76 719	7.30	82 474	87 011
Social contributions	3 059	3 166	3 450	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 596	7.28	3 865	4 077
Goods and services	40 750	49 391	41 306	52 213	52 213	52 213	55 058	5.45	57 958	60 967
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	1	3		17	1 239	1 239	1 319	6.46	1 391	1 471
Advertising	14	260	9	51	2 356	2 356	2 504	6.28	2 641	2 793
Assets <R5 000	37	12	11							
Catering: Departmental activities	4	415	287	237	506	506	167	(67.00)	176	186
Communication	683	712	577	653	780	780	671	(13.97)	706	742
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	36	223	14	1 501	1 487	1 487	1 563	5.11	1 644	1 726
Contractors	29	8	16		10	10		(100.00)		
Agency and support/ outsourced services	5 897	9 744	1 328	5 969	5 948	5 948	6 336	6.52	6 683	7 068
Entertainment	4	4	3	5	5	5	6	20.00	6	6
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	456	36	2 381	2						
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2								
Inventory: Medical supplies			656			38		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables		4								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	15 199	18 764	15 901	19 809	16 912	16 912	17 625	4.22	18 550	19 501
Lease payments	3 357	593	1 398	382	1 676	1 676	401	(76.07)	422	443
Rental and hiring					1 500	1 980		(100.00)		
Property payments	311	375	283	5 292	139	139	5 562	3901.44	5 851	6 144
Transport provided: Departmental activity	28		3		9	35	10	(71.43)	11	12
Travel and subsistence	4 719	4 697	4 424	5 542	7 725	7 725	5 311	(31.25)	5 587	5 868
Training and development				16	183	401	195	(51.37)	206	218
Operating expenditure	3 715	6 056	3 992	6 184	4 002	4 002	6 500	62.42	6 838	7 180
Venues and facilities	6 260	7 483	10 023	6 553	7 736	6 974	6 888	(1.23)	7 246	7 609
Transfers and subsidies to	4 352	4 609	5 451	8 315	8 315	8 315	8 739	5.10	9 193	9 653
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Entities receiving transfers	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Other	4 255	4 604	4 926	5 256	5 256	5 256	5 524	5.10	5 811	6 102
Non-profit institutions			400	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 153	5.10	3 317	3 483
Households	97	5	125	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	68
Social benefits	96	5	125	59	59	59	62	5.08	65	68
Other transfers to households	1									
Payments for capital assets	155	168	163	131	131	131	138	5.34	145	152
Machinery and equipment	155	56	163	131	131	131	138	5.34	145	152
Other machinery and equipment	155	56	163	131	131	131	138	5.34	145	152
Software and other intangible assets		112								
Total economic classification	108 441	127 054	124 759	135 510	135 510	135 510	144 250	6.45	153 635	161 860

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12		2012/13	2013/14
Cape Town Metro	5 804 752	6 689 023	7 535 078	8 445 349	8 474 051	8 474 051	9 013 709	6.37	9 591 873	10 142 136
West Coast Municipalities	583 149	675 483	760 919	841 106	843 965	843 965	897 711	6.37	955 293	1 010 096
Matzikama	81 114	93 957	105 840	116 994	117 392	117 392	124 868	6.37	132 877	140 500
Cederberg	121 629	140 887	158 706	175 432	176 028	176 028	187 238	6.37	199 248	210 679
Bergvriervier	72 020	83 422	93 975	103 875	104 228	104 228	110 866	6.37	117 977	124 745
Saldanha Bay	124 659	144 397	162 660	179 800	180 411	180 411	191 900	6.37	204 209	215 924
Swartland	183 727	212 820	239 738	265 005	265 906	265 906	282 839	6.37	300 982	318 248
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 371 836	1 589 062	1 790 060	1 978 689	1 985 414	1 985 414	2 111 852	6.37	2 247 312	2 376 235
Witzenberg	162 390	188 106	211 900	234 229	235 025	235 025	249 992	6.37	266 027	281 289
Drakenstein	411 073	476 165	536 395	592 920	594 935	594 935	632 823	6.37	673 414	712 046
Stellenbosch	206 871	239 627	269 936	298 382	299 396	299 396	318 463	6.37	338 890	358 331
Breede Valley	451 059	522 482	588 569	650 590	652 801	652 801	694 374	6.37	738 913	781 302
Langeberg	140 443	162 682	183 260	202 568	203 256	203 256	216 201	6.37	230 068	243 267
Overberg Municipalities	361 028	418 195	471 093	520 729	522 499	522 499	555 773	6.37	591 422	625 351
Theewaterskloof	169 284	196 088	220 892	244 167	244 997	244 997	260 599	6.37	277 315	293 224
Overstrand	93 502	108 309	122 009	134 864	135 322	135 322	143 940	6.37	153 173	161 960
Cape Agulhas	51 363	59 496	67 021	74 084	74 336	74 336	79 070	6.37	84 142	88 968
Swellendam	46 879	54 302	61 171	67 614	67 844	67 844	72 164	6.37	76 793	81 199
Eden Municipalities	957 040	1 108 719	1 248 959	1 380 569	1 385 261	1 385 261	1 473 479	6.37	1 567 992	1 657 944
Kannaland	43 240	50 087	56 423	62 368	62 580	62 580	66 565	6.37	70 835	74 899
Hessequa	62 333	72 204	81 338	89 907	90 213	90 213	95 958	6.37	102 113	107 971
Mossel Bay	119 654	138 601	156 132	172 583	173 170	173 170	184 198	6.37	196 013	207 257
George	399 661	463 079	521 650	576 620	578 580	578 580	615 426	6.37	654 901	692 471
Oudtshoorn	204 191	236 523	266 441	294 517	295 518	295 518	314 338	6.37	334 500	353 690
Bitou	45 453	52 652	59 312	65 562	65 785	65 785	69 974	6.37	74 463	78 734
Knysna	82 508	95 573	107 663	119 012	119 416	119 416	127 021	6.37	135 169	142 923
Central Karoo Municipalities	114 673	132 831	149 634	165 401	165 963	165 963	176 532	6.37	187 857	198 632
Laingsburg	4 871	5 642	6 356	7 025	7 049	7 049	7 498	6.37	7 979	8 436
Prince Albert	18 401	21 315	24 011	26 541	26 631	26 631	28 327	6.37	30 144	31 873
Beaufort West	91 401	105 874	119 267	131 835	132 283	132 283	140 707	6.37	149 734	158 323
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	9 192 478	10 613 313	11 955 743	13 331 843	13 377 152	13 377 152	14 229 057	6.37	15 141 749	16 010 394

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates								
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
Main Appropriation 2012/13				Main Appropriation 2013/14				Main Appropriation 2014/15										
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000				
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																		
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																		
1	ACJ Phakade PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	17-Jan-12	28-Feb-13	28 537	200		947	22 521	23 468		499	499		
2	Bonnievale PS	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Jun-13	31-Jul-14	29 989							1 432	18 758	20 190	5 643
3	Bottleary PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	27-Jan-12	15-Dec-12	14 307			390	11 969	12 359			18	18	
4	Chatsworth PS	West Coast	Swartland	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Nov-13	15-Dec-14	19 829							3 796	5 843	9 639	8 356
5	Concordia PS	Eden	Krystna	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	29 829							3 796	5 843	9 639	18 758
6	Concordia SS	Eden	Krystna	New School Secondary	Planning/ Pretender	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	30 076			3 464	11 456	14 920		2 476	11 280	13 756	
7	Eersterivier PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	29 989			3 796	5 843	9 639		1 432	18 758	20 190	
8	Eersterivier SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-May-15	35 000									892	4 065

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates										
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Main Appropriation 2012/13					Main Appropriation 2013/14					
										Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available		
9	Erishona PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	02-Mar-11	17-Jul-12	27 342	751	1 279	8 242	9 521	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
10	Fairview PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Construction	02-Feb-11	22-Jul-12	30 432	724	1 404	8 784	10 188								
11	Gordons Bay/Sir Lowry's Pass HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	30 000								1 432	15 169	1 432	15 169	16 601
12	Goutzmond PS	Eden	Hessequa	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Feb-14	15-Dec-14	17 601									1 432	15 169	1 432	16 601
13	Grabouw SS	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	Planning/ Pretender	01-Jun-12	31-Jul-13	37 628	229	1 920	15 199	17 119		1 494						
14	Jagtershof PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Planning/ Pretender	01-Feb-13	31-Mar-14	29 989		873	3 976	4 849		1 998						
15	Jagtershof SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	15-Apr-13	31-Aug-14	34 500						1 473				3 926	6 816	10 742
16	Klipheuwel PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	29 477						3 444				1 432	18 758	20 190
17	Langeberg Cape Gate PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	30 000										1 432	18 758	20 190
18	Masakhane PS	Overberg	Overstrand	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Oct-12	30-Nov-13	27 098		1 871	7 985	9 856		1 432						

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
										School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				Main Appropriation 2012/13																			Main Appropriation 2013/14					Main Appropriation 2014/15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates						Total available R'000
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Main Appropriation 2012/13			Main Appropriation 2013/14			
										Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																
1	EIG Special School infrastructure	Western Cape	Western Cape	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-Mar-15									
2	Brackenfell HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-15	35 000					3 780	17 220	21 000	21 000
3	Buck Road PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Aug-12	15-Sep-13	28 869		2 522	11 763	14 285	780	13 804	14 584	
4	Cherie Botha LSEN School	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Feasibility	01-Oct-12	30-Jun-13	39 410		3 391	8 075	11 466	1 130	25 924	27 054	18 546
5	Cloeteville PS	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Retention	10-Dec-09	30-Nov-11	28 446	16 559							
6	Formosa PS	Eden	Bitou	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	15-Feb-12	31-Mar-13	22 729		811	18 918	19 729		420	420	
7	Garden Village PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	01-Mar-12	28-Feb-13	23 962		1 232	18 440	19 672				
8	Happy Valley PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	30 000		3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758	20 190	
9	Hazendal PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758	20 190	
10	Houtbay HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Jan-13	28-Feb-14	34 100		3 926	6 816	10 742	1 473	21 885	23 358	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates										
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Main Appropriation 2012/13		Main Appropriation 2013/14		Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000
11	Itsitsa PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	27-Jan-12	31-Mar-13	28 537	200	947	22 521	23 468		499		499			R'000	
12	Kathleen Murray PS	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	01-Mar-12	31-Mar-13	30 905	200	718	12 972	13 690	2 445	11 140		13 585				
13	Kranshoek PS	Eden	Blou	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Feb-13	01-Apr-14	29 829		4 129	1 769	5 898	4 308	19 623		23 931				
14	Kulsinver PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758		20 190				
15	Kwanokuthula PS	Eden	Blou	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Oct-12	30-Nov-13	29 829		3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758		20 190				
16	Langeberg Cape Gate SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-15	35 000									1 522	17 340	18 862	
17	Mandaley PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	29 829						3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758	20 190	
18	Mandaley SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-15	35 000									1 206	17 340	18 546	
19	Melkossstrand SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	18-Jan-11	20-Mar-12	27 782	1 725	403	1 318	1 721								
20	Oaklands SS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - Secondary school	Construction	18-Jan-11	20-Mar-12	27 672	2 839	410	1 334	1 744								
21	Ottery PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	29 829						3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758	20 190	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates														
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Main Appropriation 2012/13		Main Appropriation 2013/14		Main Appropriation 2014/15										
										Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available						
22	Pacaltsdorp PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	01-Mar-12	30-Apr-13	27 335	38	R'000	R'000	R'000	23 488	947	22 521	23 488	R'000	499	499	R'000			R'000	
23	Pineview PS	Cape Metropole	Theewaters- kloof	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Aug-12	30-Sep-13	29 829			3 796	5 843	9 639			1 432	18 758	20 190						
24	Planning of New Primary Schools	Western Cape	Western Cape	Infrastructure development	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	75 000																
25	Planning of New Secondary Schools	Western Cape	Western Cape	Infrastructure development	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	75 000																
26	Rheerendal PS	Eden	Knysna	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Nov-13	15-Dec-14	30 329								5 875	2 519	8 394	3 858	17 577				21 435
27	Rusthof LSEN School	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School - special	Planning/ Pretender	01-Oct-12	30-Jun-13	39 521			3 391	8 075	11 466			1 130	25 925	27 055						
28	St Thomas PS	West Coast	Swartland	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Planning/ Pretender	01-Mar-12	31-Mar-13	27 902			1 925	22 061	23 986			266	1 230	1 496						
29	Steynville PS	West Coast	Bergvliet	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Aug-12	30-Sep-13	29 829			3 796	5 843	9 639			1 432	18 758	20 190						
30	Stofland PS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	13 000								3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758				20 190
31	Sunningdale PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Primary	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-May-12	25 765	1 495		412	5 028	5 440											
32	Swellendam PS	Overberg	Swellendam	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Oct-12	30-Nov-13	29 829			3 796	5 843	9 639			1 432	18 758	20 190						

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates															
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			Main Appropriation 2012/13				Main Appropriation 2013/14				Main Appropriation 2014/15							
										Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000	Professional Fees Budget R'000	Construction/ Maintenance Budget R'000	Total available R'000							
33	Thembalethu SS No2	Eden	George	New School Secondary	Planning/ Pretender	01-Feb-13	30-Mar-14	34 866			4 806	2 060	6 865				4 788	21 813	26 601						
34	Touwsranlen PS	Eden	George	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	Feasibility	31-May-12	15-Dec-12	4 568			518	4 050	4 568												
35	Tulbach PS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Aug-13	15-Dec-14	29 829									3 796	5 843	9 639	1 432	18 758	20 190			
36	Uitsig PS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-15	30 000												1 432	18 758	20 190			
37	Unyezo Wama Apple Prim	Overberg	Theewaters- kloof	New School Primary	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-15	30 000																	
38	Vuyiseka HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Construction	09-Feb-12	30-Apr-13	34 383			1 598	27 265	28 863				274	1 436	1 710						
39	Silversands HS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	New School Secondary	Planning/ Pretender	09-Feb-12	30-Apr-13	34 383			1 598	27 265	28 863				274	1 436	1 710						
40	Zwelethemba SS	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New School Secondary	Feasibility	01-Nov-12	15-Dec-13	29 848			3 796	5 862	9 658				1 432	18 758	20 190						
Total: Education Infrastructure Grant								1 237 602	23 056		64 051	269 014	333 065	53 163	338 809	391 972	45 041	312 892						357 733	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS								1 917 095	37 282		92 354	426 002	518 356	77 368	494 800	572 168	63 855	441 724						505 579	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates											
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available			
Main Appropriation 2012/13															Main Appropriation 2013/14				Main Appropriation 2014/15		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000				

2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																	
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																	
1	Bloekombos PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-08	31-Mar-13	9 000									
2	Fencing projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Fencing Projects	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-Mar-14	7 000									
3	Grade R classrooms (2012/13)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	9 766	1 757	8 009	9 766						
4	Grade R classrooms (2013/14)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	10 254									
5	Grade R classrooms (2014/15)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	10 767									
6	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Western Cape	Western Cape	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-Mar-14	34 872	19 120	1 205	8 341	1 658	6 494	8 152	945	9 555	10 500
7	Sophakama PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	30 000									
8	Hospots (Mobiles)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Mobile classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	6 880									
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)									118 539	19 120	2 962	15 145	18 107	3 503	16 903	20 406	55 147

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates								
										Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available
Own Funds (Managed by PIU)										Main Appropriation 2012/13		Main Appropriation 2013/14		Main Appropriation 2014/15		Total available		
R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000				
1	Bloekombos PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-08	31-Mar-13	17 566	3 705	2 064	9 403	11 467						
2	Classroom Projects (expansion classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	15 000		2 700	12 300	15 000						
3	Classroom Projects (replacement classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	15 000		2 700	12 300	15 000						
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by PIU)									3 705	7 464	34 003	41 467						
Total: Own Funds									22 825	10 426	49 148	59 574	3 503	16 903	20 406	8 081	47 066	55 147
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																		
1	Grade R classrooms (2012/13)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-13	26 234		4 722	21 512	26 234						
2	Grade R classrooms (2013/14)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	36 000					9 000	27 000	36 000			
3	Grade R classrooms (2014/15)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Gr R classrooms	Feasibility	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	40 000										
4	Adhoc Projects	Western Cape	Western Cape	Upgrading and Rehabilitation	Feasibility	01-Apr-12	31-Mar-15	29 793		2 097	7 767	9 864	647	5 145	5 792	8 197		
5	Classroom Projects (expansion classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-15	25 500										
6	Nalukamba PS	Cape Metropole	City of Cape Town	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Planning/ Pretender	01-Mar-12	31-May-13	39 554	2 113	1 727	27 873	29 600	314	4 727	5 041			
7	Waveren SS	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-08	31-Mar-15	23 234	6 099				2 362	10 764	13 126	17 340		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)									8 212	8 546	57 152	65 698	12 323	47 636	59 959	18 846	79 337	98 183

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward estimates																							
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available															
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by PIU)										Main Appropriation 2012/13								Main Appropriation 2013/14								Main Appropriation 2014/15							
										R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000							
1	Classroom Projects (expansion classrooms)	Western Cape	Western Cape	Additional classrooms	Construction	01-Apr-10	31-Mar-12	53 330	28 884					1 256	5 720	6 976																	
2	Gansbaai PS	Overberg	Overstrand	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Retention	01-Nov-08	15-Aug-11	12 100	3 582					810	3 690	4 500																	
3	Special School infrastructure	Western Cape	Western Cape	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	01-Apr-11	31-Mar-13	30 017						1 620	7 380	9 000																	
4	Karitas LSEN School	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Special School Infrastructure projects	Construction	01-Feb-09	31-Mar-13	23 150	8 005					1 467	7 071	8 538																	
5	Stawellkip PS	West Coast	Bergvliet	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	Construction	01-Nov-09	31-Mar-13							651	2 969	3 620																	
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by PIU)								118 597	40 471					5 804	26 830	32 634																	
Total: Education Infrastructure Grant								338 912	48 683					14 350	83 982	98 332																	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS								505 017	71 508					24 776	133 130	157 906																	
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																																	
				None																													
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																																	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Categories	Region/ district	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Total project cost R'000	Expenditure to date from previous years R'000	MTEF Forward estimates																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
				School - primary/ secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/ toilet; fencing etc.)	Current project stage	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														Main Appropriation 2012/13		Main Appropriation 2013/14		Main Appropriation 2014/15		Total available R'000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	Recurrent maintenance	Western Cape	Western Cape	Maintenance	Construction	1-Apr-12	31-Mar-15	358 517																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R14 632 361 000	R15 739 982 000	R16 751 232 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health		
Administering Department	Department of Health		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Health		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of Health include:

The delivery of a comprehensive package of health services to the people of the Western Cape, which, includes preventive, promotive, emergency and curative services, rehabilitation and chronic care.

The implementation of effective interventions to reduce morbidity and mortality particularly in the high priority areas of HIV and Aids, Tuberculosis (TB), trauma and chronic diseases.

The delivery of tertiary and highly specialised health care services to the people of the Western Cape and neighbouring provinces, which is largely funded from the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The provision of training facilities for health care workers and professionals in conjunction with the higher education institutions.

The licensing and regulation of private hospitals and emergency medical services within the province.

The provision of a Forensic Pathology Service.

The development and maintenance of appropriate enabling support services and infrastructure.

Vision

"Quality health for all".

Mission

The Department undertakes to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Main services

The Western Cape Department of Health is primarily responsible for providing health services to the 4.58 million uninsured population of the province, i.e. approximately 78 per cent of the total population of 5.87 million. In addition to this there is an obligation to provide tertiary services to people beyond the provincial boundaries, in line with funding received through the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The range of services that the Department will continue to provide includes the following:

- A comprehensive, cost-effective primary health care service that includes measures to prevent disease and promote a safe and healthy environment. These services are provided in community-based care, clinics, community health/day centres and district hospitals.

- Health programmes to deal with specific health issues such as nutrition, HIV and Aids, Tuberculosis, maternal, child and women's health; environmental and port health, etc.

- District, provincial and central hospital services, which include acute and specialised hospitals such as Tuberculosis, psychiatric and rehabilitation hospitals.

- Emergency medical and planned patient transport services.

- Specialised orthotic and prosthetic services.

- Forensic pathology and medico-legal services.

Based on the current trends it is anticipated that there will be approximately a 3 per cent increase in the year-on-year service volumes from 2011/12 to 2012/13.

Quality of care and improving the patient experience is one of the cornerstones of the 2020 strategy that is being developed. The baseline assessments against the six priorities of the National Core Standards were conducted at all health facilities during 2011/12.

The Department will continue to develop a strong foundation of support service such as finances, human resource, infrastructure and professional support services management, to strengthen health system effectiveness.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources

As a result of the fiscal tightening over the 2012 medium term expenditure framework period the Department's budget does not allow for growth in real terms. The newly commissioned Khayelitsha Hospital, the envisaged increased capacity of the Chronic Dispensing Unit, the strengthened control to prevent and detect fraud and irregular expenses and other priorities are funded through reprioritisation.

Acts, rules and regulations

National Legislation

Aged Persons Act, 81 of 1967

Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997

Births and Deaths Registration Act, 51 of 1992

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003

Child Care Act, 74 of 1983

Children's Act, 38 of 2005

Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1 of 1998

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 38 of 2000

Correctional Services Act, 8 of 1959

Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977

Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Domestic Violence Act, 116 of 1998

Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 140 of 1992

Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998

Environment Conservation Act, 73 of 1998

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 19 of 2007

Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973

Health Act, 63 of 1977

Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974

Higher Education Act, 101 of 1997

Inquests Act, 58 of 1959

Intergovernmental Relations Framework, Act 13 of 2005

Institution of Legal Proceedings Against Certain Organs of State Act, 40 of 2002

International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974

Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000

Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1997

Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, 90 of 1997

Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

National Health Act, 61 of 2003

National Health Laboratories Service Act, 37 of 2000
Non Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1977
Nuclear Energy Act, 46 of 1999
Nursing Act, 33 of 2005
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993
Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 4 of 2000
Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000
Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 20 of 1992
Public Audit Act, 25 of 2005
Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999
Public Service Act, 1994
Road Accident Fund Act, 56 of 1996
Sexual Offences Act, 23 of 1957
State Information Technology Agency Act, 88 of 1998
Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998
Skills Development Levies Act, 9 of 1999
South African Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991
South African Police Services Act, 68 of 1978
Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998
Tobacco Products Control Act, 83 of 1993
Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 35 of 2004
University of Cape Town (Private) Act, 8 of 1999

Provincial Legislation

Communicable Diseases and Notification of Notifiable Medical Condition Regulations. Published in Proclamation R158 of 1987
Exhumation Ordinance, 12 of 1980. Health Act, Act 63 of 1977
Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments. Published in PN 187 of 2001
Training of Nurses and Midwives Ordinance 4 of 1984
Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010
Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 6 of 2000

Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 7 of 2007

Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 7 of 2001

Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 5 of 2008

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 6 of 1998

Budget decisions

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions include:

The following budget allocations are conditional and the Department therefore did not make any changes to the amounts as allocated:

- Hospital Revitalisation Grant (building projects);
- Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (building projects);
- National Health Insurance Grant;
- Nursing Colleges Grant, which is a new conditional grant; and
- Comprehensive HIV and AIDS.

The following grants are conditional, but the Department was obliged to allocate additional equitable share funding for these services to address the clinical load.

- National Tertiary Services Grant for the provision of tertiary services (Central Hospitals); and
- Health Professions Training and Development Grant (service costs of having students on the platform).

The indicative percentage for salary increases (ICS) are decided at a national level and the necessary budgets are provided accordingly. In addition the allocation letter to the Department specifies certain amounts as earmarked or prioritised. However, due to insufficient funding for the recurrent budget of the Department, many of the priority allocations, as listed in the Provincial Treasury allocation letter, are not funded separately in the 2012 MTEF budget as additional expenditure. These items include:

- Nursing college recapitalisation;
- Maternal and child health;
- HIV/AIDS CD4 350 treatment threshold;
- Registrars, especially paediatricians and obstetricians, and other critical posts; and
- Family health teams and Primary Health Care re-engineering and hospital norms and standards.

Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations

The budget is based on current actual expenditure levels. A database was constructed from recent historical expenditures per budget entity and per item, and budgets were then calculated based on the database. With respect to personnel expenses the inflation percentage of 6.93 per cent indicated by Treasury has been added while 5 per cent has been added in lieu of the expected inflation for goods and services expenditure.

The draft budgets were consulted with management and Minister Botha. Management had the opportunity to shift funds between programmes, entities and items. The draft budgets were compared where possible and practical with the latest projections for the 2012/13 financial year.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The National Government supports the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and those that specifically relate to health aim to: reduce child mortality, improve maternal health and combat HIV and AIDS, malaria and other diseases such as Tuberculosis.

Of the Twelve National Outcomes identified by the Presidency the outcome that relates specifically to health is "Improving healthcare and life expectancy among all South Africans". In order to give effect to this outcome the President has entered into a Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) with the National Minister of Health. The focus areas of this agreement are:

- Increasing life expectancy;
- Decreasing maternal and child mortality;
- Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis; and
- Strengthening health system effectiveness.

In the Diagnostic Overview published by the National Planning Commission, in the Presidency, in June 2011, poverty and inequality were identified as the two main deterrents to achieving a better life for all in South Africa. The specific health related challenges identified were the massive burden of disease that confronts the public health system.

The National Planning Commission subsequently published the National Development Plan (NDP) for 2030 on 11 November 2011 which charts a new path for South Africa and which seeks to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The NDP identifies the following areas of reform in the public health system:

- Improved management, especially at institutional level;
- More and better trained health professionals;
- Greater discretion over clinical and administrative matters at facility level, combined with effective accountability; and
- Better patient information systems supporting more decentralised and home-based care models.

At a provincial level the Department is the lead department for the Provincial Strategic Objective 4: Increasing wellness which has the following focus areas:

- Interventions to manage the burden of disease;
- Decreasing the incidence of infectious disease (HIV and TB);
- Decreasing the incidence of injuries;
- Decreasing the incidence of non-communicable diseases;
- Decreasing the incidence of childhood illness;
- Addressing the challenge of mental illness;
- Commitment to achieving the health related MDGs;
- Improving the quality of public health care response; and
- Developing and implementing Healthcare 2020.

In order to address these challenges the strategy of the Department is being developed to:

Play a leading advocacy role in the initiative to address the upstream factors that impact and contribute to the burden of disease;

Develop the 2020 strategy framework to optimally guide the planning of the service towards 2020; and

Provide a comprehensive, efficient and effective health care service, which includes the implementation of appropriate cost savings measures.

The following are examples of measures that have been, and will continue to be implemented, to ensure that limited resources are optimally prioritised and allocated towards achieving these outcomes:

Reduction of agency expenditure by facilitating the employment of appropriate full time staff, which is not only more cost effective but also contributes to more organisational stability, continuity of corporate knowledge and improved quality of care.

Curtail and monitor the costs of Goods and Services for example:

Vetting committees at institution level to ensure that requests are appropriate and within budget;

A gatekeeping instrument to contain the costs of laboratory services; and

In the clinical domain Assertive Community Teams (ACT) have been developed in psychiatry that actively follow-up patients, who are habitually admitted to hospitals, at their homes. This intervention has succeeded in reducing the need for these patients to be admitted to hospital which has resulted in significant savings.

Progress against steps to address the burden of disease and the 2020 strategy framework are addressed in Section 2: Review of the current financial year (2011/12).

2. Review 2011/12

Report on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events and challenges from the past

The following is an overview of the progress that has been made during 2011/12 against the issues identified in the 'Outlook for the coming budget year' as presented in the 2011/12 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

1. Development of 2020 strategy

A discussion document on the 2020 strategy has been published for comment and consultations with various stakeholders are taking place. The comments will be reviewed and the document will be finalised and published during the first quarter of 2012/13.

The underlying principles of 2020 which are the foundation of the strategy are:

- Patient centered quality care;
- Health outcomes approach, meaning that health service interventions will focus on improving the health outcomes of the population;
- Primary health care philosophy;
- Strengthen the district health systems model;

- Equity in terms of access, allocation of resources and health outcomes;
- Affordable health service; and
- Strategic partnerships.

2. Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS)

The Provincial Transversal Management System provides a systematic framework to mobilise relevant stakeholders to address the upstream factors in society, which are beyond the mandate of the Department of Health, but which contribute to the quadruple burden of disease and the service pressures facing the health sector. These upstream factors are described in the burden of disease report undertaken by the Department in partnership with the Universities in the Western Cape and the Medical Research Council.

The Department has established six working groups to address the following issues that contribute to the quadruple burden of disease and the realisation of the Millennium Development Goals.

1) *Violence and road injuries prevention:*

Prevent violence and road injuries by reducing the incidence and harmful effects of substance abuse, which includes alcohol abuse, and align with the provincial strategic objective (SO3) to increase road safety with the aim of halving fatalities caused by road accidents.

2) *Healthy lifestyles:*

Promote healthy lifestyles by addressing:

- The excessive consumption of salt, unhealthy fats and sugar.
- A lack of adequate exercise.
- The long-term use of tobacco products.

3) *Women's health:*

Improve woman's health and reduce intimate partner violence.

4) *Maternal and child health:*

Improve maternal and child health, which includes implementing a saving-mothers-and-children plan.

5) *Infectious Diseases (HIV and TB):*

Decrease the incidence of infectious diseases (HIV and TB) by implementing the integrated TB/HIV plan.

6) *Mental Health:*

Improve mental health which is a key risk factor for wellness.

On 8 November 2011 the Premier hosted a summit on reducing the burden of disease focusing on infectious diseases, child health, woman's health, violence and road injuries and non-communicable disease. The summit succeeded in:

- Reviewing the latest available data on the burden of disease;
- Providing input into the technical strategy to respond to the burden of disease by all levels of government and by role-players outside of government in the private sector and civil society; and
- Identifying an action agenda for implementation, designed to advance the collective effort of all role-players, to reduce the burden of disease.

- Getting a broad range of delegates (approximately 250) to commit to undertakings in the Cape Town Declaration on Wellness.

3. Geographic service areas

The GSAs are functional arrangements to enhance service delivery and will not impinge on the statutory structures and powers of the districts and the management teams. There are six districts in the Western Cape but five GSAs:

- 1) The Cape Town Metro District is divided into Metro West and Metro East GSAs.
- 2) Central Karoo and Eden are combined into the Eden/Central Karoo GSA.
This has been done to address the difficulty of recruiting and retaining staff and effectively managing the Central Karoo District, which is a geographically large, sparsely populated area, as an independent entity.
- 3) Winelands and Overberg have been combined into a single GSA for operational and logistical reasons.
- 4) West Coast:
The boundaries for the West Coast GSA are co-terminous with the districts except in the Sub-districts of Drakenstein and Stellenbosch which are formally part of the Winelands District and which fall within the West Coast GSA as patients from these communities are referred to Paarl Hospital in the West Coast GSA due to the topography and road links.

District managers co-ordinate the services within the GSA, and working closely with the chief executive officer of the regional hospital, other managers and clinicians within the GSA, assume responsibility for service delivery within that area.

The GSAs began to function during 2011 and the benefits of improved communication and co-ordination with a united focus on service priorities and joint problem solving have been realised.

4. Khayelitsha Hospital

The construction of Khayelitsha Hospital has been completed and the first patients were admitted during January 2012 in a phased commissioning process. The official opening will take place during April 2012.

The commissioning of Khayelitsha Hospital will address the historical inequity of access to basic health services in these communities which have the largest burden of disease with the poorest health outcomes in the province. In addition to the provision of accessible health services, it contributes to the national priority of job creation as approximately 500 staff will be employed, some of whom will be additional to the current staff numbers.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

Recent developments in the global economy have resulted in a 'fiscal tightening' requiring funding of health priorities through reprioritisation within the existing baseline. This is a serious challenge for the Department in the face of increasing demand for health services.

The impact of the National Health Insurance: The National Department of Health has released a policy discussion document for public comment. The Western Cape Government has responded with an alternative proposal, Universal Health for All, which stresses the need to strengthen the health system using the current successful Western Cape public sector health delivery system as a model together with

increased partnership with the private sector. There is agreement and support for some of the key initiatives in the policy paper such as steps to improve the quality of health services in the public sector.

The Department's focus on strengthening the quality of care includes: a baseline assessment of compliance with the national core standards at all facilities; building the capacity and systems at the level of district management; the district specialist teams from regional hospitals providing outreach and support and clinical governance oversight; primary health care re-engineering and the strengthening of school health services, which are all in line with the broad direction of the NHI. The Western Cape Government is engaging with the national minister regarding its concerns with the NHI.

The advocacy role of the Department of Health in increasing wellness

The Department will play an important advocacy role to ensure that the upstream factors that influence the burden of disease are addressed by the appropriate departments or sectors of society which includes:

- Providing information that identifies the communities most affected by the burden of disease and its associated risk factors;

- Establishing early warning systems for important risk factors;

- Providing the evidence of interventions that have proven to be effective elsewhere or in similar contexts and working with relevant role-players to design local interventions; and

- Providing a system to monitor and evaluate progress in mitigating all risk factors and associated diseases, and making recommendations on further actions to be taken.

The focus areas for the advocacy initiatives are aligned with the six working groups of the PTMS:

- Decreasing the incidence of infectious diseases (HIV and TB)

- Preventing violence and road injuries

- Promoting a healthy lifestyle

- Improving Woman's Health

- Improving maternal and child health

- Mental Health

As a result of the following recommendations made at the Summit, an inter-personal violence (IPV) project is being piloted in primary health care facilities in the Cape Winelands and Northern/Tygerberg sub-structure:

- 1) Incorporate anti-gender-based violence programmes into specific women's health services (e.g. sexual, reproductive, maternal health, HIV services).
- 2) Provide intimate partner violence screening and services.
- 3) Train and support health care workers to improve the quality of care of birthing practices: address the abuse of women in labour and inspire caring and compassionate health care workers.

In addition the following recommendations are being explored:

- 1) Develop a policy on the management of gender-based violence in health care settings.
- 2) Develop effective models of psycho-social counselling to address the significant mental health burden and improve the quality of counselling services.
- 3) In collaboration with the Department of Education invest in programmes that work with young people to address gender and social norms.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	5 688 869	7 032 918	8 244 151	9 165 027	9 163 909	9 162 172	9 974 297	8.86	10 733 243	11 376 773
Conditional grants	2 492 177	2 851 754	3 587 695	3 718 253	3 738 100	3 738 100	3 998 984	6.98	4 464 547	4 811 341
Health Infrastructure Grant ^{Note}	63 933	73 658	195 904	119 179	126 780	126 780	131 411	3.65	139 296	150 171
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	232 748	377 286	614 071	481 501	490 758	490 758	496 085	1.09	503 526	511 079
National Tertiary Services Grant	1 500 193	1 583 991	1 763 234	1 973 127	1 973 127	1 973 127	2 182 468	10.61	2 400 714	2 537 554
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant							10 320		14 964	20 950
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	356 414	362 935	384 711	407 794	407 794	407 794	428 120	4.98	451 667	478 767
National Health Insurance Grant							11 500		26 833	38 333
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	268 931	383 531	554 971	660 614	660 614	660 614	738 080	11.73	927 547	1 074 487
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	69 958	67 141	73 753	70 226	70 226	70 226		(100.00)		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces			1 051	5 812	8 801	8 801		(100.00)		
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant		3 212								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces							1 000			
Financing	37 656	72 549	67 350	28 589	43 710	43 710	123 267	182.01		
Asset Finance Reserve		43 005		28 589	28 589	28 589		331.17		
Provincial Revenue Fund	37 656	29 544	67 350		15 121	15 121	123 267	(100.00)		
Total Treasury funding	8 218 702	9 957 221	11 899 196	12 911 869	12 945 719	12 943 982	14 096 548	8.90	15 197 790	16 188 114
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	289 679	295 275	313 466	298 036	298 036	289 807	309 208	6.69	309 208	309 208
Transfers received	138 174	93 878	112 976	178 005	178 005	178 005	218 627	22.82	225 006	245 932
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	2								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 341	1 382	2 429	803	803	966	878	(9.11)	878	878
Sales of capital assets	11	7	3	4	4	4	4		4	4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 937	23 269	16 558	6 343	6 343	16 888	7 096	(57.98)	7 096	7 096
Total departmental receipts	437 143	413 813	445 432	483 191	483 191	485 670	535 813	10.32	542 192	563 118
Total receipts	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232

Note: Pre 2011/12: This conditional grant was previously known as the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R1.203 billion or 8.96 per cent from R13.430 billion in the revised estimate of 2011/12 to R14.632 billion in 2012/13.

Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R812.125 million or 8.86 per cent from R9.162 billion in the revised estimate of 2011/12 to R9.974 billion in 2012/13.

Conditional grant transfers increase by R260.884 million or 6.98 per cent from R3.738 billion in the revised estimate of 2011/12 to R3.999 billion in 2012/13.

Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental receipts increase by R52.622 million or 10.89 per cent from R483.191 million in the 2011/12 main appropriation of R535.813 million in 2012/13, to R542.192 million in 2013/14 and to R563.118 million in 2014/15.

The budget item 'Transfers received', which includes donations received from International Organisations increases from R178.005 million in the 2011/12 main appropriation to R218.627 million in 2012/13, to R225.006 million in 2013/14 and R245.932 million in 2014/15.

The increase is mainly as a result of the Global Fund in respect of the extended Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Grant Programme for which an extended agreement was accordingly concluded. The contributions from the universities to the tertiary hospitals for the utilisation of the hospital's resources have also been adjusted accordingly.

The budget item 'sale of goods and services other than capital assets' increases from R298.036 million in the 2011/12 main appropriation to R309.208 million per annum for the 2012 MTEF period. The increase is primarily due to patient fees, which is the largest contributor to this source. Patient fee receipts, notwithstanding the downturn in the economic climate and the extended free services at primary health care clinics, increase by R12 million or 4.41 per cent from R272.000 million in the 2011/12 main appropriation to R284.000 million across the 2012 MTEF period.

The income from the budget item 'Interest, dividends and rent on land' is primarily generated through interest charged on bursary and staff debt besides interest on outstanding patient fees. This income increases by 9.34 per cent from R803 000 in the 2011/12 main appropriation to R878 000 across the 2012 MTEF period. This is due to the projected increase in interest collections on bursary and staff debt.

The budget item 'Financial transactions in assets and liabilities', comprises of income generated from the repayment of contract debt, salary overpayments, refunds of previous years' expenditure and unallocated credits. This income increases by 11.87 per cent from R6.343 million in the 2011/12 main appropriation to R7.096 million across the 2012 MTEF period. This is due to a projected increase in previous years recoveries.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

The Western Cape Government: Health received a donation of 1.2 million EUR from the French Government to fund the renovation and extension of the Grabouw Community Health Centre for integrated service delivery dedicated to the management of AIDS, tuberculosis and other chronic diseases which are major public health issues in the Province.

To date (February 2012) R4 820 million has been disbursed and utilised for the construction work. It is anticipated that the remaining disbursement will be adequate to complete the project which is scheduled to be handed over to the Western Cape Government: Health during March 2012.

RTI International, is a contractor for the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), implementing the Women's Justice Empowerment Initiative (WJEI) on behalf of the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) of South Africa. RTI International has committed funding of approximately R800 000 towards the redesign and additional construction costs of extending the planned Thuthuzela Centre facility for rape victims at George Hospital. The expanded facilities will improve the quality of care that George Hospital can provide rape victims living in George and the Eden District.

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

No provision could be made for the projected increased patient numbers.

The acuity profile is assumed to remain unchanged.

Improvement in Conditions of Service is as indicated by the Provincial Treasury.

Global Fund funding will continue in terms of the approved funding grant.

Increased containment measures will be effective with respect to goods and services.

Khayelitsha Hospital will be funded by shifts of resources from other hospitals in addition to newly allocated funds.

GF Jooste Hospital will be temporarily relocated to the Mitchell's Plain Hospital while GF Jooste Hospital is rebuilt.

No provision is made for growth in staff during at least the 2012/13 financial year.

Adequate funds have been allocated in the Conditional Grant for AIDS to cover the expenditure resulting from the decision to increase to the CD4 count threshold to 350 for the commencement of treatment.

Provision is made for inflation of 5 per cent on goods and services.

No increase in the equipment budget.

Personal primary health care services currently provided by the City of Cape Town will not be provincialised during the 2012 MTEF period.

National Priorities

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

Provincial Priorities

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^{a,c}	249 104	266 710	321 481	445 222	413 705	406 775	488 548	20.10	508 531	535 885
2. District Health Services b,c,h	3 139 800	3 722 530	4 367 380	4 926 594	4 949 312	4 938 747	5 498 095	11.33	6 015 110	6 463 672
3. Emergency Medical Services ^c	403 118	530 130	596 110	616 047	622 416	627 895	701 392	11.71	749 757	793 917
4. Provincial Hospital Services ^{c,h}	2 260 650	2 501 088	2 935 241	2 152 471	2 163 298	2 164 091	2 310 951	6.79	2 474 309	2 624 694
5. Central Hospital Services ^{c,d,h}	1 970 686	2 347 345	2 681 739	3 953 753	3 959 727	3 971 758	4 211 787	6.04	4 507 020	4 776 767
6. Health Sciences and Training	136 629	194 624	241 374	233 466	237 455	237 389	254 878	7.37	263 138	279 083
7. Health Care Support Services	96 150	197 605	282 869	251 027	268 167	268 167	289 629	8.00	303 694	320 860
8. Health Facilities Management ^{e,f,g,i}	399 708	611 002	918 434	816 480	814 830	814 830	877 081	7.64	918 423	956 354
Total payments and estimates	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and Aids - R738 080 000 (2012/13), R927 547 000 (2013/14) and R1 074 487 000 (2014/15).

^c National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development - R428 120 000 (2012/13), R451 667 000 (2013/14) and R478 767 000 (2014/15).

^d National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services - R2 182 468 000 (2012/13), R2 400 714 000 (2013/14) and R2 537 554 000 (2014/15).

^e National Conditional grant: Hospital Revitalisation - R496 085 000 (2012/13), R503 526 000 (2013/14) and R511 079 000 (2014/15).

^f National Conditional grant: Health Infrastructure Grant - R131 411 000 (2012/13), R139 296 000 (2013/14) and R150 171 000 (2014/15).

^g National Conditional grant: Nursing Colleges and School Grant - R10 320 000 (2012/13), R14 964 000 (2013/14) and R20 950 000 (2014/15).

^h National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant - R11 500 000 (2012/13), R26 833 000 (2013/14) and R38 333 000 (2014/15).

ⁱ National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - R1 000 000 (2012/13).

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	7 756 666	9 111 684	10 634 678	11 781 235	11 789 298	11 781 462	12 934 547	9.79	13 956 994	14 866 619
Compensation of employees	4 876 271	5 780 151	6 808 175	7 637 201	7 698 894	7 715 021	8 478 408	9.89	9 158 861	9 831 726
Goods and services	2 879 999	3 331 196	3 826 487	4 144 034	4 090 404	4 066 441	4 456 139	9.58	4 798 133	5 034 893
Interest and rent on land	396	337	16							
Transfers and subsidies to	427 489	550 863	724 559	772 512	786 587	789 708	817 640	3.54	872 840	927 873
Provinces and municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 368	4 712	55 341	16 415	16 415	15 651	22 071	41.02	17 767	18 731
Universities and technikons			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Non-profit institutions	211 455	239 925	281 488	334 487	336 613	336 641	334 945	(0.50)	356 530	384 876
Households	46 480	77 802	123 223	104 248	108 870	115 005	118 667	3.18	131 599	136 577
Payments for capital assets	469 518	704 758	973 345	841 313	853 025	855 219	880 174	2.92	910 148	956 740
Buildings and other fixed structures	328 119	493 617	740 528	535 235	551 807	551 807	625 049	13.27	676 581	719 573
Machinery and equipment	141 302	210 361	232 674	303 981	296 089	298 349	254 316	(14.76)	232 701	236 240
Software and other intangible assets	97	780	143	2 097	5 129	5 063	809	(84.02)	866	927
Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets		141	137							
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	326 951	500 069	739 674	539 033	553 723	553 698	625 197	12.91	676 738	719 740
Payments for financial assets	2 172	3 729	12 046			3 263		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232

Transfers to public entities – None

Transfers to development corporations

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Universities										
Cape Peninsula University of Technology			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Cape Medical Depot Trading Account	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
SETA	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
SA Red Cross Air Mercy	20 906	29 172	37 058	39 281	35 281	35 281	36 692	4.00	38 527	40 453
Provincial Aided Hospitals										
St Joseph	7 602	8 286	8 816	9 345	9 345	9 345	9 719	4.00	10 205	10 715
Sarah Fox	4 984	5 416	5 893	6 109	6 109	6 109	6 353	3.99	6 671	7 005
Maitland Cottage	5 812	7 232	7 695	8 157	8 157	8 157	8 483	4.00	8 907	9 352
Booth Memorial	9 838	10 723	11 409	12 094	12 094	12 094	12 578	4.00	13 207	13 867
Radie Kotze	4 612	5 015	1 620							
Murraysburg	826									
Uniondale	748									
Vredendal Step Down		150	158	170						
Life Esidimeni	30 498	29 554	31 273	33 423	33 423	33 423	34 760	4.00	36 498	38 324
Non Government Organisations										
HIV/Aids	47 770	54 810	80 929	111 621	101 488	101 488	110 465	8.85	120 665	135 000
Nutrition	1 353	1 774	1 575	1 942	1 942	1 832	2 020	10.26	2 120	2 226
NGO (APH)	1 226									
Global Fund	20 657	17 533	19 718	28 929	32 829	32 829	31 172	(5.05)	32 152	35 365
Expanded Public Works Programme	28 482	33 000	36 483	33 359	43 801	43 801	28 474	(34.99)	30 638	32 783
TB		1 362	817	1 770	1 324	1 324	1 376	3.93	1 445	1 517
Health Committees, Mental Health, Social Capital	26 141	35 898	38 044	48 287	50 820	50 958	52 853	3.72	55 495	58 269
Total departmental transfers to development corporations	215 823	244 637	338 229	352 828	354 954	352 762	358 619	1.66	375 980	405 374

Transfers to local government

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	159 036	222 265	259 951	313 968	320 963	320 642	338 783	5.66	363 580	384 154
Category C	6 150	6 159	3 156	1 468	1 800	1 299	1 571	20.94	1 681	1 768
Total departmental transfers to local government	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
		Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Projects under implementation ^a		38 128	42 004	47 966	52 763	49 845	49 845	48 832	(2.03)	48 832	48 832
PPP unitary charge		36 828	40 411	46 740	51 414	48 440	48 440	47 394	(2.16)	47 394	47 394
Penalties (if applicable)		225	614								
Advisory fees		150		66	73						
Project monitoring cost		925	979	1 160	1 276	1 405	1 405	1 438	2.35	1 438	1 438
Revenue generated (if applicable)											
Contingent liabilities (information)											
Proposed Projects ^b								2 000		4 000	20 000
Advisory fees											
Project team costs								2 000		4 000	20 000
Site acquisition costs											
Other project costs											
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		38 128	42 004	47 966	52 763	49 845	49 845	50 832	1.98	52 832	68 832

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.

^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

^a Project name	Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre Public Private Partnership
Brief description	Provision of equipment, facilities management and all associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and the Lentegeur Hospital.
Date PPP Agreement signed	8 December 2006 (full service commencement date 1 March 2007).
Duration of PPP Agreement	12 Years
Escalation Index for Unitary fee	CPIX (Currently being negotiated)
Net present value of all payment obligations discounted at appropriate duration government bond yield	R31.286 million (2007/08) as approved in terms of Treasury Approval III. R43.587 Million (2009/10)
Variations/amendments to PPP agreement	Full service commencement date was 1 March 2007, after a period of remedial works between signature & full service commencement date. No variations/amendments have been served and agreed upon as at this date.
Cost implications of variations/amendments	See above comment.

^a Project name	Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre Public Private Partnership
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities	These contingent fiscal obligations and its estimated value will be determined in accordance with the PPP Agreement and will depend on the type of obligation and the impact that it has on the concession period.

^b Project name	Tygerberg Hospital Public Private Partnership
Brief description:	Replacement of the existing Tygerberg Hospital using a Public Private Partnership procurement approach.

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation by the Provincial Minister and other members of management, implementing policy and organising the Health Department, managing personnel and financial administration, determining working methods and procedures and exercising central control

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

In order to give effect to the governance requirements of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) the Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010 was proclaimed into operation with effect from 24 August 2011 (Provincial Government Gazette Extraordinary 6901). In terms of this Act district health councils must be established for each district. The inaugural meetings of all six district councils were convened by 22 November 2011.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Directorate: Business Development is being re-established to facilitate the work of the Public Private Health Forum (PPHF) that has been operational for a number of years and facilitate collaboration between the public and private sectors.

The Department has adopted the concept of Geographic Service Areas (GSAs) as a management tool to facilitate the co-ordination of all levels and types of health service within a specific geographic area for a defined population.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 1 is allocated 3.34 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 3.03 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R81.773 million or 20.10 per cent.

R19 million provincial equitable share (PES): is allocated to the Chronic Dispensing Unit for the cost of the new agreement with the service provider and for the processing of an increased number of prescriptions and service delivery points.

R3 million (PES): is allocated for the Pharmacy Inventory Management System (PIMS): From 2012/13 National Treasury requires the Department to report on the number and value of the pharmaceutical inventories as a Disclosure in the Financial Statements, but does not currently have the system to do so. The tenders are in the process of being adjudicated.

R12 million (PES): is allocated for the increased number of medico-legal claims being received by the Department.

R11 million (PES): is allocated for posts that are required to facilitate the reporting on financial, human resources and performance management regularity.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Optimal financial management to maximise health outcomes.

Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce to deliver the required health services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide sufficient staff with appropriate skills per occupational group by 2014/15.

Promote sound financial governance and management to ensure the under/over spending of the annual equitable share is within 1 per cent of the budget allocation.

Strengthen human resource capacity to enhance service delivery by implementing, reviewing and amending the departmental Human Resource Plan on an annual basis.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
1. Office of the Provincial Minister ^a	5 855	5 844	6 918	8 171	8 871	8 309	8 298	(0.13)	8 863	9 359
2. Management	243 249	260 866	314 563	437 051	404 834	398 466	480 250	20.52	499 668	526 526
Central Management ^b	233 528	250 010	314 563	437 051	404 834	398 466	480 250	20.52	499 668	526 526
Decentralised Management	9 721	10 856								
Total payments and estimates	249 104	266 710	321 481	445 222	413 705	406 775	488 548	20.10	508 531	535 885

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b 2012/13: Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R3 490 000 (Compensation of employees R2 585 000; Goods and services R905 000).

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	228 741	247 171	298 717	412 517	381 000	370 975	438 608	18.23	465 809	490 819
Compensation of employees	96 213	110 116	123 843	175 032	165 615	158 156	191 973	21.38	204 567	220 329
Goods and services	132 528	137 055	174 874	237 485	215 385	212 819	246 635	15.89	261 242	270 490
Transfers and subsidies to	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Households	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Payments for capital assets	11 192	8 960	6 102	10 757	10 757	10 529	14 324	36.04	10 325	11 050
Machinery and equipment	11 138	8 960	6 084	9 702	9 702	9 490	13 515	42.41	9 459	10 123
Software and other intangible assets	54		18	1 055	1 055	1 039	809	(22.14)	866	927
Payments for financial assets	143	18	5 733			8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	249 104	266 710	321 481	445 222	413 705	406 775	488 548	20.10	508 531	535 885

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Households	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Social benefits	4 966	3 805	6 947	5 044	5 044	5 260	6 036	14.75	6 338	6 654
Other transfers to households	4 062	6 756	3 982	16 904	16 904	20 003	29 580	47.88	26 059	27 362

Programme 2: District Health Services

Purpose: The purpose of the Division of District Health Services and Health Programmes (Programme 2) is to render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**

management of District Health Services (including facility and community based services), corporate governance (including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning) and quality assurance (including clinical governance)

Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

rendering a nurse driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points, and mobile-clinics

Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres

rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers, offering services such as: mother and child health, health promotion, geriatrics, chronic disease management, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable disease management, mental health and others

Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services

rendering a community-based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, community care workers, caring for victims of abuse, mental- and chronic care, school health, etc.

Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services

rendering environmental and port health etc.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and Aids

rendering a primary health care service for HIV disease, AIDS, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups and combines direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition

Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services

rendering forensic and medico legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death

Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level

Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and Aids prevention, care and treatment programmes

Policy developments

The assumption of responsibility for Personal Primary Health Care (PPHC) in the rural districts has been completed. A component of Personal Primary Health Care in the Cape Town Metro District is still provided by the City of Cape Town, funded in part by the transfer payment from the Department and part by the City of Cape Town.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The District Health System (DHS)

The provincialisation of the City of Cape Town personal primary care services is a priority in order to address the fragmentation of PPHC services between the Department and the City of Cape Town Municipality which is inefficient and compromises the quality of care. Currently this relationship is regulated via a service level agreement. Environmental health services are provided by local government authorities in all six districts.

Greater access to PHC services is needed through improved utilisation rates, and especially for the under-five year utilisation rate, in the densely populated sub-districts of especially City of Cape Town Metro and Cape Winelands.

Ten community day centres in the Metro District provide nurse-based services primary health care services between 16:00 and 21:00 on weekdays and between 08:00 and 13:00 over weekends and eleven community health centres that provide 24-hour midwife obstetric services.

The continued appointment of family physicians and family medicine registrars is a key strategy in institutionalising the clinical governance framework.

The Western Cape District Health Councils Act that came into effect on 24 August 2011, and gives effect to the requirements of the National Health Act, formalises community participation and governance oversight within the districts through the establishment of district health councils. The inaugural meetings of the district health councils were convened in all the districts of the Province and district health plans will be tabled to the councils before the start of the 2012/13 financial year.

Community Based Services (CBS)

The strengthening of community-based services is fundamental to the development of care pathways and the 2020 strategic framework.

Prevention and promotion strategies need to be strengthened, particularly in sub-districts with higher burden of disease profiles.

The University of the Western Cape, in conjunction with the University of Cape Town, reviewed the current departmental CBS policy framework. In the current draft policy, community-based services will be reorganised into four main components:

- 1) Home-based care: There are three service delivery streams, i.e. Home-based care; Community adherence support; and Prevention/health promotion.
- 2) Intermediate care, which consists of the following types of care:
 - Post-acute care for convalescing clients;
 - Restorative or rehabilitative care for users with significant activity limitations and participation restrictions;
 - Palliative care for users with a terminal illness requiring pain and other symptom relief and with progressive to complete impairment in body structure and function; and
 - Psycho-social services which applies to all the above and which includes family involvement, counselling grants, placements and ensuring the appropriate 'fit' between the patient and their home or long term care environment.
- 3) Lifelong care: For lifelong/long-term clients i.e. greater than six months, offered in one consolidated facility.
- 4) Mental health services: To assist mental health clients to live more independently in the community and to provide services to de-hospitalised mental health clients in order to prevent hospitalisation.

District hospital services

The key priority for district hospitals is the full commissioning of Khayelitsha District Hospital during 2012/13 which will be followed by the completion of Mitchells Plain Hospital. The operating costs of the Khayelitsha District Hospital will be partially funded from shifts of resources from other institutions.

It is a priority to increase the package of services offered at district hospitals in order to respond more effectively to the burden of disease. There will be a special focus on improving the access to maternal and neonatal care services at district hospitals.

HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis

Reducing the burden of HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis is a priority in the Millennium Development Goals at an international level, the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement at a national level and as a priority in the Provincial Strategic Objective, Increasing Wellness.

The priorities will be:

- 1) HIV prevention:
 - Continue Health Counselling and Testing (HCT) on a large scale and develop post-test counselling strategies for those clients who test negative.
 - Promote and increase voluntary male medical circumcision.
 - Encourage and increase the use of combination prevention strategies and the use of barrier protection methods and employ more sophisticated marketing and distribution methods.

- 2) Anti-retroviral therapy (ART) coverage needs to be reviewed in the light of changes to the initiation threshold. The following are proposed to facilitate this:
 - Continue to initiate ART in adults according to a uniform single CD4 threshold of 350 cells/mm³.
 - Achieve maximum coverage for paediatric ART.
 - Facilitate the link between the diagnosis of HIV and the initiation of ART.
 - On-treatment case-holding is becoming an increasing priority – effective service models will have to be produced to manage large numbers of clients on ART. These clients have, for the most part, successfully negotiated severe immunosuppressive disease and often simply require regular drug delivery and occasional clinical consultations.
 - Nurse prescribing of ART and training in HIV clinical skills.
- 3) TB active case identification and case-holding:
 - Accelerate the integration of TB and HIV/ART services.
 - Intensive case finding for TB: Through community screening outreaches, TB screening will become a routine part of pre-ART work-up, regardless of the presence or absence of TB symptoms.
- 4) Multi-drug resistant and extreme drug resistant tuberculosis management:
 - Review the targets that will be adjusted to accommodate more rapid diagnostic processes.

Global Fund:

The Global Fund's Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC - 1) funding, which runs until 30 June 2013 has enabled the Department to strengthen grant programme management; expand ART infrastructure, ARV services, PMTCT system strengthening; peer education and palliative care services.

The RCC - 2 will follow directly after this initial period to provide a further three-year grant programme funding.

Maternal, child and women's health and nutrition [MCWH and N]:

Improving MCWH is one of the Millennium Development Goals, a priority in the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement between the President and the National Minister of Health a provincial priority identified in the Provincial Strategic Objective: Increasing wellness.

Staff is continuously up-skilled through programmes such as Integrated Management of Childhood Illness [IMCI], infant feeding, Basic Ante-natal Care [BANC] and Essential Steps in the Management of Obstetric and Neonatal Emergencies [ESMOE].

Priorities include:

- 1) Impacting on childhood morbidity and mortality:
 - Immunisation coverage will be improved through a combination of management in facilities and outreach campaigns.
 - Prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) coverage will improve and the Department will strive to have a target of zero vertical transmission by 2014/15. A coherent provincial breastfeeding strategy will be effectively implemented and will incorporate simple uniform messaging to mothers, staff and partner.

- Mortality rates amongst infants and children under-five will be monitored, causes of death identified per geographic service area (GSA), and mitigating strategies employed in community and facility settings (e.g. "diarrhoeal disease season" across the GSA).
- Hospital admissions for diarrhoea and pneumonia will be monitored as a measure of effectiveness of above-mentioned mitigating strategies.
- Malnutrition will be identified and nutritional support offered where identified.

2) Impacting on female morbidity and mortality:

- Cervical screening coverage will be improved. Linkages between cervical screening and effective care will need to be improved simultaneously.
- Early antenatal booking will be encouraged – community-based services have a potentially important role in this regard.
- There will be a renewed focus on contraception and preventing teenage pregnancies.
- Improved management of obstetrical and neonatal emergencies.

3) Improving information systems for childhood and maternal morbidity and mortality.

Coroner Services

Coroner services have been shifted to Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 is allocated 37.57 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 36.78 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R559.348 million or 11.33 per cent.

Sub-programmes 2.1 – 2.5, Primary Health Care Services, is allocated 47.11 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2012/13 in comparison to the 48.82 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R179.272 million or 7.44 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and Aids is allocated 13.42 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2012/13 in comparison to the 13.38 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R77.466 million or 11.73 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals are allocated 35.28 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2012/13, in comparison to the 34.38 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of 14.23 per cent or R241.636 million.

The new Khayelitsha Hospital has been largely funded through reprioritisation of existing services as well as the shift of services from existing facilities to the new hospital.

R3 million of the National Health Insurance Grant is allocated to Programme 2 for School Health Services.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: District Health Services

Address the burden of disease.

Optimal financial management to maximise health outcomes

Improve the quality of health services and the patient experience.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

District health services

Achieve a PHC utilisation rate of 2.9 visits per person per annum by 2014/15.

Achieve a primary health care (PHC) expenditure of R472 per uninsured person by 2014/15 (2010/11 rands).

Achieve a 70 per cent client satisfaction rate by 2014/15.

District hospitals

Establish 2 705 acute district hospital beds in the district health services (DHS) by 2014/15.

Achieve a district hospital expenditure of R1 405 per patient day equivalent (PDE) by 2014/15 (in 2010/11 rands).

Achieve a 92 per cent client satisfaction rate by 2014/15.

HIV and AIDS, STIs and TB control

Implement an effective HIV prevention strategy to decrease the HIV prevalence in the age group 15-24 years to 11.5 per cent in 2014/15.

Maternal, child and women's health

Improve the coverage of effective immunisations to 95 per cent in children under the age of 5 years by 2014/15.

Reduce the maternal mortality ratio to 53.4 per 100 000 live births by 2014/15.

Disease prevention and control

Ensure that all districts have plans to deal with outbreaks and epidemics by 2014/15.

Increase the number of cataract surgeries to 1 471 per 1 000 000 by 2014/15.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. District Mangement ^c	164 641	212 080	238 329	288 047	264 602	250 022	263 372	5.34	282 322	300 300	
2. Community Health Clinics ^{b,c}	649 969	760 215	891 434	978 983	981 270	972 572	1 041 401	7.08	1 108 394	1 168 706	
3. Community Health Centres ^b	705 342	813 712	935 306	1 019 448	1 042 270	1 037 345	1 127 754	8.72	1 204 910	1 272 042	
4. Community Based Services ^b	106 033	119 334	128 499	145 645	148 277	151 158	157 842	4.42	166 660	175 617	
5. Other Community Services				1	1	1	1		1	1	
6. HIV and Aids ^a	268 931	383 531	554 971	660 614	660 614	660 614	738 080	11.73	927 547	1 074 487	
7. Nutrition	17 068	18 885	19 854	24 680	24 680	25 302	26 920	6.39	28 529	29 812	
8. Coroner Services	83 538			1	1	1	1		1	1	
9. District Hospitals ^b	1 030 902	1 312 167	1 506 969	1 642 713	1 646 014	1 698 079	1 939 715	14.23	2 087 358	2 212 392	
10. Global Fund	113 376	102 606	92 018	166 462	181 583	143 653	203 009	41.32	209 388	230 314	
Total payments and estimates	3 139 800	3 722 530	4 367 380	4 926 594	4 949 312	4 938 747	5 498 095	11.33	6 015 110	6 463 672	

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and Aids: R738 080 000 (Compensation of employees R287 142 000; Goods and services R273 010 000, Transfers and subsidies R174 710 000 and Payments for capital assets R3 218 000).

^b 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R63 873 000 (Compensation of employees R46 463 000; Goods and services R17 410 000).

^c 2012/13: National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant - R3 000 000 (Goods and services R3 000 000).

Note: A contributing factor to the decrease of funding in sub-programme 2.5 in 2008/09 is the shift of allocations to more appropriate sub-programmes within programme 2 (mostly to sub-programme 2.2).

Note: A contributing factor to the increase of funding in this programme is the allocation of Victoria Hospital from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9 with effect of 1 April 2009.

Note: The Forensic Services previously in sub-programme 2.8 has been transferred to sub-programme 7.3 with effect of 1 April 2009.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	2 730 836	3 235 936	3 831 320	4 298 944	4 312 976	4 301 602	4 830 629	12.30	5 300 702	5 699 358
Compensation of employees	1 699 818	2 005 421	2 354 906	2 702 533	2 727 436	2 714 915	3 041 900	12.04	3 317 873	3 581 118
Goods and services	1 030 729	1 230 200	1 476 398	1 596 411	1 585 540	1 586 687	1 788 729	12.73	1 982 829	2 118 240
Interest and rent on land	289	315	16							
Transfers and subsidies to	323 408	404 255	471 233	572 767	575 778	576 487	605 547	5.04	647 809	692 503
Provinces and municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Non-profit institutions	155 029	170 521	200 252	253 690	249 374	249 402	261 296	4.77	278 458	302 288
Households	3 193	5 310	7 874	3 641	3 641	5 144	3 897	(24.24)	4 090	4 293
Payments for capital assets	85 069	81 570	60 377	54 883	60 558	59 154	61 919	4.67	66 599	71 811
Buildings and other fixed structures	48 754	40 314	6 482	6 140	6 645	6 645	7 675	15.50	7 916	8 707
Machinery and equipment	36 307	41 037	53 895	48 369	53 539	52 135	54 244	4.05	58 683	63 104
Software and other intangible assets	8	219		374	374	374		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	48 558	43 754	6 074	9 443	8 175	8 175	7 818	(4.37)	8 068	8 869
Payments for financial assets	487	769	4 450			1 504		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	3 139 800	3 722 530	4 367 380	4 926 594	4 949 312	4 938 747	5 498 095	11.33	6 015 110	6 463 672

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	323 408	404 255	471 233	572 767	575 778	576 487	605 547	5.04	647 809	692 503
Provinces and municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Non-profit institutions	155 029	170 521	200 252	253 690	249 374	249 402	261 296	4.77	278 458	302 288
Households	3 193	5 310	7 874	3 641	3 641	5 144	3 897	(24.24)	4 090	4 293
Social benefits	3 193	5 310	7 814	3 482	3 641	5 144	3 897	(24.24)	4 090	4 293
Other transfers to households			60	159						

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Purpose: The rendering of pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers and planned patient transport.

The clinical governance and co-ordination of Emergency Medicine within the Provincial Health Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

rendering emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

Emergency Medicine is reflected as a separate objective within Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

rendering planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

Policy developments

Improving the Emergency Medical Services to improve response times remains a priority.

The Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010 has been promulgated. The purpose of this Act is to regulate and provide a framework to licence ambulance services and guarantee minimum standards for services in the Province.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Emergency Medical Services Operations delivers ambulance, rescue and patient transport services from fifty-two stations in five rural district EMS services and four divisions within Cape Town.

EMS patient transport or HealthNET performs outpatient transfers between levels of care within districts and across districts to regional and tertiary hospitals. Approximately four thousand patients per month are transported to Cape Town hospitals from rural areas. HealthNET assists with the transfer of non-acute patients between facilities to relieve the burden on ambulances.

Significant alterations to the dispatch model in the City of Cape Town, appointment of additional staff and the allocation of overtime expenditure have resulted in an improvement in urban Priority 1 response time within 15 minutes to 68.9 per cent. The estimated performance for rural Priority 1 response times within 40 minutes for 2011/12 is 89.2 per cent. The focus of quality initiatives in EMS is to improve response times, given that in emergency medicine the shortest time to definitive care has a significant impact on patient care quality, patient experience and outcome.

The focus on improving response times is in the City of Cape Town and the next focus will be on Priority 2 responses within 30 minutes. Additional human resources and fleet will be required to further improve the response times because the mission time for ambulances remains constant for Priority 1 or 2 responses. Mission times have improved (decreased by 30 minutes in the City of Cape Town) which illustrates the improved efficiency that has been achieved by operational remodelling (i.e. linking dispatch areas to specific hospitals).

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3 is allocated 4.79 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 4.68 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R73.497 million or 11.71 per cent.

R15 million (PES) is allocated for the Information Communication Technology system. This new computer aided dispatch system, required to replace the existing system, will provide both the communication centre solution and the vehicle based solution. It is anticipated that the system will improve the efficiency of the ambulance dispatch process and will also provide real time information.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Address the burden of disease.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Deploying the EMS resources (542 vehicles, 54 bases and 2 366 personnel) necessary to the specified service levels of 157 rostered ambulances per hour in the CSP by 2014/15.

Meet the response time performance of 70 per cent for Priority1 urban and 89.2 per cent for Priority 1 rural clients and ensure the shortest time to definitive care by integrated management of pre-hospital and hospital emergency care resources by 2014/15.

To meet the patient response, transport and inter-hospital transfer needs of the Department in line with the 90:10 CSP model by realigning the configuration of the EMS service by 2014/15.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Emergency Transport ^a	378 469	492 887	551 619	566 520	572 469	578 132	639 840	10.67	684 261	725 405
2. Planned Patient Transport	24 649	37 243	44 491	49 527	49 947	49 763	61 552	23.69	65 496	68 512
Total payments and estimates	403 118	530 130	596 110	616 047	622 416	627 895	701 392	11.71	749 757	793 917

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R2 454 000 (Compensation of employees R1 818 000; Goods and services R636 000).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	371 842	470 719	545 823	565 754	572 123	576 805	649 796	12.65	695 283	736 402
Compensation of employees	259 484	315 071	369 212	378 835	394 204	403 059	443 661	10.07	476 936	510 323
Goods and services	112 329	155 626	176 611	186 919	177 919	173 746	206 135	18.64	218 347	226 079
Interest and rent on land	29	22								
Transfers and subsidies to	20 972	29 264	37 446	39 355	35 355	35 355	36 761	3.98	38 600	40 530
Non-profit institutions	20 906	29 172	37 058	39 281	35 281	35 281	36 692	4.00	38 527	40 453
Households	66	92	388	74	74	74	69	(6.76)	73	77
Payments for capital assets	9 486	27 950	12 050	10 938	14 938	14 835	14 835		15 874	16 985
Machinery and equipment	9 479	27 780	12 050	10 938	14 938	14 835	14 835		15 874	16 985
Software and other intangible assets	7	170								
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		3 446		103	103	78		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	818	2 197	791			900		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	403 118	530 130	596 110	616 047	622 416	627 895	701 392	11.71	749 757	793 917

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	20 972	29 264	37 446	39 355	35 355	35 355	36 761	3.98	38 600	40 530
Non-profit institutions	20 906	29 172	37 058	39 281	35 281	35 281	36 692	4.00	38 527	40 453
Households	66	92	388	74	74	74	69	(6.76)	73	77
Social benefits	66	92	388	74	74	74	69	(6.76)	73	77

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Purpose: Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for training of health workers and research

Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals

to provide for the hospitalisation of acutely ill and complex TB patients (including patients with MDR and XDR TB)

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric Hospitals

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and research

Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation Services

rendering of specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities, including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service and provide a platform for training and research

Policy developments

Regional hospitals

Since 1 April 2008 the level 2 beds in the central hospitals have been funded from Sub-programme 4.1. However, this differentiation of services within the central hospitals proved difficult to implement and monitor and therefore the funding for the level 2 beds in the central hospitals reverted to Programme 5 for the 2011/12 financial year. All central hospital services and related expenditure are therefore reported in Sub-programme 5.1. From 1 April 2011/12 Sub-programme 4.1 has only funded the regional hospital services which are in the New Somerset and Mowbray Maternity Hospitals in the Cape Town Metro District and the Paarl, Worcester and George Hospitals in the rural districts.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

TB hospitals

The management responsibility of TB hospitals was transferred from Programme 4 to Programme 2 from 2009/10 in order to facilitate the creation of a seamless and integrated service for the delivery of services for TB patients from primary health care to TB hospitals. The funding for these hospitals continues to be allocated to Sub-Programme 4.2 in order to conform to the nationally agreed financial programme structure.

Psychiatric hospitals

The waiting list for forensic observations remains high, leading to overcrowding of the minimum and medium secure wards. This challenge will be addressed through the revitalisation project.

The relocation and consolidation of the acute services at Stikland Hospital and the upgrading of various wards has improved workflow and the admission of patients.

Integrated assertive community team (ACT) services form an important part of the acute services continuum of care and resort under the senior psychiatrists in these services. The ACT services improve quality of care and treatment adherence, and have been very effective in reducing the readmission of patients and the duration of the stay of those patients who do get admitted.

In accordance with the Mental Health Care Act, this Province has a single Mental Health Review Board with five members. The Board has established a benchmark for the country. The functions of the Board relate to the protection of the rights of mental health care users and their families. The Board engages closely with the Cape High Court in this regard.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4 is allocated 15.79 per cent of the vote during 2012/13 in comparison to the 16.11 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R146.860 million or 6.79 per cent.

Sub-Programme 4.1 is allocated 52.51 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 53.48 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R 56.216 million or 4.86 per cent.

Sub-Programme 4.2 TB Hospitals is allocated 9.27 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 9.08 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This is a nominal increase of R17.598 million or 8.95 per cent.

Sub-Programme 4. 3, Psychiatric Hospitals, are allocated 27.82 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 26.35 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R60.181 million or 10.55 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.4, Rehabilitation Hospitals is allocated 6.17 per cent of the 2012/13 allocation in comparison to the 6.33 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R5.763 million or 4.21 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.5, Dental Training Hospitals, is allocated 4.76 per cent of the Programme 4 budget for 2012/13 in comparison to the 4.76 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R7.102 million or 6.90 per cent.

R5.5 million of the National Health Insurance Grant is allocated to Programme 4 for general specialist posts.

R2 million of the provincial equitable share is allocated to Programme 4 for family physician posts at Paarl Hospital.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Address the burden of disease.

Optimal financial management to maximise health outcomes.

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Improve the quality of health services and the patient experience.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.1: General (regional) hospitals

Ensure access to regional hospitals services by providing 1 375 regional hospital beds by 2014/15.

Perform appropriate clinically indicated caesarean sections in regional hospitals to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies at a target of 39 per cent by 2014/15.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the effective and efficient delivery of the full package of regional hospital services at a rate of R1 807 per PDE by 2014/15. [2010/11 rands].

Efficiently manage the allocated resources of regional hospitals to achieve a target bed utilisation rate of 87 per cent and an average length of stay of 3.9 days by 2014/15.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk in regional hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis hospitals

Ensure access to the full package of TB hospital services by providing 1 115 TB hospital beds by 2014/15.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the delivery of the full package of TB hospital services at a rate of R538 per patient day equivalent [PDE] by 2014/15. [2010/11 rands].

Effectively manage the allocated resources of TB hospitals to achieve a bed utilisation rate of 85 per cent and an average length of stay of 71.7 days by 2014/15.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patient risk in TB hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric hospitals

Ensure access to the full package of psychiatric hospital services by providing 1 698 psychiatric hospital beds by 2014/15.

Allocate sufficient funds to ensure the delivery of the full package of psychiatric hospital services at a rate of R1 021 per patient day equivalent [PDE] by 2014/15 [2010/11 rands].

Efficiently manage the allocated resources of psychiatric hospitals to achieve a bed utilisation rate of 90 per cent and an average length of stay of 93 days by 2014/15.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk in psychiatric hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014/15.

Provide a total of 145 step-down beds and maintain a bed occupancy rate of 86 per cent in sub-acute facilities by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation services

Ensure access to the full package of rehabilitation hospital services by providing 156 rehabilitation hospital beds by 2014/15.

Ensure the cost effective management of rehabilitation hospitals at a target expenditure of R2 159 per patient day equivalent [PDE] by 2014/15. [2010/11 rands]

Efficiently manages the allocated resources of rehabilitation services to achieve a target bed utilisation rate of 73 per cent and an average length of stay of 46 days by 2014/15.

Implement quality assurance measures to minimise patients risk rehabilitation hospitals by monthly mortality and morbidity meetings by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental training hospitals

Ensure access to an integrated oral health service and training platform by providing for 126 000 patient visits per annum by 2014/15.

Perform 1 160 maxillofacial surgery procedures by 2014/15.

Provide quality removable prosthetic devices to patients with a target of 6 200 by 2014/15.

Provide a quality orthodontic service to dental patients with a target of 200 by 2014/15.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. General (Regional) Hospitals ^{a,b}	1 567 744	1 698 619	2 020 367	1 148 730	1 155 485	1 157 379	1 213 595	4.86	1 299 002	1 377 065
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals ^a	135 635	157 627	178 427	194 867	196 519	196 519	214 117	8.95	229 066	242 584
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals ^a	391 902	448 401	516 351	569 950	570 983	570 342	630 523	10.55	675 929	718 940
4. Chronic Medical Hospitals ^a	99 317	110 461	121 901	136 024	136 927	136 927	142 690	4.21	152 336	160 553
5. Dental Training Hospitals ^a	66 052	85 980	98 195	102 900	103 384	102 924	110 026	6.90	117 976	125 552
Total payments and estimates	2 260 650	2 501 088	2 935 241	2 152 471	2 163 298	2 164 091	2 310 951	6.79	2 474 309	2 624 694

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R81 433 000 (Compensation of employees R59 628 000; Goods and services R21 805 000).

^b 2012/13: National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant - R5 500 000 (Compensation of employees R5 500 000).

Note: The increase in 2008/09 is due to the shift of the equitable share funding for level 2 beds in the central hospitals that is allocated to sub-programme 4.1 from sub-programme 5.1, and Orthotic and Prosthetic Services previously in sub-programme 7.4 been transferred to sub-programme 4.4. Increase from 2011/12 as level 2 services is shifted back from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 5.1.

Note: A contributing factor to the decrease of funding in this programme in 2009/10 is the allocation of Victoria Hospital from sub-programme 4.1 to sub-programme 2.9.

Note: Sub-programme 1.2.2 allocations from 2010/11 was shifted to sub-programme 4.1.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	2 243 275	2 478 921	2 899 341	2 127 715	2 137 979	2 134 879	2 287 568	7.15	2 449 356	2 598 065
Compensation of employees	1 553 809	1 746 601	2 016 945	1 520 829	1 537 112	1 539 841	1 666 499	8.23	1 791 490	1 916 894
Goods and services	689 388	732 320	882 396	606 886	600 867	595 038	621 069	4.37	657 866	681 171
Interest and rent on land	78									
Transfers and subsidies to	4 863	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Non-profit institutions	1 226									
Households	3 637	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Payments for capital assets	12 337	17 914	32 492	21 871	22 434	25 145	20 144	(19.89)	21 553	23 060
Buildings and other fixed structures	588	69	173							
Machinery and equipment	11 738	17 839	32 319	21 813	22 376	25 137	20 144	(19.86)	21 553	23 060
Software and other intangible assets	11	6		58	58	8		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		242		182	95	95	5	(94.74)	5	5
Payments for financial assets	175	137	353			287		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 260 650	2 501 088	2 935 241	2 152 471	2 163 298	2 164 091	2 310 951	6.79	2 474 309	2 624 694

Details of transfers and subsidies:

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	4 863	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Non-profit institutions	1 226									
Households	3 637	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Social benefits	3 637	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services (Highly Specialised Services)

Purpose: To provide tertiary and quaternary health services and create a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services**

rendering of general and highly specialised health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers, as well as for research

Policy developments

Since 2008/09 the Level 2 services in central hospitals have been funded from Sub-programme 4.1. However, it has been a challenge to differentiate between the levels of care. Therefore from 1 April 2011/12 the funding for all services in central hospitals will revert to being allocated to Programme 5. Functional Business Units (FBUs) were established to differentiate and account separately for the general and highly specialised services.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The central hospitals are Groote Schuur, Tygerberg and Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospitals. These hospitals collectively provide the full package of tertiary services as well as quaternary services which are only available in a few centres in the country. The Modernisation of Tertiary Services [MTS] grant was utilised for implementing the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System [PACS RIS] at Tygerberg Hospital and to commence the roll out at Groote Schuur Hospital. It was furthermore utilised to fund clinical engineers responsible for medical equipment maintenance.

The funding of the National Tertiary Services Grant and the Health Professions Training and Development Grant remains insufficient to fund the grant related activities. The result is that the Department subsidises these services from the equitable share and other sources of funding which decreases the funding available for other service requirements.

The NTSG was marginally augmented to accommodate the requirements of the OSD but the HPTDG was not. These pressures further reduce the ability of the HPTDG to fund a sustained quantum of tertiary services and provide clinical training for health professional trainees. Submissions have been made to the National Department of Health in this regard. Personnel costs remain one of the primary cost drivers in the Programme. There is a move to transfer the HPTDG to Higher Education, supported by the universities but the move is opposed by the health sector.

The hospitals experience increased demand for highly specialised services and have reprioritised their services through the process of rationing and priority setting. Despite active priority setting initiatives, the demand for certain services, for example renal dialysis and breast cancer, remain a challenge.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 5 is allocated 28.78 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 29.57 per cent of the vote that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R240.029 million or 6.04 per cent.

R3 million of the National Health Insurance Grant is allocated to Programme 5 for specialist posts.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services (Highly Specialised Services)

Address the burden of disease.

Optimal financial management to maximise health outcomes.

Ensure organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Improve quality of health services and the patient experience.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Perform appropriate 47.7 per cent clinically indicated caesarean sections to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies by 2014/15.

Ensure access to central hospital services by providing 2 545 beds.

Efficiently manage resources to achieve the target bed occupancy rate of 85 per cent by 2014/15.

Ensure the cost effective management of central hospitals at a target cost of R3 262 per patient day equivalent by 2014/15 (2010/11 rands).

Effectively manage allocated resources to achieve the target average length of stay of 5.6 days for central hospitals by 2014/15.

Ensure appropriate mechanisms to measure improvement in quality of health services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Groote Schuur Hospital

Perform appropriate 54 per cent clinically indicated caesarean sections to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies by 2014/15.

Ensure access to Groote Schuur Hospital services by providing 891 beds by 2014/15.

Efficiently manage resources to achieve the target bed occupancy rate of 88 per cent by 2014/15.

Ensure the cost effective management of Groote Schuur Hospital at a target cost of R3 547 per patient day equivalent by 2014/15 (2010/11 rands).

Effectively manage allocated resources to achieve the target average length of stay of 5.9 days for Groote Schuur Hospital.

Ensure appropriate mechanisms to measure improvement in quality of health services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Tygerberg Hospital

Perform appropriate 42 per cent clinically indicated caesarean sections to ensure improved outcomes and safety for mothers and babies by 2014/15.

Ensure access to Tygerberg Hospital services by providing 1 384 beds.

Efficiently manage resources to achieve the target bed occupancy rate of 83 per cent by 2014/15.

Ensure the cost effective management of Tygerberg Hospital at a target cost of R2 995 per patient day equivalent by 2014/15 (2010/11 rands).

Effectively manage allocated resources to achieve the target average length of stay of 6 days for Tygerberg Hospital by 2014/15.

To ensure appropriate mechanisms to measure improvement in quality of health services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital

Ensure access to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital services by providing 270 beds.

Efficiently manage resources to achieve the target bed occupancy rate of 86 per cent by 2014/15.

Ensure the cost effective management of Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital at a target cost of R3 457 per patient day equivalent by 2014/15 (2010/11 rands).

Effectively manage allocated resources to achieve the target average length of stay of 4.1 days for Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital by 2014/15.

To ensure appropriate mechanisms to measure improvement in quality of health services.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Central Hospital Services ^{a,b,c}	1 970 686	2 347 345	2 681 739	3 953 753	3 959 727	3 971 758	4 211 787	6.04	4 507 020	4 776 767
Total payments and estimates	1 970 686	2 347 345	2 681 739	3 953 753	3 959 727	3 971 758	4 211 787	6.04	4 507 020	4 776 767

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: National tertiary services: R2 182 468 000.

^b 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R269 728 000 (Compensation of employees R199 956 000; Goods and services R69 772 000).

^c 2012/13: National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant - R 3 000 000 (Compensation of employees R3 000 000).

Note: Contributing factors to the decrease in funding in 2008/09 is the shift of the equitable share funding for level 2 beds in the central hospitals that is allocated to sub-programme 4.1. Increase from 2011/12 as level 2 services is shifted back to sub-programme 5.1.

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	1 906 294	2 256 659	2 584 066	3 835 449	3 850 795	3 861 561	4 118 590	6.66	4 408 031	4 671 648
Compensation of employees	1 186 494	1 453 200	1 759 828	2 650 867	2 668 680	2 694 162	2 889 950	7.27	3 106 589	3 323 963
Goods and services	719 800	803 459	824 238	1 184 582	1 182 115	1 167 399	1 228 640	5.25	1 301 442	1 347 685
Transfers and subsidies to	9 811	10 588	13 515	13 627	13 627	14 583	16 315	11.88	17 131	17 988
Non-profit institutions	5 812	7 232	7 695	8 157	8 157	8 157	8 483	4.00	8 907	9 352
Households	3 999	3 356	5 820	5 470	5 470	6 426	7 832	21.88	8 224	8 636
Payments for capital assets	54 318	79 726	83 761	104 677	95 305	95 305	76 882	(19.33)	81 858	87 131
Machinery and equipment	54 318	79 341	83 658	104 067	91 663	91 663	76 882	(16.13)	81 858	87 131
Software and other intangible assets		385	103	610	3 642	3 642		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets				188	188	188		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	263	372	397			309		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 970 686	2 347 345	2 681 739	3 953 753	3 959 727	3 971 758	4 211 787	6.04	4 507 020	4 776 767

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 811	10 588	13 515	13 627	13 627	14 583	16 315	11.88	17 131	17 988
Non-profit institutions	5 812	7 232	7 695	8 157	8 157	8 157	8 483	4.00	8 907	9 352
Households	3 999	3 356	5 820	5 470	5 470	6 426	7 832	21.88	8 224	8 636
Social benefits	3 999	3 356	5 820	5 470	5 470	6 426	7 832	21.88	8 224	8 636

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Purpose: Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College**

training of nurses at undergraduate, and post-basic level. Target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel. Target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department. Target group includes actual and potential employees

Policy developments

The Human Resource Development Strategy was developed and adopted during 2008/09 and is updated annually.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

An on-going challenge is to fund relief staff to create the opportunities for further education and training.

Accreditation of additional programmes and clinical facilities by the South African Nursing Council is a high priority.

The EPWP strengthens community-based services through the training of community-based care-givers (CCGs) with formal qualifications in ancillary health care and community health work. This contributes to alleviating poverty through creating 'stipended' work opportunities and training of relief workers who are recruited from the community.

Other opportunities to create job opportunities for recent matriculants include:

- Learnership programmes (Learner Basic Pharmacist's Assistants) for unemployed persons in the pharmaceutical services.

- Internship opportunities through the EPWP data capturer programme.

- The Assistant-to-Artisan (ATA) programme will be continued in 2012.

- Additional EPWP funded internship programmes for HR and Finance interns will be introduced to address critical needs within the Department.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 6 is allocated 1.74 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 1.77 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R17.489 million or 7.37 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Develop and maintain a capacitated workforce to deliver the required health services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Increase the number of basic nurse students graduating (output) to 600 per annum by 2014/15.

- Ensure optimum competency levels of 150 health and support professionals per annum through education, training and development by 2014/15.

- Expand community-based care services through the optimum training and development of home based carers as part of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) to 2 200 per annum by 2014/15.

- Increase the number of data capturer interns required at health care facilities to 160 per annum by 2014/15.

- Expand the number of pharmacy assistant basic and post-basic learnerships to meet the needs of health care facilities to 130 per annum by 2014/15.

- Increase the numbers of Assistant to Artisans (ATAs) interns to address the maintenance of health care facilities to 120 per annum by 2014/15.

- Increase the number of human resource and finance interns to 140 per annum by 2014/15.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Nursing Training College	35 767	39 191	48 428	51 501	51 501	50 049	58 304	16.49	62 365	66 080
2. Emergency Medical Services Training Colleges	7 156	7 631	10 526	12 784	13 784	15 939	16 803	5.42	17 989	19 083
3. Bursaries	31 249	60 155	98 946	71 713	71 713	71 713	73 680	2.74	77 431	81 193
4. Primary Health Care Training				1	1		1		1	1
5. Training Other	62 457	87 647	83 474	97 467	100 456	99 688	106 090	6.42	105 352	112 726
Total payments and estimates	136 629	194 624	241 374	233 466	237 455	237 389	254 878	7.37	263 138	279 083

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	77 980	105 113	108 645	128 764	122 311	123 493	153 741	24.49	156 100	165 991
Compensation of employees	30 917	36 096	43 309	49 478	46 358	47 748	71 913	50.61	77 328	82 742
Goods and services	47 063	69 017	65 336	79 286	75 953	75 745	81 828	8.03	78 772	83 249
Transfers and subsidies to	57 750	89 198	131 406	103 827	114 269	111 777	100 562	(10.03)	106 423	112 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Universities and technikons			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Non-profit institutions	28 482	33 000	36 483	33 359	43 801	43 801	28 474	(34.99)	30 638	32 783
Households	26 473	53 201	90 481	64 662	64 662	64 390	66 950	3.98	70 298	73 813
Payments for capital assets	695	131	1 322	875	875	2 093	575	(72.53)	615	659
Machinery and equipment	695	131	1 322	875	875	2 093	575	(72.53)	615	659
Payments for financial assets	204	182	1			26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	136 629	194 624	241 374	233 466	237 455	237 389	254 878	7.37	263 138	279 083

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	57 750	89 198	131 406	103 827	114 269	111 777	100 562	(10.03)	106 423	112 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Entities receiving transfers	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
SETA	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Universities and technikons			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Non-profit institutions	28 482	33 000	36 483	33 359	43 801	43 801	28 474	(34.99)	30 638	32 783
Households	26 473	53 201	90 481	64 662	64 662	64 390	66 950	3.98	70 298	73 813
Social benefits	43	590	259	672	672	400	400		420	441
Other transfers to households	26 430	52 611	90 222	63 990	63 990	63 990	66 550	4.00	69 878	73 372

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Programme 6 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R8 801 000 (2012/13), for the purpose of the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Purpose: To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services**

rendering a laundry and related technical support service to health facilities

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services

rendering engineering support services to the Department for the maintenance of health technology, engineering installations and related equipment and infrastructure

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

rendering specialised forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death

this function has been transferred from Sub-programme 2.8

Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services

this service is reported in Sub-programme 4.4

Sub-programme 7.5: Medicine Trading Account

managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, community health centres and local authorities

Policy developments

Funding for maintenance remains a departmental priority.

The Department will in future incorporate the CMD into the Department budget structure and thus abolish the current trading account arrangement. However, this requires further processes to address budget, legal, governance, accounting and labour relations issues. The initial step in the process will be the repeal of Provincial Ordinance 3 of 1962, which it is anticipated will occur by either the 2012 Adjusted Estimate or from 1 April 2013.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Laundries

The recent and projected increase in the cost of water, electricity and effluent highlights the need for effective and efficient laundry machinery and systems.

The Lentegour Laundry is being upgraded and extended as part of the Mitchells Plain Hospital Revitalisation Project and aging equipment is being replaced in the George Laundry.

Engineering services

It is anticipated that funding for engineering maintenance will not increase significantly over the next five years and that increases will be largely inflation linked.

It is important that the procurement of new equipment and the design of new and upgraded infrastructure are sensitive to the need to have a low maintenance requirement.

It is a priority to ensure that funding for day-to-day maintenance is ring-fenced at each institution.

It is also a priority to procure and implement a maintenance management system for all health facilities.

Forensic Pathology Services

The conditional grant funding for Forensic Pathology Services ceases at the end of 2011/12. Improving physical infrastructure remains a priority as twelve of the eighteen forensic pathology laboratories still need to be relocated or upgraded. The high workload and related stress continue to impact on the ability to recruit and retain staff in Forensic Pathology Services.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is allocated 1.98 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 2.00 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R21.462 million or 8 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.1 is allocated 24.21 per cent of the 2012/13 Programme 7 budget in comparison to the 24.10 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This is a nominal increase of R5.477 million or 8.47 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.2 is allocated 32.77 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 34.53 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This is a nominal increase of R2.311 million or 2.50 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.3 is allocated 36.62 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 36.69 per annum that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R7.673 million or 7.80 per cent in nominal terms.

Sub-programme 7.5 is allocated 6.40 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2012/13 in comparison to the 4.67 per cent of the Programme 7 budget that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase R6.001 or 47.87 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Develop and maintain appropriate health technology, infrastructure and information communication technology (ICT).

Ensure and maintain organisational strategic management capacity and synergy.

Address the burden of disease.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services

Provide a cost effective and efficient laundry service to all health facilities by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services

Ensure that 92 per cent of all engineering emergency cases reported are attended to within 48 hours by 2014/15.

Provide an effective and efficient maintenance service to all health facilities maintained by Engineering Services by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

Provide an efficient Forensic Pathology Service through maintenance of response times to achieve a response of 80 per cent within the 40 minutes target by 2014/15.

Improve the management of deceased of unknown identity by reducing the annual number to <90 by 2014/15.

Sub-programme 7.5: Medicine Trading Account

Increase working capital annually in line with the projected inflator with a target of R110 million by 2014/15.

Ensure pharmaceutical stock levels of 97 per cent at the CMD by 2014/15.

Table 6.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		% Change from Revised estimate									
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Laundry Services	45 134	53 109	60 237	64 641	64 641	64 641	70 118	8.47	74 841	78 825
2.	Engineering Services	49 443	58 535	74 830	75 459	92 599	92 599	94 910	2.50	101 221	106 525
3.	Forensic Pathology Services ^a		84 246	95 503	98 391	98 391	98 391	106 064	7.80	113 668	120 848
4.	Orthotic and Prosthetic Services				1	1	1	1		1	1
5.	Medicine Trading Account	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Total payments and estimates		96 150	197 605	282 869	251 027	268 167	268 167	289 629	8.00	303 694	320 860

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health professions training and development: R7 142 000 (Compensation of employees R5 290 000; Goods and services R1 852 000)

Note: The Orthotic and Prosthetic Services previously in Sub-programme 7.4 has been transferred to Sub-programme 4.4 with effect of 1 April 2008.

Note: The Forensic Services previously in Sub-programme 2.8 has been transferred to Sub-programme 7.3 with effect of 1 April 2009.

Table 6.7.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	93 208	179 506	217 654	229 205	246 367	246 400	261 108	5.97	279 068	294 813
Compensation of employees	43 515	104 448	123 811	142 157	142 019	139 670	157 773	12.96	169 604	181 474
Goods and services	49 693	75 058	93 843	87 048	104 348	106 730	103 335	(3.18)	109 464	113 339
Transfers and subsidies to	1 657	2 881	52 416	12 953	12 953	12 691	19 600	54.44	15 080	15 834
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Households	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Payments for capital assets	1 203	15 164	12 478	8 869	8 847	8 847	8 921	0.84	9 546	10 213
Buildings and other fixed structures	385	12 486	8 157	5 140	5 140	5 140	5 140		5 500	5 885
Machinery and equipment	818	2 678	4 321	3 729	3 707	3 707	3 781	2.00	4 046	4 328
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		12 020	8 021	5 162	5 140	5 140	5 140		5 500	5 885
Payments for financial assets	82	54	321			229		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	96 150	197 605	282 869	251 027	268 167	268 167	289 629	8.00	303 694	320 860

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Households	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Social benefits	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Entities receiving transfers	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
CMD Capital Augmentation	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661

Table 6.7.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Central Medical Trading Account

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	38 468	25 680	45 000	46 800	52 600	52 600	58 610	11.43	64 471	70 011
2. Medicine Provision	346 200	561 869	428 650	428 650	556 000	556 000	611 600	10.00	672 760	740 036
Total payments and estimates	384 668	587 549	473 650	475 450	608 600	608 600	670 210	10.12	737 231	810 047

Note: The numbers indicated for the financial years 2008/09 to 2010/11 are calculated/based on the cash basis and not the accrual basis.

Table 6.7.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Central Medical Trading Account

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	384 555	587 514	473 000	474 800	607 100	607 100	667 810	10.00	734 591	808 050
Compensation of employees	13 759	16 715	18 000	19 800	25 600	25 600	28 160	10.00	30 976	34 074
Goods and services	370 796	570 799	455 000	455 000	581 500	581 500	639 650	10.00	703 615	773 976
Payments for capital assets	113	35	823	650	1 500	1 500	2 400	60.00	2 640	1 997
Buildings and other fixed structures			173							
Machinery and equipment	113	35	650	650	1 500	1 500	2 400	60.00	2 640	1 997
Total economic classification	384 668	587 549	473 823	475 450	608 600	608 600	670 210	10.12	737 231	810 047
Total expenditure	384 668	587 549	473 823	475 450	608 600	608 600	670 210	10.12	737 231	810 047
Less: Estimated Revenue	391 723	598 359	473 650	475 450	608 600	608 600	670 210	10.12	737 231	810 047
Deficit (Surplus) to be voted	(7 055)	(10 810)	173							

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Purpose: The provision of new health facilities and the upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of community health centres, community day centres, and clinics

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of emergency medical services facilities

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of district hospitals

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

construction of new provincial hospitals and upgrading and maintenance of all provincial hospitals

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of provincial hospitals

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of central hospitals

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

planning, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities and nursing colleges

Policy developments

The Chief Directorate Infrastructure Management is responsible for the management and implementation of Programme 8. This is done in partnership with the Department of Transport and Public Works as its implementing department. The relationship with the Department of Transport and Public Works is managed through the monitoring of the alignment to the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (WC IDMS), and the service delivery agreement that is revised and signed annually.

Programme 8 is responsible for the annual preparation and updating of the User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), as required in terms of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, No 19 of 2007 (GIAMA). The U-AMP outlines the conditions and suitability of every facility used by the Department of Health as well as the need for new, upgrading, extension of facilities and maintenance.

The "4Ls- Agenda" has been adopted in order to promote well-being of the users of health facilities in a manner that is cost-effective and sustainable, both financially and ecologically. The 4Ls are:

- 1) Long life (Sustainability)
- 2) Loose fit (Flexibility)
- 3) Low impact (Reduction of carbon footprint)
- 4) Luminous healing space (Enlightened healing environment).

As part of this agenda the Department is aligning itself with the purpose and goals of Provincial Strategic Objective 07: Mainstreaming sustainability and resource-use efficiency" and the National Climate Change Response White Paper of October 2011.

A Human Resources Strategy study, begun in early 2011 in the Departments of Health, Public Works, Education and Treasury, under the auspices of the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP), and in conjunction with the Department of the Premier, is now reaching finality and will result in further changes to the organisational structure.

Infrastructure backlog

The current budget allocations do not meaningfully reduce the backlog in requirements for provincial health infrastructure. The estimate of capital infrastructure backlog is between R6 and 8 billion and the maintenance is estimated to be approximately R1 billion. However, even if sufficient funds were allocated to address these backlogs the ability of the Department to spend the funds efficiently and effectively would have to be improved.

The Cabinet of the Western Cape Government approved the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (WC IDMS), for implementation in April 2011. The WC IDMS provides a framework for infrastructure delivery and describes uniform processes that will be followed by the Western Cape Departments of Health, Education, Transport and Public Works, and Provincial Treasury in the planning and delivery of health and education infrastructure. WC IDMS is being institutionalised through the work-streaming process and is anticipated to continue for approximately eighteen months.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following provides an overview of key projects in the design/tender and construction/handover phase that will contribute to the improved distribution of services:

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

It is planned that 33 projects will be in the identification/feasibility phase in 2012/13, with eight projects in the design/tender phase and three in the construction/handover phase for the same period. The projects in the construction/handover phase are:

- The new Witlokasie community day centre in Knysna;
- The new Wesbank community day centre in Malmesbury; and
- Extensions and upgrading of the Grabouw community health centre.

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Services

There will be 21 Emergency Medical Services projects in the identification/feasibility phase in 2012/13. In addition to this, there will be three projects in the design / tender phase and the following three projects in the construction/handover phase:

- Malmesbury ambulance station;
- Tubagh ambulance station; and
- Leeu Gamka ambulance station.

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

It is planned to have 12 district hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase in 2012/13, five in design/tender phase and the following five in the construction/handover phase:

- Emergency centre at Swartland Hospital in Malmesbury
- Emergency centre at Ceres Hospital;
- Extensions at the Hermanus Hospital;
- Upgrading Riversdale Hospital; and
- The completion of the Mitchell's Plain Hospital.

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

In 2012/13 it is planned to have 5 provincial hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase, two projects in the design/tender phase and the following four projects in the construction/handover phase:

- Phase 1 upgrading of the Harry Comay TB Hospital in George;
- Phase 1 upgrading of the Sonstraal TB Hospital in Paarl;
- The MDR and XDR wards at Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital; and
- The completion of the upgrading of George Hospital.

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

During 2012/13 it is planned to have three central hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase with one project in the design/tender phase and one project in the construction/handover phase. The new Tygerberg Hospital PPP project is one of the projects planned to be in the identification/feasibility phase. This project is funded through the Hospital Revitalisation Grant.

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

In 2012/13 it is planned that 9 projects will be in the identification/feasibility phase, two projects in the design/tender phase and one project to be in the construction/handover phase. The upgrading and extensions to the Lentegour Laundry in Mitchell's Plain is one of the projects to reach the design/tender phase, with the new Beaufort West Forensic Pathology Laboratory reaching construction/handover phase.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 8 is allocated 5.99 per cent of the vote in 2012/13 in comparison to the 6.07 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2011/12 budget. This translates into a nominal increase of R62.251 million or 7.64 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Develop and maintain appropriate health technology, infrastructure and information communication technology (ICT).

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Ensure that 100 per cent of the annual allocated budgets are spent.

Ensure 100 per cent achievement of projects planned for completion annually.

Table 6.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
					Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Community Health Facilities ^{a,b,d}	28 026	24 236	105 722	66 773	85 738	85 738	104 834	22.27	151 678	148 810
2.	Emergency Medical Rescue Services ^b	7 892	10 985	24 301	29 317	32 771	32 771	20 156	(38.49)	15 495	22 420
3.	District Hospital Services ^{a,b}	132 460	210 005	432 740	423 517	430 841	430 841	424 846	(1.39)	149 035	241 931
4.	Provincial Hospital Services ^{a,b}	176 875	274 398	236 968	166 795	159 062	159 062	185 929	16.89	404 768	342 135
5.	Central Hospital Services ^{a,b}	41 775	79 959	77 815	93 265	78 411	78 411	69 634	(11.19)	111 399	134 952
6.	Other Facilities ^{a,b,c}	12 680	11 419	40 888	36 813	28 007	28 007	71 682	155.94	86 048	66 106
Total payments and estimates		399 708	611 002	918 434	816 480	814 830	814 830	877 081	7.64	918 423	956 354

^a 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Hospital revitalisation: R496 085 000 (Compensation of employees R14 739 000; Goods and services R20 385 000; Machinery and Equipment R37 698 000 and Buildings and other fixed structures R423 263 000).

^b 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Health Infrastructure grant: R131 411 000 (Buildings and other fixed structures R131 411 00).

^c 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant - R10 320 000 (Buildings and other fixed structures R10 320 000).

^d 2012/13: National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - R1 000 000 (Goods and Services R1 000 000).

Earmarked allocations

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R47 128 000 (2012/13), R49 720 000 (2013/14) and R52 405 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of maintaining current infrastructure funding.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R11 465 000 000 (2012/13), R20 465 000 (2013/14) and R21 570 000 (2014/15), for Preventative maintenance.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R179 672 000 (2012/13), R178 452 000 (2013/14) and R189 179 000 (2014/15), for the purpose of Maintenance and Capital.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R12 000 000 (2013/14) and R11 000 (2014/15) for Donations for Red Cross Hospital.

Included in Programme 8 is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1 000 000 (2012/13), for Expanded Public Works Programme Infrastructure Incentive Grant to Provinces.

Table 6.8.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Current payments	104 490	137 659	149 112	182 887	165 747	165 747	194 507	17.35	202 645	209 523
Compensation of employees	6 021	9 198	16 321	17 470	17 470	17 470	14 739	(15.63)	14 474	14 883
Goods and services	98 469	128 461	132 791	165 417	148 277	148 277	179 768	21.24	188 171	194 640
Transfers and subsidies to	4 559			5 150	9 772	9 772	(100.00)		12 000	11 000
Households	4 559			5 150	9 772	9 772	(100.00)		12 000	11 000
Payments for capital assets	295 218	473 343	764 763	628 443	639 311	639 311	682 574	6.77	703 778	735 831
Buildings and other fixed structures	278 392	440 748	725 716	523 955	540 022	540 022	612 234	13.37	663 165	704 981
Machinery and equipment	16 809	32 595	39 025	104 488	99 289	99 289	70 340	(29.16)	40 613	30 850
Software and other intangible assets	17		22							
Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets		141	137							
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	278 393	440 607	725 579	523 955	540 022	540 022	612 234	13.37	663 165	704 981
Total economic classification	399 708	611 002	918 434	816 480	814 830	814 830	877 081	7.64	918 423	956 354

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772	(100.00)	12 000	11 000	
Households			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772	(100.00)	12 000	11 000	
Other transfers to households			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772	(100.00)	12 000	11 000	

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	357	389	431	514	575	560	564
2. District Health Services	9 840	10 063	10 449	10 657	11 210	11 396	11 503
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 737	1 704	1 735	1 801	2 056	2 056	2 056
4. Provincial Hospital Services	7 591	7 808	7 941	6 088	6 104	6 104	6 104
5. Central Hospital Services	6 764	6 700	7 086	8 981	8 979	8 978	8 978
6. Health Sciences and Training	164	163	187	190	301	301	301
7. Health Care Support Services	606	624	663	680	694	694	694
8. Health Facilities Management	15	21	62	43	50	45	43
Total personnel numbers	27 074	27 472	28 554	28 954	29 969	30 134	30 243
Total personnel cost (R'000)	4 876 271	5 780 151	6 808 175	7 715 021	8 478 408	9 158 861	9 831 726
Unit cost (R'000)	180	210	238	266	283	304	325

Note:

The total personnel numbers exclude the staff of the Medical Depot.

The staff numbers in the MTEF period is based on the actual posts filled (November and December average), adjusted as required.

Table 7.2: Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	27 074	27 472	28 554	28 947	29 223	28 954	29 969	3.51	30 134	30 243
Personnel cost (R'000)	4 876 271	5 780 151	6 808 175	7 637 201	7 698 894	7 715 021	8 478 408	9.89	9 158 861	9 831 726
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	299	404	503	510	515	643	666	3.58	669	672
Personnel cost (R'000)	51 916	60 105	86 660	97 213	97 998	135 305	148 693	9.89	160 627	172 427
Head count as % of total for department	1.10	1.47	1.76	1.76	1.76	2.22	2.22		2.22	2.22
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1.06	1.04	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.75	1.75		1.75	1.75
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	329	445	525	532	537	711	736	3.52	740	743
Personnel cost (R'000)	52 072	62 342	82 635	92 697	93 446	135 404	148 802	9.89	160 744	172 554
Head count as % of total for department	1.22	1.62	1.84	1.84	1.84	2.46	2.46		2.46	2.46
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1.07	1.08	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.76	1.76		1.76	1.76
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	23 973	24 390	25 488	25 848	26 094	26 069	26 983	3.51	27 132	27 230
Personnel cost (R'000)	4 069 690	4 361 804	5 159 072	5 787 288	5 834 038	5 846 259	6 424 734	9.89	6 940 366	7 450 247
Head count as % of total for department	88.55	88.78	89.26	89.29	89.29	90.04	90.04		90.04	90.04
Personnel cost as % of total for department	83.46	75.46	75.78	75.78	75.78	75.78	75.78		75.78	75.78
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	98	67	65	66	67	67	69	3.69	70	70
Personnel cost (R'000)	18 789	21 739	26 107	29 286	29 523	29 584	32 512	9.90	35 121	37 701
Head count as % of total for department	0.36	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23		0.23	0.23
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38		0.38	0.38
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 937	3 271	2 991	3 033	3 062	2 818	2 917	3.51	2 933	2 943
Personnel cost (R'000)	787 792	1 396 608	1 622 996	1 820 627	1 835 334	1 839 178	2 021 162	9.89	2 183 374	2 343 778
Head count as % of total for department	10.85	11.91	10.47	10.48	10.48	9.73	9.73		9.73	9.73
Personnel cost as % of total for department	16.16	24.16	23.84	23.84	23.84	23.84	23.84		23.84	23.84

Note:

The staff numbers are as at 31 March; The costs are for the financial year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments) and 32 (extra-ordinary appointments).

This exclude payments in respect of joint agreements.

Human resources component include all staff with HRM related job titles, as staff at institutions are not classified as such on PERSAL.

The same principle applies to Finance Staff.

Full time workers include staff with NOA 1 (permanent), 2 (Probation) and 4 (Temporary).

Part time workers are staff with NOA 6 and 7.

Contract workers are staff with NOA 5.

Training

Table 7.3: Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	% Change from Revised estimate									
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	1 088	779	683	1 714	1 714	1 582	2 126	34.39	2 252	2 332
<i>of which</i>										
Other	1 088	779	683	1 714	1 714	1 582	2 126	34.39	2 252	2 332
2. District Health Services	8 439	7 514	7 956	13 605	15 868	14 737	13 644	(7.42)	15 864	17 335
<i>of which</i>										
Other	8 439	7 514	7 956	13 605	15 868	14 737	13 644	(7.42)	15 864	17 335
3. Emergency Medical Services		819	586	768	768	733	253	(65.48)	268	277
<i>of which</i>										
Other		819	586	768	768	733	253	(65.48)	268	277
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 202	4 352	4 346	7 973	7 940	3 853	4 072	5.68	4 313	4 466
<i>of which</i>										
Other	4 202	4 352	4 346	7 973	7 940	3 853	4 072	5.68	4 313	4 466
5. Central Hospital Services	1 641	2 672	2 041	3 867	3 464	3 561	4 006	12.50	4 243	4 393
<i>of which</i>										
Other	1 641	2 672	2 041	3 867	3 464	3 561	4 006	12.50	4 243	4 393
6. Health Sciences and Training	136 629	194 624	241 374	233 466	237 455	237 389	254 878	7.37	263 138	279 083
<i>of which</i>										
Subsistence and travel	7 137	10 329	11 050	8 693	9 193	6 963	3 806	(45.34)	4 056	4 254
Payments on tuition	31 249	60 155	98 946	71 713	71 713	71 713	73 680	2.74	77 431	81 193
Other	98 243	124 140	131 378	153 060	156 549	158 713	177 392	11.77	181 651	193 636
7. Health Care Support Services	202	487	550	639	639	609	494	(18.88)	524	542
<i>of which</i>										
Other	202	487	550	639	639	609	494	(18.88)	524	542
8. Health Facilities Mangement	773	1 075	1 082	711	454	454	206	(54.63)	206	206
<i>of which</i>										
Other	773	1 075	1 082	711	454	454	206	(54.63)	206	206
Total payments on training	152 974	212 322	258 618	262 743	268 302	262 918	279 679	6.37	290 808	308 634

Note: Excludes Professional training and development grant for all the financial years.

Table 7.4: Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	27 074	27 472	28 554	28 947	29 223	28 954	29 969	3.51	30 134	30 243
Number of personnel trained	13 692	13 202	16 038	12 800	15 900	14 875	13 000	(12.61)	13 000	13 000
<i>of which</i>										
Male	3 804	3 811	4 792	3 800	4 900	5 456	3 900	(28.52)	3 900	3 900
Female	9 888	9 391	11 246	9 000	11 000	9 419	9 100	(3.39)	9 100	9 100
Number of training opportunities	17 492	21 159	20 621	17 416	18 520	17 416	17 420	0.02	17 435	17 435
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary ¹	892	350	369	416	520	416	420	0.96	435	435
Other	16 600	20 809	20 252	17 000	18 000	17 000	17 000		17 000	17 000
Number of bursaries offered ²	1 946	735	1 066	3 070	3 070	3 070	3 000	(2.28)	3 000	3 000
Number of interns appointed ⁴	130	193	362	150	150	150	150		150	150
Number of learnerships appointed ³	310	181	119	200	200	200	220	10.00	220	220

Note:

¹ Part-time bursaries (PTB) - awarded/offered to employees.² Full-time bursaries (FTB) - awarded/offered to prospective employees.³ Learnerships funded by HWSETA.⁴ Interns reflect generic internships (HRM, Finance Data Capturers, etc.) and not medical interns.**Reconciliation of structural changes – None**

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	289 679	295 275	313 466	298 036	298 036	289 807	309 208	6.69	309 208	309 208
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	288 913	294 354	312 368	297 359	297 359	289 130	308 634	6.75	308 634	308 634
Administrative fees	5 147	4 473	6 627	4 684	4 684	4 684	4 684		4 684	4 684
Inspection fees	779	526	842	773	773	773	773		773	773
Licences or permits	458	265	195	174	174	174	174		174	174
Request for information	3 910	3 682	5 590	3 737	3 737	3 737	3 737		3 737	3 737
Other sales	283 766	289 881	305 741	292 675	292 675	284 446	303 950	6.86	303 950	303 950
<i>of which</i>										
Academic services:	4									
Registration, tuition & examination fees										
Boarding services	9 112	9 039	9 490	9 338	9 338	9 338	9 338		9 338	9 338
Commission on insurance	2 930	3 096	3 423	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 371		3 371	3 371
Hospital fees	255 247	258 432	283 019	272 000	272 000	263 771	284 000	7.67	284 000	284 000
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	3 311	2 597	3 951	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 373	(0.54)	2 373	2 373
Sales of goods	7 432	11 919	932	908	908	908	714	(21.37)	714	714
Vehicle repair service	33	85	127	93	93	93	93		93	93
Services rendered	5 640	4 625	4 688	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 004	(11.46)	4 004	4 004
Photocopies and faxes	57	88	111	57	57	57	57		57	57
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	766	921	1 098	677	677	677	574	(15.21)	574	574
Transfers received from	138 174	93 878	112 976	178 005	178 005	178 005	218 627	22.82	225 006	245 932
Universities and technikons	13 693	15 302	15 926	11 543	11 543	11 543	15 618	35.30	15 618	15 618
International organisations	122 675	78 568	97 050	166 462	166 462	166 462	203 009	21.96	209 388	230 314
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 806	8								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	2								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 341	1 382	2 429	803	803	966	878	(9.11)	878	878
Interest	1 341	1 382	2 429	803	803	966	878	(9.11)	878	878
Sales of capital assets	11	7	3	4	4	4	4		4	4
Other capital assets	11	7	3	4	4	4	4		4	4
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 937	23 269	16 558	6 343	6 343	16 888	7 096	(57.98)	7 096	7 096
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	3 400	20 776	9 610	4 332	4 332	14 877	5 085	(65.82)	5 085	5 085
Staff debt	3 052	1 916	6 130	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708		1 708	1 708
Unallocated credits	1 480	574	814	300	300	300	300		300	300
Cash surpluses	5	3	4	3	3	3	3		3	3
Total departmental receipts	437 143	413 813	445 432	483 191	483 191	485 670	535 813	10.32	542 192	563 118

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	7 756 666	9 111 684	10 634 678	11 781 235	11 789 298	11 781 462	12 934 547	9.79	13 956 994	14 866 619
Compensation of employees	4 876 271	5 780 151	6 808 175	7 637 201	7 698 894	7 715 021	8 478 408	9.89	9 158 861	9 831 726
Salaries and wages	4 328 659	5 145 145	6 066 844	6 802 826	6 861 499	6 861 029	7 530 118	9.75	8 133 761	8 730 854
Social contributions	547 612	635 006	741 331	834 375	837 395	853 992	948 290	11.04	1 025 100	1 100 872
Goods and services	2 879 999	3 331 196	3 826 487	4 144 034	4 090 404	4 066 441	4 456 139	9.58	4 798 133	5 034 893
of which										
Administrative fees	640	836	950	974	973	1 014	1 112	9.66	1 177	1 217
Advertising	21 625	11 087	17 574	34 254	24 961	24 327	16 213	(33.35)	18 577	20 126
Assets <R5 000	36 590	32 240	43 625	55 908	64 715	61 839	60 780	(1.71)	55 559	55 421
Audit cost: External	12 282	16 907	14 755	20 998	18 998	18 563	19 551	5.32	20 693	21 467
Bursaries (employees)	4 581	7 365	8 724	7 723	7 723	9 973	7 130	(28.51)	7 553	7 821
Catering: Departmental activities	5 241	4 735	5 366	5 861	6 038	5 087	5 015	(1.42)	5 337	5 635
Communication	47 942	60 160	66 298	69 065	68 509	66 758	69 643	4.32	73 873	76 520
Computer services	42 134	44 114	64 875	83 418	79 621	81 004	90 408	11.61	95 744	99 237
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	85 723	101 619	100 506	149 624	82 874	77 623	78 728	1.42	83 526	87 917
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	4 425	2 915	990							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	349 059	395 711	407 390	433 091	435 413	411 985	416 657	1.13	460 995	485 202
Cons/prof: Legal costs	3 987	3 603	4 839	5 954	5 954	6 246	7 378	18.12	7 815	8 092
Contractors	92 800	115 450	136 715	146 906	189 402	196 098	216 070	10.18	228 875	236 988
Agency and support/ outsourced services	277 506	304 030	288 969	262 367	249 216	281 537	298 484	6.02	316 743	327 965
Entertainment	125	100	217	246	242	259	283	9.27	293	296
Inventory: Food and food supplies	69 478	85 056	96 024	110 925	111 730	104 687	103 661	(0.98)	112 235	116 872
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	21 258	26 619	31 833	31 621	30 817	32 861	34 939	6.32	37 013	38 320
Inventory: Materials and supplies	30 542	39 782	40 278	44 856	39 211	39 041	43 227	10.72	45 799	47 428
Inventory: Medical supplies	551 395	647 736	778 418	785 061	814 622	826 503	915 164	10.73	987 760	1 034 000
Inventory: Medicine	549 909	661 488	786 569	883 603	841 132	765 236	898 222	17.38	990 684	1 062 487
Inventory: Other consumables	67 149	97 356	111 359	118 347	114 952	119 984	121 999	1.68	129 484	134 264
Inventory: Stationery and printing	40 416	41 360	53 232	54 625	56 111	58 744	60 351	2.74	64 553	68 099
Lease payments	30 850	15 581	17 880	17 775	63 180	67 351	103 231	53.27	109 363	113 245
Rental and hiring						117	31	(73.50)	32	32
Property payments	315 055	357 415	464 130	505 579	513 891	544 006	616 856	13.39	661 990	688 769
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 111	1 297	1 456	2 748	2 798	1 209	1 369	13.23	1 488	1 580
Travel and subsistence	151 548	197 790	226 027	225 703	178 824	181 473	178 455	(1.66)	190 203	197 599
Training and development	36 560	50 391	43 401	71 093	65 467	59 265	61 059	3.03	66 676	71 269
Operating expenditure	24 513	5 689	10 442	6 877	15 659	18 254	26 209	43.58	19 274	20 242
Venues and facilities	4 555	2 764	3 645	8 832	7 371	5 397	3 914	(27.48)	4 819	6 783
Interest and rent on land	396	337	16							
Interest	396	337	16							
Transfers and subsidies to	427 489	550 863	724 559	772 512	786 587	789 708	817 640	3.54	872 840	927 873
Provinces and municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 368	4 712	55 341	16 415	16 415	15 651	22 071	41.02	17 767	18 731
Entities receiving transfers	4 368	4 712	55 341	16 415	16 415	15 651	22 071	41.02	17 767	18 731
CMD Capital Augmentation	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
SETA	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Universities and technikons			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Non-profit institutions	211 455	239 925	281 488	334 487	336 613	336 641	334 945	(0.50)	356 530	384 876
Households	46 480	77 802	123 223	104 248	108 870	115 005	118 667	3.18	131 599	136 577
Social benefits	15 988	18 435	24 400	18 045	18 204	21 240	22 537	6.11	23 662	24 843
Other transfers to households	30 492	59 367	98 823	86 203	90 666	93 765	96 130	2.52	107 937	111 734

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	469 518	704 758	973 345	841 313	853 025	855 219	880 174	2.92	910 148	956 740
Buildings and other fixed structures	328 119	493 617	740 528	535 235	551 807	551 807	625 049	13.27	676 581	719 573
Buildings	328 119	493 617	740 528	535 235	551 807	551 807	625 049	13.27	676 581	719 573
Machinery and equipment	141 302	210 361	232 674	303 981	296 089	298 349	254 316	(14.76)	232 701	236 240
Transport equipment	6 625	18 249	13 879	9 615	14 810	14 795	14 017	(5.26)	14 990	16 034
Other machinery and equipment	134 677	192 112	218 795	294 366	281 279	283 554	240 299	(15.25)	217 711	220 206
Software and other intangible assets	97	780	143	2 097	5 129	5 063	809	(84.02)	866	927
Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets		141	137							
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	326 951	500 069	739 674	539 033	553 723	553 698	625 197	12.91	676 738	719 740
Payments for financial assets	2 172	3 729	12 046			3 263		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	228 741	247 171	298 717	412 517	381 000	370 975	438 608	18.23	465 809	490 819
Compensation of employees	96 213	110 116	123 843	175 032	165 615	158 156	191 973	21.38	204 567	220 329
Salaries and wages	84 683	96 644	109 823	155 840	146 245	140 266	170 731	21.72	181 949	196 038
Social contributions	11 530	13 472	14 020	19 192	19 370	17 890	21 242	18.74	22 618	24 291
Goods and services	132 528	137 055	174 874	237 485	215 385	212 819	246 635	15.89	261 242	270 490
of which										
Administrative fees	639	817	908	965	965	978	1 047	7.06	1 109	1 148
Advertising	20 747	10 366	15 504	15 815	15 649	15 103	13 863	(8.21)	14 684	15 204
Assets <R5 000	1 128	1 066	2 581	1 994	1 994	1 269	3 018	137.83	3 197	3 308
Audit cost: External	11 344	16 342	14 063	20 435	18 435	18 000	18 948	5.27	20 071	20 783
Catering: Departmental activities	384	383	506	508	544	648	941	45.22	996	1 030
Communication	4 803	5 490	6 055	6 348	5 748	5 645	7 778	37.79	8 237	8 530
Computer services	35 637	34 405	52 752	73 925	68 877	68 854	77 304	12.27	81 886	84 790
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	34 765	46 798	42 608	64 666	9 842	10 632	10 757	1.18	11 396	11 799
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	6									
Cons/prof: Legal costs	3 982	3 588	4 828	5 937	5 937	6 228	7 353	18.06	7 789	8 065
Contractors	5 150	2 918	20 388	29 213	70 213	70 221	87 105	24.04	92 266	95 536
Agency and support/outsourced services	739	1 235	813	478	3		104		110	114
Entertainment	76	57	118	93	93	130	163	25.38	169	171
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	2	3	5	5					
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	27	22	14	14	25	23	(8.00)	24	25
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1	7	3	3					
Inventory: Other consumables	22	69	32	63	63	49	121	146.94	127	131
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 822	2 762	2 485	3 000	3 000	2 658	2 310	(13.09)	2 446	2 532
Lease payments	757	742	715	1 002	2 802	1 953	3 199	63.80	3 389	3 509
Rental and hiring						1	2	100.00	2	2
Property payments	411	317	114	175	175	267	298	11.61	316	327
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1									
Travel and subsistence	6 546	8 135	8 546	9 372	7 899	7 140	8 541	19.62	9 047	9 366
Training and development	1 088	779	683	1 714	1 714	1 582	2 126	34.39	2 252	2 332
Operating expenditure	277	93	537	153	153	543	557	2.58	588	607
Venues and facilities	1 186	663	606	1 607	1 257	893	1 077	20.60	1 141	1 181
Transfers and subsidies to	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Households	9 028	10 561	10 929	21 948	21 948	25 263	35 616	40.98	32 397	34 016
Social benefits	4 966	3 805	6 947	5 044	5 044	5 260	6 036	14.75	6 338	6 654
Other transfers to households	4 062	6 756	3 982	16 904	16 904	20 003	29 580	47.88	26 059	27 362
Payments for capital assets	11 192	8 960	6 102	10 757	10 757	10 529	14 324	36.04	10 325	11 050
Machinery and equipment	11 138	8 960	6 084	9 702	9 702	9 490	13 515	42.41	9 459	10 123
Transport equipment		386	360	720	720	707	1 360	92.36	1 454	1 556
Other machinery and equipment	11 138	8 574	5 724	8 982	8 982	8 783	12 155	38.39	8 005	8 567
Software and other intangible assets	54		18	1 055	1 055	1 039	809	(22.14)	866	927
Payments for financial assets	143	18	5 733			8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	249 104	266 710	321 481	445 222	413 705	406 775	488 548	20.10	508 531	535 885

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	2 730 836	3 235 936	3 831 320	4 298 944	4 312 976	4 301 602	4 830 629	12.30	5 300 702	5 699 358
Compensation of employees	1 699 818	2 005 421	2 354 906	2 702 533	2 727 436	2 714 915	3 041 900	12.04	3 317 873	3 581 118
Salaries and wages	1 501 085	1 775 659	2 088 287	2 386 046	2 411 338	2 396 322	2 683 118	11.97	2 926 227	3 158 071
Social contributions	198 733	229 762	266 619	316 487	316 098	318 593	358 782	12.61	391 646	423 047
Goods and services	1 030 729	1 230 200	1 476 398	1 596 411	1 585 540	1 586 687	1 788 729	12.73	1 982 829	2 118 240
of which										
Administrative fees		2	12			16	22	37.50	22	22
Advertising	783	578	1 647	18 248	8 895	8 760	1 866	(78.70)	3 380	4 390
Assets <R5 000	12 580	9 716	14 265	18 571	22 104	20 071	16 288	(18.85)	17 553	19 084
Audit cost: External	561	565	692	563	563	563	603	7.10	622	684
Catering: Departmental activities	1 786	1 342	1 788	2 161	2 381	2 305	2 585	12.15	2 764	2 960
Communication	20 577	20 910	23 873	24 607	24 574	24 334	24 900	2.33	26 486	27 455
Computer services	4 513	4 263	6 088	4 535	5 711	5 685	4 352	(23.45)	4 609	4 771
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	4 522	3 520	1 886	25 677	14 434	14 035	15 676	11.69	17 146	19 125
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		6								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	145 907	187 705	193 419	206 501	214 302	207 659	204 792	(1.38)	236 573	252 824
Cons/prof: Legal costs	2	11	9	13	13	4	1	(75.00)	1	1
Contractors	19 396	25 095	27 434	27 439	28 822	31 019	32 617	5.15	34 552	35 777
Agency and support/ outsourced services	109 097	137 533	150 998	129 715	121 597	154 297	171 328	11.04	182 051	188 497
Entertainment	36	30	65	84	81	78	63	(19.23)	66	67
Inventory: Food and food supplies	26 436	33 677	40 936	48 237	51 167	46 379	43 508	(6.19)	48 515	50 893
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8 828	10 857	13 612	12 958	12 979	13 561	15 000	10.61	15 890	16 451
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 898	3 304	4 302	5 772	5 784	4 231	4 451	5.20	4 725	4 901
Inventory: Medical supplies	118 544	147 614	186 505	186 748	209 515	233 746	288 221	23.31	323 662	346 355
Inventory: Medicine	366 367	456 576	570 482	634 648	604 028	540 773	666 415	23.23	745 141	808 241
Inventory: Other consumables	21 952	30 163	37 832	37 361	36 198	38 015	36 579	(3.78)	38 999	40 577
Inventory: Stationery and printing	18 968	17 931	25 249	25 438	26 842	28 274	31 834	12.59	34 359	36 843
Lease payments	9 157	5 225	8 304	6 894	18 330	20 039	25 904	29.27	27 451	28 432
Rental and hiring						107	13	(87.85)	13	13
Property payments	73 898	80 894	104 408	109 997	111 198	122 043	138 486	13.47	147 902	153 610
Transport provided: Departmental activity	862	782	701	1 056	1 106	702	917	30.63	1 009	1 085
Travel and subsistence	40 596	40 305	48 047	45 858	40 263	45 232	40 803	(9.79)	44 394	46 582
Training and development	8 439	7 514	7 956	13 605	15 868	14 737	13 644	(7.42)	15 864	17 335
Operating expenditure	9 869	3 033	3 934	4 172	4 169	6 094	5 337	(12.42)	5 735	6 009
Venues and facilities	2 155	1 049	1 954	5 553	4 616	3 928	2 524	(35.74)	3 345	5 256
Interest and rent on land	289	315	16							
Interest	289	315	16							
Transfers and subsidies to	323 408	404 255	471 233	572 767	575 778	576 487	605 547	5.04	647 809	692 503
Provinces and municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Municipalities	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922
Non-profit institutions	155 029	170 521	200 252	253 690	249 374	249 402	261 296	4.77	278 458	302 288
Households	3 193	5 310	7 874	3 641	3 641	5 144	3 897	(24.24)	4 090	4 293
Social benefits	3 193	5 310	7 814	3 482	3 641	5 144	3 897	(24.24)	4 090	4 293
Other transfers to households			60	159						
Payments for capital assets	85 069	81 570	60 377	54 883	60 558	59 154	61 919	4.67	66 599	71 811
Buildings and other fixed structures	48 754	40 314	6 482	6 140	6 645	6 645	7 675	15.50	7 916	8 707
Buildings	48 754	40 314	6 482	6 140	6 645	6 645	7 675	15.50	7 916	8 707
Machinery and equipment	36 307	41 037	53 895	48 369	53 539	52 135	54 244	4.05	58 683	63 104
Transport equipment	3 917	6 539	9 675	4 893	4 938	4 921	3 890	(20.95)	4 156	4 443
Other machinery and equipment	32 390	34 498	44 220	43 476	48 601	47 214	50 354	6.65	54 527	58 661
Software and other intangible assets	8	219		374	374	374		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	48 558	43 754	6 074	9 443	8 175	8 175	7 818	(4.37)	8 068	8 869
Payments for financial assets	487	769	4 450			1 504		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	3 139 800	3 722 530	4 367 380	4 926 594	4 949 312	4 938 747	5 498 095	11.33	6 015 110	6 463 672

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	371 842	470 719	545 823	565 754	572 123	576 805	649 796	12.65	695 283	736 402
Compensation of employees	259 484	315 071	369 212	378 835	394 204	403 059	443 661	10.07	476 936	510 323
Salaries and wages	223 654	271 863	319 241	325 923	341 192	346 764	380 090	9.61	408 595	437 198
Social contributions	35 830	43 208	49 971	52 912	53 012	56 295	63 571	12.92	68 341	73 125
Goods and services	112 329	155 626	176 611	186 919	177 919	173 746	206 135	18.64	218 347	226 079
of which										
Advertising				1	1					
Assets <R5 000	2 446	3 533	3 613	3 063	3 063	3 013	3 280	8.86	3 475	3 598
Catering: Departmental activities	112	213	316	111	111	237	74	(68.78)	77	78
Communication	4 312	8 910	10 175	10 889	10 889	11 253	10 702	(4.90)	11 335	11 738
Computer services	415	268	217	230	230	176	78	(55.68)	83	86
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	329	909	639	114	114	44	39	(11.36)	41	42
Cons/prof: Legal costs		1		2	2					
Contractors	1 029	2 126	7 397	8 808	8 808	9 130	9 234	1.14	9 779	10 126
Agency and support/ outsourced services	174	566	277	253	253	287	225	(21.60)	238	247
Entertainment	1	1	2	14	14	7	4	(42.86)	4	4
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 161	3 995	5 843	4 087	4 087	5 946	5 929	(0.29)	6 280	6 501
Inventory: Materials and supplies	434	773	1 304	1 196	1 196	1 649	1 698	2.97	1 799	1 862
Inventory: Medical supplies	4 473	8 982	7 249	9 865	9 865	4 177	3 486	(16.54)	3 692	3 823
Inventory: Medicine	194	323	342	300	300	406	458	12.81	486	502
Inventory: Other consumables	329	5 836	5 431	6 423	6 423	6 363	9 717	52.71	10 295	10 656
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 389	2 098	1 566	2 906	2 906	1 871	1 221	(34.74)	1 293	1 339
Lease payments	8 254	483	456	1 500	29 600	30 261	54 532	80.21	57 764	59 810
Property payments	2 353	2 542	3 558	4 760	4 760	3 622	3 130	(13.58)	3 313	3 430
Travel and subsistence	81 775	112 903	127 303	131 339	94 239	94 191	101 813	8.09	107 848	111 674
Training and development		819	586	768	768	733	253	(65.48)	268	277
Operating expenditure	1 779	335	302	281	281	296	173	(41.55)	183	189
Venues and facilities	369	10	35	9	9	84	89	5.95	94	97
Interest and rent on land	29	22								
Interest	29	22								
Transfers and subsidies to	20 972	29 264	37 446	39 355	35 355	35 355	36 761	3.98	38 600	40 530
Non-profit institutions	20 906	29 172	37 058	39 281	35 281	35 281	36 692	4.00	38 527	40 453
Households	66	92	388	74	74	74	69	(6.76)	73	77
Social benefits	66	92	388	74	74	74	69	(6.76)	73	77
Payments for capital assets	9 486	27 950	12 050	10 938	14 938	14 835	14 835		15 874	16 985
Machinery and equipment	9 479	27 780	12 050	10 938	14 938	14 835	14 835		15 874	16 985
Transport equipment	2 697	10 264	1 940	2 077	7 227	7 227	7 227		7 733	8 274
Other machinery and equipment	6 782	17 516	10 110	8 861	7 711	7 608	7 608		8 141	8 711
Software and other intangible assets	7	170								
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		3 446		103	103	78		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	818	2 197	791			900		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	403 118	530 130	596 110	616 047	622 416	627 895	701 392	11.71	749 757	793 917

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	2 243 275	2 478 921	2 899 341	2 127 715	2 137 979	2 134 879	2 287 568	7.15	2 449 356	2 598 065
Compensation of employees	1 553 809	1 746 601	2 016 945	1 520 829	1 537 112	1 539 841	1 666 499	8.23	1 791 490	1 916 894
Salaries and wages	1 381 181	1 557 298	1 798 610	1 349 400	1 364 850	1 364 276	1 474 914	8.11	1 585 531	1 696 519
Social contributions	172 628	189 303	218 335	171 429	172 262	175 565	191 585	9.12	205 959	220 375
Goods and services	689 388	732 320	882 396	606 886	600 867	595 038	621 069	4.37	657 866	681 171
of which										
Administrative fees		16	28	8	8	20	16	(20.00)	17	17
Advertising	37	71	28	113	120	33	33		35	36
Assets <R5 000	7 483	5 432	9 124	7 421	7 328	7 567	8 110	7.18	8 590	8 894
Audit cost: External	377									
Catering: Departmental activities	686	130	266	465	414	311	404	29.90	428	442
Communication	12 005	14 215	17 233	14 020	14 038	14 000	14 927	6.62	15 811	16 369
Computer services	1 279	1 638	3 037	1 821	1 821	2 723	1 230	(54.83)	1 302	1 348
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	39 261	41 391	42 618	49 885	49 885	45 332	49 382	8.93	52 308	54 163
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	91 809	98 154	100 411	58 236	57 361	53 234	52 279	(1.79)	55 377	57 339
Cons/prof: Legal costs		2	1	1	1	1		(100.00)		
Contractors	22 268	32 284	33 360	24 650	24 954	26 285	25 491	(3.02)	27 001	27 959
Agency and support/ outsourced services	103 917	93 692	81 202	55 418	48 201	53 546	42 469	(20.69)	44 986	46 580
Entertainment	1	1	9	25	25	19	15	(21.05)	15	15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29 898	31 520	36 938	29 516	29 608	25 607	27 126	5.93	28 734	29 753
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4 969	4 595	6 496	4 080	4 088	3 241	3 159	(2.53)	3 347	3 465
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 281	8 229	10 833	8 266	7 752	7 737	8 858	14.49	9 381	9 712
Inventory: Medical supplies	162 190	182 609	245 739	137 304	138 320	139 612	154 794	10.87	163 968	169 780
Inventory: Medicine	69 139	69 655	92 669	64 291	62 610	53 692	56 924	6.02	60 294	62 430
Inventory: Other consumables	17 887	23 596	30 131	22 146	21 503	22 200	22 214	0.06	23 530	24 363
Inventory: Stationery and printing	8 127	8 367	11 422	9 296	9 064	9 845	9 710	(1.37)	10 286	10 649
Lease payments	5 475	2 940	3 955	3 811	4 350	5 900	6 283	6.49	6 656	6 891
Rental and hiring						4	7	75.00	7	7
Property payments	84 320	98 389	139 374	94 052	97 889	108 460	121 818	12.32	129 036	133 610
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 095	421	611	1 542	1 542	350	326	(6.86)	346	357
Travel and subsistence	8 778	9 380	11 020	11 023	10 524	9 727	10 163	4.48	10 765	11 147
Training and development	4 202	4 352	4 346	7 973	7 940	3 853	4 072	5.68	4 313	4 466
Operating expenditure	6 828	1 193	1 497	1 410	1 408	1 669	1 219	(26.96)	1 290	1 335
Venues and facilities	76	48	48	113	113	70	40	(42.86)	43	44
Interest and rent on land	78									
Interest	78									
Transfers and subsidies to	4 863	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Non-profit institutions	1 226									
Households	3 637	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Social benefits	3 637	4 116	3 055	2 885	2 885	3 780	3 239	(14.31)	3 400	3 569
Payments for capital assets	12 337	17 914	32 492	21 871	22 434	25 145	20 144	(19.89)	21 553	23 060
Buildings and other fixed structures	588	69	173							
Buildings	588	69	173							
Machinery and equipment	11 738	17 839	32 319	21 813	22 376	25 137	20 144	(19.86)	21 553	23 060
Transport equipment	11	536	1 044	580	580	620	885	42.74	947	1 012
Other machinery and equipment	11 727	17 303	31 275	21 233	21 796	24 517	19 259	(21.45)	20 606	22 048
Software and other intangible assets	11	6		58	58	8		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		242		182	95	95	5	(94.74)	5	5
Payments for financial assets	175	137	353			287		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 260 650	2 501 088	2 935 241	2 152 471	2 163 298	2 164 091	2 310 951	6.79	2 474 309	2 624 694

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	1 906 294	2 256 659	2 584 066	3 835 449	3 850 795	3 861 561	4 118 590	6.66	4 408 031	4 671 648
Compensation of employees	1 186 494	1 453 200	1 759 828	2 650 867	2 668 680	2 694 162	2 889 950	7.27	3 106 589	3 323 963
Salaries and wages	1 067 606	1 313 054	1 591 043	2 401 578	2 417 093	2 433 049	2 606 524	7.13	2 801 916	2 997 976
Social contributions	118 888	140 146	168 785	249 289	251 587	261 113	283 426	8.55	304 673	325 987
Goods and services	719 800	803 459	824 238	1 184 582	1 182 115	1 167 399	1 228 640	5.25	1 301 442	1 347 685
of which										
Administrative fees	1	1	2	1						
Advertising	21	34	153	36	255	162	168	3.70	178	184
Assets <R5 000	6 015	5 878	8 067	6 050	11 417	11 387	9 893	(13.12)	10 479	10 851
Catering: Departmental activities	173	131	180	191	163	335	234	(30.15)	248	257
Communication	5 074	8 290	6 095	10 451	10 510	9 000	8 240	(8.44)	8 728	9 037
Computer services	120	938	651	868	943	1 236	5 233	323.38	5 522	5 817
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 920	522	2 560	1 771	1 088	723	779	7.75	826	856
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	111 337	109 168	113 206	167 628	163 024	150 652	159 015	5.55	168 440	174 412
Cons/prof: Legal costs	3	1	1	1	1	13	24	84.62	25	26
Contractors	41 773	42 146	40 089	49 184	48 993	50 428	52 793	4.69	55 923	57 905
Agency and support/ outsourced services	57 564	62 669	45 335	67 682	70 341	63 710	72 543	13.86	76 841	79 566
Entertainment	8	4	14	15	14	15	12	(20.00)	13	13
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11 776	18 075	15 666	30 559	28 342	28 161	28 045	(0.41)	29 707	30 760
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 411	5 551	3 787	8 260	7 427	7 471	8 182	9.52	8 668	8 975
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 695	8 667	9 003	18 059	12 916	14 027	16 256	15.89	17 220	17 830
Inventory: Medical supplies	266 161	307 691	338 248	450 199	455 977	448 018	467 564	4.36	495 275	512 838
Inventory: Medicine	114 209	134 934	123 076	184 364	174 194	170 362	174 425	2.38	184 763	191 314
Inventory: Other consumables	17 564	25 689	26 502	39 598	36 509	37 506	42 546	13.44	45 068	46 666
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 830	8 039	9 932	11 165	11 479	12 829	12 430	(3.11)	13 167	13 634
Lease payments	6 043	4 080	2 996	3 143	4 374	3 688	3 375	(8.49)	3 576	3 704
Property payments	49 552	54 559	73 029	126 270	136 184	148 324	157 498	6.19	166 834	172 747
Transport provided: Departmental activity	153	94	144	150	150	157	126	(19.75)	133	138
Travel and subsistence	2 019	2 630	2 587	3 919	2 984	3 664	3 087	(15.75)	3 270	3 386
Training and development	1 641	2 672	2 041	3 867	3 464	3 561	4 006	12.50	4 243	4 393
Operating expenditure	5 649	768	689	694	1 083	1 829	2 050	12.08	2 172	2 249
Venues and facilities	88	228	185	457	283	141	116	(17.73)	123	127
Transfers and subsidies to	9 811	10 588	13 515	13 627	13 627	14 583	16 315	11.88	17 131	17 988
Non-profit institutions	5 812	7 232	7 695	8 157	8 157	8 157	8 483	4.00	8 907	9 352
Households	3 999	3 356	5 820	5 470	5 470	6 426	7 832	21.88	8 224	8 636
Social benefits	3 999	3 356	5 820	5 470	5 470	6 426	7 832	21.88	8 224	8 636
Payments for capital assets	54 318	79 726	83 761	104 677	95 305	95 305	76 882	(19.33)	81 858	87 131
Machinery and equipment	54 318	79 341	83 658	104 067	91 663	91 663	76 882	(16.13)	81 858	87 131
Transport equipment				30	30		260		278	297
Other machinery and equipment	54 318	79 341	83 658	104 037	91 633	91 663	76 622	(16.41)	81 580	86 834
Software and other intangible assets		385	103	610	3 642	3 642		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets				188	188	188		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	263	372	397			309		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 970 686	2 347 345	2 681 739	3 953 753	3 959 727	3 971 758	4 211 787	6.04	4 507 020	4 776 767

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	77 980	105 113	108 645	128 764	122 311	123 493	153 741	24.49	156 100	165 991
Compensation of employees	30 917	36 096	43 309	49 478	46 358	47 748	71 913	50.61	77 328	82 742
Salaries and wages	27 098	31 648	37 620	43 201	40 081	41 690	64 718	55.24	69 594	74 468
Social contributions	3 819	4 448	5 689	6 277	6 277	6 058	7 195	18.77	7 734	8 274
Goods and services	47 063	69 017	65 336	79 286	75 953	75 745	81 828	8.03	78 772	83 249
of which										
Advertising	32	36	222	36	36	251	264	5.18	280	291
Assets <R5 000	761	184	396	464	464	407	520	27.76	551	571
Bursaries (employees)	4 581	7 365	8 724	7 723	7 723	9 973	7 130	(28.51)	7 553	7 821
Catering: Departmental activities	1 980	2 355	2 106	2 209	2 209	1 035	522	(49.57)	560	598
Communication	734	652	753	750	750	648	920	41.98	974	1 009
Computer services	145	14		34	34	16	28	75.00	30	31
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 850	4 698	3 422	3 932	3 932	3 219	1 582	(50.85)	1 702	1 821
Contractors	2	12	395	10	10	864	1 324	53.24	1 403	1 453
Agency and support/outsourced services	703	847	1 586	1 416	1 416	1 533	1 825	19.05	1 934	2 003
Entertainment	1					1	2	100.00	2	2
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 248	1 658	2 317	2 433	2 433	4 385	4 834	10.24	5 121	5 303
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 016	853	1 159	1 104	1 104	1 529	1 401	(8.37)	1 484	1 537
Inventory: Materials and supplies	449	304	212	350	350	470	828	76.17	877	908
Inventory: Medical supplies	18	46	78	63	63	80	103	28.75	109	113
Inventory: Medicine						3		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	268	369	625	490	490	635	743	17.01	787	815
Inventory: Stationery and printing	663	601	975	1 058	1 058	1 409	1 077	(23.56)	1 141	1 182
Lease payments	534	522	464	789	1 289	1 091	1 189	8.98	1 260	1 305
Property payments	4 029	4 883	3 162	4 741	4 741	3 220	3 365	4.50	3 564	3 690
Travel and subsistence	7 137	10 329	11 050	8 693	9 193	6 963	3 806	(45.34)	4 056	4 254
Training and development	20 215	32 693	26 157	42 073	34 620	33 736	36 258	7.48	39 006	41 718
Operating expenditure	95	5	741	6	3 126	4 166	14 039	236.99	6 305	6 746
Venues and facilities	602	591	792	912	912	111	68	(38.74)	73	78
Transfers and subsidies to	57 750	89 198	131 406	103 827	114 269	111 777	100 562	(10.03)	106 423	112 433
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
SETA	2 795	2 997	3 042	3 880	3 880	3 116	3 535	13.45	3 804	4 070
Universities and technikons			1 400	1 926	1 926	470	1 603	241.06	1 683	1 767
Non-profit institutions	28 482	33 000	36 483	33 359	43 801	43 801	28 474	(34.99)	30 638	32 783
Households	26 473	53 201	90 481	64 662	64 662	64 390	66 950	3.98	70 298	73 813
Social benefits	43	590	259	672	672	400	400		420	441
Other transfers to households	26 430	52 611	90 222	63 990	63 990	63 990	66 550	4.00	69 878	73 372
Payments for capital assets	695	131	1 322	875	875	2 093	575	(72.53)	615	659
Machinery and equipment	695	131	1 322	875	875	2 093	575	(72.53)	615	659
Transport equipment				455	455	460	395	(14.13)	422	452
Other machinery and equipment	695	131	1 322	420	420	1 633	180	(88.98)	193	207
Payments for financial assets	204	182	1			26		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	136 629	194 624	241 374	233 466	237 455	237 389	254 878	7.37	263 138	279 083

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	93 208	179 506	217 654	229 205	246 367	246 400	261 108	5.97	279 068	294 813
Compensation of employees	43 515	104 448	123 811	142 157	142 019	139 670	157 773	12.96	169 604	181 474
Salaries and wages	37 477	90 315	106 972	124 405	124 267	122 229	135 905	11.19	146 096	156 322
Social contributions	6 038	14 133	16 839	17 752	17 752	17 441	21 868	25.38	23 508	25 152
Goods and services	49 693	75 058	93 843	87 048	104 348	106 730	103 335	(3.18)	109 464	113 339
of which										
Administrative fees							27		29	30
Advertising		2	17	5	5	18	19	5.56	20	21
Assets <R5 000	262	768	701	842	842	666	744	11.71	787	815
Catering: Departmental activities	1	103	68	95	95	96	157	63.54	166	172
Communication	433	1 670	2 054	1 950	1 950	1 828	2 117	15.81	2 243	2 323
Computer services	20	2 545	2 125	2 005	2 005	2 135	2 183	2.25	2 312	2 394
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services		220	1 448	11	11	92	101	9.78	107	111
Cons/prof: Laboratory services		684	354	726	726	440	571	29.77	605	627
Contractors	2 463	6 246	7 444	7 518	7 518	8 067	7 506	(6.95)	7 951	8 232
Agency and support/ outsourced services	4 014	6 871	7 384	7 340	7 340	8 099	9 990	23.35	10 583	10 958
Entertainment	2	5	7	9	9	9	12	33.33	12	12
Inventory: Food and food supplies	117	124	164	175	175	155	148	(4.52)	158	163
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	870	768	936	1 132	1 132	1 113	1 268	13.93	1 344	1 391
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 420	9 598	10 296	11 099	11 099	10 717	11 113	3.70	11 773	12 190
Inventory: Medical supplies	2	757	572	879	879	637	996	56.36	1 054	1 091
Inventory: Other consumables	8 984	10 845	10 529	12 166	13 666	11 434	10 079	(11.85)	10 678	11 056
Inventory: Stationery and printing	551	1 405	1 433	1 622	1 622	1 355	1 565	15.50	1 657	1 716
Lease payments	130	1 150	956	636	2 435	4 348	8 749	101.22	9 267	9 594
Rental and hiring						5	9	80.00	10	10
Property payments	20 816	17 148	27 079	22 917	33 417	37 086	32 878	(11.35)	34 827	36 061
Travel and subsistence	4 354	13 421	16 992	15 095	13 318	14 152	9 775	(30.93)	10 356	10 723
Training and development	202	487	550	639	639	609	494	(18.88)	524	542
Operating expenditure	16	163	2 731	161	5 439	3 654	2 834	(22.44)	3 001	3 107
Venues and facilities	36	78	3	26	26	15		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	1 657	2 881	52 416	12 953	12 953	12 691	19 600	54.44	15 080	15 834
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Entities receiving transfers	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
CMD Capital Augmentation	1 573	1 715	52 299	12 535	12 535	12 535	18 536	47.87	13 963	14 661
Households	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Social benefits	84	1 166	117	418	418	156	1 064	582.05	1 117	1 173
Payments for capital assets	1 203	15 164	12 478	8 869	8 847	8 847	8 921	0.84	9 546	10 213
Buildings and other fixed structures	385	12 486	8 157	5 140	5 140	5 140	5 140		5 500	5 885
Buildings	385	12 486	8 157	5 140	5 140	5 140	5 140		5 500	5 885
Machinery and equipment	818	2 678	4 321	3 729	3 707	3 707	3 781	2.00	4 046	4 328
Transport equipment		524	860	860	860	860		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	818	2 154	3 461	2 869	2 847	2 847	3 781	32.81	4 046	4 328
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		12 020	8 021	5 162	5 140	5 140	5 140		5 500	5 885
Payments for financial assets	82	54	321			229		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	96 150	197 605	282 869	251 027	268 167	268 167	289 629	8.00	303 694	320 860

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation Adjusted appro- p-riation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	104 490	137 659	149 112	182 887	165 747	165 747	194 507	17.35	202 645	209 523
Compensation of employees	6 021	9 198	16 321	17 470	17 470	17 470	14 739	(15.63)	14 474	14 883
Salaries and wages	5 875	8 664	15 248	16 433	16 433	16 433	14 118	(14.09)	13 853	14 262
Social contributions	146	534	1 073	1 037	1 037	1 037	621	(40.12)	621	621
Goods and services	98 469	128 461	132 791	165 417	148 277	148 277	179 768	21.24	188 171	194 640
of which										
Advertising	5		3							
Assets <R5 000	5 915	5 663	4 878	17 503	17 503	17 459	18 927	8.41	10 927	8 300
Catering: Departmental activities	119	78	136	121	121	120	98	(18.33)	98	98
Communication	4	23	60	50	50	50	59	18.00	59	59
Computer services	5	43	5			179		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 076	3 561	5 325	3 568	3 568	3 546	412	(88.38)		
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	4 425	2 909	990							
Contractors	719	4 623	208	84	84	84		(100.00)		
Agency and support/ outsourced services	1 298	617	1 374	65	65	65		(100.00)		
Entertainment		2	2	6	6		12		12	12
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 355	8 880	4 306	100	100	185		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	36	20			233		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	143	789	277	100	100	3 782		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	66	157	170	140	140	503	204	(59.44)	204	204
Lease payments	500	439	34			71		(100.00)		
Property payments	79 676	98 683	113 406	142 667	125 527	120 984	159 383	31.74	176 198	185 294
Travel and subsistence	343	687	482	404	404	404	467	15.59	467	467
Training and development	773	1 075	1 082	454	454	454	206	(54.63)	206	206
Operating expenditure		99	11			3		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	43	97	22	155	155	155		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772		(100.00)	12 000	11 000
Households			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772		(100.00)	12 000	11 000
Other transfers to households			4 559	5 150	9 772	9 772		(100.00)	12 000	11 000
Payments for capital assets	295 218	473 343	764 763	628 443	639 311	639 311	682 574	6.77	703 778	735 831
Buildings and other fixed structures	278 392	440 748	725 716	523 955	540 022	540 022	612 234	13.37	663 165	704 981
Buildings	278 392	440 748	725 716	523 955	540 022	540 022	612 234	13.37	663 165	704 981
Machinery and equipment	16 809	32 595	39 025	104 488	99 289	99 289	70 340	(29.16)	40 613	30 850
Other machinery and equipment	16 809	32 595	39 025	104 488	99 289	99 289	70 340	(29.16)	40 613	30 850
Software and other intangible assets	17		22							
Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets		141	137							
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets	278 393	440 607	725 579	523 955	540 022	540 022	612 234	13.37	663 165	704 981
Total economic classification	399 708	611 002	918 434	816 480	814 830	814 830	877 081	7.64	918 423	956 354

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	159 036	222 265	259 951	313 968	320 963	320 642	338 783	5.66	363 580	384 154
City of Cape Town	159 036	222 265	259 951	313 968	320 963	320 642	338 783	5.66	363 580	384 154
Category C	6 150	6 159	3 156	1 468	1 800	1 299	1 571	20.94	1 681	1 768
Central Karoo	587	529	1 179	1 468	1 800	1 299	1 571	20.94	1 681	1 768
Eden	2 409	2 298	1 035							
Overberg	1 687	1 445	492							
West Coast	1 467	1 887	450							
Total transfers to local government	165 186	228 424	263 107	315 436	322 763	321 941	340 354	5.72	365 261	385 922

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Personal Primary Health Care Services	129 529	161 512	186 258	212 885	212 885	213 386	225 400	5.63	236 670	248 504
Category A	129 529	161 512	186 258	212 885	212 885	213 386	225 400	5.63	236 670	248 504
City of Cape Town	129 529	161 512	186 258	212 885	212 885	213 386	225 400	5.63	236 670	248 504

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Integrated Nutrition	3 329	3 604	3 184	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 180	3.98	4 388	4 608
Category A	3 329	3 604	3 184	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 180	3.98	4 388	4 608
City of Cape Town	3 329	3 604	3 184	4 020	4 020	4 020	4 180	3.98	4 388	4 608

Note: Due to structural changes comparative figures cannot be submitted.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Global Fund	12 352	16 944	17 454	34 385	41 712	40 389	46 529	15.20	47 991	52 787
Category A	6 202	10 785	14 298	32 917	39 912	39 090	44 958	15.01	46 310	51 019
City of Cape Town	6 202	10 785	14 298	32 917	39 912	39 090	44 958	15.01	46 310	51 019
Category C	6 150	6 159	3 156	1 468	1 800	1 299	1 571	20.94	1 681	1 768
Central Karoo	587	529	1 179	1 468	1 800	1 299	1 571	20.94	1 681	1 768
Eden	2 409	2 298	1 035							
Overberg	1 687	1 445	492							
West Coast	1 467	1 887	450							

Note: Due to structural changes comparative figures cannot be submitted.

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
HIV and Aids	19 976	46 364	56 211	64 146	64 146	64 146	64 245	0.15	76 212	80 023
Category A	19 976	46 364	56 211	64 146	64 146	64 146	64 245	0.15	76 212	80 023
City of Cape Town	19 976	46 364	56 211	64 146	64 146	64 146	64 245	0.15	76 212	80 023

Note: Due to structural changes comparative figures cannot be submitted.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	6 514 534	7 826 130	9 349 139	10 190 552	10 205 578	10 206 320	11 129 957	9.05	11 959 586	12 707 167
West Coast Municipalities	290 683	359 801	424 359	462 097	487 264	487 264	530 931	8.96	571 122	607 814
Matzikama	49 510	46 060	55 277	58 758	60 796	60 796	66 245	8.96	71 259	75 837
Cederberg	31 741	39 183	46 037	48 345	47 277	47 277	51 514	8.96	55 413	58 974
Bergrivier	19 128	21 910	30 789	30 334	31 642	31 642	34 477	8.96	37 088	39 471
Saldanha Bay	65 038	94 986	102 205	116 265	105 217	105 217	114 646	8.96	123 325	131 247
Swartland	125 266	75 785	93 191	102 068	111 286	111 286	121 259	8.96	130 438	138 818
Across wards and municipal projects		81 877	96 860	106 327	131 046	131 046	142 790	8.96	153 599	163 467
Cape Winelands Municipalities	931 633	1 089 347	1 237 537	1 337 756	1 228 394	1 228 394	1 338 479	8.96	1 439 795	1 539 603
Witzenberg	136 271	61 241	82 671	88 700	90 834	90 834	98 974	8.96	106 466	113 306
Drakenstein	355 157	457 854	481 120	517 261	414 496	414 496	451 643	8.96	485 829	517 042
Stellenbosch	83 339	95 559	104 063	117 824	112 424	112 424	122 499	8.96	131 771	140 237
Breede Valley	294 326	314 438	384 163	403 697	397 532	397 532	433 158	8.96	465 946	503 186
Langeberg	62 540	72 905	82 005	91 191	87 043	87 043	94 843	8.96	102 023	108 578
Across wards and municipal projects		87 350	103 515	119 083	126 065	126 065	137 362	8.96	147 760	157 254
Overberg Municipalities	211 800	229 998	278 275	286 152	327 703	327 703	356 737	8.86	388 845	423 841
Theewaterskloof	104 522	69 216	77 829	78 130	79 483	79 483	86 525	8.86	94 313	102 801
Overstrand	50 708	56 483	70 150	71 998	90 418	90 418	98 429	8.86	107 288	116 944
Cape Agulhas	24 932	26 671	29 875	32 015	31 097	31 097	33 852	8.86	36 899	40 220
Swellendam	31 638	32 253	37 184	37 795	36 467	36 467	39 698	8.86	43 271	47 165
Across wards and municipal projects		45 375	63 237	66 214	90 238	90 238	98 233	8.86	107 074	116 711
Eden Municipalities	612 960	748 221	918 655	967 911	998 034	998 034	1 078 667	8.08	1 167 761	1 245 723
Kannaland	15 983	19 149	22 738	22 866	23 765	23 765	25 685	8.08	27 806	29 662
Hessequa	45 022	53 700	55 881	61 630	72 267	72 267	78 106	8.08	84 557	90 200
Mossel Bay	60 211	73 809	86 722	88 933	90 024	90 024	97 298	8.08	105 332	112 365
George	335 972	309 615	369 998	400 768	414 436	414 436	447 919	8.08	484 918	517 292
Oudtshoorn	85 585	89 082	104 727	110 964	102 583	102 583	110 871	8.08	120 028	128 042
Bitou	11 578	16 085	51 044	50 619	23 896	23 896	25 827	8.08	27 959	29 826
Knysna	58 609	60 907	75 575	76 193	80 533	80 533	87 038	8.08	94 229	100 520
Across wards and municipal projects		125 874	151 970	155 938	190 530	190 530	205 923	8.08	222 932	237 816
Central Karoo Municipalities	94 235	117 537	136 663	150 592	181 937	181 937	197 590	8.60	212 873	227 084
Laingsburg	6 399	7 578	9 459	10 492	10 726	10 726	12 548	16.99	12 548	13 387
Prince Albert	8 457	9 309	11 535	10 696	10 819	10 819	11 693	8.08	12 659	13 503
Beaufort West	79 379	68 086	75 437	129 404	160 392	160 392	173 349	8.08	187 666	200 194
Across wards and municipal projects		32 564	40 232							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	8 655 845	10 371 034	12 344 628	13 395 060	13 428 910	13 429 652	14 632 361	8.96	15 739 982	16 751 232

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																		
Own Funds																		
1	Darling Ambulance Station	West Coast	Swartland	New Ambulance Station	Apr-13	Oct-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	165	5 500	5 500						500		
2	De Doorns Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New ambulance station	Apr-14	Oct-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	165	5 500	5 500					142	5 000		
3	Heidelberg Ambulance Station	Eden	Hessequa	New ambulance station	Apr-11	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	200	4 000	6 650	500					5 150		
4	Mariesburg Ambulance Station	West Coast	Swartland	New Ambulance Station and Health Net accommodation	Apr-10	Apr-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	360	5 500	12 000	3 000	168	5 000	5 168	3 266			
5	Piketberg Ambulance Station	West Coast	Bergvrierv	New ambulance station	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	225	6 900	7 500	430				4 600	2 210		
6	Roberson Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Ambulance station	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	180	5 000	6 000	400	300	2 400	2 700	2 600	300		
7	Tulbagh Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New ambulance station	Apr-10	Mar-13	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	195	3 000	6 500	4 000	250	2 108	2 358	609			
8	Uniondale Ambulance Station	Eden	George	New ambulance station	Apr-14	Oct-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	180	4 000	6 000						2 500		
Sub-total: Own Funds									39 400	55 650	8 330	718	9 508	10 226	11 217	15 660		
Health Infrastructure Grant																		
1	Beaufort West Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Apr-09	Mar-12	8.6 Other facilities	339	9 400	11 300	11 000	50	180	230				
2	Beaufort West Hill Side Clinic	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	New Clinic	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	450	15 000	15 000		500	500	1 000	3 000	4 500		
3	Bornievale Clinic	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Clinic	Apr-13	Mar-16	8.1 Community health facilities	360	12 000	12 000					100	500		
4	Caledon Clinic	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	New Clinic	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.1 Community health facilities	360	11 500	12 000						500		
5	Du Noon CHC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Health Centre	Apr-10	May-13	8.1 Community health facilities	2 280	70 000	76 000	2 125	1 000	14 000	15 000	50 020	10 000		
6	Grassy Park Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	New clinic	Apr-08	Sep-11	8.1 Community health facilities	615	6 500	20 514	20 900		25	25				

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	Hannover Park CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-14	Mar-18	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	30 000	40 000						100		
8	Houtbay CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	40 000	40 000		100		100	2 000	19 600		
9	Knyasra - Witloksie CDC	Eden	Knyasna	New Community Day Centre	Apr-09	Apr-13	8.1 Community health facilities	1 095	34 000	36 500	4 600	1 700	19 000	20 700	10 000	300		
10	Leeu Garika Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	New ambulance station	Apr-08	Feb-12	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	440	9 500	14 677	14 300	20	200	220				
11	Malmesbury - Wesbank CDC	West Coast	Swartland	New Community Day Centre	Apr-08	Feb-12	8.1 Community health facilities	943	7 500	31 431	27 250	150	450	600				
12	Mitchell's Plain Weltevreden Valley CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	40 000	40 000						250		
13	Napier Clinic	Overberg	Cape Agulhas	Clinic Replacement	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	303	10 100	10 100		550		550	7 500	1 950		
14	Observatory FPL	Metro	Cape town	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory	Jan-12	Mar-17	8.6 Other facilities	2 715	90 500	90 500		2 600	4 000	6 600	14 598	27 200		
15	Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Clinic	Apr-12	Apr-15	8.1 Community health facilities	450	10 000	15 000					100	6 651		
16	Rawsonville Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New clinic	Apr-10	Jan-14	8.1 Community health facilities	360	12 000	12 000	600	1 500	3 000	4 500	5 900	1 000		
17	Strand Nontzamo: Asanda Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	New clinic	Apr-10	Dec-15	8.1 Community health facilities	630	21 000	21 000	500	1 500	1 000	2 500	4 500	9 286		
18	Vredenburg CDC	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	New Community Day Centre	Apr-13	Mar-16	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	35 000	40 000						100		
19	Vredendal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Matzikama	New Ambulance station	Apr-07	Nov-11	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	255	8 500	8 500	8 200	25		25				
20	Wolseley Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	New Clinic	Apr-11	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	390	11 500	13 000		600		600		10 000		
Sub-total: Health Infrastructure Grant									484 000	559 522	89 475	10 295	42 355	52 650	97 718	91 937		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000
					R'000	R'000						R'000	R'000			
PES: Infrastructure funding																
1	Ceres CDC	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Community Day Centre	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	40 000	40 000						500
2	Delft Symphony Way CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	27 000	40 000	1 500	2 000	6 600	8 600	20 000	8 500
3	District Six CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	1 800	45 000	60 000	1 500	1 730	4 000	5 730	10 000	37 049
4	George Centium CHC	Eden	George	New Community Health Centre and MOU	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.1 Community health facilities	1 500	50 000	50 000						400
5	Hermanus CDC	Overberg	Overstrand	New Community Day Centre	Apr-10	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	35 000	40 000	1 400	1 000	14 000	15 000	16 470	5 000
6	Ruyterwacht CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Community Day Centre	Jun-11	Jul-12	8.1 Community health facilities	300	6 000	10 000	3 000	500	3 500	4 000		
7	Vredendal CDC	West Coast	Matzikama	New Community Day Centre	Apr-16	Mar-19	8.1 Community health facilities	1 200	40 000	40 000						200
8	Worcester-Avian Park Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Clinic Replacement	Apr-15	Mar-17	8.1 Community health facilities	450	15 000	15 000						456
Sub-total: PES: Infrastructure funding									258 000	295 000	7 400	5 230	28 100	33 330	46 470	52 105
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																
1	Khayelitsha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New hospital and ambulance station	Apr-05	Oct-11	8.3 District hospital services	15 900	480 000	530 000	517 100	2 500	2 500	5 000		
2	Khayelitsha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-05	Mar-13	8.3 District hospital services		75 765	75 765			8 000	8 000		
3	Khayelitsha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-05	Mar-13	8.3 District hospital services						25	25		
4	Manenberg: GF Jooste Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital Replacement	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.3 District hospital services	16 500	480 000	550 000		1 000		1 000	5 000	114 000
5	Manenberg: GF Jooste Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.3 District hospital services		68 000	68 000						
6	Manenberg: GF Jooste Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-12	Mar-17	8.3 District hospital services								500	1 500
7	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New hospital	Apr-05	Oct-12	8.3 District hospital services	14 700	480 000	490 000	280 300	9 500	160 000	169 500	9 500	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-05	Mar-14	8.3 District hospital services		68 000	68 000			62 686	62 686	5 000			
9	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-05	Mar-14	8.3 District hospital services						2 551	2 551	1 000			
10	Mossel Bay Ambulance Station	Eden	Mossel Bay	New Ambulance Station (PPP)	Apr-13	Apr-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	243	8 100	8 100					500	2 000		
11	Mossel Bay FPL	Eden	Mossel Bay	New Forensic Pathology Laboratory (PPP)	Apr-13	Mar-19	8.6 Other facilities	249	8 300	8 300					500	2 000		
12	Mossel Bay Hospital	Eden	Mossel Bay	Hospital Replacement (PPP)	Apr-13	Mar-20	8.3 District hospital services	12 000	400 000	400 000					3 466	20 000		
13	Mossel Bay Hospital	Eden	Mossel Bay	Health Tech	Apr-13	Mar-20	8.3 District hospital services		50 000	50 000								
14	Mossel Bay Hospital	Eden	Mossel Bay	OD+QA	Apr-13	Mar-20	8.3 District hospital services									500		
15	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital Replacement (PPP)	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central hospital services	45 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		2 000		2 000	4 000	20 000		
16	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central hospital services						180	180				
17	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-10	Apr-25	8.5 Central hospital services						1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820		
Sub-total: Hospital Revitalisation Grant								104 592	3 618 165	3 748 165	797 400	15 000	237 762	252 762	31 286	161 820		
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS								131 897	4 399 565	4 658 337	902 605	31 243	317 725	348 968	186 691	321 522		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000
					R'000	R'000						R'000	R'000	MTEF 2013/14		
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
Own Funds																
1	Brooklyn Chest TB Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New MDR & XDR wards	Apr-09	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services	690	25 000	23 000	4 400	1 000	15 596	16 596	3 100	
2	Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade	Apr-09	Dec-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	150	6 000	5 010		50	182	232		
3	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OPD X Floor Refurbishment	Apr-13	Mar-16	8.5 Central hospital services	480	16 000	16 000					7 796	4 004
4	Swartland Hospital	West Coast	Swartland	Emergency Centre Extension	Apr-10	May-13	8.3 District hospital services	195	4 000	6 500	434	500	5 050	5 550	500	
5	Sonstraal TB Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	UV Lights & extraction installation	Apr-10	Mar-12	8.4 Provincial hospital services	50	2 000	1 682			50	50		
6	Swellendam Ambulance Station	Overberg	Swellendam	Extension and Renovations	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	30	2 000	1 000		100		100	200	
7	Tygerberg EMS Training College	Metro	City of Cape Town	Teaching facilities & laboratory upgrade	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	342	10 200	11 400					500	
8	Western Cape Rehabilitation	Metro	City of Cape Town	Relocation Orthotic & Prosthetic Centre to WCRC	Apr-13	Apr-16	8.4 Provincial hospital services	930	31 000	31 000					106	5 091
Sub-total: Own Funds									96 200	95 592	4 834	1 650	20 878	22 528	11 502	9 795
Health Infrastructure Grant																
1	Beaufort West Hospital	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Extension of waiting area and reconfiguration	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.3 District hospital services	240	8 000	8 000						100
2	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrade - Disa ward phase 2	Apr-09	Apr-13	8.3 District hospital services	408	9 000	13 600	1 000	1 293	11 000	12 293	907	
3	Ceres Hospital	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	New Emergency Centre	Apr-10	Mar-12	8.3 District hospital services	369	7 500	12 300	12 300	40	200	240		
4	George Thembalethu CDC	Eden	George	Extension and Renovations	Apr-15	Mar-18	8.1 Community health facilities	450	15 000	15 000					500	1 734
5	Grabouw CDC	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Upgrade & extension (co-sponsor French Government)	Sep-09	Apr-12	8.1 Community health facilities	420	14 000	14 000		100	240	340		
6	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Upgrade Emergency Centre	Apr-12	Mar-16	8.5 Central hospital services	576	19 200	19 200		100	900	1 000	2 600	14 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
7	Hermanus Hospital	Overberg	Overstrand	EC, new wards & OPD	Apr-09	Aug-12	8.3 District hospital services	1 950	64 000	65 000	36 800	1 100	27 140	28 240	64	
8	Karl Bremer Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Emergency Centre & Main Store	Apr-09	Dec-13	8.3 District hospital services	1 605	45 000	53 500	4 300	1 500	21 189	22 689	14 914	9 500
9	Knysna Hospital	Eden	Knysna	New Emergency Centre	Apr-09	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	1 320	25 000	44 000	3 100	2 000	7 000	9 000	18 000	14 000
10	Lenteguur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Relocation of Lifecare	Jan-11	Feb-12	8.6 Other facilities	330	11 000	11 000	2 000		20	20		
11	Riversdale Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Phase 3 upgrade	Apr-09	Feb-12	8.3 District hospital services	370	11 400	12 340	11 300	100	214	314		
12	Robertson Hospital	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New Bulk Store	Apr-11	Apr-13	8.3 District hospital services	150	4 000	5 000	400	500	3 500	4 000	393	
13	Robertson Hospital	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	New EC and new wards phase 1	Apr-14	Apr-19	8.3 District hospital services	1 800	60 000	60 000						100
14	Somerset Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Lift Upgrade	Apr-09	Nov-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	169	5 640	5 640	4 900		25	25		
15	Stellenbosch Hospital	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	New Emergency Centre	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.3 District hospital services	240	8 000	8 000					100	900
16	Strand: Gustrow Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	Extension and Renovations	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.1 Community health facilities	285	9 500	9 500		100		100	1 500	7 400
17	Victoria Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Emergency Centre	Apr-13	Mar-16	8.3 District hospital services	420	14 000	14 000					100	3 000
18	Wesleur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Emergency Centre and Paediatric Ward	Apr-12	Apr-15	8.3 District hospital services	270	9 000	9 000		500		500	2 500	5 500
19	Worcester CHC	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Extension for a Dental Suite	Apr-14	Mar-16	8.1 Community health facilities	105	3 500	3 500						2 000
Sub-total: Health Infrastructure Grant									342 740	382 580	76 100	7 333	71 428	78 761	41 578	58 234

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000
					R'000	R'000						R'000	R'000			
PES: Infrastructure funding																
1	De Doorns Clinic	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Clinic Extension	Apr-14	May-16	8.1 Community health facilities	147	4 900	4 900						200
2	Harry Comay TB Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital Upgrade	Apr-11	Mar-18	8.4 Provincial hospital services	150	3 600	5 000	300	400	3 600	4 000	200	
3	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Upgrade pharmacy bulk store	Apr-08	Nov-11	8.5 Central hospital services	326	11 600	10 882	10 800		50	50		
4	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Fire Detection Phase 2	Apr-09	Jun-12	8.5 Central hospital services	150	5 000	5 000	4 300	140	500	640	50	
5	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Fire Detection Phase 3	Apr-15	Mar-17	8.5 Central hospital services	171	5 700	5 700						100
6	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Acceleration Installation	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.5 Central hospital services	60	2 000	2 000		350	1 650	2 000		
7	New Horizon Clinic	Eden	Bibou	Clinic Upgrade and extensions	Oct-11	Oct-12	8.1 Community health facilities	75	2 500	2 500		350	1 650	2 000	500	
8	Sikland Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Wards 1,6,7&11 upgrade	Apr-09	Sep-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	336	10 675	11 184			8	8		
9	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Emergency Centre Upgrade	Apr-09	Mar-14	8.5 Central hospital services	255	8 500	8 500	2 400	600	4 500	5 100	2 500	
Sub-total: PES: Infrastructure funding									54 475	55 666	17 800	1 840	11 958	13 798	3 250	300
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant																
1	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	Security upgrading	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	96	3 200	3 200		386	2 000	2 386	814	
2	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	To convert garages into workshop	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	48	1 600	1 600		150	1 350	1 500	100	
3	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	New Archives	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	75	2 500	2 500		434		434		1 500
4	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	To install smoke detectors in all residence rooms	Apr-14	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	105	3 500	3 500						1 500

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Athlone Western Cape College of Nursing	Metro	City of Cape Town	Electrified perimeter fence	Apr-14	Mar-17	8.6 Other facilities	171	5 700	5 700						500		
6	Sikiland Nurse College	Metro	City of Cape Town	AC for auditorium	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	15	500	500		50	450	500				
7	Sikiland Nurse College	Metro	City of Cape Town	Various upgrades	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	60	2 000	2 000		100	900	1 000	1 000			
8	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Additional Nurses accommodation	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	600	20 000	20 000		500		500	7 000	9 000		
9	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Upgrading of Nurses accommodation in Erica	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	90	3 000	3 000		300	2 200	2 500	500			
10	Worcester Nurse College	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Training facility at Keerom	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	600	20 000	20 000		200	1 300	1 500	5 550	8 450		
Sub-total: Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant									62 000	62 000		2 120	8 200	10 320	14 964	20 950		
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS									555 415	595 838	98 734	12 943	112 464	125 407	71 294	89 279		
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																		
Hospital Revitalisation Grant																		
1	Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Upgrade and Extension	Apr-13	Apr-19	8.4 Provincial hospital services	21 000	700 000	700 000					5 000	60 000		
2	George Hospital	Eden	George	Hospital upgrade phase 3	Apr-08	May-12	8.4 Provincial hospital services	2 430	56 000	81 000	74 500	1 200	2 200	3 400				
3	Lenegauer Laundry	Metro	Cape Town	Regional laundry replacement (including equipment)	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities	1 110	37 000	37 000	200	4 800	29 000	33 800	3 000			
4	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Hospital upgrade	Apr-00	Dec-11	8.4 Provincial hospital services	14 310	332 000	477 000	470 000	800	6 550	7 350				

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
									At start	At completion		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	New Psychiatric Unit	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial hospital services	783	26 100	26 100	100	1 600	3 400	5 000	21 500	500
6	TC Newman	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	CHC upgrade	Apr-06	Nov-11	8.1 Community health facilities					30	70	100		
7	Valkenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Hospital upgrading	Apr-09	Mar-17	8.4 Provincial hospital services	27 000	900 000	900 000	7 500	20 000	64 000	84 000	300 000	200 000
8	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading phase 2A	Apr-06	Nov-11	8.3 District hospital services	1 110	37 000	37 000	34 000	30	70	100		
9	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Upgrading phase 2B	Apr-07	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	5 070	90 000	169 000	11 217	6 000	62 000	68 000	59 000	31 000
10	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 4	Apr-08	Jun-12	8.4 Provincial hospital services	1 674	45 000	55 800	41 500	1 000	9 871	10 871		
11	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Hospital upgrade phase 5	Apr-12	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial hospital services	960	32 000	32 000		500		500	25 000	6 500
12	Infrastructure Unit Head Office	Metro	City of Cape Town	HRP unit			8.6 Other facilities						8 914	8 914	6 500	6 500
13	Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-13	Apr-19	8.4 Provincial hospital services									
14	Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-13	Apr-19	8.4 Provincial hospital services								500	1 000
15	George hospital	Eden	George	Health Tech	Apr-08	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services		101 500	101 500			5 535	5 535		
16	George hospital	Eden	George	OD+QA	Apr-02	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services		27 000	27 000			674	674		
17	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Health Tech	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial hospital services		92 000	92 000			6 146	6 146	2 000	
18	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	OD+QA	Apr-11	Mar-14	8.4 Provincial hospital services		19 000	19 000			830	830	1 000	500
19	Lentaguer Laundry	Metro	City of Cape Town	Regional laundry replacement	Apr-11	Mar-13	8.6 Other facilities		39 500	39 500			1 000	1 000	38 000	500
20	Valkenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Health Tech	Apr-09	Mar-17	8.4 Provincial hospital services									23 150

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					MTEF 2012/13	
					R'000	R'000						R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
21	Valkenberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	OD+QA	Apr-09	Mar-17	8.4 Provincial hospital services						20	20	2 000	2 500
22	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Health Tech	Apr-07	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services		32 000	32 000					3 540	15 500
23	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	OD+QA	Apr-07	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services		19 000	19 000			856	856	1 000	1 000
24	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Health Tech	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services		69 000	69 000			5 500	5 500	3 000	
25	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	OD+QA	Apr-12	Mar-13	8.4 Provincial hospital services		19 500	19 500			727	727	1 200	609
Sub-total: Hospital Revitalisation Grant								75 447	2 673 600	2 933 400	639 017	35 960	207 363	243 323	472 240	349 259
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS								75 447	2 673 600	2 933 400	639 017	35 960	207 363	243 323	472 240	349 259
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
1	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities						21 714	21 714	18 688	19 621
2	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services						9 005	9 005	3 115	3 271
3	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services						22 802	22 802	20 245	21 257
4	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial hospital services						32 215	32 215	37 376	39 245
5	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central hospital services						51 019	51 019	68 523	72 154
6	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities						10 163	10 163	7 786	8 176
Sub-total: Maintenance													146 918	146 918	155 733	163 724
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces																
1	Vote 6: Health			Various Projects	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities						1 000	1 000		
Sub-total: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces													1 000	1 000		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000				
Maintenance Preventative for New Health Facilities																
1	Atlantis Ambulance Station	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	4	148	148			45	45	48	55
2	Browns Farm Clinic	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	167	167			50	50	55	62
3	Caledon Ambulance Station	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	172	172			45	45	55	72
4	Caledon Hospital	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	6	188	188			50	50	66	72
5	Ceres Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	6	212	212			65	65	70	77
6	Ceres Hospital E.C.	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	6	213	213			65	65	70	78
7	Clanwilliam	West Coast	Cederberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	165	165			50	50	55	60
8	CMD	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	5	165	165			50	50	55	60
9	George EMS	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	181	181			55	55	60	66
10	George Forensic Pathology Lab	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	10	320	320			110	110	100	110
11	George Hospital	Eden	George	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial hospital services	79	2 630	2 630			800	800	880	950
12	Grassy Park CDC	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	165	165			50	50	55	60
13	Grabouw CHC	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	3	115	115					55	60
14	Grabouw Ambulance station	Overberg	Theewaterskloof	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	3	105	105			30	30	35	40
15	Groote Schuur Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central hospital services	597	19 895	19 895			4 575	4 575	7 660	7 374
16	Hermanus Ambulance Station	Overberg	Hermanus	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	171	171			50	50	55	66
17	Hermanus Forensic Pathology Lab.	Overberg	Hermanus	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	5	180	180			50	50	60	70

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					MTEF 2012/13	
					R'000	R'000					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
18	Hermanus Hospital	Overberg	Hermanus	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	4	137	137					60	77
19	Khayelitsha Ambulance Station	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	181	181			55	55	60	66
20	Khayelitsha Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	74	2 450	2 450			450	450	900	1 100
21	Knysna CDC	Eden	Knysna	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	4	117	117					55	62
22	kwaNokuthula	Eden	Bitou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	162	162			45	45	55	62
23	Leeu Gamka Ambulance Station	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	3	105	105			30	30	35	40
24	Malmesbury Forensic Pathology	West Coast	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	15	505	505			150	150	170	185
25	Malmesbury Westbank CDC	West Coast	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	4	140	140			30	30	50	60
26	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	60	2 000	2 000					900	1 100
27	Mitchell's Plain CDC New E.C. & MOU	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	150	150			40	40	50	60
28	Mitchell's Plain/ Klipfontein Sub district Offices	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	4	130	130			35	35	45	50
29	Montague Clinic	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	182	182			55	55	60	67
30	Mitchell's Plain Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	39	1 300	1 300			350	350	400	550
31	Paarl Forensic Pathology Lab	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	13	430	430			130	130	145	155
32	Paarl Hospital	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial hospital services	99	3 300	3 300			800	800	1 200	1 300
33	Plettenberg Bay Ambulance Station	Eden	Blou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	156	156			35	35	55	66

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
34	Plettenberg Bay CDC	Eden	Blou	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	161	161			45	45	55	61		
35	Red Cross Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central hospital services	36	1 200	1 200			350	350	400	450		
36	Riversdal Hospital	Eden	Hessequa	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	13	430	430			120	120	140	170		
37	Riversdal Ambulance station	Eden	Hessequa	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	4	145	145			40	40	45	60		
38	Simondium Clinic	Cape Winelands	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	4	135	135			40	40	45	50		
39	Stanford Clinic	Overberg	Overstrand	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	4	135	135			40	40	45	50		
40	Swellendam CDC	Cape Winelands	Swellendam	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	8	267	267			80	80	88	99		
41	Tygerberg Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.5 Central hospital services	270	9 000	9 000			900	900	4 050	4 050		
42	Tulbagh Ambulance Station	West Coast	Witzenberg	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	150	150			45	45	50	55		
43	Van Rhyns Dorp Clinic	West Coast	Mazikama	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	4	125	125			30	30	45	50		
44	Vredenburg Hospital	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	59	1 950	1 950			400	400	700	850		
45	Vredendal Ambulance Station	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	155	155			45	45	50	60		
46	Vredendal Hospital Revitalised Section	West Coast	Mazikama	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.3 District hospital services	6	212	212			65	65	70	77		
47	Wellington CDC	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	7	232	232			70	70	77	85		
48	Worcester Ambulance Station	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.2 Emergency Medical Services	5	151	151			40	40	45	66		
49	Worcester Forensic Pathology Lab	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.6 Other facilities	12	385	385			110	110	125	150		
50	Worcester Hospital	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.4 Provincial hospital services	64	2 150	2 146			650	650	706	790		
51	Worcester CHC	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Preventative Maintenance	Apr-12	Mar-15	8.1 Community health facilities	5	170	170			50	50	55	65		
Sub-total: Maintenance Preventative for New Health Facilities									53 790	53 786			11 465	11 465	20 465	21 570		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS									53 790	53 786			199 383	199 383	176 198	185 294		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At com- pletion					MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	
INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																	
8.5 Donation to Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital Trust																	
1	Red Cross Children Hospital	Metro	City of Cape Town	Various Upgrade Projects in Partnership with the Children Trust	Apr-09	Mar-16	8.5 Central hospital services		43 945	43 945	15 375				12 000	11 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS: PROGRAMME 8																	
OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																	
7.2 Engineering Services Projects																	
1	Belville Engineering	Metro	City of Cape Town	Various site upgrades			7.2 Engineering Services						5 140	5 140	5 500	5 885	
Sub-total: 7.2 Engineering Services Projects																	
2.10 Global Fund Projects																	
1	Global Fund	Metro	City of Cape Town	Various Projects	Apr-11		2.10 Global Fund Projects		7 675	7 675			7 675	7 675	7 916	8 707	
Sub-total: 2.10 Global Fund Projects																	
TOTAL: OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE: PROGRAMME 8 AND OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS																	
									226 833	7 733 990	8 292 981	1 655 731	80 146	809 750	889 896	931 839	970 946

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

EPWP Allocation: cost for the empowerment (BEE, skill development and training)

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R1 411 512 000	R1 539 274 000	R1 633 460 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development		
Administering Department	Department of Social Development		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Social Development		

1. Overview

Core functions

Through the process of reviewing its core mandate as part of the Provincial modernisation process, the department has derived that its core function is:

To provide a Developmental Social Welfare Service by delivering the following functions:

A Welfare service to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations; and

A Community Development service by providing sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities.

Vision

A self-reliant society.

Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enable and empower the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Main services

Line functions

Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. This includes the Sub-programmes: Prevention and Rehabilitation: Substance Abuse; Care and Services to Older Persons; Crime Prevention and Support;

Services to Persons with Disabilities; Child Care and Protection Services; Victim Empowerment; Social Relief; and Care and Support Services to Families.

Provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information: This includes the Sub- programmes: Youth Development; Sustainable Livelihood; Institutional Capacity Building and Support; Research and Demography; and Population Capacity Development and Advocacy.

Support functions

Provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. This includes the Office of the Head of Department; Business Planning; Policy Alignment; Communication and Marketing; Financial Management; Supply Chain and Asset Management; Knowledge Management; Monitoring and Evaluation; Facility and Regional Management. The Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management responsibilities have been corporatised and these functions are centralised at the Department of the Premier.

Provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at regional and local level within the department.

Other policy developments

The National Department of Social Development submitted the **Draft National Family Policy** (2006) to Cabinet in February 2009. The National Department is in the process of drafting a Green Paper and consulting its provincial partners. In 2010/11 the Provincial Department approved a proposal from the Care and Support to Families Programme to start with the development of a **provincial family strategy** that would seek to provide clear frameworks to guide work with families in the Western Cape. Furthermore, it will give effect to DSD's vision for building resilient families in the face of adversity in communities. The policy development process started in October 2010 and will be completed in the 2012/13 financial year.

The process of drafting **Norms and Standards for the Integrated Service Delivery Model** is work in progress. The national project is currently in Phase 3, with the completion and finalisation of generic norms and standards. These will be implemented progressively dependant on final approval. The project entails the review of the entire business of Social Development, especially the components Social Welfare Services and Community Development. The value of this project is that it will provide a comprehensive national framework to describe the nature, scope and extent of social services and will provide norms and standards for all services, at all of the four levels of intervention.

The **Western Cape Government Policy on the Funding of NGOs for the rendering of Social Welfare Services** received Ministerial approval on the 4th April 2011 and was noted by the Provincial Cabinet. The policy is supported by procedure guidelines and tools for implementation and will be utilised for the 2012/13 funding applications. This policy is aligned to the national **Policy on Financial Awards** that has been provisionally approved. Based on legal advice obtained, some clauses of the provincial policy will be adjusted during the 2012/13 financial year.

On 1 April 2010, three new acts were promulgated, namely the **Children's Act Number 38 of 2005 as amended**; the **Older Person's Act Number 13 of 2006** and the **Child Justice Act Number 75 of 2008**. Each of these acts has far reaching implications for DSD and the social welfare sector as well as other departments. DSD is currently working with its partners on short, medium and long-term implementation plans to give effect to this legislation. Key to the full implementation of this legislation is the finalisation of regulations, which is a national competency.

Over the 2012 MTEF period, the Department will assume the responsibility of coordinating **Provincial Strategic Objective 8: Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty.**

Summary of Service delivery environment and its challenges

According to the 2011 Mid-Year Population Estimates published by Statistics SA, the Western Cape has a population of 5 287 863 people. The life expectancy at birth in the Province has increased for both males and females. The life expectancy for males and females is now 59.9 and 65.8 years respectively. The number of persons aged 80 years and above in the Province has grown by 114 per cent and will continue to grow at this rate for the next decade.

Poverty and unemployment continue to affect households in the Province and their ability to provide for their members. The 2008/09 Living Conditions of Households in SA Survey indicate that 9.4 per cent of people in the Province live in households where the per capita income is below R308 per month.

Year on year, there has been no increase in the quarterly official unemployment rate in the Province (narrow definition). Both the second quarter of 2010 as well as the second quarter of 2011 recorded 21.8 per cent. However, it reached a high of 23.1 per cent in the third quarter of 2010. The wider definition of unemployment which includes discouraged work seekers has shown a drop from 24.2 per cent in the second quarter of 2010 to 23.3 per cent in the second quarter of 2011. This is encouraging, as it indicates that more unemployed persons have a hope of finding employment.¹ Although the year on year rate has not increased, the fact that almost one in four adults who wants to work is unemployed is problematic and will continue to contribute to the increase in social pathologies and lack of social cohesion.

Vulnerable groups in the Western Cape

Children at Risk

In 2009, an estimated 1,764,000 children were living in the Western Cape². According to the 2009 General Household Survey, 28.4 per cent of children in the Province were living in income poverty – these are households with a monthly per capita income of less than R552. Of concern is the increase in the number of children living in households without an employed adult, namely from 10.8 per cent in 2008 to 13.6 per cent in 2009. In addition, 9.9 per cent of children were living in households where there is reported hunger in 2009.

Youth at Risk

Various studies have shown that young men face a high risk of exposure to violence in the Province³. In addition, injuries account for the majority of deaths among male youth aged 15 to 29 years in the Province⁴. The involvement of youth in the Province in high risk behaviour continues to raise concern. For example, 13.2 per cent of learners in the Province reported in a survey that they had sex before the age of 14 years⁵.

¹ Statistics South Africa, Statistical release P0211, Quarterly Labour Force Survey Quarter 2, 2011, 28 July 2011

² Statistics South Africa, General Household Survey, 2009.

³ Matzopoulos, R., Jobanputra, R. and Myers, J. (2007). **Reducing the burden of disease: Decreasing the burden of injury from violence.** Department of Health, Western Cape.

⁴ Ziehl, S. (2011) **Social and demographic trends, Western Cape. 2011.** Research report commissioned by the Department of Social Development, Western Cape.

⁵ Reddy SP, James S, Sewpaul R, Koopman F, Funani NI, Sifunda S, Josie J, Masuka P, Kambaran NS, Omdien RG. **UmthenteUhlabaUsamila – The South African Youth Risk Behaviour Survey 2008.** Cape Town: South African Medical Research Council, 2010.

Substance abuse by youth in the Province remains a concern. Between January and June 2010, cannabis was the primary drug of abuse for 45 per cent of patients under the age of 20 years in the Province, followed by methamphetamine (33 per cent) and heroin (8 per cent).

In addition, the performance of young people at higher levels of education is unsatisfactory. In 2007, only 12.4 per cent of youth had obtained any form of tertiary education.

Older Persons at Risk

The vulnerability of the growing population of older persons in the Province should be noted. The number of older persons reporting hunger in the Province increased from 16 per cent in 2008 to 24 per cent in 2009.⁶

Communities at Risk

Social pathology in the Province in the form of substance abuse and crime place present a risk to households and **communities** in the Province. Particularly disturbing crime trends include a 202 per cent increase in drug related crime between 2004 and 2010 and an increase of 265 per cent in robbery at residential premises and as well as an increase of 871 per cent in robbery at non-residential premises.⁷

Summary of Organisational Environment

The approved organisational structure was based on the premise of regional service delivery approach that included the establishment of 45 local offices throughout the Province to bring service delivery closer to the people. The premise furthermore assumed maximum devolution of authority to the regions, i.e. to decide at regional level on which services were to be prioritised and which external service providers Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) were to be appointed to assist in that regard. It furthermore dictated that head office, where the strategic apex of the organisation is situated, would only involve itself with policy formulation.

Experience has shown that regions tended to adopt or continue with unique approaches to service delivery that was not consistent with the uniform approach required by head office. Furthermore the allocation of funding to NPOs proved to be a far more challenging process than initially envisaged. Further matters that were not adequately addressed by the new organisation structure include the purpose and utilisation of community development practitioners and social auxiliary workers, for which the respective job descriptions need to be resolved to allay the concern that such posts represent duplication of functions within the structure and within the Department of Local Government. The approved organisation structure furthermore omitted to address the vital important function of contract administration, where the Department manages some 1 870 NPOs that annually receive funding to the value of approximately R700 million from the Department. The Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) function within the Department proved to be inadequate over the past year and the function is under review with the current organisational redesign exercise to ascertain how M&E can be structurally improved with the introduction of proper contract administration.

A further cause for concern is that the approved organisational structure was designed and approved without having evidence on the workload and required outputs of social workers. To address this, the Department re-introduced the diary system for social workers and a more reasonable deduction will be made by the end of March 2012 about the reasonable norms that should inform the organisational structure.

⁶ Statistics South Africa, General Household Surveys, 2008 and 2009.

⁷ South African Police Service: Crime Information Management. **Crime in the Western Cape: Provincial Total for April to March 2003/2004 to 2009/10**

The current organisational redesign takes cognisance of all the above concerns and challenges, which, with the introduction of a revised structure, will improve the functioning of the Department.

The Department has made visible progress in giving expression to its core function of delivering Community Development services to vulnerable groups and communities. Central to this was the establishment of the Chief Directorate Community and Partnership Development which came into being when the new modernised organisational structure was fully implemented in April 2011.

Since April 2011, focus was placed on three specific and interrelated areas of work:

- Revisiting the strategic intent and focus of specific programmatic areas namely the Youth Development and Sustainable Livelihoods Sub-programmes;

- Operationalising the Department's role as custodian department for PSO 8; and

- Developing overarching Community Development and Partnership Development frameworks and approaches for the Department.

The implementation of the policy shifts in the case of the sustainable livelihoods and youth development sub-programmes was not without its challenges. In order to ensure objective targeting of the feeding sites throughout the province, the departmental poverty index was used to ensure that the 300 feeding sites funded by the Department were implemented in geographical locations of greatest need. Secondly, in order to support the need to keep children and youth in schools in a safe and structured after school care environment, targeted food support was provided to poor schools participating via the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and Growth (MOD) Centre programme. The provision of snack packs containing two seasonal fruits and a sandwich to MOD centre participants acted as an incentive for participation and resulted in the almost doubling of participants in the targeted schools during the pilot feeding phase.

Finally, the refinement of the criteria used to assess income generation and job creation initiatives confirmed the view of the Executive Authority and Departmental management that such function be redirected to the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT). Thus in the current financial year only projects with proven potential to support individual capability and/or household asset development were included in the sustainable livelihood programme. The Department together with DEDAT is in the process of assessing the currently funded job creation and income generation projects in order to determine whether and how the latter will support initiatives of this nature in the future. In terms of the Youth and Institutional Capacity Building programmes, new strategic intent documents have been developed. Both of these are currently in draft and will be finalised in the current financial year. These initiatives, together with the policy shifts and concurrent programme implementation in the social welfare programme through the older persons, ECD and disability sub-programmes act as indicators of the Department's efforts to address the attainment of the PSO 8 outcomes.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

There are a vast number of acts that have an impact on work done by the department. The following list provides the most important of these acts, conventions and accords:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa

- Older Persons Act, Number 13 of 2006

- Social Service Professions Act, 1978, Amended 1995, 1996 & 1998

- Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended

Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992
Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act – Amended 1996
Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act – Amended 1999
Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse, Act 70 of 2008
Non-Profit Organisations Act, No 71 of 1997
White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)
White Paper Population Policy for South Africa (1998)
Probation Services Act No. 116 of 1991
Probation Services Amendment Act, 2002
Child Justice Act No 75 of 2009

Budget Decisions

The department's plans and budget will continue to be redirected for the most effective and efficient fit between community needs and national and provincial strategic priorities, of which the most significant is Provincial Strategic Objective 8: Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty. For the 2012/13 financial year, the focus will be directed towards the following:

- Family strengthening
- Early Childhood Development
- Youth at risk
- Vulnerable groups, in particular older persons and persons with disabilities
- Preventing and reducing violence.

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Investing in the development of information systems to align business strategy with the objectives of each programme and assist with performance management.

Continuously improve monitoring tools and methodology in order to enhance performance monitoring, measure corporate governance and assess service delivery performance of own services and funded partners.

The progressive outsourcing of facilities managed by the department for efficiency and effectiveness gains.

The audit on the provisioning of social work therapeutic services rendered internally, as well as by funded NPOs with the aim of redirecting to areas of highest priority and greatest need, consolidating of working agreements and deepened quality of social work provisioning.

Reassessment of the modernised organisational structure to enhance the DSD capacity for implementation and performance monitoring, to provide for adequate staff provision for support functions in regions and head office, and to take into account the planned restructuring of the CFO organisational structure.

2. Review 2011/12

This section will outline the main achievements, challenges and progress made by the Department in the 2011/12 financial year.

Financial Management

Financial capability assessment was completed and the findings converted into an action plan. 14 officials were awarded bursaries in the 2011/12 financial year to increase financial capabilities within the Chief Directorate.

The Supply Chain Management Virtuous Cycle Assessment was conducted and completed by Provincial Treasury and subsequent to this the Western Cape Financial Governance Review and Outlook (FGRO) for 2011 was also performed and a report was issued by Provincial Treasury for SCM as well as Financial Accounting. The Directorate has developed a Supply Chain Management Business Process Improvement Plan and has been approved and is being implemented as Phase 2 and it will be finalised by 31 March 2012.

Research and Demography

The annual Social and Demographic Trends Analysis as well as an impact study on Home and Community Based ECD Programmes were undertaken. Reports in respect of teenage parenthood, victimhood in the Western Cape and the role and status of Men and Boys in the province as well as a Research Ethics Policy are currently being finalised.

The population unit focused on a demographic trends analysis for youth in the province and also the Mapping of Service Delivery Areas. The Council for Scientific and Industrial Research was commissioned to assist with the mapping of social service facilities in all 45 SDAs and also to build the capacity of regional staff with regards to point data capturing using both GPS and Google mapping. The unit has also commissioned UCT to conduct Population projections for the Western Cape to inform Integrated Development Plans (IDP's) and Annual Performance Plans APP's) for local government and provincial departments.

Population Capacity Development and Advocacy

The population unit focused primarily on conducting a provincial needs audit regarding training needs for demographic and population training in the Western Cape. The purpose of the audit is to identify the gaps in knowledge and expertise in the use of population data and its interpretation in relation to their areas of responsibility. The population unit focused its advocacy on Census 2011 and worked in collaboration with the provincial Census Advisory committee in planning and marketing Census 2011.

Knowledge Management

The Knowledge Management Unit has been focusing on the "refresh" of the IT infrastructure and in particular the 'refresh' of IT end-user equipment in all six Regions and in some sections at Head Office. At head office, the Microsoft migration also took centre stage.

The 'Record Management' section has been preparing for the introduction of a new File Plan for the Department. Final approval for the new file plan has been given by Provincial Archives. Implementation will begin as soon as Provincial Archives have approved the closure of the old file plan.

Persons with Disabilities Programme

Funding levels for protective workshops were increased and access to services for persons with disabilities, with a focus on day care programmes for children and adults with disabilities (10). Critical infrastructure developments at residential care facilities were supported financially.

Victim Empowerment Programme

The Department funded 12 shelters and 7 social service organisations for VEP service throughout the Province. The 'Every Day Hero' campaign, to be launched in March, will boost community involvement in the fight against domestic violence and crime. A total of 170 South African Police Services (SAPS) officials and 300 Trauma Room volunteers were trained on victim support and supervision to enhance quality of service to victims of crime and violence. An additional 40 DSD officials were trained on gender based violence to improve own services.

Older Persons Programme

The Department is in a process of re-registering all 126 old age homes in accordance with the Older Persons Act. The Programme also implemented 38 Outreach projects via Old Age Homes which included: meals on wheels, home based-care and respite care to older persons within the communities. An important strategic shift towards active ageing exercise programmes at all community based care support centres for older persons was developed for implementation in the 2012/13 financial year. Funding levels for frail older persons as well as community based support centres were increased and critical infrastructure developments at residential care facilities were supported financially.

Child Care and Protection Programme

The department embarked on a registration drive for non-registered facilities and of the 1 638 unregistered facilities; 179 facilities were successfully registered and 220 closed down. In addition to the two enrichment centres in Villiersdorp and Vredenburg, another two enrichment centres were opened in Plettenberg Bay and Oudtshoorn. Work on Swellendam, Guguletu and Laingsburg has also commenced in partnership with the Principality of Monaco. Resource centres providing ECD equipment and learning material to community as well as parenting and community education were launched in the Overberg and Stellenbosch. A Provincial Integrated ECD Strategy was finalised and will be submitted to Cabinet.

A Provincial Strategy to deal with Foster Care backlog was developed and presented to Regions and SASSA. Of the 15 210 foster care backlog cases, 2 460 are outstanding as at end January 2012. A Provincial Child Protection Strategy will be finalised by the end of the financial year and is aimed at securing a properly resourced, coordinated and managed child protection system in accordance with the Children's Act 38, 2005. A Provincial Policy on Temporary Safe Care has been drafted and currently being consulted internally and externally.

Substance Abuse Programme

The implementation of the Western Cape Government Strategy for the reduction of Drug and Alcohol related harms is proceeding well. The number of subsidised spaces available in drug treatment programmes has increased from 3 700 to more than 4 800 and the geographic accessibility of subsidised spaces in treatment programmes has also increased. Four new drug treatment programmes were opened, two providing specialised services for children and adolescents. The Department also established three specialised university courses for training in treatment for drug and alcohol related harms (post graduate courses). A partnership between Social Development and the Western Cape Education Department has been established to have drug and alcohol education mainstreamed into

Life Orientation at WCED schools. Teaching material is being developed by the Department of Social Development and Stellenbosch University, utilising evidence-based principles of drug prevention and education. A drug website was launched on the 31 October 2011 order for the public to access information on drugs.

Crime Prevention and Support

Probation Officers received accredited training on report writing and Assistant probation officers on effective communication and facilitation skills. The average number of children awaiting trial in correctional facilities remains below 20. A total of 50 safety ambassadors from various schools in the high risk areas were trained. Two National Service Providers and two provincial service providers participated in the Provincial Diversion Accreditation process. A residential diversion programme was started at one of the outsourced facilities, catering for children with extreme behavioural problems who cannot be accommodated in the community. Twenty Provincial Master Trainers received training from the National Department to assist with the roll-out of the national diversion programmes within the province.

Care and Support to Families Programme (Services to Families)

Four regional family strength expos were held in Vredendal, Worcester, Oudtshoorn and Cape Town. Sixty (60) male mentors and trainees in the Parenting Leadership and Fatherhood Training course were acknowledged with certificates. The programme received the draft research report on teenage pregnancy that was conducted by the research unit which will add significant value in terms of strengthening service delivery. The roll-out of the Parenting Leadership and Fatherhood Training Programme will see the capacity building of 53 service providers and facilitators in Eden Karoo in the 4th quarter. The Draft Provincial Family Strategy will be finalised by the end of the financial year.

HIV/AIDS Programme

72 facilitators were trained from April to September. 46 facilitators were trained and 32 from 12 organisations were mentored on the implementation of Psycho-social support groups for children. Of the 72, 26 facilitators were trained on Thogomelo; this focuses on ensuring that the caregivers/facilitators are able to take care for themselves whilst caring for others. A questionnaire on identification of Child Headed Households was sent to 48 organisations.

Sustainable Livelihoods

By the end of January 2012 the programme has reached 5 492 beneficiaries on food security interventions through 113 Community Nutrition and Development Centres throughout the province and spend R5.7 million for both food and Basic income Security interventions. The total number 323 people linked to employment opportunities, 351 people linked to skills development, 121 CNDC beneficiaries linked to 6 income generating interventions and 10 community profiles has been conducted.

Youth Development Programme

The Youth development programme within the department is currently under review in terms of its strategic intent. 69 out-of-school youth have been linked to hard skills training opportunities and 242 youth have been linked to soft skills training opportunities. The number of youth assessed at youth focal points for the period in review achieved was 1 599. The process of recruitment of the 400 out-of-school youth into job opportunities at DSD has commenced in this period, as did the recruitment process for the appointment of the 300 EPWP interns targeting youth primarily.

Social Relief of Distress

During April to November 2011, this Sub-programme assisted 21 544 people province wide that was affected by disasters and rolled out SRD awards to 1 033 deemed to be facing undue hardship.

Institutional Capacity Building Programme

In this period 12 Community Development Practitioners (CDPs) was provided with training on the Capacity Building Framework and they in turn collectively reached and supported 154 NPO's. 446 NPOs were assisted - of which 226 represented ECD facilities at the provincial NPO Help Desk (Walk-in Centre). 75 registration certificates were issued to successful applicants. A service provider was appointed to conduct a training program, with a focus on good governance and accountability practices. This organisational development opportunity is provided to 650 NPO's throughout the province.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

This policy section will outline key strategic focus area that the Department is intending to achieve in the incoming financial year. The Department's plans and budget will continue to be redirected for the most effective and efficient fit between community needs and national and provincial strategic priorities. The Western Cape Government's Strategic Objective 8: Promoting Social Inclusion and Reducing Poverty will feature strongly in the Departments plans and resource distribution investment mix. For the 2012/13 financial year, the major focus will be directed towards the following deliverables:

Administration

Within the corporate environment, the following matters will receive priority attention:

Investing in the development of information systems to align business strategy with the objectives of each programme and assist with performance management.

Continuously improve monitoring tools and methodology in order to enhance performance monitoring, measure corporate governance and assess service delivery performance of own services and funded partners.

The audit on the provisioning of social work therapeutic services rendered internally, as well as by funded NPOs with the aim of redirecting to areas of highest priority and greatest need, consolidating of working agreements and deepened quality of social work provisioning. This will include training of social workers and social work supervisors.

Reassessment of the modernised organisational structure to enhance the DSD capacity for implementation and performance monitoring, to provide for adequate staff provision for support functions in regions and head office, and to take into account the planned restructuring of the CFO organisational structure.

Substance Abuse Programme

The strategic objective for this Programme will continue to focus on the improved fit between substance service for individuals, families and communities, and to improve the overall impact of treatment and interventions. The target for in- and outpatient treatment programmes, early intervention and after care programmes in respect of 2012/13 is 12 914. Drug and alcohol education will be implemented at 100 schools and 55 social work professionals targeted for specialised training in the field of substance abuse.

Older Persons Programme

This Programme will provide residential care services to 5 746 frail older persons, community based care and support services to 16 867 older persons and provide assisted living and independent living services to 322. An important strategic focus will be the implementation of active ageing projects for 10 000 older persons accessing community based care and support services.

Crime Prevention and Support

The Programme will continue with its strategy to focus on strengthening the capacity of social work professionals, optimise the utilisation of secure care facilities, accredit diversion programmes, and undertake research on recidivism in order to effect sustainable behavioural change and promote restorative justice. In total, 29 600 children and adults in conflict with the law will receive services.

Persons with Disabilities Programme

A key priority will be to enable the sector, in collaboration with the Department of Health, to proactively facilitate interventions and programmes targeting children with disability from infancy. During 2012/13, this intervention will target 432 beneficiaries. The department will continue with its residential care (1 265 beneficiaries) and protective workshops (43 facilities) programmes, but will expand an additional 6 community based day care programmes in an effort to increase access to services for persons with disabilities.

Child Care and Protection Programme

A total of 109 996 beneficiaries will be targeted for child care and protection services ranging from supportive and developmental programmes to children at risk, early childhood development opportunities, as well as children found in need of care. The focus will remain on the systematic implementation of the Children's Act.

Victim Empowerment Programme

This programme will provide services to 19 500 victims of violence and crime including their families through sustaining existing shelters, raising awareness on domestic and sexual violence and human trafficking, and systematically expand access to services in rural areas.

Care and Support to Families Programme

Family strengthening as an anchor programme within DSD and a critical PSO8 deliverable, contextualising all programme other interventions (e.g. substance abuse, Victim Empowerment, Crime Prevention) within a family-oriented focus. During the 2012/13 financial year 51 770 people will be reached through family preservation services, parenting workshops with a focus on teenage parents and males, as well as residential programmes for homeless adults.

Sustainable Livelihoods

This programme reflects a policy shift to the provision of food security aligned with related government interventions, namely determining nutritional status by local health clinics, as well as pre- and post-assessments by DSD social workers. It will design and implement development programmes that will address malnutrition and promote social inclusion and reducing poverty and aims to reach 3 037 people through food security interventions as well as operate 48 feeding sites throughout the province.

Youth Development Programme

This programme will focus on interventions that will promote social inclusion by providing nutrition and youth friendly social welfare and developmental services at MOD Centres with the aim of reducing risky behaviour. It will furthermore focus on rendering a range of services to out of school, unemployed youth. The aim is to reach 18 950 youth during the 2012/13 financial year.

Institutional Capacity Building Programme

This programme will provide information, training and capacity building to grow a dynamic, sustainable and healthy NPO sector by supporting 600 NPO's with registration and capacitate 1 200 NPOs according to the capacity building framework. A total of 60 at-risk funded organisations will be included in specialist support and structured mentoring programmes.

Population, Research and Demography

The focus of this programme is to facilitate, conduct and manage research projects that form a base of the activities of the Department and promotes need- directed planning and plan to do 8 research projects in the coming year. This programme will focus on promoting population capacity building for all government planners in the Province and plans to undertake training for 236 persons.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate		2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15	
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12							
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	1 062 367	1 139 092	1 197 678	1 326 342	1 326 872	1 311 659	1 402 465	6.92	1 538 659	1 632 845			
Conditional grants	5 000			4 704	4 704	4 704		(100.00)					
Internally Displaced People Management Grant	5 000												
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces				4 704	4 704	4 704		(100.00)					
Financing	145 362	18 316	17 694				8 454						
Asset Finance Reserve	13 000												
Provincial Revenue Fund	132 362	18 316	17 694				8 454						
Total Treasury funding				1 212 729	1 157 408	1 215 372	1 331 046	1 331 576	1 316 363	1 410 919	7.18	1 538 659	1 632 845
Departmental receipts													
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	396	411	456	397	397	491	410	(16.50)	410		410		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	102	64	17	25	25		25		25		25		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 018	7 506	6 338	143	143	2 823	158	(94.40)	180		180		
Total departmental receipts				2 516	7 981	6 811	565	565	3 314	593	(82.11)	615	615
Total receipts				1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R91.835 million or 6.96 per cent from R1.320 billion in the 2011/12 revised estimate to R1.412 billion in 2012/13, and is expected to continue increasing over the 2012 MTEF to R1.633 billion in 2014/15.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R1.312 billion in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R1.402 billion in 2012/13 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2012 MTEF to R1.633 billion in 2014/15.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 4.96 per cent from R565 000 in 2011/12 (main appropriation) to R593 000 in 2012/13. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2012 MTEF relates to administrative fees, recorded under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets. The decrease of 82.11 per cent between the 2011/12 revised estimate and the 2012/13 main estimate is as a result of a decrease in receipts in financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The following assumptions lay the basis of the 2012 MTEF departmental budget and expenditure outlook:

The Department has taken into consideration the key national strategic policy outcomes contributing on human development.

Western Cape Government Strategic Outcome 8 which seeks to promote social inclusion and reduction of poverty.

Provision of salary adjustment taking into consideration the 2011 public sector wage agreement.

The budget is also covering inflationary adjustment, taking into account goods and services to protect service deliver areas.

National priorities

The department is guided by the following national outcomes:

Improve the quality of basic education;

Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth;

Develop a skilled and capable workforce;

Improve healthcare and life expectancy among all South Africans;

Build a safer country;

Support an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;

Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply;

Protect our environment and natural resources;

Create sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life;

Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system;

Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world; and

Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincial priorities

The department is guided by the following provincial strategic objectives:

Creating opportunities for growth and jobs;

Improving Education Outcomes;

Increasing access to safe and efficient transport;

Increasing wellness;

Increasing Safety;

Developing integrated and sustainable Human Settlements;

Mainstreaming; Sustainability and Optimising Resource-use Efficiency;

Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty

Integrating service delivery for maximum impact;

Increasing opportunities for growth and development in rural areas; and

Building the best-run provincial government in the world.

PSO 8 outcomes	Departmental outcomes
Functional and resilient families participating in the socio-economic life of the Province	Care and support services to families
	Child care & Protection Services
Quality ECD services that improve the cognitive abilities and holistic development of children	Child care and protection services
Empowered vulnerable youth able to take advantage of opportunities and participate fully in the social economic life of the province	Youth development
	Crime Prevention & Support
Social safety nets strengthened through developmental social welfare services	Social Relief of Distress
	Services to Persons with Disabilities
	Child care & Protection Services
	Care & Services to Older Persons
	Expanded Public Works Programme

PSO 8 outcomes	Departmental outcomes
Reduced vulnerability and social exclusion in vulnerable groups	Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation
	Care & Services to Older Persons
	Crime Prevention & Support
	Social Relief of Distress
	Services to Persons with Disabilities
	Child Care & Protection Services
Safe and supportive environments are ensured for all vulnerable groups	Youth Development
	Victim Empowerment
Reduced vulnerability amongst unemployed persons	EPWP
	Youth Development
	Care & Support to Families
	Child Care & Protection Services
Integrated and consensus driven service delivery policy development and implementation	Institutional capacity building
	Research & Demography
	Population Capacity Development & Advocacy
	Corporate Management
	District Management
	Office of the MEC

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	285 066	179 824	177 902	193 137	201 417	204 547	179 375	(12.31)	188 155	199 905
2. Social Welfare Services	850 795	910 392	985 238	1 085 970	1 088 756	1 075 492	1 179 832	9.70	1 306 606	1 386 690
3. Development and Research	79 384	75 173	59 043	52 504	41 968	39 638	52 305	31.96	44 513	46 865
Total payments and estimates	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	538 451	484 670	520 211	648 705	606 500	594 499	667 885	12.34	703 161	750 386
Compensation of employees	273 466	335 294	369 027	457 795	434 252	421 736	478 363	13.43	504 706	542 095
Goods and services	264 894	148 817	150 742	190 180	171 518	172 032	189 029	9.88	197 935	207 744
Interest and rent on land	91	559	442	730	730	731	493	(32.56)	520	548
Transfers and subsidies to	646 997	666 819	666 124	670 093	698 078	697 615	739 239	5.97	832 043	879 000
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Non-profit institutions	633 370	652 509	660 006	664 573	692 140	691 672	734 218	6.15	826 771	873 477
Households	5 627	7 310	6 118	5 520	5 938	5 943	5 021	(15.51)	5 272	5 523
Payments for capital assets	28 360	8 901	30 543	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Machinery and equipment	28 360	8 901	30 543	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	1 437	4 999	5 305				65		70	74
Total economic classification	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460

Transfers to public entities - None

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category C	8 000	7 000								
Total departmental transfers to local government	8 000	7 000								

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the department i.e. Provincial, Regional, and Facility/Institutional level. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders, renders a secretarial support, administrative, public relations/communication; and parliamentary support in the Office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC)

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services

provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the department to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.3: District Management

provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the regional level within the department

Policy developments

The **Western Cape Government Policy on the Funding of NGOs for the rendering of Social Welfare Services** received Ministerial approval on the 4th April 2011 and was noted by the Provincial Cabinet. The policy is supported by procedure guidelines and tools for implementation and will be utilised for the 2012/13 funding applications. This policy is aligned to the national Policy on Financial Awards that has been provisionally approved. Based on legal advice obtained, some clauses of the provincial policy will be adjusted during the 2012/13 financial year.

An organisational redesign for a better fit with legislative and policy priorities, further enhance efficient and appropriate services delivery, and enable performance monitoring.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The completion of the department's Strategy for Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting in July 2011 was important to ensure a common understanding of good performance monitoring and management. Performance monitoring in the Department measures corporate governance and service delivery performance of own services and funded partners. The Department is currently reviewing its monitoring tools in line with relevant legislation, recommendations made by Internal Audit in 2011 and M&E strategy to deliver more reliable performance information to influence planning, policy development and funding decisions. We continue to strengthen results-based monitoring and evaluation to improve performance and service delivery of our own services and services provided by funded partners.

A project management approach is widely used and linked to the use of the Provincial Executive Projects Dashboard.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in estimates from R204.547 million in 2011/12 (revised estimates) to R179.375 million in 2012/13 is due to the decrease in the budget allocated for capital payments on once off projects. The budget allocation increases by inflation to R199.905 million in 2014/15.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improve Governance and Modernisation of service delivery.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To implement the modernised service delivery organisational structure.

Deliver a fully effective financial management function to the department.

To manage the development and application of organisation-wide monitoring, evaluation and reporting.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	5 086	4 432	4 931	5 006	5 006	5 006	5 467	9.21	5 740	6 027
2. Corporate Management Services	200 827	87 056	93 564	133 939	134 219	137 349	117 280	(14.61)	122 727	130 640
3. District Management	79 153	88 336	79 407	54 192	62 192	62 192	56 628	(8.95)	59 688	63 238
Total payments and estimates	285 066	179 824	177 902	193 137	201 417	204 547	179 375	(12.31)	188 155	199 905

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	280 801	171 802	154 931	180 324	173 854	176 979	175 052	(1.09)	184 155	195 905
Compensation of employees	92 646	106 034	109 164	112 112	112 112	114 846	118 398	3.09	124 603	133 325
Goods and services	188 155	65 273	45 437	67 642	61 172	61 563	56 284	(8.57)	59 163	62 171
Interest and rent on land		495	330	570	570	570	370	(35.09)	389	409
Transfers and subsidies to Households	224	250	88			5	(100.00)			
	224	250	88			5	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	2 608	2 773	17 591	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Machinery and equipment	2 608	2 773	17 591	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	1 433	4 999	5 292							
Total economic classification	285 066	179 824	177 902	193 137	201 417	204 547	179 375	(12.31)	188 155	199 905

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		
Households	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		
Social benefits	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Purpose: Provides integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Professional and Administrative Support**

overall direct management and support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

Sub-programme 2.3: Care and Services to Older Persons

design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons

Sub-programme 2.4: Crime Prevention and Support

develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process

Sub-programme 2.5: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities

Sub-programme 2.6: Child Care and Protection Services

design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children

Sub-programme 2.7: Victim Empowerment

design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children

Sub-programme 2.8: HIV and Aids

design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and Aids

Sub-programme 2.9: Social Relief

to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship

Sub-programme 2.10: Care and Support Services to Families

programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families

Policy developments

The National Department of Social Development submitted the **Draft National Family Policy** (2006) to Cabinet in February 2009. The National Department is in the process of drafting a Green Paper and consulting its provincial partners. In 2010/11 the Provincial Department approved a proposal from the Care and Support to Families Programme to start with the development of a **provincial family strategy** that would seek to provide clear frameworks to guide work with families in the Western Cape. Furthermore, it will give effect to DSD's vision for building resilient families in the face of adversity in communities. The policy development process started in October 2010 and will be completed in the 2012/13 financial year.

The process of drafting **Norms and Standards for the Integrated Service Delivery Model** is work in progress. The national project is currently in Phase 3, with the completion and finalisation of generic norms and standards. These will be implemented progressively dependant on final approval. The project entails the review of the entire business of Social Development, especially the components Social Welfare Services and Community Development. The value of this project is that it will provide a comprehensive national framework to describe the nature, scope and extent of social services and will provide norms and standards for all services, at all of the four levels of intervention.

On 1 April 2010, three new acts were promulgated, namely the **Children's Act, 38, 2005 as amended**; the **Older Person's Act, 13, 2006** and the **Child Justice Act, 75, 2008**. Each of these acts has far reaching implications for DSD and the social welfare sector as well as other departments. DSD is currently working with its partners on short, medium and long-term implementation plans to give effect to this legislation. Key to the full implementation of this legislation is the finalisation of regulations, which is a national competency.

The Department was allocated the responsibility of coordinating **Provincial Strategic Objective 8: Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty**.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

A priority for this department is the expansion of appropriately targeted best practice services, equitably across the Western Cape Province. The number of suitably skilled social services, mental healthcare and related professionals will be increased through expanded NGO funding and through selective recruitment into the department.

The following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Continuously improve monitoring tools and methodology in order to enhance performance monitoring, measure corporate governance and assess service delivery performance of own services and funded partners.

The progressive outsourcing of facilities managed by the department for efficiency and effectiveness gains.

The audit on the provisioning of social work therapeutic services rendered internally, as well as by funded NPOs, with the aim of redirecting to areas of highest priority and greatest need, consolidating of working agreements and deepens quality of social work provisioning.

Reassessment of the modernised organisational structure to enhance the DSD capacity for implementation and performance monitoring, to provide for adequate staff provision for support functions in regions and head office, and to take into account the planned restructuring of the CFO organisational structure.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

- Improve Governance and Modernisation of service delivery.
- Create opportunities through community development services.
- Create a caring society through developmental social welfare services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-Programme 2.2: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Improve fit between substance services for 14 660 individuals, families and communities and the need for those services, and improve overall outcomes of treatment and interventions by March 2015.

Sub-Programme 2.3: Care and Services to Older Persons

Ensure access to quality social development services to provide care support and protect 37 146 poor and vulnerable older persons by March 2015.

Sub-Programme 2.4: Crime Prevention and Support

Substantially reduce the extent of recidivism and vulnerability to crime by providing psycho-social and statutory services to 32 900 children and adults in conflict with the law by March 2015.

Sub-Programme 2.5: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

To facilitate provision of integrated programmes and services to promote the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities, their families in the Province, reaching 24 900 people by March 2015

Sub-Programme 2.6: Child Care and Protection Services

Invest in and ensure quality services to children including those in need of care and protection through facilitating the provision of a continuum of services that promote the well-being of 120 424 children and families by March 2015.

Sub-Programme 2.7: Victim Empowerment

Contribute to the empowerment of 20 500 victims of domestic violence and reduce risk of sexual and physical violence by ensuring access to a continuum of services by March 2015.

Sub-Programme 2.8: HIV/Aids

This sub-programme has been mainstreamed into the Child Care and Protection Programme

Sub-Programme 2.9: Social Relief

To provide humanitarian relief to eligible persons in order to alleviate undue hardships and the impact of disaster incidents by March 2015

Sub-Programme 2.10: Care and Support Services to Families

To support and strengthen family and community interventions that foster social cohesion by providing integrated and targeted interventions focusing on building resilience for 61 050 families thereby improving their quality of life by March 2015.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase in estimates from R1.075 billion in 2011/12 revised estimate to R1.180 billion in 2012/13 is mainly as a result of provision made for the appointment of service delivery staff. The budget increases progressively over the 2012 MTEF to R1.387 billion in 2014/15.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Professional and Administrative Support	123 660	167 389	204 942	295 505	259 261	245 923	287 464	16.89	314 104	337 282
2. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	66 123	48 737	65 484	67 472	69 342	69 342	77 730	12.10	80 779	84 026
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	20 901	26 059	31 333	33 842	35 012	35 012	42 087	20.21	43 324	44 438
Institutions	13 622	15 886	17 231	16 376	17 076	17 076	17 268	1.12	18 161	19 329
Professional Support Services	31 600	6 792	16 920	17 254	17 254	17 254	18 375	6.50	19 294	20 259
3. Care and Service to Older Persons	140 029	143 034	146 625	140 383	152 802	152 802	154 702	1.24	163 440	171 700
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	140 029	143 034	146 625	140 383	152 802	152 802	154 702	1.24	163 440	171 700
4. Crime Prevention and Support	101 794	118 106	122 350	126 610	129 199	129 199	134 312	3.96	141 050	149 532
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	6 635	7 089	5 987	5 816	6 945	6 945	7 305	5.18	8 069	8 379
Institutions	72 295	84 334	83 391	89 805	91 265	91 265	94 469	3.51	98 816	105 280
Professional Support Services	22 864	26 683	32 972	30 989	30 989	30 989	32 538	5.00	34 165	35 873
5. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	48 769	50 576	47 682	48 787	68 246	68 246	70 699	3.59	73 265	73 140
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	48 769	50 576	47 682	48 787	68 246	68 246	70 699	3.59	73 265	73 140
6. Child Care and Protection Services	291 368	320 408	344 462	354 637	355 697	355 697	406 423	14.26	479 663	515 376
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	291 368	320 408	344 462	354 637	355 697	355 697	406 423	14.26	479 663	515 376
7. Victim Empowerment	7 670	7 870	6 883	7 199	11 893	11 893	9 807	(17.54)	13 667	14 369
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	7 670	7 870	6 883	7 199	11 893	11 893	9 807	(17.54)	13 667	14 369
8. HIV and Aids	20 913	23 586	11 296	9 647	9 197	9 197		(100.00)		
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	20 913	23 586	11 296	9 647	9 197	9 197		(100.00)		
9. Social Relief	16 738	1 191	171		10	84		(100.00)		
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	16 738	1 191	171		10	84		(100.00)		
10. Care and Support Services to Families	33 731	29 495	35 343	35 730	33 109	33 109	38 695	16.87	40 638	41 265
NGO & NPO Support (Transfer payments)	33 731	29 495	35 343	35 730	33 109	33 109	38 695	16.87	40 638	41 265
Total payments and estimates	850 795	910 392	985 238	1 085 970	1 088 756	1 075 492	1 179 832	9.70	1 306 606	1 386 690

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	236 246	300 534	350 142	449 909	415 417	402 153	450 028	11.90	484 448	517 926
Compensation of employees	170 947	223 416	253 264	332 217	309 611	296 223	340 653	15.00	369 749	397 630
Goods and services	65 208	77 055	96 782	117 532	105 646	105 770	109 270	3.31	114 588	120 179
Interest and rent on land	91	63	96	160	160	160	105	(34.38)	111	117
Transfers and subsidies to	590 754	608 718	630 639	636 061	673 339	673 339	729 739	8.38	822 088	868 690
Non-profit institutions	585 351	601 664	624 609	630 541	667 401	667 401	724 718	8.59	816 816	863 167
Households	5 403	7 054	6 030	5 520	5 938	5 938	5 021	(15.44)	5 272	5 523
Payments for capital assets	23 795	1 140	4 444							
Machinery and equipment	23 795	1 140	4 444							
Payments for financial assets			13				65		70	74
Total economic classification	850 795	910 392	985 238	1 085 970	1 088 756	1 075 492	1 179 832	9.70	1 306 606	1 386 690

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	590 754	608 718	630 639	636 061	673 339	673 339	729 739	8.38	822 088	868 690
Municipalities of which										
Non-profit institutions	585 351	601 664	624 609	630 541	667 401	667 401	724 718	8.59	816 816	863 167
Households	5 403	7 054	6 030	5 520	5 938	5 938	5 021	(15.44)	5 272	5 523
Social benefits	403			20	438	438	21	(95.21)	22	23
Other transfers to households	5 000	7 054	6 030	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	(9.09)	5 250	5 500

Programme 3: Development and Research

Purpose: Provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support**

overall direct management and support to this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development

design and implement integrated social programmes that facilitate the empowerment and development of the youth

Sub-programme 3.3: Sustainable Livelihood

design and implement integrated development programmes that facilitate empowerment of communities towards sustainable livelihood

Sub-programme 3.4: Institutional Capacity Building and Support

to facilitate the development of institutional capacity for Non-Profit Organisations and other emerging organisations

Sub-programme 3.5: Research and Demography

to facilitate, conduct and manage population development and social development research, in support of policy and programme development, both for the implementation of the national Population Policy and other programmes of the Department of Social Development

Sub-programme 3.6: Population Capacity Development and Advocacy

to design and implement capacity building programmes within the social development sector and other government departments in order to integrate population development policies and trends into the planning of services

Policy developments

The Department was allocated the responsibility of coordinating **Provincial Strategic Objective 8: Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty**.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Strategically the focus of the Youth Programme has been aligned to support the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport's (DCAS) Mass Opportunity Development (MOD) Centre programme, an intervention that provides access to sport and cultural extra-curricular activities in a structured after-school environment. To incentivise participation in this programme, the Department will provide access to nutrition and youth friendly social welfare and development services. In the case of non-school going youth, the youth development sub-programme will on a prioritised basis, and where it is not able to facilitate their integration back into the formal secondary and/or tertiary education system, link youth to opportunities in the Western Cape Government's EPWP programme, those afforded through PSO 8 initiatives, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism's Work and Skills Programme and where possible, learnerships through SETAs. Partnerships will also be developed with community based youth friendly initiatives such as the sporting and cultural organisations that promote a broad set of capabilities that will enable youth to integrate into their communities and mainstream society.

The focus of the Sustainable Livelihoods Programme will be to provide a service to those children and families falling outside of the Nutritional Therapeutic Programme from the Department of Health as well as those who do not qualify for SRD support from SASSA. It's envisaged that beneficiaries would be referred to the nutrition support sites via the above mentioned sources (DOH and SASSA). Assessments by DSD own social workers will determine the period of time families participate in the service.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase in allocation for this programme from R39.638 million in 2011/12 (revised estimate) to R52.305 million in 2012/13 is mainly due to the expansion of the Social Sector EPWP incentive programme and the revised allocation of funding between Youth Development and Sustainable Livelihood. The allocation decreases over the 2012 MTEF to R46.865 million in 2014/15 is due to the termination of the Social Sector EPWP Incentive programme in 2013/14.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Improve Governance and Modernisation of service delivery.
- Create opportunities through community development services.
- Create a caring society through developmental social welfare services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Professional and Administrative Support

overall direct management and support to this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Youth Development

provision of a range of integrated quality youth development services targeting 20 367 youth between the ages 16 - 24 years in and out of school by March 2015

Sub-Programme 3.3: Sustainable Livelihood

access to appropriate nutrition support services for children and their primary caregivers and/or households at risk of hunger

Sub-Programme 3.4: Institutional Capacity Building and Support (ICB)

capacity development and support services to 2 790 identified funded NPO's and indigenous civil society organisations by March 2015

Sub-Programme 3.5: Research and Demography

to inform policy, programme and strategy development and social service delivery through social and population research in respect of social development and population trends by March 2015

Sub-Programme 3.6: Population Capacity Development and Advocacy

to create awareness and understanding of the need to integrate population variables into development planning through designing and implementing capacity building and advocacy programmes targeting 236 people annually within the social development sector and other government departments by March 2015

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Research

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
					Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Professional and Administration Support	17 284	13 819	18 344	11 539	12 854	10 524	16 366	55.51	6 702	7 027
2.	Youth Development	13 761	14 889	3 264	1 000	2 475	2 475	24 000	869.70	25 200	26 485
3.	Sustainable Livelihood	32 907	33 237	30 651	32 803	19 803	19 803	4 300	(78.29)	4 515	4 772
4.	Institutional Capacity Building and Support	11 328	10 207	1 962	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 200	9.09	1 300	1 365
5.	Research and Demography	3 794	2 812	4 508	5 455	5 129	5 129	5 802	13.12	6 159	6 547
6.	Population Capacity Development and Advocacy	310	209	314	607	607	607	637	4.94	637	669
Total payments and estimates		79 384	75 173	59 043	52 504	41 968	39 638	52 305	31.96	44 513	46 865

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	21 404	12 334	15 138	18 472	17 229	15 367	42 805	178.55	34 558	36 555
Compensation of employees	9 873	5 844	6 599	13 466	12 529	10 667	19 312	81.04	10 354	11 140
Goods and services	11 531	6 489	8 523	5 006	4 700	4 699	23 475	399.57	24 184	25 394
Interest and rent on land		1	16			1	18	1 700.00	20	22
Transfers and subsidies to	56 019	57 851	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Non-profit institutions	48 019	50 845	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Households		6								
Payments for capital assets	1 957	4 988	8 508							
Machinery and equipment	1 957	4 988	8 508							
Payments for financial assets	4									
Total economic classification	79 384	75 173	59 043	52 504	41 968	39 638	52 305	31.96	44 513	46 865

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	48 019	50 851	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Non-profit institutions	48 019	50 845	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Households	6									
Social benefits	6									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	8 000	7 000								
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	694	539	507	803	581	581	581
2. Social Welfare Services	1 098	1 220	1 367	1 332	1 524	1 524	1 524
3. Development and Research	40	36	26	150	326	26	26
Total personnel numbers	1 832	1 795	1 900	2 285	2 431	2 131	2 131
Total personnel cost (R'000)	273 466	335 294	369 027	421 736	478 363	504 706	542 095
Unit cost (R'000)	149	187	194	185	197	237	254

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 832	1 795	1 900	2 253	2 285	2 285	2 431	6.39	2 131	2 131
Personnel cost (R'000)	273 466	335 294	369 027	457 795	434 252	421 736	478 363	13.43	504 706	542 095
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	65	65								
Personnel cost (R'000)	9 188	9 188								
Head count as % of total for department	3.55	3.62								
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.36	2.74								
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	53	53	53	53	53	53	53		53	53
Personnel cost (R'000)	9 107	9 526	9 526	9 526	9 526	9 526	10 026	5.25	10 553	10 553
Head count as % of total for department	2.89	2.95	2.79	2.35	2.32	2.32	2.18		2.49	2.49
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.33	2.84	2.58	2.08	2.19	2.26	2.10		2.09	1.95
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 548	1 519	1 710	2 063	2 095	1 551	1 821	17.41	1 831	1 831
Personnel cost (R'000)	240 704	311 932	347 937	427 313	403 770	383 581	434 650	13.31	474 326	510 163
Head count as % of total for department	84.50	84.62	90.00	91.57	91.68	67.88	74.91		85.92	85.92
Personnel cost as % of total for department	88.02	93.03	94.28	93.34	92.98	90.95	90.86		93.98	94.11
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)						507	500	(1.38)	200	200
Personnel cost (R'000)						7 673	20 832	171.48	8 330	8 780
Head count as % of total for department						22	21		9	9
Personnel cost as % of total for department						2	4		2	2
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	284	276	190	190	190	227	110	(51.54)	100	100
Personnel cost (R'000)	32 762	23 362	21 090	30 482	30 482	30 482	22 881	(24.94)	22 050	23 152
Head count as % of total for department	15.50	15.38	10.00	8.43	8.32	9.93	4.52		4.69	4.69
Personnel cost as % of total for department	11.98	6.97	5.72	6.66	7.02	7.23	4.78		4.37	4.27

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	7 755	8 202	9 608	7 827	6 327	6 327	7 147	12.96	6 986	7 343
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	7 741	8 188	9 594	7 813	6 313	6 313	7 133	12.99	6 972	7 329
Other	14	14	14	14	14	14	14		14	14
2. Social Welfare Services	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		10	10
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		10	10
3. Development and Research	8	8	8	8	8	8	8		8	8
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	8	8	8	8	8	8	8		8	8
Total payments on training	7 773	8 220	9 626	7 845	6 345	6 345	7 165	12.92	7 004	7 361

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	1 832	1 795	1 900	2 253	2 285	2 285	2 431	6.39	2 131	2 131
Number of personnel trained	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 700	21.43	1 700	1 700
of which										
Male	588	588	588	588	588	588	712	21.09	712	712
Female	812	812	812	812	812	812	988	21.67	988	988
Number of training opportunities	192	141	231	231	231	231	221	(4.33)	231	231
of which										
Tertiary	122	71	146	146	146	146	146		146	146
Workshops	60	60	65	65	65	65	65		65	65
Seminars	10	10	20	20	20	20	10	(50.00)	20	20
Number of bursaries offered	60	71	96	96	96	96	129	34.38	129	129
Number of interns appointed	100	100	100	400	400	400	400		400	400
Number of learnerships appointed	62		50	50	50	50	100	100.00	100	
Number of days spent on training	200	200	200	200	200	200	200		200	200

Note: Tables 7.3 and 7.4 give a summary of departmental spending and information on training, which include payments and estimates for all training items such as bursaries, including new training opportunities such as tertiary, seminars and works training. Training includes financial management courses for in-house staff, as well as internships in the various programmes, and the greatest share will be spent on staff development with specific focus on core functional programmes.

Reconciliation of structural changes - None

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	396	411	456	397	397	491	410	(16.50)	410	410
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	396	410	456	397	397	491	410	(16.50)	410	410
Sales by market establishments		196	210				210		210	210
Other sales	396	214	246	397	397	491	200	(59.27)	200	200
Other	396	214	246	397	397	491	200	(59.27)	200	200
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		1								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	102	64	17	25	25		25		25	25
Interest	102	64	17	25	25		25		25	25
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 018	7 506	6 338	143	143	2 823	158	(94.40)	180	180
Other	2 018	7 506	6 338	143	143	2 823	158	(94.40)	180	180
Total departmental receipts	2 516	7 981	6 811	565	565	3 314	593	(82.11)	615	615

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	538 451	484 670	520 211	648 705	606 500	594 499	667 885	12.34	703 161	750 386
Compensation of employees	273 466	335 294	369 027	457 795	434 252	421 736	478 363	13.43	504 706	542 095
Salaries and wages	234 052	292 213	322 631	393 702	376 450	366 096	415 072	13.38	439 994	472 346
Social contributions	39 414	43 081	46 396	64 093	57 802	55 640	63 291	13.75	64 712	69 749
Goods and services	264 894	148 817	150 742	190 180	171 518	172 032	189 029	9.88	197 935	207 744
of which										
Administrative fees	144	379	234	274	324	331	335	1.21	352	370
Advertising	10 760	4 556	2 388	4 827	1 727	1 640	889	(45.79)	934	982
Assets <R5 000	3 458	1 819	1 212	5 051	3 451	3 960	2 906	(26.62)	3 054	3 210
Audit cost: External	2 731	3 698	3 885	4 455	4 455	3 946	4 528	14.75	4 759	5 002
Bursaries (employees)	1 633	1 498	1 989	2 416	2 416	2 416	2 000	(17.22)	2 102	2 209
Catering: Departmental activities	9 304	6 214	5 119	5 852	4 852	4 852	4 815	(0.76)	5 060	5 317
Communication	8 860	7 063	5 970	8 214	5 914	5 914	6 503	9.95	6 834	7 182
Computer services	3 615	2 096	1 723	3 419	3 419	3 419	2 055	(39.89)	2 160	2 271
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	130 402	6 959	8 293	13 496	9 190	9 164	6 547	(28.56)	6 881	7 232
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Legal costs		18								
Contractors	4 668	3 583	2 774	2 911	3 441	3 443	23 375	578.91	24 607	25 841
Agency and support/ outsourced services	22 046	40 574	51 259	55 085	51 585	51 715	57 758	11.68	60 703	63 799
Entertainment	293	259	214	300	300	336	244	(27.38)	257	270
Inventory: Food and food supplies	494	418	229	224	224	224	170	(24.11)	179	188
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	50	51	52	51	51	51	52	1.96	54	57
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	129	11		24	24	42	8	(80.95)	8	9
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	236	403	378	378	379	408	7.57	429	450
Inventory: Medical supplies	150	92	44	118	118	118	61	(48.31)	65	68
Inventory: Medicine			58	26	26	27	28	3.70	29	31
Inventory: Other consumables	2 919	2 334	1 644	2 425	2 425	2 425	1 734	(28.49)	1 823	1 915
Inventory: Stationery and printing	6 067	6 206	4 968	6 460	6 460	6 460	5 057	(21.71)	5 314	5 585
Lease payments	3 407	5 060	13 007	5 833	16 214	13 794	13 467	(2.37)	14 154	14 875
Property payments	11 716	15 220	17 246	20 642	20 622	20 622	21 525	4.38	22 631	23 777
Transport provided: Departmental activity	895	144	262	400	400	400	236	(41.00)	248	260
Travel and subsistence	30 216	32 581	25 206	37 329	24 887	27 686	25 716	(7.11)	26 773	27 883
Training and development	6 577	2 726	845	7 831	6 331	6 331	7 151	12.95	6 990	7 347
Operating expenditure	1 529	716	217	377	377	430	527	22.56	554	582
Venues and facilities	2 791	1 800	1 340	1 557	1 557	1 557	534	(65.70)	561	590
Interest and rent on land	91	559	442	730	730	731	493	(32.56)	520	548
Rent on land	91	559	442	730	730	731	493	(32.56)	520	548
Transfers and subsidies to	646 997	666 819	666 124	670 093	698 078	697 615	739 239	5.97	832 043	879 000
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Non-profit institutions	633 370	652 509	660 006	664 573	692 140	691 672	734 218	6.15	826 771	873 477
Households	5 627	7 310	6 118	5 520	5 938	5 943	5 021	(15.51)	5 272	5 523
Social benefits	627	256	88	20	438	443	21	(95.26)	22	23
Other transfers to households	5 000	7 054	6 030	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	(9.09)	5 250	5 500
Payments for capital assets	28 360	8 901	30 543	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Machinery and equipment	28 360	8 901	30 543	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Other machinery and equipment	28 360	8 901	30 543	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	1 437	4 999	5 305				65		70	74
Total economic classification	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	280 801	171 802	154 931	180 324	173 854	176 979	175 052	(1.09)	184 155	195 905
Compensation of employees	92 646	106 034	109 164	112 112	112 112	114 846	118 398	3.09	124 603	133 325
Salaries and wages	79 205	91 885	94 637	96 416	96 188	99 100	102 053	2.98	107 380	114 897
Social contributions	13 441	14 149	14 527	15 696	15 924	15 746	16 345	3.80	17 223	18 428
Goods and services	188 155	65 273	45 437	67 642	61 172	61 563	56 284	(8.57)	59 163	62 171
of which										
Administrative fees	144	149	105	130	180	187	190	1.60	200	210
Advertising	5 539	1 703	424	1 654	154	154	450	192.21	473	497
Assets <R5 000		635	378	1 291	1 291	1 800	1 356	(24.67)	1 425	1 498
Audit cost: External	2 731	3 698	3 885	4 455	4 455	3 946	4 528	14.75	4 759	5 002
Bursaries (employees)	1 633	1 498	1 989	2 416	2 416	2 416	2 000	(17.22)	2 102	2 209
Catering: Departmental activities	1 595	1 040	736	970	970	970	770	(20.62)	809	850
Communication	7 146	5 715	4 981	6 330	4 330	4 330	3 607	(16.70)	3 791	3 984
Computer services	325	8	133	2 406	2 406	2 406	1 920	(20.20)	2 018	2 121
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	129 370	3 506	1 379	8 913	4 913	4 913	4 400	(10.44)	4 624	4 860
Cons/prof: Legal costs		2 506	161	205	350	350	400	14.29	420	441
Contractors	961	1 423	931	1 301	1 831	1 831	1 720	(6.06)	1 808	1 900
Agency and support/ outsourced services		2 372	1 343	1 126	1 126	1 126	683	(39.39)	717	754
Entertainment	257	244	205	283	283	283	193	(31.80)	203	213
Inventory: Food and food supplies	54	34	16	38	38	38	20	(47.37)	21	22
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6	17	9	6	6	6	6		6	6
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		9		1	1	6	1	(83.33)	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies		75	60	55	55	55	57	3.64	60	63
Inventory: Medical supplies	50	4		11	11	11	11		12	13
Inventory: Other consumables	309	323	281	278	278	278	231	(16.91)	243	255
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 253	4 272	3 705	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 386	(9.68)	3 559	3 741
Lease payments	2 718	4 112	7 755	4 635	6 440	8 088	6 760	(16.42)	7 105	7 467
Property payments	5 136	5 723	7 055	7 095	7 095	7 095	7 457	5.10	7 845	8 237
Transport provided: Departmental activity	60	7	4	5	5	5	5		5	5
Travel and subsistence	19 353	22 950	8 350	12 092	12 092	10 823	9 102	(15.90)	9 567	10 055
Training and development	5 614	2 257	615	7 000	5 500	5 500	6 531	18.75	6 864	7 214
Operating expenditure	511	342	170	295	295	295	350	18.64	368	387
Venues and facilities	1 390	651	767	902	902	902	150	(83.37)	158	166
Interest and rent on land		495	330	570	570	570	370	(35.09)	389	409
Rent on land		495	330	570	570	570	370	(35.09)	389	409
Transfers and subsidies to	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		
Households	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		
Social benefits	224	250	88			5		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 608	2 773	17 591	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Machinery and equipment	2 608	2 773	17 591	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 608	2 773	17 591	12 813	27 563	27 563	4 323	(84.32)	4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	1 433	4 999	5 292							
Total economic classification	285 066	179 824	177 902	193 137	201 417	204 547	179 375	(12.31)	188 155	199 905

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	236 246	300 534	350 142	449 909	415 417	402 153	450 028	11.90	484 448	517 926
Compensation of employees	170 947	223 416	253 264	332 217	309 611	296 223	340 653	15.00	369 749	397 630
Salaries and wages	146 576	195 032	221 998	285 706	269 362	257 714	296 171	14.92	323 150	347 287
Social contributions	24 371	28 384	31 266	46 511	40 249	38 509	44 482	15.51	46 599	50 343
Goods and services	65 208	77 055	96 782	117 532	105 646	105 770	109 270	3.31	114 588	120 179
of which										
Administrative fees		222	129	140	140	140	145	3.57	152	160
Advertising	5 201	2 581	1 947	3 163	1 563	1 476	439	(70.26)	461	485
Assets <R5 000	2 280	703	374	3 642	2 042	2 042	1 500	(26.54)	1 577	1 657
Catering: Departmental activities	6 932	5 005	4 256	4 809	3 809	3 809	4 000	5.01	4 204	4 418
Communication	1 596	1 311	974	1 876	1 576	1 576	2 888	83.22	3 035	3 190
Computer services	188	57	3	3	3	3	3		3	4
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	32	1 429	1 593	1 925	1 925	1 925	110	(94.29)	116	122
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Contractors	3 299	2 124	1 835	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 650	2.55	1 734	1 823
Agency and support/ outsourced services	20 611	38 202	49 916	53 959	50 459	50 583	57 075	12.83	59 986	63 045
Entertainment	31	14	8	16	16	49	45	(8.16)	47	50
Inventory: Food and food supplies	440	383	213	186	186	186	150	(19.35)	158	166
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	44	34	43	45	45	45	46	2.22	48	51
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	44	2		6	6	19	7	(63.16)	7	8
Inventory: Materials and supplies	40	160	343	323	323	323	351	8.58	369	387
Inventory: Medical supplies	100	87	44	107	107	107	50	(53.27)	53	55
Inventory: Medicine			58	26	26	27	28	3.70	29	31
Inventory: Other consumables	1 399	2 007	1 363	2 147	2 147	2 147	1 500	(30.14)	1 577	1 657
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 502	1 535	1 155	2 536	2 536	2 536	1 496	(41.01)	1 572	1 652
Lease payments	579	936	5 148	1 154	9 730	5 662	6 639	17.26	6 978	7 334
Property payments	6 580	9 497	10 191	13 547	13 527	13 527	14 068	4.00	14 786	15 540
Transport provided: Departmental activity	835	137	258	393	393	393	231	(41.22)	243	255
Travel and subsistence	9 500	8 989	16 191	24 892	12 450	16 518	16 299	(1.33)	16 875	17 481
Training and development	774	363	139	350	350	350	120	(65.71)	126	133
Operating expenditure	1 000	211	41	66	66	106	135	27.36	142	149
Venues and facilities	1 201	1 048	560	612	612	612	295	(51.80)	310	326
Interest and rent on land	91	63	96	160	160	160	105	(34.38)	111	117
Rent on land	91	63	96	160	160	160	105	(34.38)	111	117
Transfers and subsidies to	590 754	608 718	630 639	636 061	673 339	673 339	729 739	8.38	822 088	868 690
Non-profit institutions	585 351	601 664	624 609	630 541	667 401	667 401	724 718	8.59	816 816	863 167
Households	5 403	7 054	6 030	5 520	5 938	5 938	5 021	(15.44)	5 272	5 523
Social benefits	403			20	438	438	21	(95.21)	22	23
Other transfers to households	5 000	7 054	6 030	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	(9.09)	5 250	5 500
Payments for capital assets	23 795	1 140	4 444							
Machinery and equipment	23 795	1 140	4 444							
Other machinery and equipment	23 795	1 140	4 444							
Payments for financial assets			13				65		70	74
Total economic classification	850 795	910 392	985 238	1 085 970	1 088 756	1 075 492	1 179 832	9.70	1 306 606	1 386 690

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	21 404	12 334	15 138	18 472	17 229	15 367	42 805	178.55	34 558	36 555
Compensation of employees	9 873	5 844	6 599	13 466	12 529	10 667	19 312	81.04	10 354	11 140
Salaries and wages	8 271	5 296	5 996	11 580	10 900	9 282	16 848	81.51	9 464	10 162
Social contributions	1 602	548	603	1 886	1 629	1 385	2 464	77.91	890	978
Goods and services	11 531	6 489	8 523	5 006	4 700	4 699	23 475	399.57	24 184	25 394
of which										
Administrative fees		8		4	4	4		(100.00)		
Advertising	20	272	17	10	10	10		(100.00)		
Assets <R5 000	1 178	481	460	118	118	118	50	(57.63)	52	55
Catering: Departmental activities	777	169	127	73	73	73	45	(38.36)	47	49
Communication	118	37	15	8	8	8	8		8	8
Computer services	3 102	2 031	1 587	1 010	1 010	1 010	132	(86.93)	139	146
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 000	2 024	5 321	2 658	2 352	2 326	2 037	(12.42)	2 141	2 250
Contractors	408	36	8	1	1	3	20 005	666733.33	21 065	22 118
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 435					6		(100.00)		
Entertainment	5	1	1	1	1	4	6	50.00	7	7
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	85			17	17	17		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1				1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies		1								
Inventory: Other consumables	1 211	4					3		3	3
Inventory: Stationery and printing	312	399	108	175	175	175	175		183	192
Lease payments	110	12	104	44	44	44	68	54.55	71	74
Transport provided: Departmental activity				2	2	2		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 363	642	665	345	345	345	315	(8.70)	331	347
Training and development	189	106	91	481	481	481	500	3.95		
Operating expenditure	18	163	6	16	16	29	42	44.83	44	46
Venues and facilities	200	101	13	43	43	43	89	106.98	93	98
Interest and rent on land		1	16			1	18	1700.00	20	22
Rent on land		1	16			1	18	1700.00	20	22
Transfers and subsidies to	56 019	57 851	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Provinces and municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Municipalities	8 000	7 000								
Non-profit institutions	48 019	50 845	35 397	34 032	24 739	24 271	9 500	(60.86)	9 955	10 310
Households		6								
Social benefits		6								
Payments for capital assets	1 957	4 988	8 508							
Machinery and equipment	1 957	4 988	8 508							
Other machinery and equipment	1 957	4 988	8 508							
Payments for financial assets	4									
Total economic classification	79 384	75 173	59 043	52 504	41 968	39 638	52 305	31.96	44 513	46 865

Annexure A to Vote 7

Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: None

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priationAdjusted appro- priationRevised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category C	8 000	7 000								
Cape Winelands	3 500	2 500								
Central Karoo	3 000	4 000								
Eden	1 500	500								
Total transfers to local government	8 000	7 000								

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Multi-Purpose Centres	8 000	7 000								
Category C	8 000	7 000								
Cape Winelands	3 500	2 500								
Central Karoo	3 000	4 000								
Eden	1 500	500								

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	773 422	678 915	715 476	766 694	767 224	754 760	809 645	7.27	898 563	965 029
West Coast Municipalities	31 955	31 737	32 703	38 503	38 503	38 503	42 303	9.87	46 871	53 163
Matzikama	31 955	31 737	32 703	38 503	38 503	38 503	42 303	9.87	46 871	53 163
Cape Winelands Municipalities	191 230	212 063	217 156	243 818	243 818	243 818	259 818	6.56	270 781	275 348
Across wards and municipal projects	191 230	212 063	217 156	243 818	243 818	243 818	259 818	6.56	270 781	275 348
Overberg Municipalities	10 564	12 074	13 014	16 551	16 551	16 551	18 151	9.67	21 664	23 651
Across wards and municipal projects	10 564	12 074	13 014	16 551	16 551	16 551	18 151	9.67	21 664	23 651
Eden Municipalities	139 012	153 707	161 893	176 746	176 746	176 746	185 376	4.88	197 176	207 190
George	101 734	111 838	118 818	127 363	127 363	127 363	133 063	4.48	141 863	148 365
Oudtshoorn	37 278	41 869	43 075	49 383	49 383	49 383	52 313	5.93	55 313	58 825
Central Karoo Municipalities	69 062	76 893	81 941	89 299	89 299	89 299	96 219	7.75	104 219	109 079
Beaufort West	69 062	76 893	81 941	89 299	89 299	89 299	96 219	7.75	104 219	109 079
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 215 245	1 165 389	1 222 183	1 331 611	1 332 141	1 319 677	1 411 512	6.96	1 539 274	1 633 460

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R1 920 894 000	R2 059 383 000	R2 193 014 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements		
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- The planning, promotion, and development of integrated and sustainable human settlements;
- Administering housing subsidies and providing technical support for the development of sustainable human settlements;
- Sensitising the public to the importance of housing as an asset; and
- Facilitating fair relationships in rental housing.

Vision

Developing integrated and sustainable human settlements with access to social and economic opportunities for all the Province's citizens.

Mission

The mission of the Department of Human Settlements is:

- To be effective agents of change in capacitating and supporting municipalities to optimally deliver housing opportunities;
- To promote, facilitate and develop integrated sustainable human settlements; and
- To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Main services

Plan and facilitate effective and efficient housing delivery in accordance with national and provincial programmes for the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements.

Promote and facilitate the upgrading of informal settlements.

Facilitate sound relations between lessors and lessees.

Integrate marginalised communities into economically viable, socially equitable and environmentally sensitive settlements.

Manage and maintain housing assets strategically and effectively.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Division of Revenue Act (Annual)

Auditor-General Act, 1995 (Act 12 of 1995)

Grootboom Constitutional Court judgment (2000)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the National Treasury Regulations

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)

Restitution Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994)

Rural Areas Act, 1987 (Act 9 of 1987)

Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998 (Act 94 of 1998)

Western Cape Housing Development Act, 1999 (Act 6 of 1999)

Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Act, 2005 (Act 2 of 2005)

Budget decisions

The implementation of Provincial Strategic Objective 6 will serve as the basis for resource allocation for the 2012/13 financial year. The tough economic climate and the subsequent cuts in budget allocations were taken into account when compiling this budget. Expenditure on non-core business was again interrogated and adjusted so that direct spending on service delivery is not adversely affected.

Allocations to municipalities iro the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) will in future be based on approved projects that are being implemented or are ready to be implemented. This will ensure that the Department delivers on its non-financial targets as per Provincial Strategic Objective 6 and National Outcome 8. The professional resources teams (PRT's) will assist municipalities and the Department to package projects in line with the Strategy and ensure that enough projects are in the pipeline for each municipality to implement. For this reason, indicative allocations, based on 80 per cent of the December 2011 allocations as communicated to the municipalities were made in the outer years of the MTEF, except

for the City of Cape Town, whose allocation was earmarked by the National Department of Human Settlements. This allocation will be transferred as per agreed upon payment schedule. The balance of the available funding will be allocated during 2012/13 financial year based on new projects approved and the cash flow projections linked to the projects. Municipalities will also enter into a service delivery agreement with the Department to ensure that delivery is in line with the respective business plans received from municipalities.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department will contribute on National Outcome 8 which was developed to provide strategic focus for Department of Human Settlements. The National Outcome 8 contains the following outputs:

Accelerated delivery of shelter (housing) opportunities;

Access to Basic Services;

More efficient land utilisation; and

Improved (Residential) Property Market.

The Western Cape Government has devised the Provincial Strategic Agenda, which consists of 12 provincial strategic objectives. The Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has formulated the Provincial Strategic Objective 6 which entails strategic outcomes that are aligned to the key outputs of the National Outcome 8. These strategic outcomes are as follows:

OUTCOME 1: Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities;

OUTCOME 2: A sense of ownership, rights and responsibilities amongst beneficiaries, owners and tenants; and

OUTCOME 3: Optimal and sustainable use of resources.

To ensure alignment of budget to the provincial and national strategic priorities, the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has ensured that the performance indicators and target performance in the 2012/13 Annual Performance Plan are informed by the national and provincial priorities.

2. Review 2011/12

Through the formulation of Provincial Strategic Objective 6, the Department focused its efforts on promoting the provision of basic services, security of tenure and upscaling the People's Housing Programme. While this strategy aims to provide more opportunities to more people, capacity constraints in both the department as well as municipalities were experienced.

As a result, the Department commenced with the establishment of Professional Resource Teams (PRT), which will consist of professionals from the built environment working together in multi-disciplinary teams to undertake human settlements projects. The PRTs will provide municipalities with assistance in various areas, including the formulation of pipelines reflecting short, medium and long term human settlement developments, project development, project packaging and reviewing, assisting with processing of transfers and obtaining title deeds. Five (5) PRT's were appointed and the Department is in an advanced stage in appointing the final two. All Districts and the Metro, as well as People's Housing Process (PHP) will be serviced by the PRT's.

Also in the review year, a study was commissioned to determine the backlog of title deeds and to identify methods to reduce the backlog.

Furthermore, a review of the PHP programme was conducted and resulted in the identification of several shortcomings. In response, a revised PHP policy was adopted, and will be implemented in the 2012/13 financial year.

The Provincial Minister for Human Settlements approved a provincial policy to enhance a serviced site so that beneficiaries will have access to basic services (water and sanitation). This is in line with our strategy to upscale the provision of services, while down-scaling on top structures.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

In the 2012/13 financial year, the Department will put measures in place to support the outcomes stated in the Strategic Objective 6, as adopted by the Western Cape Government in 2011. One of these measures include the operationalisation of the Professional Resource Teams (PRTs), which will assist municipalities with project packaging, security of tenure and unblocking of PHP programmes. The Department further intends to expand the municipal project pipelines to ensure that there are enough new projects that are implementation ready so that serviced sites can be prioritised without putting expenditure at risk. The implementation of the enhanced serviced sites will also be fully implemented in all municipalities.

In addition, the Department will implement a standardised minimum criteria for the selection of beneficiaries, specifically designed for municipal use. This will ensure housing opportunities will be allocated in a fair and transparent fashion while also taking the demographic profile and housing needs of local communities into account.

It is expected that the Department's internal delivery environment will be significantly improved following the introduction of the Project Management Unit. An integrated system was developed which captures all project information and which will assist managers in tracking, monitoring and reporting on projects whose organisation life spans over a number of years.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	101 122	75 067	103 253	120 881	121 381	25 635	127 134	395.94	134 039	142 075
Conditional grants	1 305 862	1 497 437	1 940 537	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 725 180	5.27	1 865 344	1 990 939
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 305 862	1 497 437	1 940 037	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 638 845	1 725 180	5.27	1 865 344	1 990 939
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			500							
Financing	51 383	31 500	60 000	16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		
Asset Finance Reserve	47 883	26 500		16 280	16 280	16 280		(100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 500	5 000	60 000				8 580			
Total Treasury funding	1 458 367	1 604 004	2 103 790	1 776 006	1 776 506	1 680 760	1 860 894	10.72	1 999 383	2 133 014
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	443	79	36	30	30	306	30	(90.20)	30	30
Transfers received	4 560									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 995	5 977	681	1 500	1 500	420	250	(40.48)	450	450
Sales of capital assets		7								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	72 847	91 266	60 613	58 470	58 470	153 474	59 720	(61.09)	59 520	59 520
Total departmental receipts	80 845	97 329	61 330	60 000	60 000	154 200	60 000	(61.09)	60 000	60 000
Total receipts	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R85.934 million or 4.68 per cent from R1.835 billion in 2011/12 (revised estimates) to R1.921 billion in 2012/13 and increases to R2.059 billion in 2013/14 and to R2.193 billion in 2014/15.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share transfers increase by R101.5 million or 396 per cent from R25.635 million in 2011/12 (revised estimates) to R127.134 million in 2012/13, and continue to increase to R134.039 million in 2013/14 and R142.075 million in 2014/15. The Human Settlements Development Grant increases by 5.27 per cent from R1.639 billion received in 2011/12 (revised estimates) to R1.725 billion in 2012/13 and continues to increase to R1.865 billion in 2013/14 and R1.991 billion in 2014/15. R8.580 million was allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund as a provincial contribution towards housing delivery.

Departmental own receipts:

Departmental own receipts are consistent at R60 million per annum over the MTEF.

Departmental receipts are comprised of:

R30 000 in respect of commission on insurance premiums administered by the Department recorded under sales of goods and services other than capital assets. This source remains unchanged over the 2012 MTEF.

R250 000 recorded under interest dividends and rent on land in respect of interest on trust accounts administered by accounts administrators for 2012/13 MTEF. It increases to R450 000 in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years to include R200 000 per year for royalties for mining sand on housing land.

R45.000 million recorded under financial transactions in assets and liabilities in 2012/13 in respect of repayment of housing loans/rental accounts remains constant over the MTEF.

A further R14.720 million is recorded under financial transactions in assets and liabilities in 2012/13 in respect of the recovery of previous year's expenditure.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2012/13 MTEF are reflected, especially the housing sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

Expenditure on housing grants is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlement and housing policies. Allocations to municipalities are informed by the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP), the 2006 Sanitation Study and the Provincial Strategic Objective 6. The 2012/13 allocations were based on the readiness of projects, while the outer years were not allocated to ensure that allocations are aligned to the above.

Provincial Priorities

The departments' strategic plan is aligned to the twelve provincial strategic objectives of the Western Cape government.

The department has identified 3 broad outcomes to address problems and constraints in line with the Provincial Strategic Objective 6 (PSO6). These outcomes are as follows:

OUTCOME 1: Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities;

OUTCOME 2: A sense of ownership, rights and responsibilities amongst beneficiaries, owners and tenants;
and

OUTCOME 3: Optimal and sustainable use of resources.

National priorities

The critical issues that dominate the national agenda are reducing poverty, and addressing the legacies of apartheid planning through the implementation of the key outputs and programmes of the National Outcome Statement 8. These key outputs include:

- Accelerated delivery of shelter (housing) opportunities;
- Access to Basic Services;
- More efficient land utilisation; and
- Improved (Residential) Property Market.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	96 490	87 319	73 532	72 806	73 306	75 580	78 323	3.63	81 616	85 049
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning ^b	15 542	14 573	8 817	15 140	14 350	13 210	15 687	18.75	16 305	17 511
3. Housing Development	1 391 810	1 553 076	2 015 543	1 699 255	1 699 255	1 696 170	1 783 576	5.15	1 917 900	2 045 732
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	35 370	46 365	67 228	48 805	49 595	50 000	43 308	(13.38)	43 562	44 722
Total payments and estimates	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National conditional grant: Human Settlements - R1 725 180 000 (2012/13) i.e. transfer to households: R1 639 628 000, Compensation of employees: R11 064 000, Goods and services: R63 488 000, Transfers and subsidies: R11 000 000, as well as R1 865 344 000 (2013/14) and R1 990 939 000 (2014/15).

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	204 011	187 281	206 831	219 652	219 932	218 385	247 115	13.16	267 905	277 756
Compensation of employees	96 246	107 314	111 532	130 826	124 687	123 431	140 775	14.05	147 652	157 382
Goods and services	107 750	79 939	95 284	88 805	95 223	94 933	106 318	11.99	120 229	120 349
Interest and rent on land	15	28	15	21	22	21	22	4.29	24	25
Transfers and subsidies to	1 330 504	1 511 042	1 955 127	1 613 834	1 613 941	1 613 941	1 671 133	3.54	1 788 686	1 912 466
Provinces and municipalities	29 149	31 161	75 998	37 280	37 280	37 280	29 580	(20.65)	9 000	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				600	600	600	600		600	600
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 201								
Non-profit institutions	125	100								
Households	1 299 730	1 477 080	1 877 629	1 574 954	1 575 061	1 575 061	1 639 953	4.12	1 778 086	1 901 866
Payments for capital assets	4 367	2 835	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Machinery and equipment	4 267	2 733	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Software and other intangible assets	100	102								
Payments for financial assets	330	175	492		113	114		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Social Housing Foundation				600	600	600	600		600	600
Total departmental transfers to public entities				600	600	600	600		600	600

Transfers to development corporations – None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	506 396	734 166	454 947	482 745	486 245	486 245	689 369	41.77	734 484	783 870
Category B	379 197	482 120	693 398	559 843	572 623	572 623	508 656	(11.17)	419 866	440 863
Category C	627	34 969	9 153							
Other ^{Note 1}				16 280			29 723		104 970	128 784
Total departmental transfers to local government	886 220	1 251 255	1 157 498	1 058 868	1 058 868	1 058 868	1 227 748	15.95	1 259 320	1 353 517
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) ^{Note 2}	469 083	278 216	838 723	600 267	600 267	600 267	517 012	(13.87)	607 024	638 422

^{Note 1} Other	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation amounts are dependent on the readiness of projects to be implemented by municipalities. These amounts will be gazetted as and when projects are approved and are ready for implementation.	29 723	104 970	128 784
Total	29 723	104 970	128 784

^{Note 2} Funds retained by the department	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental projects	361 305	459 429	489 000
Individual subsidies	36 155	26 000	26 000
Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme	30 000	30 000	30 000
NHBRC	4 000	4 000	4 000
OPSCAP (Excl. Settlement assistance transfer to CoCT: R1 million)	85 552	87 595	89 422
Total	517 012	607 024	638 422

Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) projects – None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support that is non-core for the Department

to provide corporate support to Vote14: Local government

To make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in effectively and efficiently implementing its responsibilities. More focus will be directed to the institutionalisation of departmental planning, reporting and project management.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department of the Premier (Organisational Development) is investigating the Department's current organisational structure to re-align the Departmental structure to the revised business/delivery model we implemented. It is envisaged that the macro structure will be completed by 31 March 2012. The development of the micro structure will be done in the 2012/13 financial year.

The Department aims to strengthen its project management and consumer care capabilities. These capabilities will allow the Department to better contribute to creating an environment in which civil society is able to engage more effectively with the state.

The monitoring and evaluation capabilities will be strengthened to promote sustainable resource use and ensure good returns on the Department's investments. To increase the development of relevant skills in the Province, the Department will continue to provide bursaries to both staff members and members of the public who are interested in obtaining a qualification in the built environment. The Department has created a paradigm shift in the manner in which it renders its services. This shift is a result of the development of the Service Delivery Improvement Plan, which aims to enhance the level of consultation and service delivery within the Department. This plan will be mainstreamed in all departmental policies, strategies and programmes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the 2011/12 main budget to 2012/13 is due to normal inflationary increases reflected over the MTEF period while cutting down on non-core expenditure and other efficiency measures.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	5 405	4 541	4 852	5 609	5 223	5 243	5 628	7.34	5 934	6 280
2. Corporate Services	91 085	82 778	68 680	67 197	68 083	70 337	72 695	3.35	75 682	78 769
Total payments and estimates	96 490	87 319	73 532	72 806	73 306	75 580	78 323	3.63	81 616	85 049

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Note: The Administration function will be provided by the Department of Housing on an agency basis to the Department of Local Government until the centralisation through the modernisation process has been fully formalised and implemented.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	90 630	83 898	69 491	69 824	70 253	72 526	75 252	3.76	78 387	81 808
Compensation of employees	48 521	49 988	44 180	49 528	46 504	46 379	51 577	11.21	53 987	56 686
Goods and services	42 101	33 897	25 296	20 281	23 733	26 132	23 659	(9.46)	24 383	25 104
Interest and rent on land	8	13	15	15	16	15	16	6.00	17	18
Transfers and subsidies to	1 487	411	879	462	420	420	425	1.19	437	449
Provinces and municipalities	10	10	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts				100	100	100	100		100	100
Non-profit institutions	125									
Households	1 352	401	878	362	320	320	325	1.56	337	349
Payments for capital assets	4 043	2 835	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Machinery and equipment	3 943	2 733	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Software and other intangible assets	100	102								
Payments for financial assets	330	175	492		113	114	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	96 490	87 319	73 532	72 806	73 306	75 580	78 323	3.63	81 616	85 049

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 487	411	879	462	420	420	425	1.19	437	449
Provinces and municipalities	10	10	1							
Municipalities	10	10	1							
Municipalities	10	10	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts				100	100	100	100		100	100
Entities receiving transfers				100	100	100	100		100	100
Social Housing Foundation				100	100	100	100		100	100
Non-profit institutions	125									
Households	1 352	401	878	362	320	320	325	1.56	337	349
Social benefits	895	182	729	212	212	212	225	6.13	237	249
Other transfers to households	457	219	149	150	108	108	100	(7.41)	100	100

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Purpose: To facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**

to provide administrative and/or transversal project management services

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy

to provide a regulatory framework for Housing delivery

to develop policy guidelines, proclamation of Acts and Amendments

Sub-programme 2.3: Planning

to develop provincial Multi-Year Housing Development Plans

to properly plan provincial multi-year strategic housing plans by October each year

Sub-programme 2.4: Research

to conduct research on demand for housing

Policy developments

The Department utilises the Provincial Strategic Objective 6 (PSO6): *Developing Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements for all* as a tool to promote the creation of sustainable human settlements. The main focus of PSO6 is to upscale the delivery of serviced sites with aim of ensuring that majority of Western Cape citizens reside in habitable and adequate living standards. This strategy is in accordance with the strategic priorities of the National Outcome Statement 8. It further takes into cognisance the principles of the National Breaking New Ground Comprehensive Housing Plan for Human Settlements.

To expedite the process of rolling out the strategy, the Department developed the Housing Demand Data Improvement Programme (HDDIP) to ensure efficacy and efficiency in the management processes of the housing waiting lists. The HDDIP will also consist of the Provincial Housing Needs Register (PHNR). The Department is in process of developing the Selection Guidelines to promote standard procedure for all the Western Cape municipalities on how to do selection for housing beneficiaries. The Selection Guidelines further seek to ensure fairness in the housing allocation process which is one of the bedrock of the PSO6.

The Department developed *Moving exterior on-site toilets into the main house* policy with an intent of promoting the needs of the elderly in housing delivery chain. The main rationale behind the formulation of the said Policy was to create safer environment for the housing beneficiaries as well as promote their living standards in line with the principles of the National Outcome Statement 8 and strategic priorities of PSO6.

To accelerate the delivery rate of housing opportunities, the Department is in the process of developing the policy guidelines for the Emergency Housing Programme. These policy guidelines are aimed at providing clear guidelines and specific list of exclusionary circumstances and scenarios, where the EHP will not be applicable. Currently, municipalities are utilising the Emergency Housing Programme for security and maintenance services, which is strictly prohibited in the EHP Policy and is not replicable.

In providing effective regulatory framework for housing delivery, the Department has embarked on a process of amending the Western Cape Housing Development Act [No. 15 of 1999]. The main rationale behind the amendment is to disestablish the Western Cape Housing Development Fund because it is defunct. The amendments will also intend to promote the accreditation of municipalities.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The strategy encourages the Department to consider the provincial priorities when allocating its scarce resources.

The strategy seeks to ensure that citizens of the Western Cape who live in a variety of different situations are aware of and can easily access a wide range of housing services and instruments that can assist them to participate in the development of a sustainable human settlement of their choice.

The Department will continuously ensure that its institutional capabilities and those of other provincial departments involved in implementation are built to effectively design and implement its strategy. This shift aims to direct the use of state land and other resources for spatial restructuring, with direct and indirect benefits for the poor.

The Department also moved towards a Regional Support approach. Regional managers will represent the Department in specific regions, working closely with Professional Resource Teams and Municipalities to ensure that national and provincial priorities are directed spatially and according to the need of the specific geographical area.

Integrated planning will be enhanced through the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities and the improvement of forward planning of human settlement project pipelines. Professional Resource Teams will be utilised to assist the Department to update the pipelines.

Expenditure trends analysis

Normal inflationary increases are reflected over the MTEF period, including the filling of all vacancies. Professional fees are covered in Programme 3 through the OPSCAP allocation.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strategic Goal 3: Provide a fairer allocation of housing

Develop a standardised, transparent and fair policy and process for the selection of housing beneficiaries based on improved quality of data and information management.

Strategic Goal 4: Optimal use of resources and partnerships

Increase the density of new housing development on well-located land.

Enhancing the supply of new rental housing opportunities and encouraging improved Property Management of rental stock.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring alternative technologies, design, layout, topography etc.

Increase private sector investment in the delivery of housing.

Strategic Goal 5: Introduce a co-ordinated approach for human settlements through effective Integrated Development Planning/Human Settlement Planning

Assist high potential municipalities to become accredited as housing developers.

Strengthen support to municipalities.

Integrate the work of different departments involved in human settlement development, using the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) as the basis.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	10 526	7 668	5 040	11 801	11 801	8 780	12 065	37.41	12 484	13 499
2. Policy	619	1 391								
3. Planning	1 022	3 010	3 777	3 339	2 549	4 430	3 622	(18.24)	3 821	4 012
4. Research	3 375	2 504								
Total payments and estimates	15 542	14 573	8 817	15 140	14 350	13 210	15 687	18.75	16 305	17 511

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	13 830	13 072	8 814	15 136	14 199	13 059	15 687	20.12	16 305	17 511
Compensation of employees	9 453	10 845	7 874	14 046	12 888	11 881	14 431	21.46	14 984	16 108
Goods and services	4 376	2 221	940	1 090	1 311	1 178	1 256	6.62	1 321	1 403
Interest and rent on land	1	6								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 504	1 501	3	4	151	151	(100.00)			
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500								
Households	4	1	3	4	151	151	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	208									
Machinery and equipment	208									
Total economic classification	15 542	14 573	8 817	15 140	14 350	13 210	15 687	18.75	16 305	17 511

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 504	1 501	3	4	151	151	(100.00)			
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500								
Households	4	1	3	4	151	151	(100.00)			
Social benefits	4	1		4						
Other transfers to households			3		151	151	(100.00)			

Programme 3: Housing Development

Purpose: To provide subsidies and housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the housing code.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**

administration support funded from equitable share

Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions

facilitating immediate access to Housing Goods and Services creating enabling environments and providing implementation support

Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions

facilitating access to housing opportunities through a phased process

Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Intervention

facilitating access to Rental Housing opportunities, supporting Urban Restructuring and Integration

Sub-programme 3.5: Rural Intervention

facilitating access to housing opportunities in Rural areas (not applicable to the Western Cape)

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The creation of the Directorate: Regional Support has seen focused and closer co-operation between the department and municipalities. Regional Managers take responsibility for addressing the human settlement development per district and will work closely with the professional resources teams to assist municipalities in planning their human settlements in line with the provincial and national strategy.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strategic Goal 1: Accelerate the provision of housing opportunities including the prioritisation of access to basic services in human settlements

Upscale the provision and implementation of serviced sites.

Reduce bulk infrastructure as a constraint to human settlement development.

Strategic Goal 2: Inculcate a sense of ownership, rights and responsibility amongst housing beneficiaries, owners and tenants

To promote security of tenure through effecting transfer to qualifying beneficiaries.

Educate beneficiaries on their rights and responsibilities of home ownership and rental.

Increase beneficiary involvement in development of housing opportunities.

Strategic Goal 3: Provide a fairer allocation of housing

Develop a standardised, transparent and fair policy and process for the selection of housing beneficiaries based on improved quality of data and information management.

Strategic Goal 4: Optimal use of resources and partnerships

Increase the density of new housing development on well-located land.

Enhancing the supply of new rental housing opportunities and encouraging improved Property Management of rental stock.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring alternative technologies, design, layout, topography, etc.

Increase private sector investment in the delivery of housing.

Strategic Goal 5: Introduce a co-ordinated approach for human settlements through effective Integrated Development Planning/Human Settlement Planning

Assist high potential municipalities to become accredited as housing developers.

Strengthen support to municipalities.

Integrate the work of different departments involved in human settlement development, using the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) as the basis.

Strategic Goal 6: Fully functional department capacitated to deliver services

Create Organisational Programme Management capability.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase in the budget from 2011/12 and over the MTEF is due to an increase in the Human settlement development grant (HSDG) to make provision for normal inflationary pressures.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Housing Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	39 622	55 639	75 506	60 410	60 410	57 325	58 396	1.87	52 556	54 793
2. Financial Interventions ^a	213 670	107 374	131 530	151 257	151 257	151 257	269 259	78.01	266 931	274 995
3. Incremental Interventions ^a	1 121 697	1 264 919	1 520 812	1 170 588	1 170 588	1 170 588	1 135 921	(2.96)	1 273 413	1 390 944
4. Social and Rental Intervention ^a	16 408	124 915	287 695	317 000	317 000	317 000	320 000	0.95	325 000	325 000
5. Rural Intervention ^a	413	229								
Total payments and estimates	1 391 810	1 553 076	2 015 543	1 699 255	1 699 255	1 696 170	1 783 576	5.15	1 917 900	2 045 732

^a National conditional grant: Human Settlements - R1 725 180 000 (2012/13) i.e. transfer to households: R1 639 628 000, Compensation of employees: R11 064 000, Goods and services: R63 488 000, Transfers and subsidies: R11 000 000, as well as R1 865 344 000 (2013/14) and R1 990 939 000 (2014/15).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	78 466	63 763	93 795	95 887	95 885	92 800	122 868	32.40	137 651	141 715
Compensation of employees	30 603	34 517	45 502	52 364	50 407	49 921	58 673	17.53	61 325	65 925
Goods and services	47 858	29 238	48 293	43 517	45 472	42 873	64 189	49.72	76 319	75 783
Interest and rent on land	5	8		6	6	6	6		7	7
Transfers and subsidies to	1 313 228	1 489 313	1 921 748	1 603 368	1 603 370	1 603 370	1 660 708	3.58	1 780 249	1 904 017
Provinces and municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	27 280	27 280	27 280	19 580	(28.23)	1 000	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				500	500	500	500		500	500
Universities and technikons			1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 201								
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 298 350	1 476 532	1 876 748	1 574 588	1 574 590	1 574 590	1 639 628	4.13	1 777 749	1 901 517
Payments for capital assets	116									
Machinery and equipment	116									
Total economic classification	1 391 810	1 553 076	2 015 543	1 699 255	1 699 255	1 696 170	1 783 576	5.15	1 917 900	2 045 732

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	14 969	11 629	45 246	12 500	12 502	12 502	12 500	(0.02)	2 500	2 500
Provinces and municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000		1 000	1 000
Municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000		1 000	1 000
Municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000		1 000	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				500	500	500	500		500	500
Entities receiving transfers				500	500	500	500		500	500
Social Housing Foundation				500	500	500	500		500	500
Universities and technicons			1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Private enterprises		1 201								
Other transfers		1 201								
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	91	49	246		2	2	(100.00)			
Social benefits	91	49	246							
Other transfers to households					2	2	(100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	1 298 259	1 476 483	1 876 502	1 590 868	1 590 868	1 590 868	1 648 208	3.60	1 777 749	1 901 517
Provinces and municipalities				16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		
Municipalities				16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		
Municipalities				16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		
Households	1 298 259	1 476 483	1 876 502	1 574 588	1 574 588	1 574 588	1 639 628	4.13	1 777 749	1 901 517
Other transfers to households	1 298 259	1 476 483	1 876 502	1 574 588	1 574 588	1 574 588	1 639 628	4.13	1 777 749	1 901 517

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Purpose: To plan, facilitate and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**

administration support funded from equitable share

Sub-programme 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance

to provide for the maintenance of housing properties

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No major structural changes were effected. The Department opened a small office in Belhar to make its services more accessible to the public iro the Extended enhanced discount benefit scheme (EEDBS) and plans to roll it out to other areas qualifying for this programme. Shifts in policy can be deduced from the strategic objectives detailed below.

The Department is also in the process of transferring the properties of the Ex-Western Cape Housing Development Board to municipalities and qualifying beneficiaries. The devolution of the properties to municipalities is subjected to stringent conditions and according to the Provincial Cabinet's conditions.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strategic Goal 2: Inculcate a sense of ownership, rights and responsibility amongst housing

To promote security of tenure through effecting transfer to qualifying beneficiaries.

Educate beneficiaries on their rights and responsibilities of home ownership and rental.

Increase beneficiary involvement in development of housing opportunities.

Strategic Goal 4: Optimal use of resources and partnerships

Increase the density of new housing development on well-located land.

Enhancing the supply of new rental housing opportunities and encouraging improved Property Management of rental stock.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring alternative technologies, design, layout, topography, etc.

Increase private sector investment in the delivery of housing.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in the allocation is due to the reduction in outstanding municipal accounts due to transfers of properties to beneficiaries and municipalities. Furthermore, most outstanding municipal accounts were brought up to date during 2011/12 and only current accounts exists.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	35 370	37 005	15 339	18 210	18 210	18 286	19 679	7.62	20 761	21 799
2. Housing Properties Maintenance		9 360	51 889	30 595	31 385	31 714	23 629	(25.49)	22 801	22 923
Total payments and estimates	35 370	46 365	67 228	48 805	49 595	50 000	43 308	(13.38)	43 562	44 722

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	21 085	26 548	34 731	38 805	39 595	40 000	33 308	(16.73)	35 562	36 722
Compensation of employees	7 669	11 964	13 976	14 888	14 888	15 250	16 094	5.53	17 356	18 663
Goods and services	13 415	14 583	20 755	23 917	24 707	24 750	17 214	(30.45)	18 206	18 059
Interest and rent on land	1	1								
Transfers and subsidies to	14 285	19 817	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Provinces and municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Households	24	146								
Total economic classification	35 370	46 365	67 228	48 805	49 595	50 000	43 308	(13.38)	43 562	44 722

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	14 285	19 817	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Provinces and municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Households	24	146								
Social benefits	23	146								
Other transfers to households	1									

7. Other programme information**Personnel numbers and costs****Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs**

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	239	222	151	191	191	191	191
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	46	46	23	37	40	40	40
3. Housing Development	110	122	157	170	192	192	192
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	59	59	60	62	62	62	62
Total personnel numbers	454	449	391	460	485	485	485
Total personnel cost (R'000)	96 246	107 314	111 532	123 431	140 775	147 652	157 382
Unit cost (R'000)	212	239	285	268	290	304	324

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	454	449	391	472	460	460	485	5.43	485	485
Personnel cost (R'000)	96 246	107 314	111 532	130 826	124 687	123 431	140 775	14.05	147 652	157 382
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	68	76	78							
Personnel cost (R'000)	14 004	13 236	9 210							
Head count as % of total for department	14.98	16.93	19.95							
Personnel cost as % of total for department	14.55	12.33	8.26							
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	80	73	76	76	81	81	81		81	81
Personnel cost (R'000)	13 260	14 259	13 680	14 686	15 787	15 787	16 994	7.64	17 928	18 914
Head count as % of total for department	17.62	16.26	19.44	16.10	17.61	17.61	16.70		16.70	16.70
Personnel cost as % of total for department	13.78	13.29	12.27	11.23	12.66	12.79	12.07		12.14	12.02
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	425	420	370	450	438	438	450	2.74	450	450
Personnel cost (R'000)	91 052	102 120	105 977	124 803	118 855	117 599	131 575	11.88	138 012	147 082
Head count as % of total for department	93.61	93.54	94.63	95.34	95.22	95.22	92.78		92.78	92.78
Personnel cost as % of total for department	94.60	95.16	95.02	95.40	95.32	95.28	93.46		93.47	93.46
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	29	29	21	22	22	22	35	59.09	35	35
Personnel cost (R'000)	5 194	5 194	5 555	6 023	5 832	5 832	9 200	57.75	9 640	10 300
Head count as % of total for department	6.39	6.46	5.37	4.66	4.78	4.78	7.22		7.22	7.22
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5.40	4.84	4.98	4.60	4.68	4.72	6.54		6.53	6.54

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	3 238	2 402	274	362	471	446	480	7.62	502	522
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	302	496	134	280	280	279	294	5.38	310	325
Other	2 936	1 906	140	82	191	167	186	11.38	192	197
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	119	74	239	200	146	103	150	45.63	158	168
<i>of which</i>										
Other	119	74	239	200	146	103	150	45.63	158	168
3. Housing Development	431	240	557	120	329	329	350	6.38	380	400
<i>of which</i>										
Other	431	240	557	120	329	329	350	6.38	380	400
4. Housing Asset Management	54	5	29	20	20	40	21	(47.50)	22	23
Property Management										
<i>of which</i>										
Other	54	5	29	20	20	40	21	(47.50)	22	23
Total payments on training	3 842	2 721	1 099	702	966	918	1 001	9.04	1 062	1 113

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	454	449	391	472	460	460	485	5.43	485	485
Number of personnel trained ^a of which	298	340	235	280	121	121	150	23.97	150	150
Male	139	150	115	130	56	56	70	25.00	70	70
Female	159	190	120	150	65	65	80	23.08	80	80
Number of training opportunities ^b of which	586	400	370	338	217	217	270	24.42	270	270
Tertiary	35	80	80	23	23	23	30	30.43	30	30
Workshops	117	20	20	9	9	9	20	122.22	20	20
Other	434	300	270	306	306	306	294	(3.92)	310	325
Number of bursaries offered	46	53	12	30	30	30	30		30	30
Number of interns appointed	22	25	15	8	8	8	12	50.00	12	12
Number of learnerships appointed		24		3	3	3	3		3	3
Number of days spent on training ^c	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3

^a Training interventions.

^b Includes interventions funded by DotP.

^c Days per official per year.

Reconciliation of structural changes – None

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	443	79	36	30	30	306	30	(90.20)	30	30
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	440	79	35	30	30	306	30	(90.20)	30	30
Other sales	440	79	35	30	30	306	30	(90.20)	30	30
<i>of which</i>										
Other	440	79	35	30	30	306	30	(90.20)	30	30
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	3		1							
Transfers received from	4 560									
Other governmental units	4 500									
Public corporations and private enterprises	60									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 995	5 977	681	1 500	1 500	420	250	(40.48)	450	450
Interest	2 738	5 969	681	700	700	420	250	(40.48)	250	250
Rent on land	257	8		800	800				200	200
Sales of capital assets		7								
Other capital assets		7								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	72 847	91 266	60 613	58 470	58 470	153 474	59 720	(61.09)	59 520	59 520
Other	72 847	91 266	60 613	58 470	58 470	153 474	59 720	(61.09)	59 520	59 520
Total departmental receipts	80 845	97 329	61 330	60 000	60 000	154 200	60 000	(61.09)	60 000	60 000

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	204 011	187 281	206 831	219 652	219 932	218 385	247 115	13.16	267 905	277 756
Compensation of employees	96 246	107 314	111 532	130 826	124 687	123 431	140 775	14.05	147 652	157 382
Salaries and wages	84 727	94 375	98 048	112 550	108 790	107 885	121 879	12.97	128 075	136 520
Social contributions	11 519	12 939	13 484	18 276	15 897	15 546	18 896	21.55	19 577	20 863
Goods and services	107 750	79 939	95 284	88 805	95 223	94 933	106 318	11.99	120 229	120 349
of which										
Administrative fees	184	279	172	194	99	128	196	53.13	206	218
Advertising	6 766	3 712	687	400	319	273	500	83.15	525	560
Assets <R5 000	1 623	1 126	498	430	359	318	376	18.24	396	425
Audit cost: External	5 698	6 261	7 425	6 832	9 118	8 952	8 593	(4.01)	8 342	8 948
Bursaries (employees)	303	288	134	280	280	279	294	5.38	310	325
Catering: Departmental activities	2 921	747	482	468	775	570	610	7.02	647	684
Communication	3 719	5 293	2 135	1 860	2 134	1 952	2 258	15.68	2 325	2 394
Computer services	2 082	1 221	1 371	874	737	795	750	(5.66)	780	800
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	35 510	19 793	39 448	36 749	14 719	17 158	13 910	(18.93)	14 446	14 987
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	5 611	1 415	1 084	1 380	23 956	17 345	40 147	131.46	52 150	50 564
Cons/prof: Legal costs	4 028	1 885	3 377	2 150	2 226	2 153	2 260	4.97	2 377	2 496
Contractors	1 957	2 622	613	518	481	421	506	20.19	532	561
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 064	7 235	1 302	700	799	2 528	2 800	10.76	2 940	3 080
Entertainment	57	40	48	99	90	99	104	5.05	109	113
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10	5	7	7	6	6	7	16.67	8	8
Inventory: Materials and supplies	43	98	10	13	15	24	13	(45.83)	15	15
Inventory: Medical supplies	1									
Inventory: Other consumables	89	109	42	48	114	120	123	2.50	131	139
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 871	2 995	2 459	2 144	2 181	2 266	2 187	(3.49)	2 302	2 420
Lease payments	1 417	1 566	3 715	1 534	1 514	1 413	1 540	8.99	1 593	1 651
Property payments	9 996	9 220	20 397	22 389	22 817	22 729	15 557	(31.55)	16 464	16 226
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1	16			61	61	70	14.75	75	80
Travel and subsistence	13 691	11 508	8 570	8 934	10 920	13 811	12 007	(13.06)	11 937	11 929
Training and development	3 540	1 465	965	422	686	639	707	10.64	752	788
Operating expenditure	345	586	152	170	328	442	329	(25.57)	355	384
Venues and facilities	3 223	454	191	210	489	451	474	5.10	512	556
Interest and rent on land	15	28	15	21	22	21	22	4.29	24	25
Interest	15	28	15	21	22	21	22	4.29	24	25
Transfers and subsidies to	1 330 504	1 511 042	1 955 127	1 613 834	1 613 941	1 613 941	1 671 133	3.54	1 788 686	1 912 466
Provinces and municipalities	29 149	31 161	75 998	37 280	37 280	37 280	29 580	(20.65)	9 000	9 000
Municipalities	29 149	31 161	75 998	37 280	37 280	37 280	29 580	(20.65)	9 000	9 000
Municipalities	29 149	31 161	75 998	37 280	37 280	37 280	29 580	(20.65)	9 000	9 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				600	600	600	600		600	600
Entities receiving transfers				600	600	600	600		600	600
Social Housing Foundation				600	600	600	600		600	600
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 201								
Private enterprises		1 201								
Other transfers		1 201								
Non-profit institutions	125	100								
Households	1 299 730	1 477 080	1 877 629	1 574 954	1 575 061	1 575 061	1 639 953	4.12	1 778 086	1 901 866
Social benefits	1 013	378	975	216	212	212	225	6.13	237	249
Other transfers to households	1 298 717	1 476 702	1 876 654	1 574 738	1 574 849	1 574 849	1 639 728	4.12	1 777 849	1 901 617

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Payments for capital assets	4 367	2 835	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Machinery and equipment	4 267	2 733	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Transport equipment			636							
Other machinery and equipment	4 267	2 733	2 034	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Specialised military assets	100	102								
Payments for financial assets	330	175	492		113	114		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 539 212	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	90 630	83 898	69 491	69 824	70 253	72 526	75 252	3.76	78 387	81 808
Compensation of employees	48 521	49 988	44 180	49 528	46 504	46 379	51 577	11.21	53 987	56 686
Salaries and wages	42 569	43 802	38 609	42 438	40 459	40 495	44 283	9.35	46 450	48 773
Social contributions	5 952	6 186	5 571	7 090	6 045	5 884	7 294	23.96	7 537	7 914
Goods and services	42 101	33 897	25 296	20 281	23 733	26 132	23 659	(9.46)	24 383	25 104
of which										
Administrative fees	65	134	56	65	54	84	60	(28.57)	63	68
Advertising	5 698	3 551	669	400	269	205	350	70.73	370	400
Assets <R5 000	1 408	1 059	430	350	233	199	260	30.65	275	295
Audit cost: External	3 114	3 813	5 722	4 332	5 432	5 787	4 765	(17.66)	5 242	5 648
Bursaries (employees)	303	288	134	280	280	279	294	5.38	310	325
Catering: Departmental activities	991	467	269	257	487	327	350	7.03	370	390
Communication	3 212	4 988	1 874	1 520	1 829	1 653	1 900	14.94	1 950	2 000
Computer services	1 230	655	1 342	874	737	795	750	(5.66)	780	800
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 543	3 058	1 052	1 100	1 013	849	700	(17.55)	725	755
Cons/prof: Legal costs	1 126	1			250	255		(100.00)		
Contractors	1 194	1 011	446	354	349	356	372	4.49	391	410
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 088	250	861	700	794	582	800	37.46	840	880
Entertainment	33	12	28	42	35	53	44	(16.98)	46	48
Inventory: Materials and supplies	18	87	4	6	8	10	6	(40.00)	7	7
Inventory: Other consumables	40	37	19	27	25	20	28	40.00	30	31
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 679	2 715	2 170	1 802	1 897	1 997	1 894	(5.16)	1 992	2 091
Lease payments	962	900	3 239	900	848	777	880	13.26	900	920
Property payments	16	57	12		3	27		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1	16								
Travel and subsistence	9 463	9 207	6 664	7 100	8 594	11 252	9 617	(14.53)	9 457	9 353
Training and development	2 936	790	140	82	191	167	186	11.38	192	197
Operating expenditure	272	466	37	50	159	233	153	(34.33)	168	186
Venues and facilities	2 709	335	128	40	246	225	250	11.11	275	300
Interest and rent on land	8	13	15	15	16	15	16	6.00	17	18
Interest	8	13	15	15	16	15	16	6.00	17	18
Transfers and subsidies to	1 487	411	879	462	420	420	425	1.19	437	449
Provinces and municipalities	10	10	1							
Municipalities	10	10	1							
Municipalities	10	10	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts				100	100	100	100		100	100
Provide list of entities receiving transfers				100	100	100	100		100	100
Social Housing Foundation				100	100	100	100		100	100
Non-profit institutions	125									
Households	1 352	401	878	362	320	320	325	1.56	337	349
Social benefits	895	182	729	212	212	212	225	6.13	237	249
Other transfers to households	457	219	149	150	108	108	100	(7.41)	100	100
Payments for capital assets	4 043	2 835	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Machinery and equipment	3 943	2 733	2 670	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Transport equipment			636							
Other machinery and equipment	3 943	2 733	2 034	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 646	4.99	2 792	2 792
Software and other intangible assets	100	102								
Payments for financial assets	330	175	492		113	114		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	96 490	87 319	73 532	72 806	73 306	75 580	78 323	3.63	81 616	85 049

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	13 830	13 072	8 814	15 136	14 199	13 059	15 687	20.12	16 305	17 511
Compensation of employees	9 453	10 845	7 874	14 046	12 888	11 881	14 431	21.46	14 984	16 108
Salaries and wages	8 256	9 480	6 939	12 206	11 278	10 356	12 542	21.11	13 038	14 016
Social contributions	1 197	1 365	935	1 840	1 610	1 525	1 889	23.87	1 946	2 092
Goods and services	4 376	2 221	940	1 090	1 311	1 178	1 256	6.62	1 321	1 403
of which										
Administrative fees		41	20	30	36	36	32	(11.11)	33	35
Advertising	88	68	7							
Assets <R5 000	80	8	25	10	42	42	42		45	50
Catering: Departmental activities	164	109	32	40	78	64	80	25.00	88	96
Communication	67	60	29	70	64	58	74	27.59	77	81
Computer services			14							
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	1 774	686			75	83		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		105								
Contractors	38	70	39	34	20	15	22	46.67	23	25
Agency and support/outsourced services	754									
Entertainment	9	4	3	19	20	14	20	42.86	21	22
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Inventory: Other consumables	11	3	1		1	3		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	50	109	75	98	73	65	75	15.38	80	85
Lease payments	68	200	106	134	132	111	135	21.62	140	150
Property payments		52	6		1	1		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	939	557	304	434	511	477	510	6.92	530	550
Training and development	119	40	239	200	146	103	150	45.63	158	168
Operating expenditure	7	83	6	10	57	78	60	(23.08)	65	70
Venues and facilities	204	24	33	10	53	26	55	111.54	60	70
Interest and rent on land	1	6								
Interest	1	6								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 504	1 501	3	4	151	151		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons	1 500	1 500								
Households	4	1	3	4	151	151		(100.00)		
Social benefits	4	1		4						
Other transfers to households			3		151	151		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	208									
Machinery and equipment	208									
Other machinery and equipment	208									
Total economic classification	15 542	14 573	8 817	15 140	14 350	13 210	15 687	18.75	16 305	17 511

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	78 466	63 763	93 795	95 887	95 885	92 800	122 868	32.40	137 651	141 715
Compensation of employees	30 603	34 517	45 502	52 364	50 407	49 921	58 673	17.53	61 325	65 925
Salaries and wages	27 148	30 596	40 268	44 958	44 105	43 797	51 063	16.59	53 477	57 488
Social contributions	3 455	3 921	5 234	7 406	6 302	6 124	7 610	24.27	7 848	8 437
Goods and services	47 858	29 238	48 293	43 517	45 472	42 873	64 189	49.72	76 319	75 783
of which										
Administrative fees	86	75	79	75	5	5	79	1480.00	83	87
Advertising	955	87	11				21	(63.16)	22	23
Assets <R5 000	97	57	15	20	31	57	3 828	20.95	3 100	3 300
Audit cost: External	2 584	2 448	1 639	2 500	3 686	3 165	159	6.71	167	175
Catering: Departmental activities	1 711	157	176	151	189	149	252	14.03	265	278
Communication	376	212	210	240	214	221	13 000	(16.15)	13 500	14 000
Computer services	11		15				40 147	131.70	52 150	50 564
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	30 193	15 952	38 065	35 449	13 049	15 503	1 051	19.98	1 106	1 161
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	5 611	1 310	1 082	1 380	23 956	17 327	32	3.23	33	34
Cons/prof: Legal costs	1 523	656	3 012	1 000	840	876	2 000	11.11	2 100	2 200
Contractors	398	53	29	30	38	31	85	(12.37)	90	96
Agency and support/outourced services	39	5 136	439			1 800	158	2.60	166	174
Entertainment	12	20	13	33	29	28	420	(2.33)	442	464
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10	5	7	7	6	6	526	26.44	552	579
Inventory: Materials and supplies	19	4	5	6	5	10	70	14.75	75	80
Inventory: Medical supplies	1									
Inventory: Other consumables	32	69	4	6	81	97				
Inventory: Stationery and printing	84	97	144	150	155	154				
Lease payments	311	380	304	400	441	430				
Property payments	41	169	891	500	432	416				
Transport provided: Departmental activity					61	61				
Travel and subsistence	3 005	1 610	1 457	1 200	1 644	1 908	1 700	(10.90)	1 760	1 826
Training and development	431	613	557	120	329	329	350	6.38	380	400
Operating expenditure	35	33	109	100	101	120	105	(12.50)	111	116
Venues and facilities	293	95	30	150	180	180	158	(12.22)	166	174
Interest and rent on land	5	8		6	6	6	6		7	7
Interest	5	8		6	6	6	6		7	7
Transfers and subsidies to	1 313 228	1 489 313	1 921 748	1 603 368	1 603 370	1 603 370	1 660 708	3.58	1 780 249	1 904 017
Provinces and municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	27 280	27 280	27 280	19 580	(28.23)	1 000	1 000
Municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	27 280	27 280	27 280	19 580	(28.23)	1 000	1 000
Municipalities	14 878	11 480	43 500	27 280	27 280	27 280	19 580	(28.23)	1 000	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts				500	500	500	500		500	500
Entities receiving transfers				500	500	500	500		500	500
Social Housing Foundation				500	500	500	500		500	500
Universities and technikons			1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 201								
Private enterprises		1 201								
Other transfers		1 201								
Non-profit institutions		100								
Households	1 298 350	1 476 532	1 876 748	1 574 588	1 574 590	1 574 590	1 639 628	4.13	1 777 749	1 901 517
Social benefits	91	49	246							
Other transfers to households	1 298 259	1 476 483	1 876 502	1 574 588	1 574 590	1 574 590	1 639 628	4.13	1 777 749	1 901 517
Payments for capital assets	116									
Machinery and equipment	116									
Other machinery and equipment	116									
Total economic classification	1 391 810	1 553 076	2 015 543	1 699 255	1 699 255	1 696 170	1 783 576	5.15	1 917 900	2 045 732

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	21 085	26 548	34 731	38 805	39 595	40 000	33 308	(16.73)	35 562	36 722
Compensation of employees	7 669	11 964	13 976	14 888	14 888	15 250	16 094	5.53	17 356	18 663
Salaries and wages	6 754	10 497	12 232	12 948	12 948	13 237	13 991	5.70	15 110	16 243
Social contributions	915	1 467	1 744	1 940	1 940	2 013	2 103	4.47	2 246	2 420
Goods and services	13 415	14 583	20 755	23 917	24 707	24 750	17 214	(30.45)	18 206	18 059
of which										
Administrative fees	33	29	17	24	4	3	25	733.33	27	28
Advertising	25	6			50	68	150	120.59	155	160
Assets <R5 000	38	2	28	50	53	20	53	165.00	54	57
Audit cost: External			64							
Catering: Departmental activities	55	14	5	20	21	30	21	(30.00)	22	23
Communication	64	33	22	30	27	20	32	60.00	33	35
Computer services	841	566								
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services		97	331	200	582	723	210	(70.95)	221	232
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			2			18		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal costs	1 379	1 228	365	1 150	1 136	1 022	1 209	18.30	1 271	1 335
Contractors	327	1 488	99	100	74	19	80	321.05	85	92
Agency and support/outourced services	183	1 849	2		5	146		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3	4	4	5	6	4	5	25.00	6	6
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	5				2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	6		18	15	7		10		11	12
Inventory: Stationery and printing	58	74	70	94	56	50	60	20.00	64	70
Lease payments	76	86	66	100	93	95	105	10.53	111	117
Property payments	9 939	8 942	19 488	21 889	22 381	22 285	15 031	(32.55)	15 912	15 647
Travel and subsistence	284	134	145	200	171	174	180	3.45	190	200
Training and development	54	22	29	20	20	40	21	(47.50)	22	23
Operating expenditure	31	4		10	11	11	11		11	12
Venues and facilities	17			10	10	20	11	(45.00)	11	12
Interest and rent on land	1	1								
Interest	1	1								
Transfers and subsidies to	14 285	19 817	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Provinces and municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Municipalities	14 261	19 671	32 497	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		8 000	8 000
Households	24	146								
Social benefits	23	146								
Other transfers to households	1									
Total economic classification	35 370	46 365	67 228	48 805	49 595	50 000	43 308	(13.38)	43 562	44 722

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piationAdjusted appro- piationRevised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	506 396	734 166	454 947	482 745	486 245	486 245	689 369	41.77	734 484	783 870
City of Cape Town	506 396	734 166	454 947	482 745	486 245	486 245	689 369	41.77	734 484	783 870
Category B	379 197	482 120	693 398	559 843	572 623	572 623	508 656	(11.17)	419 866	440 863
Beaufort West	31 305	23 813	5 284	6 121	6 891	6 891	5 851	(15.09)	4 934	5 181
Bergervier	5 283	10 111	15 381	11 758	15 158	15 158	2 636	(82.61)	2 223	2 334
Bitou	5 706	62 085	56 092	16 327	16 327	16 327	15 608	(4.40)	13 162	13 820
Langeberg	9 359	14 207	22 175	25 689	25 689	25 689	14 267	(44.46)	20 709	21 744
Breedee Valley	51 974	31 778	72 405	37 540	37 540	37 540	35 886	(4.41)	30 262	31 776
Cape Agulhas	5 066	16 412	12 969	14 598	19 598	19 598	22 273	13.65	3 706	3 892
Cederberg	5 000	10 241	34 018	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 218	(4.41)	6 087	6 392
Drakenstein	27 043	61 185	63 885	65 899	65 899	65 899	62 996	(4.41)	53 123	55 779
George	26 530	12 876	55 449	46 858	71 158	71 158	44 794	(37.05)	37 774	39 662
Kannaland		3 855		5 272	5 272	5 272	5 039	(4.42)	4 250	4 462
Knysna	38 209	37 458	46 043	44 071	54 071	54 071	42 129	(22.09)	35 527	37 304
Laingsburg				771	1 131	1 131	3 400	200.62	622	653
Hessequa	16 257	38 089	49 461	17 684	17 684	17 684	16 905	(4.41)	14 256	14 969
Matzikama	24 637	6 307	13 702	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 530	(4.40)	7 193	7 552
Mossel Bay	12 471	15 795	30 908	41 672	41 672	41 672	40 717	(2.29)	17 470	18 344
Oudtshoorn	24 368	9 774	13 748	15 927	13 727	13 727	15 225	10.91	12 839	13 481
Overstrand	58	14 830	31 314	36 276	12 276	12 276	10 580	(13.82)	29 243	30 705
Prince Albert	61	61		3 222	7 092	7 092		(100.00)	2 597	2 727
Saldanha Bay	20 027	10 237	25 453	29 486	47 766	47 766	29 267	(38.73)	23 770	24 959
Stellenbosch	11 399	12 852	33 160	38 414	15 414	15 414	44 221	186.89	30 966	32 515
Swartland	13 984	26 278	54 363	27 065	20 065	20 065	17 700	(11.79)	21 818	22 909
Swellendam	5 883	2 903	6 433	6 062	2 062	2 062	6 795	229.53	4 887	5 132
Theewaterskloof	18 852	24 345	29 330	33 977	38 977	38 977	38 762	(0.55)	27 390	28 760
Witzenberg	25 725	36 628	21 825	18 680	20 680	20 680	17 857	(13.65)	15 058	15 811
Category C	627	34 969	9 153							
Cape Winelands	627	3 259	3 000							
Central Karoo		1 000	500							
Eden		21 603								
Overberg		1 000	500							
West Coast		8 107	5 153							
Other ^{Note 1}				16 280			29 723		104 970	128 784
Total transfers to local government	886 220	1 251 255	1 157 498	1 058 868	1 058 868	1 058 868	1 227 748	15.95	1 259 320	1 353 517
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) ^{Note 2}	469 083	278 216	838 723	600 267	600 267	600 267	517 012	(13.87)	607 024	638 422

Note 1 Other	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation amounts are dependent on the readiness of projects to be implemented by municipalities. These amounts will be gazetted as and when projects are approved and are ready for implementation.	29 723	104 970	128 784
Total	29 723	104 970	128 784

Note 2 Funds retained by the department	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental projects	361 305	459 429	489 000
Individual subsidies	36 155	26 000	26 000
Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme	30 000	30 000	30 000
NHBRC	4 000	4 000	4 000
OPSCAP (Excl. Settlement assistance transfer to CoCT: R1 million)	85 552	87 595	89 422
Total	517 012	607 024	638 422

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Funded from Conditional Grants:										
Human Settlements Development Grant										
Category A	506 396	730 666	435 947	482 745	482 745	482 745	689 369	42.80	734 484	783 870
City of Cape Town	506 396	730 666	435 947	482 745	482 745	482 745	689 369	42.80	734 484	783 870
Category B	329 756	480 075	671 398	559 843	559 843	559 843	500 076	(10.68)	419 866	440 863
Beaufort West	31 305	23 713	5 284	6 121	6 121	6 121	5 851	(4.41)	4 934	5 181
Bergvrierv	283	10 061	15 381	11 758	15 158	15 158	2 636	(82.61)	2 223	2 334
Bitou	5 606	62 085	56 092	16 327	16 327	16 327	15 608	(4.40)	13 162	13 820
Langeberg	9 359	14 164	22 175	25 689	25 689	25 689	14 267	(44.46)	20 709	21 744
Breede Valley	36 974	31 735	72 405	37 540	37 540	37 540	35 886	(4.41)	30 262	31 776
Cape Agulhas	5 066	16 312	12 969	14 598	19 598	19 598	22 273	13.65	3 706	3 892
Cederberg		10 191	34 018	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 218	(4.41)	6 087	6 392
Drakenstein	9 984	61 142	63 885	65 899	65 899	65 899	62 996	(4.41)	53 123	55 779
George	25 717	12 676	50 449	46 858	71 158	71 158	44 794	(37.05)	37 774	39 662
Kannaland		3 855		5 272	5 272	5 272	5 039	(4.42)	4 250	4 462
Knysna	38 109	37 408	46 043	44 071	54 071	54 071	42 129	(22.09)	35 527	37 304
Laingsburg				771	771	771	3 400	340.99	622	653
Hessequa	16 157	37 839	49 461	17 684	17 684	17 684	16 905	(4.41)	14 256	14 969
Matzikama	24 637	6 227	13 702	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 530	(4.40)	7 193	7 552
Mossel Bay	12 408	15 745	30 908	41 672	41 672	41 672	40 717	(2.29)	17 470	18 344
Oudtshoorn	24 368	9 724	13 748	15 927	13 727	13 727	15 225	10.91	12 839	13 481
Overstrand	58	14 680	31 314	36 276	12 276	12 276	10 580	(13.82)	29 243	30 705
Prince Albert		61		3 222	6 222	6 222		(100.00)	2 597	2 727
Saldanha Bay	19 965	10 087	25 453	29 486	41 986	41 986	28 187	(32.87)	23 770	24 959
Stellenbosch	11 299	12 709	33 160	38 414	10 414	10 414	36 721	252.61	30 966	32 515
Swartland	13 884	26 078	37 363	27 065	20 065	20 065	17 700	(11.79)	21 818	22 909
Swellendam		2 903	6 433	6 062	2 062	2 062	6 795	229.53	4 887	5 132
Theewaterskloof	18 852	24 095	29 330	33 977	38 977	38 977	38 762	(0.55)	27 390	28 760
Witzenberg	25 725	36 585	21 825	18 680	20 680	20 680	17 857	(13.65)	15 058	15 811
Category C	627	8 481	6 653							
Cape Winelands	627	1 874	2 000							
West Coast		6 607	4 653							
Other ^{Note 1}							29 723		104 970	128 784
Total transfers to local government	836 779	1 219 222	1 113 998	1 042 588	1 042 588	1 042 588	1 219 168	16.94	1 259 320	1 353 517

Note 1 Other	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation amounts are dependent on the readiness of projects to be implemented by municipalities. These amounts will be gazetted as and when projects are approved and are ready for implementation.	29 723	104 970	128 784
Total	29 723	104 970	128 784

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3b Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Funded from Provincial Financing: Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery										
Category A		3 500	19 000		3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town		3 500	19 000		3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Category B	49 441	2 045	22 000		12 780	12 780	8 580	(32.86)		
Beaufort West		100			770	770		(100.00)		
Bergrivier	5 000	50								
Bitou	100									
Langeberg		43								
Breede Valley	15 000	43								
Cape Agulhas		100								
Cederberg	5 000	50								
Drakenstein	17 059	43								
George	813	200	5 000							
Knysna	100	50								
Laingsburg					360	360		(100.00)		
Hessequa	100	250								
Matzikama		80								
Mossel Bay	63	50								
Oudtshoorn		50								
Overstrand		150								
Prince Albert	61				870	870		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay	62	150			5 780	5 780	1 080	(81.31)		
Stellenbosch	100	143			5 000	5 000	7 500	50.00		
Swartland	100	200	17 000							
Swellendam	5 883									
Theewaterskloof		250								
Witzenberg		43								
Category C		26 488	2 500							
Cape Winelands		1 385	1 000							
Central Karoo		1 000	500							
Eden		21 603								
Overberg		1 000	500							
West Coast		1 500	500							
Other				16 280						
Total transfers to local government	49 441	32 033	43 500	16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	836 779	1 219 222	1 113 998	1 031 588	1 031 588	1 031 588	1 208 168	17.12	1 258 320	1 352 517
Category A	506 396	730 666	435 947	471 745	471 745	471 745	678 369	43.80	733 484	782 870
City of Cape Town	506 396	730 666	435 947	471 745	471 745	471 745	678 369	43.80	733 484	782 870
Category B	329 756	480 075	671 398	559 843	559 843	559 843	500 076	(10.68)	419 866	440 863
Beaufort West	31 305	23 713	5 284	6 121	6 121	6 121	5 851	(4.41)	4 934	5 181
Bergervier	283	10 061	15 381	11 758	15 158	15 158	2 636	(82.61)	2 223	2 334
Bitou	5 606	62 085	56 092	16 327	16 327	16 327	15 608	(4.40)	13 162	13 820
Langeberg	9 359	14 164	22 175	25 689	25 689	25 689	14 267	(44.46)	20 709	21 744
Breede Valley	36 974	31 735	72 405	37 540	37 540	37 540	35 886	(4.41)	30 262	31 776
Cape Agulhas	5 066	16 312	12 969	14 598	19 598	19 598	22 273	13.65	3 706	3 892
Cederberg		10 191	34 018	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 218	(4.41)	6 087	6 392
Drakenstein	9 984	61 142	63 885	65 899	65 899	65 899	62 996	(4.41)	53 123	55 779
George	25 717	12 676	50 449	46 858	71 158	71 158	44 794	(37.05)	37 774	39 662
Kannaland		3 855		5 272	5 272	5 272	5 039	(4.42)	4 250	4 462
Knysna	38 109	37 408	46 043	44 071	54 071	54 071	42 129	(22.09)	35 527	37 304
Laingsburg				771	771	771	3 400	340.99	622	653
Hessequa	16 157	37 839	49 461	17 684	17 684	17 684	16 905	(4.41)	14 256	14 969
Matzikama	24 637	6 227	13 702	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 530	(4.40)	7 193	7 552
Mossel Bay	12 408	15 745	30 908	41 672	41 672	41 672	40 717	(2.29)	17 470	18 344
Oudtshoorn	24 368	9 724	13 748	15 927	13 727	13 727	15 225	10.91	12 839	13 481
Overstrand	58	14 680	31 314	36 276	12 276	12 276	10 580	(13.82)	29 243	30 705
Prince Albert		61		3 222	6 222	6 222		(100.00)	2 597	2 727
Saldanha Bay	19 965	10 087	25 453	29 486	41 986	41 986	28 187	(32.87)	23 770	24 959
Stellenbosch	11 299	12 709	33 160	38 414	10 414	10 414	36 721	252.61	30 966	32 515
Swartland	13 884	26 078	37 363	27 065	20 065	20 065	17 700	(11.79)	21 818	22 909
Swellendam		2 903	6 433	6 062	2 062	2 062	6 795	229.53	4 887	5 132
Theewaterskloof	18 852	24 095	29 330	33 977	38 977	38 977	38 762	(0.55)	27 390	28 760
Witzenberg	25 725	36 585	21 825	18 680	20 680	20 680	17 857	(13.65)	15 058	15 811
Category C	627	8 481	6 653							
Cape Winelands	627	1 874	2 000							
West Coast		6 607	4 653							
Other ^{Note 1}							29 723		104 970	128 784
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) ^{Note 2}	469 083	278 216	838 723	600 267	600 267	600 267	517 012	(13.87)	607 024	638 422

Note 1 Other	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
The allocation amounts are dependent on the readiness of projects to be implemented by municipalities. These amounts will be gazetted as and when projects are approved and are ready for implementation.	29 723	104 970	128 784
Total	29 723	104 970	128 784

Note 2 Funds retained by the department	Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		
	2012/13 Allocation (R'000)	2013/14 Allocation (R'000)	2014/15 Allocation (R'000)
Departmental projects	361 305	459 429	489 000
Individual subsidies	36 155	26 000	26 000
Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme	30 000	30 000	30 000
NHBRC	4 000	4 000	4 000
OPSCAP (Excl. Settlement assistance transfer to CoCT: R1 million)	85 552	87 595	89 422
Total	517 012	607 024	638 422

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Settlement Assistance		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Category A		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
City of Cape Town		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			appro- 2011/12	appro- 2011/12	estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Local Government Bulk Water and Waste Water Infrastructure Planning Grant		5 500	2 500							
Category C		5 500	2 500							
Cape Winelands		1 000	1 000							
Central Karoo		1 000	500							
Eden		1 000								
Overberg		1 000	500							
West Coast		1 500	500							

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			appro- 2011/12	appro- 2011/12	estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Accreditation assistance			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Category A			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
City of Cape Town			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Local government master planning grant	1 558	1 200								
Category B	1 558	850								
Bitou	100									
Cape Agulhas		100								
Drakenstein	59									
George	813									
Knysna	100									
Hessequa	100	200								
Matzikama		50								
Mossel Bay	63									
Prince Albert	61									
Saldanha Bay	62									
Stellenbosch	100	100								
Swartland	100	150								
Theewaterskloof		250								
Category C		350								
Cape Winelands		350								

Note: The allocations are indicative and is subject to the conditions as set out in the Local Government Allocations for the Local Government Project Preparation Grant.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Provincial Contribution towards the Accelerating of Housing Delivery	47 883	20 553	30 000	16 280	16 280	16 280	8 580	(47.30)		
Category A			8 000		3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town			8 000		3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Category B	47 883		22 000		12 780	12 780	8 580	(32.86)		
Beaufort West					770	770		(100.00)		
Bergvriër	5 000									
Breede Valley	15 000									
Cederberg	5 000									
Drakenstein	17 000									
George			5 000							
Laingsburg					360	360		(100.00)		
Prince Albert					870	870		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay					5 780	5 780	1 080	(81.31)		
Stellenbosch					5 000	5 000	7 500	50.00		
Swartland			17 000							
Swellendam	5 883									
Category C		20 553								
Eden		20 553								
Other				16 280						

Note: Amount to be allocated on submission and approval of business plans by municipalities

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change 2012/13 2011/12 2013/14 2014/15			
Research: Sustainable low cost housing		2 500								
Category A		2 500								
City of Cape Town		2 500								

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Housing Consumer Education Grant		1 280								
Category B		1 195								
Beaufort West		100								
Bergviver		50								
Langeberg		43								
Breede Valley		43								
Cederberg		50								
Drakenstein		43								
George		200								
Knysna		50								
Hessequa		50								
Matzikama		30								
Mossel Bay		50								
Oudtshoorn		50								
Overstrand		150								
Saldanha Bay		150								
Stellenbosch		43								
Swartland		50								
Witzenberg		43								
Category C		85								
Cape Winelands		35								
Eden		50								

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	1 271 403	1 176 563	1 484 572	1 276 163	1 276 663	1 275 117	1 346 014	5.56	1 534 547	1 623 367
West Coast Municipalities	67 020	73 446	126 417	84 783	93 683	93 683	73 524	(21.52)	61 091	64 146
Matzikama	22 561	6 308	13 702	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 530	(4.40)	7 193	7 552
Cederberg	6 513	10 241	34 018	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 218	(4.41)	6 087	6 392
Bergrivier	5 329	10 111	15 381	11 758	15 158	15 158	2 636	(82.61)	2 223	2 334
Saldanha Bay	16 204	10 237	25 453	29 486	41 986	41 986	29 267	(30.29)	23 770	24 959
Swartland	14 106	28 404	37 363	27 065	20 065	20 065	25 873	28.95	21 818	22 909
Across wards and municipal projects	2 307	8 145	500							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	112 307	160 678	216 450	186 222	160 222	160 222	185 517	15.79	150 118	157 625
Witzenberg	13 157	36 628	21 824	18 680	20 680	20 680	17 857	(13.65)	15 058	15 811
Drakenstein	24 144	69 469	63 885	65 899	65 899	65 899	62 996	(4.41)	53 123	55 779
Stellenbosch	11 772	12 852	33 158	38 414	10 414	10 414	44 221	324.63	30 966	32 515
Breede Valley	44 702	23 531	72 405	37 540	37 540	37 540	35 886	(4.41)	30 262	31 776
Langeberg	9 474	14 208	22 175	25 689	25 689	25 689	24 557	(4.41)	20 709	21 744
Across wards and municipal projects	9 058	3 990	3 003							
Overberg Municipalities	26 184	59 696	80 546	90 913	72 913	72 913	87 348	19.80	65 226	68 489
Theewaterskloof	7 904	24 345	29 330	33 977	38 977	38 977	32 480	(16.67)	27 390	28 760
Overstrand	137	14 858	31 314	36 276	12 276	12 276	34 678	182.49	29 243	30 705
Cape Agulhas	5 114	16 412	12 969	14 598	19 598	19 598	14 395	(26.55)	3 706	3 892
Swellendam	6 003	2 903	6 433	6 062	2 062	2 062	5 795	181.04	4 887	5 132
Across wards and municipal projects	7 026	1 178	500							
Eden Municipalities	103 982	203 343	251 351	187 811	219 911	219 911	190 417	(13.41)	135 278	142 042
Kannaland	2 168	3 855		5 272	5 272	5 272	5 039	(4.42)	4 250	4 462
Hessequa	5 356	38 089	49 461	17 684	17 684	17 684	16 905	(4.41)	14 256	14 969
Mossel Bay	663	15 796	30 907	41 672	41 672	41 672	40 717	(2.29)	17 470	18 344
George	20 020	12 940	50 448	46 858	71 158	71 158	54 794	(23.00)	37 774	39 662
Oudtshoorn	22 664	9 774	13 748	15 927	13 727	13 727	15 225	10.91	12 839	13 481
Bitou	5 778	62 086	56 091	16 327	16 327	16 327	15 608	(4.40)	13 162	13 820
Knysna	34 697	37 458	46 043	44 071	54 071	54 071	42 129	(22.09)	35 527	37 304
Across wards and municipal projects	12 636	23 345	4 653							
Central Karoo Municipalities	34 739	27 607	5 784	10 114	13 114	13 114	8 351	(36.32)	8 153	8 561
Laingsburg	150			771	771	771	2 500	224.25	622	653
Prince Albert	181	61		3 222	6 222	6 222		(100.00)	2 597	2 727
Beaufort West	31 571	23 853	5 284	6 121	6 121	6 121	5 851	(4.41)	4 934	5 181
Across wards and municipal projects	2 837	3 693	500							
Other							29 723		104 970	128 784
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 615 635	1 701 333	2 165 120	1 836 006	1 836 506	1 834 960	1 920 894	4.68	2 059 383	2 193 014

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R 379 273 000	R 390 645 000	R 414 039 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

To promote sustainable development, pollution and solid waste management, the protection of biodiversity, provincial, regional and local spatial planning, associated environmental and land development management, coastal management as well as law enforcement and monitoring.

Vision

An environment conducive to sustainable life.

Mission

To promote environmental integrity that supports human well-being and economic efficiency towards sustainable life in the Western Cape.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

In realisation of the aforementioned Vision and Mission, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning formulated the following strategic goals during the development of the Strategic Plan for the 2010-2015 financial years:

To embed sustainability in growth and development that mitigates and adapts to Climate Change in the Western Cape.

To provide leadership and innovation in environmental management and integrated development planning.

To enhance the quality of life of all people through facilitating sustainable living.

To contribute to economic growth as well as participation in, and access to, the environmental economy.

These strategic goals are supported by five strategic objectives that are contained and directly linked to the programme deliverables.

Main services

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning's core focus areas are summarised as follows:

- Guide and implement sustainable development;
- Develop and guide appropriate responses to climate change challenges;
- Promote sustainable provincial environmental and spatial planning;
- Monitor and enforce compliance with environmental legislation;
- Provide legal support;
- Process National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) section 24G applications;
- Manage appeals in terms of environmental legislations
- Regulate integrated environmental management and land use management;
- Air quality management;
- Integrated waste management;
- Pollution and chemicals management;
- Facilitate the conservation of biodiversity; and
- Co-ordinate coastal management.

Demands and changes in services

Ongoing challenges are experienced with capacity within the Department due to unfunded posts and accommodation constraints.

Acts, rules and regulations

National Legislation

- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989)
- Forest Act, 1984 (Act No.122 of 1984)
- Mountain Catchment Areas Act, 1970 (Act No. 63 of 1970)
- Minerals Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (No. 39 of 2004)
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (No. 10 of 2004)

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (No. 57 of 2003)
National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008)
National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
Sea-shore Act, 1935 (Act No. 21 of 1935)

Provincial legislation

Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)
Gas Act, 2001 (Act No 48 of 2001)
Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
Noise Control Regulations (Provincial Notice 627/1998)
Provincial Development Council Law, 1996 (Law No. 5 of 1996)
Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No 84 of 1967)
Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007)
Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 6 of 1998)
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act No. 15 of 1998)
Western Cape Planning and Development Act, 1999 (Act No. 7 of 1999)
Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011
Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985)
Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance (Ordinance 19 of 1974)
Problem Animal Control Ordinance, 1957 (Ordinance 26 of 1957)

Policy mandates

In addition to the aforementioned legislation, the following major policy mandates also informs the roles and responsibilities of the Department:

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
National Spatial Development Perspective (2006)
National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (2005)
National Biodiversity Framework (2009)
National Waste Management Strategy (2011)
National Climate Change Response Strategy (2004)
National Framework for Sustainable Development (draft 2008)
State of Environment Report (DEAT, 2007)
Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan (2008)
Western Cape Environmental Economy Overview Report and Strategies for Development (2007)
Western Cape Sustainable Energy Strategy (2007)
Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework
Western Cape Sustainable Development Implementation Plan (2008)
White Paper on Integrated Pollution and Waste Management for South Africa (2000)

White Paper on Sustainable Energy for the Western Cape (2010)
National White Paper on Climate Change Response Strategy (2011)
National Diagnostic Review
National Development Plan

Budget decisions

The Department still remains unable to fund all its posts with the current available resources. The budget allocation for this Vote essentially provides funding in respect of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and the provincial conservation/biodiversity entity, CapeNature. CapeNature has been allocated 53 per cent of the total voted funds, leaving the Department with the remaining 47 per cent to fulfill its mandate.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Government of the Republic of South Africa has agreed on 12 outcomes which will inform and guide key deliverables. For each of the 12 outcomes, a delivery agreement which reflects government's delivery and implementation plans was formulated. The delivery agreement for national outcome 10, "Protected and Enhanced Environmental Assets and Natural Resources" identified the following major priority outputs:

Output 1: Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources

Output 2: Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, climate change impacts and improved air/atmospheric quality

Output 3: Sustainable environmental management

Output 4: Protected biodiversity

Within the provincial context, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is the lead department for Provincial Strategic Objective 7 (PSO7), "Mainstreaming Sustainability and Optimising Resource-use Efficiency".

Key policy priorities which underpin PSO7 are as follows:

1. Climate Change: To reduce greenhouse gas emissions and improve air quality management and resilience to climate change and agricultural land - use management.
2. Water Management: To improve agricultural, industrial, commercial and household water use efficiency, planning and management.
3. Pollution and Waste Management: To improve pollution and waste planning and management.
4. Biodiversity Management: To improve biodiversity planning, management and conservation.
5. Built Environment: Mainstreaming resource-use efficiency and sustainability into land-use management and development as well as into rural and built environment planning and management.

The Department has made great strides to institutionalise the PSO7 and managed to form strong partnerships with various stakeholders.

2. Review: 2011/12

The following provides a brief summary of achievements in respect of the 2011/12 financial year:

Growth Potential Study of Towns

The 2004 Growth Potential Study of Towns in the Western Cape which provided crucial information regarding the growth potential and human needs of towns was reviewed and updated in 2010. A follow-up study was initiated to assess the potential of where economic activity can be established.

Provincial Spatial Plan

The Provincial Spatial Plan (PSP) was commissioned in 2010 as a project of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF). The PSP aims to spatially reflect the practical implications of the policies contained in the PSDF through development of clear and more detailed, spatial guidelines, supported by regional scale maps.

The PSP will:

- Guide (metropolitan, district and local) municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs);

- Help prioritise and align investment and infrastructure plans of other provincial departments, as well as national departments' and parastatals' plans and programmes in the Western Cape; and

- Increase predictability in the development environment (for example establishing 'no-go', 'conditional' and 'go' areas for development); and redress the spatial legacy of apartheid.

Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks

Towards the end of 2010 the Department initiated the process to perform Gap Analysis of municipal Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF's) and Human Settlement Plans (HSP's). These Gap Analysis were completed and the Department initiated the process to address these shortcomings through the development of SDF's and HSP's (through the Department of Human Settlements) for Cape Agulhas, Bitou, Mossel Bay, Breede Valley, Theewaterskloof and Hessequa. A similar approach was followed and a project to determine the Gap Analysis for Oudtshoorn, Beaufort West, Kannaland, Langeberg, Matzikamma, Cederberg, Swartland and Swellendam was initiated.

Land Use Planning Bill

After the Department's efforts to draft legislation which was aimed at the integration of land use, environmental, agricultural and heritage resource planning into one Act was derailed because some of these functions are governed by national legislation and the buy-in from the respective national departments could not be obtained. Hence the Department initiated a new planning law reform process. In terms of the spirit of cooperative governance, various meetings with municipalities were held. Initially a legal framework was compiled detailing how the process should be governed. Various aspects had an influence on the drafting process, including the absence of national planning legislation, concerns on the infringement of municipal planning powers and cases before the High Court, of which the Department awaited these outcomes. Subsequently a bill was drafted and the Department is at the stage of conducting workshops with stakeholders. After a thorough public participation process, the Bill will be finalised and submitted to Cabinet.

Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011

On 13 December 2011 the Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011 (Act 6 of 2011) was approved by the Legislature. The purpose of the Act is to facilitate the designation and management of biosphere reserves in the Western Cape and to regulate land use in such reserves through the compilation of framework plans.

Sustainable Energy Act

Due to the ongoing energy crisis and the need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and prepare for the impacts of climate change in the Western Cape, a White Paper on Sustainable Energy for the Western Cape Province was approved by Cabinet on 14 July 2010 and gazetted on 20 September 2010. This was necessary to ensure that measures to reduce energy consumption and increase the supply of clean, renewable energy are implemented as soon as possible. The Western Cape Sustainable Energy Bill is the next step in the development of this legislative reform for the Province. The Bill aims to provide a provincial sustainable energy framework for the Province of the Western Cape and to provide for the effective facilitation and promotion of sustainable energy practices within the Province.

COP17

South Africa hosted the 17th United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Conference of Parties (COP17) from 28 November to 09 December 2011 in Durban.

Status Quo Report and an Integrated Water Resource Management Action Plan for the Western Cape

The Water Indaba held in the Western Cape during December 2009, highlighted the need for joint action towards managing the water resources in the Western Cape Province. In response, the Department, in conjunction with the National Department of Water Affairs, other provincial departments and local government in the Western Cape, developed a Provincial Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) Action Plan that identified short (1 - 5 years), medium (6 - 15 years) and long term (15 years +) actions to guide implementation of projects/activities towards achieving integrated water resource management in the Western Cape. The overall aim of the IWRM Action Plan was to guide activities towards meeting the growth and development needs of the province and to protect water resources from environmental degradation.

It is intended that the Provincial IWRM Action Plan identify the actions towards implementing the Department of Water Affairs Water Sector Plan; while the actions recommended in the Bulk Infrastructure Task Team (BITT) evaluation will also form part of the Provincial IWRM Action Plan.

Sea level rise project

The Integrated Coastal Management Act has established a coastal protection zone inland of the high-water mark within which certain activities will be prohibited, and additional development controls such as more intensive environmental-impact assessments will be applied.

Higher sea levels threaten coastal communities in various ways, and are problematic because many communities live close to a coast. Current threats include increase of flooding risks and more frequent beach erosion. Potential flooding is just one example of coastal hazards associated with sea-level rise, but there are other concerns. The submersion of low-lying land, conversion of wetlands to open water and increase in the salinity of estuaries all can affect ecosystems and damage existing coastal development.

In light of the above, the Department embarked on a Risk Assessment Model and Report, highlighting potential threats associated with sea level rise and floods and completed studies along the Eden District Coast and the West Coast District coastline whilst it is still busy with a study on the Overberg District coastline.

Coastal setback lines

Coastal setback lines may be established for various reasons, amongst them to control development along an ecologically sensitive or vulnerable area, or any area that poses a hazard or risk to humans, or prohibit or restrict the construction, extension or repair of structures that are either wholly or partly seaward of the setback line. Against the background of a developed methodology, the Department proceeded with a project which covered the coastline of the Overberg District Municipality (from Rooi Els to the Breede River). The scope of the project included the refinement of the determined methodology, determination of the setback line and the development of draft regulations applicable to the setback lines. Initial responses from interested and affected parties were overwhelming and major concerns were raised with respect to the impact of coastal setback lines on property rights.

Mercury Risk Management Plan

With the assistance of donor funding, the Department produced a first generation mercury emissions inventory and situation analysis of mercury sources and a knowledge/capacity assessment in the Province. This was followed by a Mercury Risk Management Plan which outlines options to reduce mercury releases and its impact on the environment in the Province.

Environmental Compliance and Enforcement

The Department continued to follow-up environmental transgressions, either through departmental investigations and/or through joint sector based enforcement operations with other organs of state by issuing compliance notices and directive to transgressors. The Western Cape Environmental Crime Forum was relaunched with increased interaction from all the respective role-players, whilst a Rapid Response Environmental Task Team was established in conjunction with the National Prosecuting Authority to expedite the prosecution of environmental offences.

Air Quality Management

Additional air quality monitoring stations were commissioned by reprioritising the use of the instruments at other monitoring stations to allow for the procurement of additional air quality monitoring stations. This reprioritising was necessitated by the huge number of odour complaints that needed to be investigated.

The Air Quality Officer's Forum (AQOF) allowed for constructive discussions on legislative amendments, the atmospheric emissions licencing regime and the implementation of provincial and municipal air quality plans.

Waste Management

During 2007, the Department performed the auditing of 240 waste management facilities in the Province. Many shortcomings were determined during this audit of which the major concern was the rapid diminishing airspace at waste disposal facilities. Only a few municipalities have data on the available landfill airspace and this impacts negatively on waste management planning at municipal level, especially taking into account the lead-time necessary to establish a waste disposal facility. Hence the Department embarked on a project to determine the available airspace at selected municipal waste management disposal facilities and to improve short and long term waste management planning at both provincial and municipal level.

Waste disposal facilities identified for the project included those in Vredenburg, Van Rhynsdorp, Lamberts Bay, Caledon, Gansbaai, Swellendam, Steynskloof - Riversdale, Laingsburg, Beaufort West and Worcester.

Health Care Waste Management

Following the promulgating of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (NEMWA) in 2008, the Department initiated a process to align the Western Cape Health Care Waste Act (Act No.7 of 2007) with NEMWA. The Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Amendment Act was subsequently assented to in December 2010, which paved the way for the Draft Health Care Risk Waste Management Regulations to be finalised. The draft regulations were published on 20 May 2011 and widely distributed throughout the health sector in the Western Cape. Three stakeholder workshops were hosted in George, Vredendal and Cape Town. The regulations were finalised, vetted and is in the process for approval by the Minister.

Green Procurement Policy

The Green Procurement Policy seeks to reduce the environmental impacts of the Western Cape Government by integrating environmental considerations in procurement processes. An extensive consultation process took place during the development of the policy. The Green Paper on Green Procurement was published on 15 June 2010. Workshops with Supply Chain Management functionaries and Provincial Departments were hosted. The Draft White Paper was published for public comment on 21 June 2011. Further workshops were held in July 2011 and a White Paper is in the process of being vetted and costed where upon Cabinet approval will be requested to publish the Green Procurement Policy.

Land-use and environmental applications

The Department continued with the assessment and adjudication of land-use and environmental applications as one of its core functions.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

The 2012/13 financial year will focus on the following main activities:

Administration

Define the PSO7 programme.

Implement the PSO7 results - based Monitoring & Evaluation Plan.

Align the Accounting Officer's System and Delegations for Supply Chain Management with Provincial Treasury guidelines.

Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination

Finalise the first draft of the review of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

Finalise the phase of Provincial Spatial Plan (PSP).

Finalise the expanded scope of work of the 2011 Growth Potential Study of Towns in the Western Cape.

Develop and approve the third group of four Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF) (Beaufort –West, Kannaland, Swartland and Matzikama).

Finalise the gap analysis for the 4th group of 4 SDFs as part of the Built Environment Support Programme (Langeberg, Oudtshoorn, Swellendam and Cederberg).

Respond to 80 per cent of municipal and state department requests for development facilitation services.

Monitor and assist with the co-ordination of 90 per cent of public sector development applications.

Facilitate 20 bilateral engagements on sectoral development applications.

Review 30 Individual Development Plan's for environmental content as per legislative requirements.

Approval of Sustainable Energy Bill by Cabinet and passed into law as an act of Parliament.

Finalise the environmental and planning capacity building strategy

Finalise the first draft Sustainable Energy Regulations in terms of the Sustainable Energy Act.

Facilitate the approval of the Land-Use Planning Act (LUPA).

Publish two the environmental norms and standards (aqua culture trout and abalone)

Complete the Western Cape Biodiversity Policy.

Promulgation of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Amendment Act.

Finalise a guideline for the embedding of sustainability in one Department.

Finalise the draft State of Environment Report.

Evaluate municipal IDPs to ensure embedding of sustainability in municipalities.

Review the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy & Action Plan (CCRS& AP) to align with national climate change response white paper.

Issue report on the integration of sustainability principles in the Provincial Training Academy curriculum.

Support four municipalities to develop climate change adaptation plans.

Finalise provincial strategic environmental assessment for the placement of photo-voltaic farms.

Develop GIS data for departmental projects.

Maintain and enhance web-enabled information systems.

Finalise a database to measure energy consumption and CO2 emissions and develop a database to monitor implementation of renewable energy and efficiency programmes across the Province.

Support four municipalities in the development of sustainable energy plans.

Compliance and Enforcement

Investigate all complaints of environmental transgression received.

Conduct compliance inspections in respect of compliance notices and directives issued.

Undertake intergovernmental compliance and enforcement operations.

Organise and host the Western Cape Environmental Crime Forum meetings in order to co-ordinate and integrate enforcement of environmental laws.

Provide legal support to the Department in respect of advice, litigation and the interpretation and development of legislation.

Manage active litigation matters for the Department.

Manage appeals in terms of environmental legislation.

Process applications in terms of section 24G of the NEMA.

Undertake criminal enforcement actions for non-compliance with environmental legislation.

Undertake administrative enforcement actions with regards to environmental legislation.

Issue administrative fines in respect of section 24G applications.

Environmental Quality Management

Finalise the development of Drakenstein Environmental Management Framework (EMF) after obtaining concurrence from National Department of Environmental Affairs.

Finalise the development of Saldanha Environmental Management Framework.

Maintain the provincial greenhouse gas and air pollutant emissions inventory.

Process Environmental Impact Assessment and Planning authorisations.

Evaluate the integrated waste management attributes of the Greenest Municipality Competition (GMC).

Monitor ambient air quality at nine locations.

Respond to 80 per cent of Air Emission Licences (AEL) applications received.

Facilitate Air Quality Officers Forum meetings with municipalities.

Finalise Annual State of Air Quality Management Report, 2011.

Conduct a needs analysis for AQM and health risk assessment study.

Produce Draft Implementation Report on IWRM: Water Quality in the Western Cape.

Prioritise river and estuary for rehabilitation.

Develop an estuary monitoring programme protocol linked to the National Estuary Monitoring Programme.

Develop a river monitoring programme protocol linked to the National River Health Programme.

Respond to 70 per cent of remediation cases relating to contaminated sites.

Respond to NEMA S30 incidents cases.

Update mercury inventory and implement risk management plan for the Western Cape.

Respond to 85 per cent of waste management licence applications received.

Monitor compliance of 25 per cent of licensed waste management facilities.

Facilitate the authorisation of unlicensed waste disposal facilities in accordance with the waste management licensing plan.

Survey methane emissions of 100 per cent operating licensed waste disposal facilities.

Revise Industry Waste Management Plan assessment guideline.

Enhance Integrated Pollution and Waste Information Systems modules.

Facilitate the development and assessment of municipal Integrated Waste Management Plan's.

Finalise the implementation plan of the Green Procurement Policy.

Biodiversity Management

Co-ordinate, monitor and report on the Expanded Public Works Programme: Environment and Culture Sector in the Western Cape.

Compile a report on Women in Environment (WIE).

Prepare an oversight report on the biodiversity performance of CapeNature.

Issue non-financial and financial assessment reports on CapeNature.

Promulgate Overberg Coastal setback line.

Finalise West Coast setback line project.

Initiate Eden setback line project.

Issue reports on blue flag beaches.

Environmental Empowerment Services

Facilitate consultative and capacity building workshops on Industry Waste Management Plan's.

Conduct 5 training workshops on the implementation of the Green Procurement Policy.

Conduct 24 environmental and planning capacity building strategy workshops.

Conduct 6 biodiversity capacity building workshops and 4 field training visits.

Conduct 2 Integrated Coastal Management (ICM) awareness raising for coastal district municipalities.

Facilitate a Waste Management in Education (WAME) support and 2 training workshop interventions.

Facilitate four 2Wise2Waste interventions.

Conduct an ICM capacity building event for coastal decision makers.

Conduct internal/external capacity-building workshops to improve the effectiveness of law enforcement.

Conduct 4 Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) capacity building workshops.

Capacitate 120 people on sustainable living.

Evaluate municipalities in Greenest Municipality Competition.

Develop interventions to raise awareness on water resource management.

Conduct workshops to facilitate the implementation of the Health Care Waste Regulations.

Develop 2 communication products on climate change and sustainability.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate						
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15						
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	198 744	261 672	287 175	339 924	337 196	335 726	374 955	11.68	390 327	413 721			
Conditional grants				6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000	(83.33)					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				6 000	6 000	6 000	1 000						
Financing	5 100	614	11 532	5 020	5 020	5 020	3 000	(40.24)					
Asset Finance Reserve			4 555	5 020	5 020	5 020	3 000	(40.24)					
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 100	614	6 977										
Total Treasury funding				203 844	262 286	298 707	350 944	348 216	346 746	378 955	9.29	390 327	413 721
Departmental receipts													
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	26	81	52	56	56	56	56			56		56	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	475	614	936	250	250	1 448	250	(82.73)		250		250	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18	4	1			1		(100.00)					
Sales of capital assets	10	22	92			37		(100.00)					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	211	323	182	12	12	246	12	(95.12)		12		12	
Total departmental receipts				740	1 044	1 263	318	318	1 788	318	(82.21)	318	318
Total receipts				204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R30.739 million or 8.82 per cent from a revised estimate of R348.534 million in 2011/12 to R379.273 million in 2012/13. Most of the funding was provided from the provincial equitable share. The predominant reason for the increase is the additional funding to the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board in respect of Infrastructure upgrades, fire fighting capacity and eradication of alien vegetation, personnel cost pressures, financial management improvement programme, Expanded Public Works Programmes, IT governance, Occupation Specific Dispensation and Improvement of Conditions of Service carry-through costs. An amount of R3 million was also re-allocated for infrastructure upgrades from the 2011/12 Main Budget allocation.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental receipts contributes less than 1 per cent of total receipts. Departmental own revenue sources includes permits for boat launching sites, commission on insurance, administrative fines issued in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and Access to Information fees.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None**5. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

The major key assumptions that informed the 2012 Annual Performance Plan and the subsequent budget are:

Funding limitations to implement the Departmental structure;

Accommodation constraints; and

National Outcome 10 and Provincial Strategic Objective 7 programmes and projects.

National priorities

National Outcome 10: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources.

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Objective 7: Mainstreaming Sustainability and Optimising Resource-use Efficiency.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	30 868	36 943	35 522	38 260	39 025	39 025	44 989	15.28	46 953	49 757
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	20 780	24 226	25 816	31 031	31 057	30 854	37 762	22.39	38 038	40 182
3. Compliance and Enforcement	7 314	10 742	10 334	10 440	13 672	15 351	13 625	(11.24)	14 296	15 301
4. Environmental Quality Management	46 047	53 466	62 415	72 557	66 465	65 035	72 891	12.08	79 973	85 700
5. Biodiversity Management	98 352	137 223	165 251	198 338	197 653	197 653	208 849	5.66	210 318	221 982
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 223	730	632	636	662	616	1 157	87.82	1 067	1 117
Total payments and estimates	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	103 159	123 888	133 079	155 386	151 603	151 525	173 403	14.44	183 430	194 815
Compensation of employees	66 548	86 719	100 303	121 292	115 673	114 766	133 129	16.00	148 922	159 112
Goods and services	36 611	37 159	32 769	34 087	35 919	36 756	40 266	9.55	34 499	35 694
Interest and rent on land		10	7	7	11	3	8	166.67	9	9
Transfers and subsidies to	97 966	134 351	161 963	193 053	193 707	193 709	202 826	4.71	204 119	215 090
Provinces and municipalities	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 659	133 595	160 061	192 203	192 843	192 843	201 767	4.63	203 269	214 240
Universities and technikons		60								
Non-profit institutions	1 103	516	600	500	482	482	500	3.73	500	500
Households	854	180	802	100	132	134	309	130.60	100	100
Payments for capital assets	3 447	5 055	4 843	2 823	3 223	3 298	3 044	(7.70)	3 096	4 134
Machinery and equipment	3 447	4 864	4 813	2 593	3 113	3 188	2 934	(7.97)	3 096	4 134
Software and other intangible assets		191	30	230	110	110	110			
Payments for financial assets	12	36	85		1	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Total departmental transfers to public entities	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category B	250		500	250	220	220	250	13.64	250	250
Category C	100				30	30		(100.00)		
Total departmental transfers to local government	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to provide overall management of the Department and centralised support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the Provincial Minister, including parliamentary liaison services

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

render oversight over the provincial public entity, the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

corporate Services are responsible for the management of supply chain management, administration and related support and developmental services

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

the Financial Management sub-programme is responsible for effective preparation and implementation of a strategic and financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds. These include ensuring that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources as required by the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999)

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To develop systems, processes and measures to support effective and efficient service delivery.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ^a	5 131	4 708	5 131	6 014	6 014	5 390	6 010	11.50	6 096	6 637
2. Senior Management	4 713	6 601	8 049	11 438	11 616	11 616	13 651	17.52	14 929	15 936
3. Corporate Services	13 854	17 799	14 026	11 001	11 056	11 602	13 361	15.16	14 126	15 084
4. Financial Management	7 170	7 835	8 316	9 807	10 339	10 417	11 967	14.88	11 802	12 100
Total payments and estimates	30 868	36 943	35 522	38 260	39 025	39 025	44 989	15.28	46 953	49 757

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 1.5: Sector Skills Development and Training is not applicable.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	29 762	34 113	35 035	38 139	38 576	38 508	44 430	15.38	46 801	49 471
Compensation of employees	21 319	25 565	25 671	30 372	29 289	29 201	33 525	14.81	36 827	39 315
Goods and services	8 443	8 544	9 361	7 766	9 285	9 306	10 904	17.17	9 972	10 154
Interest and rent on land		4	3	1	2	1	1		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	105	503	43	101	101	101	160	58.42	101	101
Departmental agencies and accounts		323		1	1	1	1		1	1
Non-profit institutions		1								
Households	105	179	43	100	100	100	159	59.00	100	100
Payments for capital assets	996	2 309	422	20	347	414	399	(3.62)	51	185
Machinery and equipment	996	2 309	408	20	325	392	399	1.79	51	185
Software and other intangible assets			14		22	22		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	5	18	22		1	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	30 868	36 943	35 522	38 260	39 025	39 025	44 989	15.28	46 953	49 757

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited							
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	105	503	43	101	101	101	160	58.42	101	101
Departmental agencies and accounts		323		1	1	1	1		1	1
Entities receiving transfers		323		1	1	1	1		1	1
SETA				1	1	1	1		1	1
Government Motor Trading Account		323								
Non-profit institutions		1								
Households	105	179	43	100	100	100	159	59.00	100	100
Social benefits	1	1	1				59			
Other transfers to households	104	178	42	100	100	100	100		100	100

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to ensure the integration of environmental objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, local economic development plans and integrated development plans. The programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy, information management and climate change management.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**

this sub-programme is responsible for the facilitation of cooperative and corporate governance and promotes the implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes

Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development

this sub-programme is responsible to ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions

Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support

This sub-programme ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken

Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management

the aim of Environmental Information Management is to facilitate environmental information management for informed decision making. This encompasses the development of an integrated state of the environment reporting system, including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators, and to develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact assessments and various information systems as required by legislation.

Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management

climate change management is responsible for the development of strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impacts of climate change including the development of provincial climate change policies and programmes. These include both greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation programmes.

Policy developments

Legislative and policy in the process of development includes promulgation of the Sustainable Energy Act and finalising the draft Sustainable Energy Regulations, the approval of the Land-Use Planning Act and the finalisation of the Western Cape Biodiversity policy.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The 2nd phase of the Provincial Spatial Plan (PSP) and the review of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) will be finalised. Another PSDF implementation project includes the review of the 2004 Growth Potential Study of Towns in the Western Cape. The study will be finalised and be used as informant of the PSP.

The third set of credible SDF's including a gap analysis of the 4th set of credible SDF's, as part of the Built Environment Support Programme will be developed and approved. The Development Facilitation Unit (DFU) will continue to provide technical and advisory support services to departments and municipalities.

The Land Use Planning Act will be promulgated as a Provincial Planning Law.

The State of Environment Report will be finalised.

While the Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan will be reviewed.

A database to measure energy consumption and CO₂ emissions and a database to monitor implementation of renewable energy and efficiency programmes across the Province will be developed.

A strategic assessment for the placement of photo-voltaic farms in the Western Cape will be completed.

Expenditure trends analysis

For the 2012/13 financial year, based on the revised estimate for 2011/12, this programme increased by 22 per cent. This increase is partially due to vacancies that will be filled in the 2012/13 financial year. Compensation of employees increased from R19.478 million in the 2011/12 revised estimates to:

R23.943 million in 2012/13. This represents an increase of 23 per cent. Additional allocation of R8.719 million, R9.329 million and R9.833 million over the MTEF period was provided for strengthening of the structure. Goods and services as a percentage of the budget is 35 per cent, 23 per cent and 22 per cent over the 2012/13 to 2014/15 period respectively. The major goods and services expenditure item is consultants which are predominantly attributed to the development of municipal Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Plans.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To mainstream the sustainable development paradigm in environmental and spatial planning and management, taking cognisance of environmental change and addressing inequalities.

To develop systems, processes and measures to support effective and efficient service delivery.

To develop intervention strategies to facilitate participation and equitable access to the opportunities created by the environmental economy.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	8 455	12 084	16 168	21 036	21 428	21 366	23 522	10.09	25 260	26 817
2. Legislative Development				260	306	306	658	115.03	50	50
3. Research and Development Support	6 133	4 926	2 417	2 648	2 449	2 449	4 889	99.63	4 376	4 235
4. Environmental Information Management	3 588	3 528	4 576	3 167	3 167	3 167	3 190	0.73	3 893	4 281
5. Climate Change Management	2 604	3 688	2 655	3 920	3 707	3 566	5 503	54.32	4 459	4 799
Total payments and estimates	20 780	24 226	25 816	31 031	31 057	30 854	37 762	22.39	38 038	40 182

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	18 583	22 812	24 419	30 376	30 487	30 155	37 007	22.72	37 493	39 434
Compensation of employees	7 840	11 218	16 144	19 796	19 647	19 478	23 943	22.92	28 682	30 666
Goods and services	10 743	11 589	8 275	10 580	10 839	10 677	13 064	22.36	8 811	8 768
Interest and rent on land		5			1					
Transfers and subsidies to	2 060	514	1 243	500	482	482	650	34.85	500	500
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	858									
Non-profit institutions	1 101	514	500	500	482	482	500	3.73	500	500
Households	1		743				150			
Payments for capital assets	137	900	149	155	88	217	105	(51.61)	45	248
Machinery and equipment	137	740	139	25	81	217	105	(51.61)	45	248
Software and other intangible assets		160	10	130	7					
Payments for financial assets			5							
Total economic classification	20 780	24 226	25 816	31 031	31 057	30 854	37 762	22.39	38 038	40 182

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 060	514	1 243	500	482	482	650	34.85	500	500
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	858									
Entities receiving transfers	858									
Government Motor Trading Account	858									
Non-profit institutions	1 101	514	500	500	482	482	500	3.73	500	500
Households	1		743				150			
Social benefits	1		743				150			

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented, enforce legislation and environmental authorisations, building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates, acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement**

this sub-programme is responsible for ensuring environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including Section 24 Administration

Policy developments

This programme's is responsible for monitoring and enforcement activities, hence its activities are regulated by a variety of legislation, in particular the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme is responsible to ensure compliance and enforcement of environmental legislation. Compliance monitoring and enforcement takes place through investigation of complaints, dedicated planned enforcement inspections and undertaking joint sector based enforcement operations; provision of legal services ; processing of section 24G applications; and the management of environmental appeals.

Expenditure trends analysis

Expenditure trend shows an increase from R7.314 million to R15.301 million over the entire seven year period (2008/09 to 2014/15) which is mainly due to the establishment of a units who will administer NEMA 24G applications as well as an Appeals Management unit . This is evident by the expenditure classification which shows that Compensation of employees increased from R3.212 million to R11.907 million over the period. For the 2008/09 to 2014/15 financial years, as a percentage of the entire programme's budget, Compensation of employees is responsible for 65 per cent, while the major goods and services expenditure item is for legal cost.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan:

To provide integrated and holistic environmental management to improve the quality of life of all in the Western Cape.

To develop systems, processes and measures to support effective and efficient service delivery.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement	7 314	10 742	10 334	10 440	13 672	15 351	13 625	(11.24)	14 296	15 301
Total payments and estimates	7 314	10 742	10 334	10 440	13 672	15 351	13 625	(11.24)	14 296	15 301

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 3.2: Biodiversity Management, compliance and enforcement is not applicable.

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	7 057	10 590	10 315	10 367	13 631	15 311	13 427	(12.30)	14 296	15 301
Compensation of employees	3 212	5 282	6 887	7 716	9 891	9 712	10 431	7.40	11 146	11 907
Goods and services	3 845	5 308	3 428	2 651	3 740	5 599	2 996	(46.49)	3 150	3 394
Transfers and subsidies to	143		16		8	10		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	143									
Households			16		8	10		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	114	151		73	33	30	198	560.00		
Machinery and equipment	114	151		73	33	30	198	560.00		
Payments for financial assets		1	3							
Total economic classification	7 314	10 742	10 334	10 440	13 672	15 351	13 625	(11.24)	14 296	15 301

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	143		16		8	10		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	143									
Entities receiving transfers	143									
Government Motor Trading Account	143									
Households			16		8	10		(100.00)		
Social benefits			16		8	10		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to implement legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management, and the management of waste and pollution at provincial and local spheres of government.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management**

the sub-programme Impact Management is responsible for facilitating environmental impact management and land use management in order to promote sustainable development. This is achieved through the implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through the use of various tools, such as Environmental Impact Assessments. An effective EIM system is supported by Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other Environmental planning tools while the land use management function is implemented through the implementation of the provincial planning and management system

Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management

Air Quality Management is aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. The sub-programme is also responsible to support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels and includes the implementation of air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories

Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management

this sub-programme is responsible for the development of legislation, policies, norms, standards, guidelines and action plans on pollution and waste management. Waste management includes the facilitation, development and implementation of integrated waste management plans, and providing oversight and support to municipalities to render waste management services, regulate waste management activities through the administration of the waste management licensing process as well as monitoring the compliance of regulated waste management facilities and development and implementation of waste information systems and the promotion of waste minimisation

pollution management focuses on the prevention and mitigation of pollution and promotion of integrated pollution management and safe and responsible chemicals management through the development and implementation of policy instruments, action plans, information management and environmental risk management

Policy developments

Key legislative and policy directives applicable to this programme include the suite of environmental legislation, in particular, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), NEMA Air Quality Act, NEMA Waste Act and NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (2010).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Sub-programme Impact Management is a vital instrument of current and future economic development within the Province through its land-use management function and environmental and planning authorisations. During the 2012/13 financial year the Saldanha and Drakenstein Environmental Management Frameworks (EMF), will be finalised.

Sub-programme Air Quality Management (AQM) will continue with the implementation of the Air Quality Management Plan. Ambient air quality within the Province is monitored through air quality monitoring stations and an annual report on the state of air quality will be produced. This sub-programme will also conduct a AQM and health risk assessment study.

Following the development of an Integrated Provincial Water Resource Management (IWRM) Action Plan for the Province, a draft implementation report on IWRM: Water quality in the Western Cape will be produced.

Sub-programme 4.3 Pollution and Waste Management has initiated and developed a Mercury Risk Management Plan which will be followed by a report on Mercury Usage. It will also determine parameters and scope of a monitoring programme to contribute to the national coordinated estuary monitoring programme.

Integrated waste management related initiatives includes the provision of support to communities, municipalities, industry and the private sector through the implementation of project-directed measures and initiatives, the facilitation of the regulatory process concerning the licensing and compliance monitoring of waste management facilities and the management of waste-related complaints received from the public. The Department will facilitate the implementation of the Green Procurement Policy as well the assessment of municipal Integrated Waste Management Plans.

Expenditure trends analysis

Expenditure trends show that two of the sub-programmes are responsible for the majority of expense. They are Impact Management and Pollution and Waste Management.

Impact Management which takes up most of the allocation is responsible for 54, 53.4 and 53.3 per cent of the programme's budget for the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial years.

Within the economic classification, compensation of employees is the major expenditure item with an average of 84 per cent. Over the entire period (2008/09 to 2014/15) it increases from R31.847 million to R72.062 million, this represents an increase of 126 per cent for the roll-out of the approved structure resulting in an increase in personnel numbers. The impact of the carry-through costs on the OSD on this programme cannot be ignored since the majority of its staff complement is covered under the OSD.

The average for goods and services over the MTEF period is 12 per cent. Amongst others projects such as the maintenance of air quality monitoring stations, the marine project and enhancement of the IPWIS modules.

Capital payments increase from the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial year and this is ascribed to the acquisition of air quality monitoring stations which is scheduled over the MTEF period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To mainstream the sustainable development paradigm in environmental and spatial planning and management, taking cognisance of environmental change and addressing inequalities.

To provide integrated and holistic environmental management to improve the quality of life of all in the Western Cape.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Impact Management	28 364	33 344	35 523	40 139	36 973	36 169	39 369	8.85	42 734	45 680
2. Air Quality Management	6 046	6 498	10 509	10 701	9 801	9 801	11 065	12.90	13 584	14 765
3. Pollution and Waste Management	11 637	13 624	16 383	21 717	19 691	19 065	22 457	17.79	23 655	25 255
Total payments and estimates	46 047	53 466	62 415	72 557	66 465	65 035	72 891	12.08	79 973	85 700

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	43 122	51 790	57 993	69 982	63 686	62 374	70 659	13.28	76 973	82 029
Compensation of employees	31 847	41 530	48 361	58 912	53 310	52 856	60 805	15.04	67 435	72 062
Goods and services	11 275	10 259	9 628	11 064	10 368	9 516	9 847	3.48	9 531	9 960
Interest and rent on land		1	4	6	8	2	7	250.00	7	7
Transfers and subsidies to	750	2	100		24	24		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	2	1	100							
Households	748	1			24	24		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 168	1 657	4 272	2 575	2 755	2 637	2 232	(15.36)	3 000	3 671
Machinery and equipment	2 168	1 626	4 266	2 475	2 674	2 549	2 232	(12.44)	3 000	3 671
Software and other intangible assets		31	6	100	81	88		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	7	17	50							
Total economic classification	46 047	53 466	62 415	72 557	66 465	65 035	72 891	12.08	79 973	85 700

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	750	2	100		24	24	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions	2	1	100							
Households	748	1			24	24	(100.00)			(100)
Social benefits	748	1			24	24	(100.00)			(100)

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions. CapeNature largely fulfils the biodiversity management and nature conservation responsibilities for the Province and the items below are limited to the departmental oversight function.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management**

the sub-programme Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management is responsible for sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, bio-prospecting and the implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management

Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB)

the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB), trading as CapeNature, was established as a conservation agency in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act 15 of 1998), and was listed as a provincial public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). The responsibilities of this sub-programme include the management of specific land areas and related conservation activities, build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision-making. As a conservation agency, CapeNature is primarily engaged in nature conservation, tourism and hospitality industry, and research, education and visitor services

Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management

the sub-programme Coastal Management is responsible for promoting of integrated marine and coastal management and ensuring a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology

Policy developments

A critical piece of legislation in respect of coastal management is the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

As part of the implementation of the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, a methodology for the determination of coastal set-back lines was developed. In this regard the Department will finalise the determination of the coastal set-back lines for West Coast and initiate a similar study for the Eden District.

Expenditure trends analysis

Over the seven-year period, CapeNature's allocation increased from R94.658 million to R214.239 million, expressed as a percentage it increased by 126.33 per cent. These allocations were boosted over the MTEF period through specific and earmarked funding e.g. infrastructure upgrades, IT Governance, OSD (Phase 2) carry-through, ICS carry-through. Included in the earmarked allocation for 2012/13 is an amount of R1.000 million for a National conditional grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and R5.000 million for an EPWP integrated incentive grant. From the total allocation available to this Programme, CapeNature consumes R201.766 million, R203.268 million and R214.239 million, over the MTEF period, this being an average of 97 per cent. The remainder available within this programme ranges from R7.083 million to R7.743 million. Compensation of employees utilises the largest portion of this available amount and ranges from R4.425 million to R5.162 million.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To mainstream the sustainable development paradigm in environmental and spatial planning and management, taking cognisance of environmental change and addressing inequalities.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	2 196	1 779	1 882	2 636	1 616	1 616	2 392	48.02	2 653	2 847
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board ^a	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
3. Coastal Management	1 498	2 172	3 308	3 500	3 195	3 195	4 691	46.82	4 397	4 896
Total payments and estimates	98 352	137 223	165 251	198 338	197 653	197 653	208 849	5.66	210 318	221 982

^a 2012/13: Includes National conditional grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R1 000 000.

Earmarked priority allocations:

The allocation in respect of Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board of R201.766 million (2012/13), R203.268 million (2013/14) and R214.239 million (2014/15) is regarded as earmarked priority allocation and includes specific allocations in respect of the following:

Infrastructure upgrades: R24.966 million (2012/13), R26.339 million (2013/14) and R27.761 million (2014/15); and

Information Technology governance: R3.137 million (2012/13), R3.300 million (2013/14) and R3.479 million (2014/15).

National Conditional Grant : Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R1 million (2012/13).

EPWP integrated incentive: R5 million (2012/13).

Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) (Phase 2) carry-through: R1.110 million (2012/13), R1.169 million (2013/14) and R1.229 million (2014/15).

ICS carry-through: R1.096 million (2012/13), R1.155 million (2013/14) and R1.214 million (2014/15).

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	3 662	3 853	5 185	6 136	4 811	4 811	7 083	47.23	7 050	7 713
Compensation of employees	2 330	3 124	3 240	4 496	3 536	3 519	4 425	25.75	4 832	5 162
Goods and services	1 332	729	1 945	1 640	1 275	1 292	2 658	105.73	2 218	2 551
Transfers and subsidies to	94 658	133 332	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Departmental agencies and accounts	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Universities and technikons		60								
Payments for capital assets	32	38								30
Machinery and equipment	32	38								30
Payments for financial assets			5							
Total economic classification	98 352	137 223	165 251	198 338	197 653	197 653	208 849	5.66	210 318	221 982

Details of transfers and subsidies:

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	94 658	133 332	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	184 475	(4.34)	185 050	195 012
Departmental agencies and accounts	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	184 475	(4.34)	185 050	195 012
Entities receiving transfers	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	184 475	(4.34)	185 050	195 012
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	184 475	(4.34)	185 050	195 012
Universities and technikons	60									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)							17 291		18 218	19 227
Departmental agencies and accounts							17 291		18 218	19 227
Entities receiving transfers							17 291		18 218	19 227
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board							17 291		18 218	19 227

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Purpose: To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support

the sub-programme Environmental Capacity Development and Support promotes environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External) and the implementation of community based environmental infrastructure development and economic empowerment programmes

Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising is responsible to empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. This includes the implementation of community based promotion and awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices

Policy developments

Environmental policy developments are guided by the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Environmental empowerment services include a range of services and projects aimed at informing the public on environmental matters. These include education and awareness campaigns, development and distribution of environmental education material and the Greenest Municipality Competition.

Expenditure trends analysis

Since capacity building and environmental education and awareness is a cross cutting function, expenditure for this programme captures only the direct cost related to such services and projects. Salaries and related cost of personnel are included against the relevant programme responsible for environmental education and awareness projects.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide integrated and holistic environmental management to improve the quality of life of all in the Western Cape.

To mainstream the sustainable development paradigm in environmental and spatial planning and management, taking cognisance of environmental change and addressing inequalities.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	497	525		101	68	68	554	714.71	450	481
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	726	205	632	535	594	548	603	10.04	617	636
Total payments and estimates	1 223	730	632	636	662	616	1 157	87.82	1 067	1 117

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	973	730	132	386	412	366	797	117.76	817	867
Goods and services	973	730	132	386	412	366	797	117.76	817	867
Transfers and subsidies to	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Provinces and municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Payments for capital assets							110			
Software and other intangible assets							110			
Total economic classification	1 223	730	632	636	662	616	1 157	87.82	1 067	1 117

Details of transfers and subsidies:

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Provinces and municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	105	110	87	97	110	110	110
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	25	40	36	53	68	68	68
3. Compliance and Enforcement	14	20	20	28	30	30	30
4. Environmental Quality Management	154	163	162	184	193	193	193
5. Biodiversity Management	9	10	8	9	12	12	12
6. Environmental Empowerment Services ^a							
Total personnel numbers	307	343	313	371	413	413	413
Total personnel cost (R'000)	66 548	86 719	100 303	114 766	133 129	148 922	159 112
Unit cost (R'000)	217	253	320	309	322	361	385

^a For the 2012/13 and future financial years the total personnel cost includes provision for 25 interns. However this 25 interns is not included in the total personnel numbers as they are not part of the approved establishment.

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	307	343	313	398	371	371	413	11.32	413	413
Personnel cost (R'000)	66 548	86 719	100 303	121 292	115 673	114 766	133 129	16.00	148 922	159 112
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	30	37	30	5	3	2	5	150.00	5	5
Personnel cost (R'000)	4 959	6 836	3 674	1 078	349	220	981	345.91	1 455	1 556
Head count as % of total for department	9.77	10.79	9.58	1.26	0.81	0.54	1.21		1.21	1.21
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7.45	7.88	3.66	0.89	0.30	0.19	0.74		0.98	0.98
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	33	35	35	36	33	30	36	20.00	36	36
Personnel cost (R'000)	6 248	6 963	7 178	9 907	9 563	9 458	12 082	27.74	12 501	13 350
Head count as % of total for department	10.75	10.20	11.18	9.05	8.89	8.09	8.72		8.72	8.72
Personnel cost as % of total for department	9.39	8.03	7.16	8.17	8.27	8.24	9.08		8.39	8.39
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	273	279	300	391	364	364	411	12.91	411	411
Personnel cost (R'000)	61 113	78 291	96 702	119 956	113 939	113 032	132 256	17.01	147 924	158 045
Head count as % of total for department	88.93	81.34	95.85	98.24	98.11	98.11	99.52		99.52	99.52
Personnel cost as % of total for department	91.83	90.28	96.41	98.90	98.50	98.49	99.34		99.33	99.33
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	64	13	7	7	7	2	(71.43)	2	2
Personnel cost (R'000)	5 435	8 428	3 601	1 336	1 734	1 734	873	(49.65)	998	1 067
Head count as % of total for department	11.07	18.66	4.15	1.76		1.89	0.48		0.48	0.48
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.17	9.72	3.59	1.10	1.50	1.51	0.66		0.67	0.67

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	422	418	320	534	473	438	673	53.65	691	718
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	422	418	320	534	473	438	673	53.65	691	718
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	47	102	74	225	231	188	300	59.57	322	336
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	47	102	74	225	231	188	300	59.57	322	336
3. Compliance and Enforcement	50	39	77	100	83	44	193	338.64	204	233
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	50	39	77	100	83	44	193	338.64	204	233
4. Environmental Quality Management	567	864	365	666	491	422	593	40.52	620	642
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	567	864	365	666	491	422	593	40.52	620	642
5. Biodiversity Management	18	21	2	35	35	28	38	35.71	44	50
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	18	21	2	35	35	28	38	35.71	44	50
Total payments on training	1 104	1 444	838	1 560	1 313	1 120	1 797	60.45	1 881	1 979

With compensation of employees consuming more than 75 per cent of the Department's budget (excluding the amount for CapeNature) it is important that the contribution of the staff towards the achievement of the Department's goals and objectives be valued. The Department thus recognises that through appropriate capacity building and empowerment, their potential can be unlocked. Environment sector activities and the notion of sustainable development features prominent on international agendas, hence the need to stay abreast of developments. The introduction of a new suite of environmental legislation requires new approaches and knowledge.

Against this background, the Department identified, through the annual workplace skills audit, scarce skills required to achieve its mandate. This includes areas such as town and regional planning, climate change, air quality, geographical information systems and environmental management. Since these are specialised skills, the Department makes available bursaries for full and part time studies. The full time bursaries are awarded externally to students and targets specifically the identified fields. Upon completion of studies, these students are accommodated through internships or contract appointments, thereby complementing the tertiary studies with the practical operations. Current staff is encouraged to further their studies through part time bursaries and preference is provided to the historical disadvantaged individuals and identified scarce skills. The Department budgeted for 40 bursaries (includes both full and part time).

Other than formal tertiary studies, continuous training is provided through various workshops, conferences, short courses and mentoring. These included specific courses, arranged by the National Department of Environmental Affairs for registration of Environment Management Inspectors. The Department also partners with external institutions for specific conferences dealing with issues pertaining to town and regional planning, biodiversity and implementation of new legislation. Internal workshops with departmental and

municipal staff also feature highly as this is regarded to both knowledge sharing and integration of processes.

Soft skills and other developmental areas are also recognised and staff is exposed to a variety of courses such as management, project management, human resource management, financial management, and performance management.

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	307	343	313	398	398	371	413	11.32	413	413
Number of personnel trained	277	309	200	200	200	200	200		200	200
<i>of which</i>										
Male	169	135	75	75	75	75	75		75	75
Female	108	174	125	125	125	125	125		125	125
Number of training opportunities	215	639	260	260	260	160	260	62.50	260	260
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	104	514	120	120	120	75	120	60.00	120	120
Seminars	16	12	30	30	30	30	30		30	30
Other	95	113	110	110	110	55	110	100.00	110	110
Number of bursaries offered	29	23	45	45	45	36	40	11.11	40	40
Number of interns appointed	19	15	24	24	24	24	25	4.17	25	25
Number of days spent on training	400	496	400	400	400	400	400		400	400

Reconciliation of structural changes - None

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	26	81	52	56	56	56		56	56	56
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	24	59	43	56	56	56		56	56	56
Administrative fees	10	43	26	50	50	50		50	50	50
Licences or permits	7	35	26	50	50	50		50	50	50
Request for information	3	8								
Other sales	14	16	17	6	6	6		6	6	6
of which										
Commission on insurance	12	15	17	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sales of goods		1								
Other	2									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2	22	9							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	475	614	936	250	250	1 448		250	(82.73)	250
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18	4	1			1		(100.00)		
Interest	18	4	1			1		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	10	22	92			37		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	10	22	92			37		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	211	323	182	12	12	246		12	(95.12)	12
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	139	106	121	2	2	227		2	(99.12)	2
Staff debt	72	217	61	10	10	19		10		10
Total departmental receipts	740	1 044	1 263	318	318	1 788		318	(82.21)	318

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	103 159	123 888	133 079	155 386	151 603	151 525	173 403	14.44	183 430	194 815
Compensation of employees	66 548	86 719	100 303	121 292	115 673	114 766	133 129	16.00	148 922	159 112
Salaries and wages	58 382	76 043	87 568	106 182	101 495	100 827	117 338	16.38	131 145	140 162
Social contributions	8 166	10 676	12 735	15 110	14 178	13 939	15 791	13.29	17 777	18 950
Goods and services	36 611	37 159	32 769	34 087	35 919	36 756	40 266	9.55	34 499	35 694
of which										
Administrative fees	119	26	41	36	38	22	16	(27.27)	16	17
Advertising	4 301	2 292	1 270	306	637	908	418	(53.96)	389	444
Assets <R5 000	595	359	268	38	360	357	244	(31.65)		60
Audit cost: External	1 310	1 961	2 391	2 157	2 604	2 605	2 450	(5.95)	2 500	2 690
Bursaries (employees)	261	335	213	300	300	299	300	0.33	300	300
Catering: Departmental activities	896	625	472	723	919	786	644	(18.07)	691	750
Communication	1 297	1 435	877	1 348	1 126	1 027	1 374	33.79	1 428	1 490
Computer services	1 931	684	681	204	624	594	598	0.67	502	540
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	10 885	11 941	11 035	14 588	12 730	12 964	16 434	26.77	11 831	12 077
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	46	27								
Cons/prof: Legal cost	3 036	4 910	2 650	2 100	3 042	4 857	2 000	(58.82)	2 198	2 302
Contractors	414	603	2 545	184	1 113	1 383	2 598	87.85	2 064	1 555
Agency and support/outsourced services	16		2		62	297		(100.00)		
Entertainment	59	50	17	35	33	29	42	44.83	42	42
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		43								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	25	90	80	132	10	64	18	(71.88)	18	18
Inventory: Medical supplies	8	3	11	36	19	3	16	433.33	17	17
Inventory: Other consumables	57	65	173	121	193	175	118	(32.57)	67	113
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 251	2 756	2 324	2 653	1 667	1 638	2 043	24.73	2 019	2 142
Lease payments	838	998	2 211	1 028	1 875	2 453	2 519	2.69	2 653	2 781
Transport provided: Departmental activity	81	61	21	50	60	60	50	(16.67)	53	55
Travel and subsistence	5 632	5 561	4 362	5 742	6 283	4 746	5 371	13.17	4 995	5 433
Training and development	843	1 109	625	1 260	1 013	821	1 497	82.34	1 581	1 679
Operating expenditure	728	715	213	304	285	322	794	146.58	552	582
Venues and facilities	982	510	287	742	926	346	722	108.67	583	607
Interest and rent on land		10	7	7	11	3	8	166.67	9	9
Interest		10	7	7	11	3	8	166.67	9	9
Transfers and subsidies to	97 966	134 351	161 963	193 053	193 707	193 709	202 826	4.71	204 119	215 090
Provinces and municipalities	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 659	133 595	160 061	192 203	192 843	192 843	201 767	4.63	203 269	214 240
Entities receiving transfers	95 659	133 595	160 061	192 203	192 843	192 843	201 767	4.63	203 269	214 240
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
SETA				1	1	1	1		1	1
Government Motor Trading	1 001	323								
Universities and technikons		60								
Non-profit institutions	1 103	516	600	500	482	482	500	3.73	500	500
Households	854	180	802	100	132	134	309	130.60	100	100
Social benefits	750	2	760		32	34	209	514.71		
Other transfers to households	104	178	42	100	100	100	100		100	100
Payments for capital assets	3 447	5 055	4 843	2 823	3 223	3 298	3 044	(7.70)	3 096	4 134
Machinery and equipment	3 447	4 864	4 813	2 593	3 113	3 188	2 934	(7.97)	3 096	4 134
Other machinery and equipment	3 447	4 864	4 813	2 593	3 113	3 188	2 934	(7.97)	3 096	4 134
Software and other intangible assets		191	30	230	110	110	110			
Payments for financial assets	12	36	85		1	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	29 762	34 113	35 035	38 139	38 576	38 508	44 430	15.38	46 801	49 471
Compensation of employees	21 319	25 565	25 671	30 372	29 289	29 201	33 525	14.81	36 827	39 315
Salaries and wages	18 758	22 582	22 766	26 724	25 980	25 937	29 815	14.95	32 672	34 890
Social contributions	2 561	2 983	2 905	3 648	3 309	3 264	3 710	13.66	4 155	4 425
Goods and services	8 443	8 544	9 361	7 766	9 285	9 306	10 904	17.17	9 972	10 154
of which										
Administrative fees	13	17	23	36	22	13	16	23.08	16	17
Advertising	1 096	450	265	114	50	18	117	550.00	111	112
Assets <R5 000	215	51	173	28	158	144	75	(47.92)		6
Audit cost: External	1 310	1 961	2 391	2 157	2 604	2 605	2 450	(5.95)	2 500	2 690
Bursaries (employees)	261	335	213	300	300	299	300	0.33	300	300
Catering: Departmental activities	362	127	117	158	148	86	143	66.28	144	150
Communication	548	536	293	500	432	397	401	1.01	427	451
Computer services	408	378	488	182	369	377	496	31.56	399	435
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	348	425	547	250	286	368	115	(68.75)	117	120
Cons/prof: Legal cost		53								
Contractors	177	174	1 183	61	563	660	1 364	106.67	783	254
Agency and support/ outsourced services			2		53	297		(100.00)		
Entertainment	20	33	12	24	24	21	26	23.81	26	26
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13	12	3			4		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies	6	3		30	16		10		11	11
Inventory: Other consumables	20	30	21	9	32	28	9	(67.86)	10	11
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 130	1 400	1 034	1 178	701	653	1 038	58.96	1 045	1 113
Lease payments	373	458	1 598	455	1 277	1 864	1 991	6.81	2 103	2 202
Travel and subsistence	1 596	1 778	848	1 764	1 764	1 074	1 599	48.88	1 239	1 481
Training and development	161	83	107	234	173	139	373	168.35	391	418
Operating expenditure	219	182	8	143	145	156	174	11.54	175	177
Venues and facilities	167	58	35	143	168	103	207	100.97	175	180
Interest and rent on land		4	3	1	2	1	1		2	2
Interest		4	3	1	2	1	1		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	105	503	43	101	101	101	160	58.42	101	101
Departmental agencies and accounts		323		1	1	1	1		1	1
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		323		1	1	1	1		1	1
SETA				1	1	1	1		1	1
Government Motor Trading		323								
Non-profit institutions		1								
Households	105	179	43	100	100	100	159	59.00	100	100
Social benefits	1	1	1				59			
Other transfers to households	104	178	42	100	100	100	100		100	100
Payments for capital assets	996	2 309	422	20	347	414	399	(3.62)	51	185
Machinery and equipment	996	2 309	408	20	325	392	399	1.79	51	185
Other machinery and equipment	996	2 309	408	20	325	392	399	1.79	51	185
Software and other intangible assets			14		22	22		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	5	18	22		1	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	30 868	36 943	35 522	38 260	39 025	39 025	44 989	15.28	46 953	49 757

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	18 583	22 812	24 419	30 376	30 487	30 155	37 007	22.72	37 493	39 434
Compensation of employees	7 840	11 218	16 144	19 796	19 647	19 478	23 943	22.92	28 682	30 666
Salaries and wages	6 806	9 919	13 765	17 270	17 478	17 354	21 197	22.14	25 427	27 193
Social contributions	1 034	1 299	2 379	2 526	2 169	2 124	2 746	29.28	3 255	3 473
Goods and services	10 743	11 589	8 275	10 580	10 839	10 677	13 064	22.36	8 811	8 768
of which										
Administrative fees	20		18		16	9		(100.00)		
Advertising	774	594	221	29	242	588	105	(82.14)	56	91
Assets <R5 000	47	35	29	5	67	55	57	3.64		14
Catering: Departmental activities	127	104	34	142	109	139	71	(48.92)	72	75
Communication	93	102	69	118	109	89	175	96.63	178	186
Computer services	1 098	138	190	22	253	215	102	(52.56)	103	105
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	6 647	8 411	6 482	8 360	7 567	7 799	10 354	32.76	6 514	6 314
Cons/prof: Legal cost		583	129		28					
Contractors	25	37	62		69	44	1	(97.73)	1	1
Entertainment	10	6	1	3		1	6	500.00	6	6
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	1	5	8		9	9		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	270	327	212	402	238	295	310	5.08	328	340
Lease payments	139	97	84	93	132	125	121	(3.20)	127	136
Transport provided: Departmental activity		8								
Travel and subsistence	811	689	536	909	1 248	1 053	846	(19.66)	897	937
Training and development	47	102	74	225	231	188	300	59.57	322	336
Operating expenditure	92	254	74	110	7	43	450	946.51	200	220
Venues and facilities	540	96	51	162	513	24	166	591.67	7	7
Interest and rent on land		5			1					
Interest		5			1					
Transfers and subsidies to	2 060	514	1 243	500	482	482	650	34.85	500	500
Provinces and municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Municipalities	100									
Departmental agencies and accounts	858									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	858									
Government Motor Trading	858									
Non-profit institutions	1 101	514	500	500	482	482	500	3.73	500	500
Households	1		743				150			
Social benefits	1		743				150			
Payments for capital assets	137	900	149	155	88	217	105	(51.61)	45	248
Machinery and equipment	137	740	139	25	81	217	105	(51.61)	45	248
Other machinery and equipment	137	740	139	25	81	217	105	(51.61)	45	248
Software and other intangible assets		160	10	130	7					
Payments for financial assets			5							
Total economic classification	20 780	24 226	25 816	31 031	31 057	30 854	37 762	22.39	38 038	40 182

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	7 057	10 590	10 315	10 367	13 631	15 311	13 427	(12.30)	14 296	15 301
Compensation of employees	3 212	5 282	6 887	7 716	9 891	9 712	10 431	7.40	11 146	11 907
Salaries and wages	2 765	4 569	5 985	6 738	8 713	8 525	9 108	6.84	9 723	10 391
Social contributions	447	713	902	978	1 178	1 187	1 323	11.46	1 423	1 516
Goods and services	3 845	5 308	3 428	2 651	3 740	5 599	2 996	(46.49)	3 150	3 394
of which										
Administrative fees	9									
Advertising	171	176	147							
Assets <R5 000	50	146	12		18	25	45	80.00		40
Catering: Departmental activities	9	11	3	15	17	14	14		15	15
Communication	29	55	81	54	76	79	87	10.13	90	94
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service		1			2	11		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal cost	3 036	4 274	2 521	2 100	3 014	4 857	2 000	(58.82)	2 198	2 302
Contractors	2	18	3	1			2		2	2
Agency and support/ outsourced services					9					
Entertainment	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1		1						
Inventory: Other consumables	2	6	43	40	10	10	41	310.00		36
Inventory: Stationery and printing	44	81	74	115	71	59	129	118.64	137	145
Lease payments		40	49	40	47	48	37	(22.92)	39	39
Travel and subsistence	352	289	382	143	386	446	395	(11.43)	411	433
Training and development	50	39	77	100	83	44	193	338.64	204	233
Operating expenditure	88	168	29	6	3	2	24	1100.00	25	26
Venues and facilities		1	6	34	1	1	27	2600.00	27	27
Transfers and subsidies to	143		16		8	10		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	143									
Entities receiving transfers	143									
Government Motor Trading	143									
Households			16		8	10		(100.00)		
Social benefits			16		8	10		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	114	151		73	33	30	198	560.00		
Machinery and equipment	114	151		73	33	30	198	560.00		
Other machinery and equipment	114	151		73	33	30	198	560.00		
Payments for financial assets		1	3							
Total economic classification	7 314	10 742	10 334	10 440	13 672	15 351	13 625	(11.24)	14 296	15 301

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	43 122	51 790	57 993	69 982	63 686	62 374	70 659	13.28	76 973	82 029
Compensation of employees	31 847	41 530	48 361	58 912	53 310	52 856	60 805	15.04	67 435	72 062
Salaries and wages	28 048	36 219	42 246	51 572	46 307	46 006	53 391	16.05	59 140	63 217
Social contributions	3 799	5 311	6 115	7 340	7 003	6 850	7 414	8.23	8 295	8 845
Goods and services	11 275	10 259	9 628	11 064	10 368	9 516	9 847	3.48	9 531	9 960
of which										
Administrative fees	77	9								
Advertising	1 849	893	454	123	284	241	130	(46.06)	142	158
Assets <R5 000	278	120	52	5	117	133	57	(57.14)		
Catering: Departmental activities	294	254	265	315	414	384	191	(50.26)	214	252
Communication	597	707	409	643	476	433	672	55.20	693	718
Computer services	425	168	3		2	2		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	2 869	2 379	2 590	4 658	4 047	3 958	3 595	(9.17)	3 226	3 361
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	46	27								
Contractors	206	372	1 296	110	466	664	1 226	84.64	1 273	1 293
Agency and support/ outsourced services	16									
Entertainment	25	8	3	6	6	4	8	100.00	8	8
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10	76	76	131	9	59	18	(69.49)	18	18
Inventory: Medical supplies	2		11	6	3	3	6	100.00	6	6
Inventory: Other consumables	34	22	101	67	125	113	63	(44.25)	52	60
Inventory: Stationery and printing	734	913	963	853	557	521	397	(23.80)	421	441
Lease payments	290	394	476	440	416	413	368	(10.90)	382	402
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4									
Travel and subsistence	2 465	2 618	2 285	2 733	2 609	1 857	2 250	21.16	2 151	2 260
Training and development	567	864	365	666	491	422	593	40.52	620	642
Operating expenditure	257	111	102	45	130	120	146	21.67	152	159
Venues and facilities	230	324	177	263	216	189	127	(32.80)	173	182
Interest and rent on land		1	4	6	8	2	7	250.00	7	7
Interest		1	4	6	8	2	7	250.00	7	7
Transfers and subsidies to	750	2	100		24	24		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	2	1	100							
Households	748	1			24	24		(100.00)		
Social benefits	748	1			24	24		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 168	1 657	4 272	2 575	2 755	2 637	2 232	(15.36)	3 000	3 671
Machinery and equipment	2 168	1 626	4 266	2 475	2 674	2 549	2 232	(12.44)	3 000	3 671
Other machinery and equipment	2 168	1 626	4 266	2 475	2 674	2 549	2 232	(12.44)	3 000	3 671
Software and other intangible assets		31	6	100	81	88		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	7	17	50							
Total economic classification	46 047	53 466	62 415	72 557	66 465	65 035	72 891	12.08	79 973	85 700

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	3 662	3 853	5 185	6 136	4 811	4 811	7 083	47.23	7 050	7 713
Compensation of employees	2 330	3 124	3 240	4 496	3 536	3 519	4 425	25.75	4 832	5 162
Salaries and wages	2 005	2 754	2 806	3 878	3 017	3 005	3 827	27.35	4 183	4 471
Social contributions	325	370	434	618	519	514	598	16.34	649	691
Goods and services	1 332	729	1 945	1 640	1 275	1 292	2 658	105.73	2 218	2 551
of which										
Advertising	95	93	133							
Assets <R5 000	5	7	2				10			
Catering: Departmental activities	63	69	6	13	38	16	15	(6.25)	16	17
Communication	30	35	25	33	33	29	39	34.48	40	41
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	524	265	1 416	1 250	782	782	2 340	199.23	1 942	2 249
Contractors	4	2	1	12	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Entertainment	1	1								
Inventory: Other consumables		2			12	10		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	73	35	41	95	92	102	88	(13.73)	40	42
Lease payments	36	9	4		3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Travel and subsistence	408	187	311	187	273	313	124	(60.38)	132	148
Training and development	18	21	2	35	35	28	38	35.71	44	50
Operating expenditure	72					1		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	3	3	4	15	5	5		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	94 658	133 332	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Departmental agencies and accounts	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	94 658	133 272	160 061	192 202	192 842	192 842	201 766	4.63	203 268	214 239
Universities and technikons		60								
Payments for capital assets	32	38								30
Machinery and equipment	32	38								30
Other machinery and equipment	32	38								30
Payments for financial assets			5							
Total economic classification	98 352	137 223	165 251	198 338	197 653	197 653	208 849	5.66	210 318	221 982

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	973	730	132	386	412	366	797	117.76	817	867
Goods and services	973	730	132	386	412	366	797	117.76	817	867
of which										
Advertising	316	86	50	40	61	61	66	8.20	80	83
Catering: Departmental activities	41	60	47	80	193	147	210	42.86	230	241
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	497	460		70	46	46	30	(34.78)	32	33
Contractors					13	12	3	(75.00)	3	3
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		43								
Inventory: Other consumables				5	5	5	5		5	6
Inventory: Stationery and printing				10	8	8	81	912.50	48	61
Transport provided: Departmental activity	77	53	21	50	60	60	50	(16.67)	53	55
Travel and subsistence				6	3	3	157	5133.33	165	174
Venues and facilities	42	28	14	125	23	24	195	712.50	201	211
Transfers and subsidies to	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Provinces and municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Municipalities	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
of which										
Payments for capital assets							110			
Software and other intangible assets							110			
Total economic classification	1 223	730	632	636	662	616	1 157	87.82	1 067	1 117

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	86 813	68 304	57	55 462	59 425	62 693	66 000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	78 828	62 751	53	51 429	55 773	58 850	61 955
Of which:							
Admin fees	2 019	2 203	4	3 063	2 897	3 056	3 208
Sales by market establishments	76 809	60 548	49	48 366	52 876	55 794	58 747
Non-market est. sales							
Other non-tax revenue	7 985	5 553	4	4 033	3 652	3 843	4 045
Transfers received	95 742	126 455	162	192 865	204 326	205 969	217 076
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	182 555	194 759	219	248 327	263 751	268 662	283 075
Expenses							
Current expense	181 644	203 694	224	248 327	263 751	268 662	283 075
Compensation of employees	65 529	96 891	109	120 635	135 442	143 554	151 441
Goods and services	112 954	106 803	110	127 693	128 309	125 108	131 634
Depreciation	3 161		5				
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Tax and Outside shareholders Interest							
Adjustments to Fair Value							
Unearned reserves (social security funds only)							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	181 644	203 694	224	248 327	263 751	268 662	283 075
Surplus/(Deficit)	911	(8 935)	(6)	(0)	(0)	0	0
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	3 161	3 438	5 249	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	3 161	3 438	5 260	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165
Interest							
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets			(11)				
Other							
Operating surplus/ (deficit) before changes in working capital	4 072	(8 932)	(1)	6 165	6 165	6 165	6 165
Changes in working capital	(1 604)	57 478	5 082	327	327	327	327
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	18 194	30 733	2 291	268	268	268	268
(Decrease)/(increase) in accounts receivable	(19 798)	26 745	5 282				
(Decrease)/increase in provisions			(2 491)	59	59	59	59
Cash flow from operating activities	2 468	(8 874)	5	6 492	6 492	6 492	6 492
Transfers from government							
Of which: Capital							
: Current							
Cash flow from investing activities	(7 171)	(7 204)	(68 761)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)
Acquisition of Assets	(7 171)	(7 204)	(68 761)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)	(21 690)
Other flows from Investing Activities							
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(4 703)	(8 881)	(64)	(15 198)	(15 198)	(15 198)	(15 198)
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	24 580	28 303	42 204	55 027	55 027	55 027	55 027
Investments							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	55 180	52 890	56 825	18 709	18 709	18 709	18 709
Receivables and Prepayments	15 987	9 527	3 069	5 580	5 580	5 580	5 580
Inventory	1 327	1 821	2 137	766	766	766	766
Total Assets	97 075	92 541	104 235	80 082	80 082	80 082	80 082
Capital & Reserves	29 716	20 782	35 485	(7 472)	(7 472)	(7 472)	(7 472)
Borrowings							
Post Retirement Benefits	3 540	3 746	3 782	8 534	8 534	8 534	8 534
Trade and Other Payables	22 476	22 854	27 477	18 785	18 785	18 785	18 785
Provisions	7 774	9 599	6 107	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446
Managed Funds	33 569	35 560	31 384	48 788	48 788	48 788	48 788
Total Equity and Liabilities	97 075	92 541	104 235	80 082	80 082	80 082	80 082
Contingent Liabilities	1 382	22 481		7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965

Annexure a to Vote 9

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category B	250		500	250	220	220	250	13.64	250	250
Langeberg	120									
Drakenstein					120	120		(100.00)		
George			120		60	60		(100.00)		
Overstrand	40		240							
Stellenbosch	30		40							
Swartland	60		40							
Witzenberg			60		40	40		(100.00)		
Other				250			250		250	250
Category C	100				30	30		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands	100									
Eden					30	30		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	350		500	250	250	250	250		250	250

Annexure a to Vote 9

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Spatial Planning	100									
Category C	100									
Cape Winelands	100									

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cleanest Town/ Greenest Municipality Competition	250		500	250	250	250	250		250	250
Category B	250		500	250	220	220	250	13.64	250	250
Langeberg	120									
Drakenstein					120	120		(100.00)		
George			120		60	60		(100.00)		
Overstrand	40		240							
Stellenbosch	30		40							
Swartland	60		40							
Witzenberg			60		40	40		(100.00)		
Other				250			250		250	250
Category C					30	30		(100.00)		
Eden					30	30		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	197 086	253 345	293 709	347 333	339 162	339 595	366 737	7.99	377 096	399 555
West Coast Municipalities	60		40							
Swartland	60		40							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	250		100		160	160		(100.00)		
Witzenberg			60		40	40		(100.00)		
Drakenstein					120	120		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch	30		40							
Langeberg	120									
Across wards and municipal projects	100									
Overberg Municipalities	40		240							
Overstrand	40		240							
Eden Municipalities	7 148	9 985	5 881	3 929	9 212	8 779	12 536	42.80	13 549	14 484
George	7 148	9 985	5 881	3 679	9 182	8 749	12 536	43.28	13 549	14 484
Across wards and municipal projects				250	30	30		(100.00)		
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	204 584	263 330	299 970	351 262	348 534	348 534	379 273	8.82	390 645	414 039

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>			At start	At completion					MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000					R'000	R'000
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
1	Kogelberg Nature Reserve - Oudebosch Site Development	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	Development of 5 new overnight accommodation with recreational area/conference facility and an ecological pool.	Nov-10	Jan-12			11 866	11 866	10767	1 432		1 432		
2	Rocherpan Nature Reserve	West Coast District Municipality	Berg River Municipality	Renovation of four existing 4 overnight accommodation units, construction of new office facility and staff accommodation, construction of bird hides, boardwalks and development of new hiking trail.	May-11	Feb-12			5 706	6 002	3 854	816		816		
3	De Mond Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality	Aguhas Municipality	The planned development at De Mond includes the development of 3 two sleepers dune units, 3 6 sleeper family units, upgrade of day visitor facilities and interpretation and staff facilities.	Apr-12	Mar-13			8 000	8 000	195	960		960		
4	Salmonsdam Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	The planned developments for Salmonsdam includes upgrading 3 old existing self catering units, conversion of an abutment into accommodation, the expansion and upgrade of camping facilities from 10 to 21 sites, construction of new abutment for campsite.	Apr-12	Nov-12			5 000	5 000		750		750		
5	Grootvadersbosch NR	Eden District Municipality		There is currently 29 unused "old" forester houses that would be reduced to 15. Upgraded units that would be made available for family accommodation units. The existing campsite will also be increased from 10 to 20 sites. A pool will also be added to the new facility.	Aug-12	Mar-13			7 000	7 000	199	1 050		1 050		
6	Keurbooms Nature Reserve	Eden District Municipality		Development of a new campsite along the Keurboom's River and self catering accommodation units.	Apr-13	Nov-13			5 000	5 000		750		750	6 500	6 500

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Project Description/ Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP	Total project cost		Estimated expenditure to date from previous years	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2			At start	At completion					MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
					R'000	R'000			R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000			
7	Walker Bay Nature Reserve	Overberg District Municipality		Development of lodge, self-catering accommodation, and hiking trails.	Apr-13	Mar-14			9 000	9 000		1 500		1 500	10 000	10 000
8	Algeria Nature Reserve	West Coast District Municipality		Expansion of existing campsite, conference facility and additional self catering accommodation.	Apr-12	Mar-13			20 000	20 000		200		200	8 500	8 500
9	Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2	Overberg District Municipality	Overstrand Municipality	Development of clustered self catering accommodation, conference facility and eco-pool.	Apr-13	Nov-13			10 000	10 000		1 000	6 500	7 500		
10	Rocherpan Nature Reserve: Phase 2	West Coast District Municipality	Berg River Municipality	Development of additional self catering accommodation adjacent to the vlel.	Sep-12	Mar-13			4 000	4 000		3 800	900	4 700		
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS									85 572	85 868	15 015	12 258	7 400	19 658	25 000	25 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE									85 572	85 868	15 015	12 258	7 400	19 658	25 000	25 000

Note: Excludes compensation of employees of CapeNature's officials directly involved with the project planning and implementation.

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R4 608 897 000	R4 592 152 000	R4 795 666 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering Department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

To lead the Provincial Strategic Objective of increasing access to safe and efficient transport.

To support other provincial strategic objectives through interventions related to provincial infrastructure and the co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) within the Western Cape.

To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department, as well as the respective programmes within the department in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1994, the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (as amended), and other applicable legislation. Note that certain support functions such as Human Resource Management, Human Resource Development (except external bursaries and professional development) and Human Resource Relations, as well as Enterprise Risk Management are vested in the Corporate Service Centre of the Department of the Premier. This support service is governed through a Service Level Agreement, Policy and Service Schedules.

To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth, and provides accessibility and safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community-based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector, in order to enhance the mobility of all communities.

To utilise provincial property (immovable assets) to act as a catalyst in achieving provincial objectives related to economic growth, social inclusion and sustainability.

To provide a safe and an appropriately authorised transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; the issuing of driving licences; the certification of motor vehicles as roadworthy for use on public roads; the issuing of permits for abnormal load vehicles and events on public roads and to record accident data, exercise overload control and promote safety on public roads.

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of accommodation for client departments and related entities; manage the provincial property portfolio for the optimum benefit of all concerned; render professional, technical and implementing agent services in respect of buildings and other related infrastructure and facilitate infrastructure planning in the Province of the Western Cape.

To co-ordinate, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the EPWP and to develop and empower communities and contractors.

Vision

"To create an open opportunity society for all in the Western Cape so that people can live lives they value."

Mission

"To protect and promote rights and expand opportunities." (Western Cape Government)

"The Department of Transport and Public Works develops and maintains appropriate infrastructure and related services for sustainable economic development which generates growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity."

Values

The department ascribes to the provincial values of caring, competence, accountability, integrity and responsiveness.

Main services

Corporate Support and Strategic Management

Strategic planning as well as integrated and transversal planning facilitation and support

Monitoring and evaluation support

Co-ordination support

Enterprise content management and knowledge management support

Communication and events management support

Professional development programme support

Corporate Service Centre support

Bursary (external) management and support

Management accounting support

Financial accounting support

Financial control support

Supply chain management support

Public Works Infrastructure

Buying and selling of immovable assets

Property management regulatory services

Accommodation provisioning services (use of own assets and lease-in)

Property lease-out services

Auxiliary services: telecommunication for the Provincial Government; cleaning services for general provincial government buildings; horticultural services, and the Premier's residence facilities management services

Implementing agent services (construction, upgrading and maintenance of building infrastructure)

Professional, technical, auditing and support services (property development, planning, construction, upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure)

Infrastructure strategic planning facilitation and planning support services (development, partnerships and immovable assets)

Transport Infrastructure

Planning, designing, constructing, rehabilitating and maintaining of provincial road network including public transport and weighbridge infrastructure

Offering of learnerships and graduate training towards professional registration

Offering of diesel mechanic apprenticeships

Ancillary technical support services that include: soil laboratory, surveying, Geographical Information System (GIS) mapping, proclamation, expropriation and road network information

Recording of accident data

Transport Operations

Management, support, monitoring and oversight of subsidised and specialised services

Assist and support the business development of land transport stakeholders

Co-ordinating, facilitating and implementing of transport safety and compliance programmes

Assessing and capacitating municipalities on land transport

Facilitating and implementing an electronic monitoring system

Assist with and contribute to the development of land transport strategies and policies

Transport Regulation

Registration of motor vehicles

Licensing of motor vehicles

Licensing of competent drivers

Roadworthiness certification of motor vehicles

Issuing permits for abnormal load vehicles and events on public roads

Overload control services on both national and provincial roads

Licensing of public transport operators

Registering of minibus taxi operator associations

Implementation and co-ordination of road safety programmes

Dispute resolution services in the public transport domain

Community Based Programmes

Expanded Public Works Programme facilitation and support services

Contractor development

Offering of apprenticeships for the development of artisans in the construction industry

Demands and changes in services

Demands

Implementation of the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS)

Growing demand for accommodation

Impact of climate change on departmental activities

Infrastructure that promotes sustainable development

Work opportunities and skills development

Completeness of asset registers

Universal and safe access to public facilities

Maintained infrastructure

Learner driving licence testing and driving licence testing

Periodic vehicle testing in respect of vehicles older than 5 years

Improved customer care and eradicating fraudulent activities (Driving Licence Testing Centres (DLTCs))

Integrated and complementary public transport systems and services

Changes

Implementation of the National Land Transport Act, 2009

Implementation of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007

Implementation of the Western Cape Procurement (Business interest of Employee) Act, 2010

Implementation of the 2011 Regulations issued in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000

Implementation of the BEE Sector Charters

Implementation of the annual Division of Revenue Act and National Conditional Grant Frameworks

Acts, rules and regulations

Core legislation regulating the department's activities is the following:

Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940) [has been re-drafted as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill – submitted for legal acceptance]

Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ord. 19 of 1976) [has been redrafted as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill and submitted for legal acceptance]

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Division of Revenue Act (an annual Act of Parliament)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

General Conditions of Contract (2010)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)

Public Service Act, 1994

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)

Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Procurement (Business Interests of Employees) Act, 2010 (Act 8 of 2010)

Western Cape Road Traffic Act, 1998 (Act 12 of 1998) – [being re-drafted]

Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)

Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)

Budget decisions

The global and domestic economies are currently experiencing a time of rapidly changing economic conditions and the open economy of South Africa is exposed to these market fluctuations causing a slowdown in trade with key global trading partners. Despite the relative stability in the domestic economy, global economic uncertainty continues to weigh on the South African economy.

From a strategic alignment perspective, allocations were guided by the Provincial Strategic Objectives (PSO), more specifically the intended outcomes for PSO 1: *Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs*, PSO 3: *Increasing access to safe and efficient transport*, and PSO 12: *Building the best-run provincial government in the world*.

The thrust of the budget is to improve performance and to grow the economy through increased investment in capital and maintenance of infrastructure.

Provision was made for an Apprenticeship Programme for the development of artisans in the construction industry.

Provision was made for general inflation and salary adjustments.

An additional provision was made for a performance audit to be undertaken by the Auditor-General of South Africa on transport infrastructure in 2012/13.

As the department is the custodian of the immovable asset register, an additional provision was made to ensure that the completeness and integrity of the asset register is sustained.

Municipalities are the collecting agents of motor vehicle licence fees on behalf of the Department. Under provision for the agency fees payable in the previous year was corrected.

The Department, to a large extent, is dependent on national conditional grants to deliver services and meet its obligations. The Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant and the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces were adjusted downwards, whilst the Public Transport Operations Grant was adjusted upwards. The Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant supplements provincial road investment and supports preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on the provincial road networks. The Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces aims to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised. The Public Transport Operations Grant aims to support intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordability to users.

Infrastructure investment is acknowledged as one of the key drivers of economic growth and job creation. Furthermore, the Inner City Regeneration Programme aims to utilise the Province's immovable properties as a catalyst to attract private sector and other public sector investment and provide additional revenue streams over the long term. To these ends, the allocations to Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure and Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure was adjusted upwards. Additional resources were specifically allocated to:

Upgrade the remaining section of the *Divisional Road 1205, (DR1205), between Gansbaai and Bredasdorp* from gravel to surfaced (approximately 27 kilometers).

Conduct research and facility work on the *Wingfield Interchange pre-stressed bridges* – some of the first bridges to be constructed in South Africa – to determine the most cost effective solution to take the matter forward.

Conduct detailed planning, design and feasibility study work for *road network improvement in support of the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) and the port expansion*.

Develop *ArtsCape/Founders Garden* through a Public Private Partnership process (earmarked funding by Provincial Treasury).

Relocate the National Health Laboratory Services as the first phase in re-developing the *Somerset Precinct* (earmarked funding by Provincial Treasury).

Provide *head office accommodation in Cape Town* through Public Private Partnerships, the development of the *Leeuwen/Loop Street* sites and the acquisition of property to realise efficiency gains on leased property (earmarked funding by Provincial Treasury).

Relocate the Pavement Technology testing laboratory from the *Prestwich Precinct* to unlock the property's development potential (earmarked funding by Provincial Treasury).

The allocations for roads are earmarked by the Provincial Treasury at the following minimum levels: R1.453 billion in 2012/13, R1.628 billion in 2013/14 and R1.641 billion in 2014/15. However, the required minimum allocations have been topped up by the department.

In order to preserve the road asset base and increase job opportunities, the provision for road maintenance was increased. Likewise, the maintenance allocation for general works was also increased in an effort to preserve the asset base and provide efficient accommodation.

For the purposes of road safety and in support of the Safely Home Programme, internal shifts were made to enhance law enforcement through Average Speed Over Distance (ASOD), Automatic Number Plate Recognition systems and technology, as well as rectifying hazardous locations.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The twelve provincial strategic objectives and their alignment with the national outcomes are tabulated below:

Provincial Strategic Objective		National Outcome
1	Increasing opportunities for growth and jobs	2: Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth 3: Develop a skilled and capable workforce 6: Support an efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
2	Improving education outcomes	1: Improve the quality of basic education
3	Increasing access to safe and efficient transport	2: Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth 6: Support an efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network 5: Build a safer country
4	Increasing wellness	4: Improve health care and life expectancy among all South Africans
5	Increasing safety	5: Build a safer country
6	Developing integrated and sustainable human settlements	9: Create sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
7	Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency	8: Protect our environment and natural resources

Provincial Strategic Objective		National Outcome
8	Promoting social inclusion and reducing poverty	11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world 2: Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth 7: Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply
9	<i>Collapsed into PSO 8</i>	
10	Integrating service delivery for maximum impact	10: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system 12: Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
11	Creating opportunities for growth and development in rural areas	7: Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply
12	Building the best-run provincial government in the world	12: Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

The reports under Review and Outlook have been connected to the relevant Provincial Strategic Objectives by indicating, for example, "PSO 1".

2. Review 2011/12

Administration

Support was provided to the Departments of Economic Development and Tourism, Community Safety and Social Development in the institutionalisation of the Provincial Strategic Objectives for which they are the custodian. (PSO 12)

The Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF), which forms the basis for defining the programme of interventions underpinning PSO 3 was approved by the Provincial Minister and submitted to the National Minister of Transport. (PSO 3)

Mobility concepts for the West Coast, Overberg as well as Eden District Municipalities were completed. (PSO 3)

Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), Section 78 assessments were undertaken in the Eden District area to determine whether the local municipalities have sufficient capacity to deliver the public transport function. (PSO 3)

The review of the Current Public Transport Record (CPTR) and Operating License Strategy (OLS) for the Central Karoo, Overberg, West Coast, Cape Winelands and Eden District Municipalities commenced. (PSO 3)

Cape Winelands District Municipality was assisted to undertake a detailed freight analysis as input to its Integrated Transport Plan update. (PSO 3)

Focus was placed on the area of professional development, with the formulation of training manuals linked to each built sector discipline for graduates entering the department. (PSO 1)

An unqualified audit report for 2010/11 was achieved. (PSO 12)

Momentum was maintained with the re-engineering of the supply chain. (PSO 12)

The control environment was improved through the compilation of standard operating procedures, roll-out of the Financial Management Improvement Response Plan, roll-out of the 2011/12 Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) implementation plan as well as the 2010 - 2015 fraud prevention control strategy implementation plan. (PSO 12)

Public Works Infrastructure

Education Facilities: Construction of 15 new schools was completed; construction commenced on 17 schools; 82 Grade R Classrooms were completed, and 200 school maintenance projects were completed. Planning commenced on 9 new schools. (PSO 2)

Health Facilities: Construction of 19 projects was completed; construction commenced on 10 facilities; 63 projects were in planning and design, and approximately 153 maintenance projects were completed. Planning and design for 2012/13 commenced. (PSO 4)

Upgrading projects in numbers 4 and 9 Dorp Street, Long Street, ArtsCape, Gene Louw Traffic Centre and Alexander Office Block B were completed. Five cultural facilities were upgraded; farm fencing erected at Elsenburg and a cow manure bio-digester to provide electricity, installed. Air conditioning upgrades and lift installations were undertaken. (PSO 1)

163 scheduled and 25 *ad hoc* maintenance and upgrading projects for general provincial buildings were undertaken. (PSO 1)

The upgrading of a further 19 lifts commenced, as well as further phases of the upgrading of numbers 4 and 9 Dorp Street. (PSO 1)

A building condition audit of all administrative buildings situated in the CBD was completed. (PSO 1)

The first PPP for the Inner City Regeneration Programme was registered. (PSO 1)

Nine properties were acquired. (PSO 1)

89 per cent of all immovable provincial assets have been vested in the name of the Western Cape Government. (PSO 1)

19 000 jobs were created through construction, maintenance and facilities management of provincial government buildings and facilities. (PSO 1)

Transport Infrastructure

Access Management Plans for the R44 and R304 were completed. (PSO 3)

A Best International Paper Award was received at the International Transport Conference on Access Management held in Greece, in June 2011 on the subject of road access management, which was subsequently presented (by invitation of the International Transport Research Board) at the Transport Research Board Conference held in Washington in January 2012. (PSO 12)

A total of 28 graduates are active in the professional development programme. (PSO 1)

Reprioritisation of the design programme occurred, resulting in an increase in the number of smaller projects, due to delays in larger projects, as well as the need to respond to flood damage in the Eden District. (PSO 3)

Major construction projects completed include Koeberg Interchange, street lighting on the N1 and the rehabilitation of Main Road 310 north of Prince Alfred Hamlet. (PSO 3)

Six major road upgrade and rehabilitation tenders, to a combined value of R700 million were awarded. (PSO 1)

The shortage of supply of bitumen products from refineries in the country re-occurred in the summer of 2011/12. This gave rise to higher construction prices and had a marked influence on the progress of projects. (PSO 3)

The focus was on capital maintenance projects (reseal and reg gravel) and the reseal output of approximately 330 km more than doubled compared to the previous year. (PSO 3)

Transport Operations

The following key projects were undertaken: (PSO 3)

Preparatory work was done around the phased shifting of functions to the City of Cape Town in terms of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA).

Management and monitoring of the subsidised scheduled public transport services was improved through manual and electronic monitoring systems. Electronic monitoring is in the process of being rolled out with 1 070 busses fitted with tracking devices. The procurement for an electronic monitoring system was completed.

The George mobility project team facilitated extensive negotiations with the industry in an attempt to formalise the contracting entity.

The Safely Home Programme helped to facilitate the partnership with the Department of Community Safety and other spheres of government in support of improved road safety.

The provision of rail safety interventions, as part of the broader public transport safety strategy was facilitated through the identification of short to medium term interventions (level crossing and rail fencing).

The Minibus Taxi Council was supported in accordance with an agreement entered into with the Western Cape Provincial Taxi Council.

Land Transport impoundment capacity was increased through the identification and development of the Maitland and Overstrand facilities.

Transport Regulation

The following key projects were undertaken: (PSO 3)

The department completed the preparatory work to conclude Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with local authorities with the exception of the City of Cape Town, inclusive of a revised agency remuneration structure.

A comprehensive operational improvement process and organisational investigation was concluded at the Provincial Licence Inspectorate; responsible for the follow up and management of outstanding motor vehicle licence fees, with the aim to reduce the occurrence of outstanding licence fees. This investigation also included detailed investigation and reporting on a best practice model for debt management to be implemented in the Western Cape.

The investigation and reporting on the best practice model for the operation and management of Vehicle Testing Stations (VTSs) in the Western Cape was concluded.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) was established in terms of the NLTA and replaced the old Provincial Operating Licence Board (POLB).

Standard conditions attached to operating licences were drafted and consulted with stakeholders.

Training of law enforcement officers in the correct reading and interpretation of operating licences continued.

Regulation of the minibus taxi industry to ensure compliance with a minimum constitution and code of conduct for associations, their members and drivers, continued.

Community Based Programmes

A revised Empowerment Impact Assessment tool for projects with a capital value of more than R5 million was implemented. (PSO 12)

Facilitation of the skills development of unemployed youth within the construction sector trades as part of the National Youth Service Programme and other skills development initiatives, continued. (PSO 1)

The development and implementation of a contractor development programme aimed at emerging contractors, including tender information sessions, training on construction contract documents, costing and pricing, and environmental health and safety continued. (PSO 1)

Surveys and case studies on innovative construction techniques were conducted aimed at providing information on the success of the various EPWP programs, as well as tracking the progress of beneficiaries of the program and enhancing the construction sector's contribution to EPWP. (PSO 1)

At the end of the second quarter a total number of EPWP work opportunities of 44 625 (audited) were reported against a target of 53 461 for the year. This indicates that the Province will significantly exceed its target for the year. (PSO 1)

3. Outlook 2012/13

Administration

Assistance to municipalities with the annual review process of Integrated Transport Plans will continue. (PSO 3)

A Provincial Infrastructure Framework will be drafted aimed at defining long-term cross-sector infrastructure investment. (PSO 1)

The Results-Based Monitoring and Evaluation (RBME) Framework for Provincial Strategic Objective 3: Increasing access to safe and efficient transport will be further developed and implemented. (PSO 3)

The SLA between the department and the Corporate Service Centre (CSC) will be reviewed and updated to take account of learning since implementation and to enhance effective service delivery. (PSO 1 and PSO 12)

Further research and development will be undertaken to resolve on the future management model of the Masakh'isiwe Bursary programme to ensure transformation to a sustainable programme with qualified and strengthened government and private sector involvement. (PSO 12)

The process to provide information and knowledge content of the department in electronic format in a single repository for easy retrieval will continue. (PSO 12)

Improving the quality of financial management will be ongoing with the aim to maintain unqualified audit reports. (PSO 12)

The re-engineering of the supply chain will continue. (PSO 12)

Public Works Infrastructure

Education Facilities: 19 schools and 160 maintenance projects will be completed. Planning and design of further new schools and maintenance projects will commence. (PSO 2)

Health Facilities: 25 facilities will be in construction and the planning and design of a further 63 projects will be underway. Approximately 170 maintenance projects will be completed. (PSO 4)

Construction and/or upgrading work in respect of office accommodation will be undertaken at 4 and 9 Dorp Street, Khayelitsha Shared Service Office, Goulburn Centre, Gene Louw Traffic Centre, Health sub-district Offices and at Karl Bremer Hospital.

Scheduled maintenance on a number of general provincial buildings will continue.

Phase 2 of the Immovable Asset Register (IAR) project is expected to be completed.

Four Inner City Regeneration projects will be pursued.

It is the intention to acquire 32 properties (6 buildings and 26 land).

Approximately 19 000 jobs are expected to be created through construction and maintenance of provincial government buildings and facilities. (PSO 1)

Transport Infrastructure

The graduate professional development programme, supported by mentors to facilitate the proper training and retention of graduates in the public sector, will continue. (PSO 1)

To assist in optimising network efficiencies, the review of the Road Access Guidelines, the formulation of access management plans on strategic routes and the classification of the road network in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework of SA (RIFSA) within the Western Cape will continue. (PSO 3)

The following road network planning projects will be undertaken: Louis Fourie Road in Mossel Bay, Polkadraai Road, Annandale Road, Malmesbury By-pass, and Saldanha Bay road network. (PSO 1).

Planning of two of the projects that were approved based on their contribution to economic growth and job creation namely; Wingfield Interchange and the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone will be undertaken; and construction will commence on the Gansbaai – Elim road. (PSO 1)

The rehabilitation of Main Road 168 between the N2 and Stellenbosch will commence and six multi-year projects will be completed. (PSO 1)

Average Speed Over Distance (ASOD) and Automatic Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) systems and technology will be further rolled-out along key roads throughout the Province. (PSO 3)

Transport Operations

The provision of scheduled public transport services will continue to be subsidised. In the same vain the performance of these services will be monitored. (PSO 3)

The partnership with the City of Cape Town, in support of the Dial-a-Ride service that assists special needs commuters, will continue. (PSO 3)

The George Mobility project will be further rolled-out by way of services linking the townships to the town, airport, and Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University through nodes identified by a detailed route plan. (PSO 3)

The drafting of two sets of provincial transport regulations giving substance to the objectives of the draft Provincial Transport Bill is expected to be finalised. (PSO 12)

A further two impoundment facilities within the Province will be promulgated, instituted and managed in terms of the Standard Operating Procedure for impoundment facilities in order to increase the level of compliance and enhance safety of commuters. (PSO 3)

Municipalities will be supported in implementing the transfer payments made for public transport infrastructure projects.

Flowing from the development of mobility strategies, one land transport business plan will be developed for implementation.

Transport Regulation

In order to further improve service delivery and management control at Registering Authorities (Ras), DLTCs and VTSSs, solutions and systems will be developed and implemented to ensure that functions are rendered effectively, efficiently and optimally within the framework of adequate resources provided at the respective offices. (PSO 1)

Outcomes of the debt management project will be considered and implemented. (PSO 12)

A revenue forecasting model will be further developed, to more accurately predict revenue streams. (PSO 12)

An ideal number plate management system for the Western Cape will be investigated. (PSO 12)

Information Technology systems for the effective and efficient regulation of public transport operating licences will be over-hauled in consultation with the Department of Transport and municipalities. (PSO 12)

A well regulated environment is crucial for the successful integration of the informal metered, minibuss and SMME bus sectors into a multi-modal public transport service. To this end the PRE will be embarking on a capacity building programme to equip registered associations with the ability to comply fully with the conditions as outlined in the NLTA and its regulations, Provincial Laws and regulations and general good governance. The PRE intends to implement a new computerised system that will allow for more efficient functioning regarding its dispensing of applications for operating licenses, registration of members and associations as well as the administration of related functions. (PSO 3 and PSO 12)

The threat of violence in the minibus taxi industry can never be under estimated, therefore the establishment of a fully functional Mediation and Dispute Resolution Unit to ensure harmony between members of a particular association as well as between associations will be pursued. (PSO 3)

A legally enforceable code of conduct for metered taxi operators will be developed in consultation with the industry to contribute towards a safer tourism environment within the Western Cape. (PSO 3 and PSO 12)

Community Based Programmes

250 unemployed young people will be offered training in construction trades as part of the National Youth Service Programme. (PSO 1)

18 interns are to be appointed to provide additional capacity, while simultaneously affording them an opportunity to gain valuable work experience in terms of compulsory experiential training that enhances their employability.

A construction related apprenticeship program will be introduced on a small scale. (PSO 1)

Empowerment Impact Assessments as input to projects with a capital value of more than R5 million will continue. (PSO 1)

Monitoring and evaluation on identified projects to determine the extent, to which the empowerment objectives on these projects have been achieved, will be undertaken. (PSO 1)

Support will be provided to implement, in collaboration with the national Department of Public Works, the Vuk'uphile contractor development program for small contractors. (PSO 1)

The nationally determined target for the creation of EPWP work opportunities for this Province, set at 72 142 work opportunities, will be pursued.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate						
							% Change from Revised estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	749 277	978 004	1 070 079	1 612 252	1 616 908	1 564 784	1 689 950	8.00	1 780 719	1 887 540			
Conditional grants	591 145	1 412 764	1 429 961	1 381 264	1 467 621	1 467 621	1 503 732	2.46	1 569 960	1 651 379			
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant ^a	299 002	364 644	408 254	411 141	411 141	411 141	478 895	16.48	490 359	515 153			
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906			
Disaster Management Grant: Transport	145 049	204 061	124 605		61 885	61 885		(100.00)					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				12 587	18 718	18 718	9 099	(51.39)					
Public Transport Operations Grant		593 774	632 402	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320			
Financing	456 160	500 364	204 130	171 157	171 157	171 157	403 794	135.92	206 805	198 058			
Asset Finance Reserve	456 160	457 816	203 090	171 157	171 157	171 157	344 405	101.22	206 805	198 058			
Provincial Revenue Fund		42 548	1 040				59 389						
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	1 360												
Total Treasury funding				1 797 942	2 891 132	2 704 170	3 164 673	3 255 686	3 203 562	3 597 476	12.30	3 557 484	3 736 977
Departmental receipts													
Tax receipts	865 162	894 986	901 651	912 885	912 885	912 885	943 400	3.34	962 168	981 311			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	85 009	57 259	96 746	38 702	38 702	71 646	68 021	(5.06)	72 500	77 378			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	822	118	6 464			91							
Sales of capital assets	17 018	800	94 979			2 013		(100.00)					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	275	27 896	3 876			904							
Total departmental receipts				968 286	981 059	1 103 716	951 587	951 587	987 539	1 011 421	2.42	1 034 668	1 058 689
Total receipts				2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666

^a Pre 2011/12: This conditional grant was previously known as the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces.

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R417.796 million or 9.76 per cent from R4.191 billion from the 2011/12 revised estimate to R4.609 billion in 2012/13.

Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 32.63 per cent of total receipts and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, the Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant, the Public Transport Operations Grant, and the Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces. The total conditional grant increased from R1.381 billion in 2011/12 main appropriation to R1.504 billion in 2012/13 or by 8.87 per cent.

Equitable share comprises 36.67 per cent of total receipts and increases by R77.698 million or 4.82 per cent from R1.612 billion in 2011/12 main appropriation to R1.690 billion in 2012/13. The equitable share portion includes treasury earmarked funding in Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure to the amount of R154.528 million and Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure to the amount of R1.453 billion.

The Asset Finance Reserve funding (AFR) comprises 7.47 per cent of total receipts for 2012/13 and is used to fund infrastructure related expenditure. AFR has increased by 101.22 per cent compared to 2011/12 revised estimate.

Departmental receipts:

Tax receipts

Motor vehicle licences revenue continues to dominate provincial own receipts, contributing 93.27 per cent of departmental receipts in 2012/13.

In terms of the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2012 – 2015 there have been concerns in the past within the Western Cape Government (WCG) with the application of the MVLF structure being higher than other provinces. This encouraged practices of licensing outside of the Western Cape which has resulted in the WCG losing MVLF revenue.

Given this background, the WCG undertook research in 2008, on the social-economic incidence of the Western Cape's motor vehicle license structure, and the patterns and implications of cross-border licensing.

An update of this research is underway in order to determine if the motor vehicle fee structure is appropriate and whether there is scope to update or amend the current motor vehicle license structure in the Province. The research will also explore the possibility of alternative user charge mechanisms relative to the current MVLF structure and deployment towards better addressing road maintenance backlog funding requirements.

Agreement was reached amongst provinces to start a process to harmonise MVLFs across provinces.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

Rental of office buildings: Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement.

Other licences and permits: Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and fun events, for filming shoots on public roads and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

Sale of capital assets

In terms of an arrangement with the Provincial Treasury, proceeds from the sale of immoveable assets are appropriated in the Annual Adjustments Estimates, or in the next year's annual budget based on actual collections. This is due to the fact that revenue attributed to the sale of immoveable assets is usually subjected to a measure of uncertainty and relative slow realisation.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None**5. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective decision-making processes

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment approvals

No extreme weather events

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population by at least 3 per cent per annum

Voluntary payment of receivables

Enabling of implementation of macro and micro organisational structures

No exogenous macro-economic shocks

An effective and efficient corporate service

Effective and efficient economical agents

National outcomes

1. Improve the quality of basic education
2. Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth
3. Develop a skilled and capable workforce
4. Improve health care and life expectancy among all South Africans
5. Build a safer country
6. Support an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7. Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply
8. Protect our environment and natural resources

9. Create sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
10. Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
11. Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better
12. Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Provincial objectives

Provincial Strategic Objectives (PSO):

- PSO 1: Increasing Opportunities for Growth and Jobs
- PSO 2: Improving Education Outcomes
- PSO 3: Increasing Access to Safe and Efficient Transport
- PSO 4: Increasing Wellness
- PSO 5: Increasing Safety
- PSO 6: Developing Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements
- PSO 7: Mainstreaming Sustainability and Optimising Resource-use Efficiency
- PSO 8: Promoting Social Inclusion and Reducing Poverty
- PSO 9: Collapsed into PSO 8
- PSO 10: Integrating Service Delivery for Maximum Impact
- PSO 11: Creating Opportunities for Growth and Development in Rural Areas
- PSO 12: Building the Best-run Regional Government in the World

Departmental strategic interventions

Increasing access to safe and efficient transport

Provincial Infrastructure

Expanded Public Works Programme

Departmental strategic thrusts

Transport Infrastructure

Innovative Resourcing

Building Infrastructure

Asset Management

Creation of Partnerships

Governance

Ministerial Priority Programmes (MPP)

- MPP 1: The creation of a highly effective department and the freeing up of resources through instituting efficiency measures and programmes.
- MPP 2: Leveraging the province's CBD properties as part of a greater Cape Town project to yield fit for purpose provincial accommodation as well as additional revenue streams by 2014.
- MPP 3: Influencing parties in order to achieve a 13 per cent modal shift from private to public transport by 2014 (meaning a 60:40 private: public transport split into the City of Cape Town Central Business District) through the promotion of improved rail transport; support to integrated transport networks including the provision of rapid trunk routes for existing public transport services; and formalising the minibus taxi industry.
- MPP 4: Improving road safety, resulting in the reduction of the number of fatalities on Western Cape Roads by 50 per cent by 2014.
- MPP 5: Reducing the maintenance backlog in both public works and transport infrastructure by 16 per cent by 2014.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- prium 2011/12	Adjusted appro- prium 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	169 931	175 937	152 290	142 767	140 042	140 042	144 075	2.88	138 669	145 534
2. Public Works Infrastructure ^{b,e}	770 606	750 990	884 096	1 031 144	1 060 102	1 043 930	1 423 682	36.38	1 218 744	1 299 056
3. Transport Infrastructure ^c	1 468 053	2 014 172	1 791 296	1 856 605	1 920 490	1 920 490	1 917 144	(0.17)	2 074 268	2 148 382
4. Transport Operations ^d	72 706	647 904	686 252	770 625	768 270	768 270	793 921	3.34	824 957	857 057
5. Transport Regulation	237 940	252 142	252 310	265 626	268 876	268 876	279 270	3.87	283 842	289 686
6. Community Based Programmes	46 992	31 046	41 642	49 493	49 493	49 493	50 805	2.65	51 672	55 951
Total payments and estimates	2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to provinces: R319 501 000 (2012/13), R345 421 000 (2013/14), R364 906 000 (2014/15).

^c National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R478 895 000 (2012/13), R490 359 000 (2013/14), R515 153 000 (2014/15).

^d National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R696 237 000 (2012/13), R734 180 000 (2013/14), R771 320 000 (2014/15).

^e National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R9 099 000 (2012/13).

Note: A new programme structure was introduced for the sector with effect from 2011/12. Numbers for all the financial years have been aligned to the new structure.

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	1 349 724	1 454 993	1 459 275	1 565 650	1 571 206	1 562 134	1 694 956	8.50	1 756 566	1 829 664
Compensation of employees	260 926	304 423	342 187	434 073	380 141	377 654	455 532	20.62	486 951	517 542
Goods and services	1 088 798	1 150 568	1 117 056	1 131 577	1 191 064	1 184 479	1 239 424	4.64	1 269 615	1 312 122
Interest and rent on land		2	32		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	266 044	940 298	987 570	1 033 298	1 068 087	1 068 137	1 088 146	1.87	1 186 071	1 221 134
Provinces and municipalities	244 661	289 908	343 024	352 843	387 184	387 184	378 516	(2.24)	439 707	437 199
Departmental agencies and accounts	249									
Public corporations and private enterprises		633 774	633 408	670 755	671 005	670 992	700 237	4.36	737 680	774 820
Non-profit institutions	10 000	914	350	500	800	800	500	(37.50)		
Households	11 134	15 702	10 788	9 200	9 098	9 161	8 893	(2.93)	8 684	9 115
Payments for capital assets	1 150 198	1 476 328	1 360 610	1 517 312	1 567 281	1 560 100	1 825 795	17.03	1 649 515	1 744 868
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 127 755	1 456 434	1 296 946	1 422 945	1 470 084	1 477 591	1 724 681	16.72	1 531 058	1 625 040
Machinery and equipment	10 318	4 820	34 173	31 654	30 884	28 689	31 400	9.45	31 992	32 955
Land and subsoil assets	3 700	6 289	19 219	52 608	59 108	46 608	60 341	29.46	77 100	77 355
Software and other intangible assets	8 425	8 785	10 272	10 105	7 205	7 212	9 373	29.96	9 365	9 518
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		1 456 434	1 307 052	1 431 771	1 475 392	1 475 392	1 502 896	1.86	1 539 274	1 633 657
Payments for financial assets	262	572	431		699	730		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)		40 000								
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa)			300	4 500	4 750	4 737	4 000	(15.56)	3 500	3 500
Total departmental transfers to public entities		40 000	300	4 500	4 750	4 737	4 000	(15.56)	3 500	3 500

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	60 383	18 167	28 933	22 900	22 900	22 900	21 352	(6.76)	20 600	20 900
Category B	35 149	16 708	46 079	32 278	48 278	48 278	33 134	(31.37)	69 042	46 687
Category C	16	2 000	715	3 734	3 734	3 734	1 715	(54.07)	1 715	1 715
Total departmental transfers to local government	95 548	36 875	75 727	58 912	74 912	74 912	56 201	(24.98)	91 357	69 302

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds to provinces: R319 501 000 (2012/13), R345 421 000 (2013/14), R364 906 000 (2014/15).

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 5.5 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
								% Change from Revised estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Projects under implementation ^a		1 029	1 059	409	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 000	(54.55)	1 000	1 000
Penalties (if applicable)											
Advisory fees					1 200	1 200	1 200		(100.00)		
Project monitoring cost		1 029	1 059	409	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Proposed Projects							6 578	12 528	90.45	38 523	54 000
Advisory fees							6 578	12 528	90.45	38 523	54 000
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		1 029	1 059	409	2 200	2 200	8 778	13 528	54.11	39 523	55 000

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	Chapman's Peak Drive
Brief description	Design, construction and operation of a toll road
Date PPP Agreement signed	21 May 2003
Duration of PPP Agreement	30 years
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities.	<p>The third addendum to the Concession Agreement was signed in March 2011. Province will provide a revenue support, which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be re-couped over the concession period.</p> <p>Provision has been made for the provincial contribution for the construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay to the amount of R23.7 million.</p>
Project name	Prestwich Precinct
Brief Description	To unlock the development potential of the property
Note:	The project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury on 24 January 2012
Project name	Cape Town Head Office Accommodation
Brief Description	To develop the Leeuwen/ Loop site and 35 Wale Street for accommodation purposes
Note:	The project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury on 17 February 2011 and is progressing as planned.
Project name	ArtsCape/ Founders Garden Precinct
Brief Description	To unlock the development potential of the property
Note:	The PPP was registered with National Treasury in 2011

6. Programme Description**Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: To provide the overall management support to the Department.

Note: the Corporate Service Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Forensic Investigative Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister – Transport and Public Works**

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance

to manage the departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Service Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

Policy developments

No policy developments are envisaged.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The Branches: Strategy, Planning and Co-ordination and Financial Management anticipate that new organisational structures inclusive of micro-structures will be concluded and implemented in a phased manner over the medium term.

A Records Management policy was adopted. (PSO 12)

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased slightly by 0.92 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has increased by 2.88 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 1.94 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 32.60 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments has increased by 2.13 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 2.47 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and a once-off provision in 2012/13 for a transport infrastructure performance audit.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improved quality of financial management.

Coherent transversal integrated strategic planning, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation facilitated and managed across the Department.

Facilitated effective utilisation of systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	6 113	4 852	4 678	4 430	4 430	4 847	4 930	1.71	5 071	5 582
2. Management of the Department	3 431	3 928	2 208	4 003	3 866	3 449	3 742	8.50	3 867	4 146
3. Corporate Support	97 350	111 668	106 290	103 201	104 810	104 810	104 045	(0.73)	99 841	104 433
4. Departmental Strategy	63 037	55 489	39 114	31 133	26 936	26 936	31 358	16.42	29 890	31 373
Total payments and estimates	169 931	175 937	152 290	142 767	140 042	140 042	144 075	2.88	138 669	145 534

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12				
Current payments	160 191	157 661	139 678	129 266	126 962	126 962	132 024	3.99	127 689	134 364
Compensation of employees	41 170	51 058	51 568	66 882	54 777	54 112	72 687	34.33	77 072	82 413
Goods and services	119 021	106 603	88 110	62 384	72 185	72 850	59 337	(18.55)	50 617	51 951
Transfers and subsidies to	7 680	16 881	11 611	9 795	9 832	9 832	9 553	(2.84)	9 553	9 958
Provinces and municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507
Public corporations and private enterprises					250	250		(100.00)		
Households	7 680	12 381	8 896	8 288	8 075	8 075	8 046	(0.36)	8 046	8 451
Payments for capital assets	2 060	1 074	833	3 706	2 737	2 737	2 498	(8.73)	1 427	1 212
Machinery and equipment	2 060	1 074	833	2 927	2 708	2 708	1 399	(48.34)	778	836
Software and other intangible assets				779	29	29	1 099	3 689.66	649	376
Payments for financial assets		321	168		511	511		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	169 931	175 937	152 290	142 767	140 042	140 042	144 075	2.88	138 669	145 534

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	7 680	16 881	11 611	9 795	9 832	9 832	9 553	(2.84)	9 553	9 958	
Provinces and municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507	
Municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507	
Municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507	
Public corporations and private enterprises					250	250		(100.00)			
Public corporations					250	250		(100.00)			
Other transfers					250	250		(100.00)			
Households	7 680	12 381	8 896	8 288	8 075	8 075	8 046	(0.36)	8 046	8 451	
Social benefits	458	79	11	12	48	48	12	(75.00)	12	13	
Other transfers to households	7 222	12 302	8 885	8 276	8 027	8 027	8 034	0.09	8 034	8 438	

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose: To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

- to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service
- to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

Sub-programme 2.2: Planning

- to manage the demand for infrastructure
- to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards
- to assist with the development of User Asset Management plans
- to development Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

Sub-programme 2.3: Construction

- to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure
- to manage contracts and projects

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance

- to perform routine and scheduled maintenance
- to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings
- to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management

to manage the property portfolio of the province

to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions

to acquire and dispose properties

to manage leasing in and leasing out of property

to manage the asset register

to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations

to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment.

Policy developments

The following policy development work will be undertaken and or concluded:

Policies emanating from the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007).

Drafting of proposals to amend the Western Cape Land Administrations Act 6 of 1998 and its Regulations.

Policies emanating from the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

New organisational structures inclusive of micro-structures will be concluded and implemented in a phased manner over the medium term.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased by 38.07 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has increased by 31.81 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 25.98 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 135.23 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments has increased by 16.09 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 9.69 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and an additional allocation set aside for investment in the Provincial Regeneration Programme, where the Province's properties in the CBD will be utilised as a catalyst that will serve to crowd in private sector and other public sector investment and provide additional revenue streams over the longer term.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Lead the development and implementation of provincial infrastructure and property management in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

GIAMA implemented and complied with.

Facilitated and delivered sustainable Provincial infrastructure and accommodation.

Developed plans and secured funds for Provincial infrastructure delivery in the Western Cape Province.

Promoted socio-economic development through the implementation of Provincial infrastructure, Provincial Accommodation and Property Management programmes.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme support	125 447	129 672	145 942	183 167	165 266	162 668	175 181	7.69	182 921	190 500
2. Planning			11 273	25 000	18 000	18 622	37 000	98.69	33 500	33 500
3. Construction	157 198	84 005	135 125	153 363	186 371	192 747	194 768	1.05	116 361	147 482
4. Maintenance ^a	27 669	44 541	40 127	44 702	47 833	41 909	121 289	189.41	176 098	198 225
5. Immovable Asset Management ^b	422 136	449 799	491 741	567 798	587 862	577 168	833 010	44.33	645 930	665 415
6. Facility Operations	38 156	42 973	59 888	57 114	54 770	50 816	62 434	22.86	63 934	63 934
Total payments and estimates	770 606	750 990	884 096	1 031 144	1 060 102	1 043 930	1 423 682	36.38	1 218 744	1 299 056

^a 2012/13: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R9 099 000

^b 2012/13: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds: R319 501 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in sub-programmes 2.4 Construction and 2.6 Immovable Asset Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R154.528 million (2012/13), R47.973 million (2013/14) and R71.850 million (2014/15) for the Provincial Regeneration Programme.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Current payments	367 726	412 582	453 390	533 992	510 134	501 116	619 913	23.71	680 462	710 168
Compensation of employees	82 359	96 251	110 296	139 175	118 832	117 155	127 452	8.79	134 933	144 283
Goods and services	285 367	316 331	343 062	394 817	391 301	383 960	492 461	28.26	545 529	565 885
Interest and rent on land			32		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	158 233	250 714	265 633	291 281	309 720	309 741	319 501	3.15	345 421	364 906
Provinces and municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Non-profit institutions	10 000									
Households	1 139	429	933		98	119		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	244 647	87 639	164 985	205 871	240 247	233 066	484 268	107.78	192 861	223 982
Buildings and other fixed structures	238 359	84 002	145 940	153 363	187 739	195 246	424 327	117.33	116 361	147 482
Machinery and equipment	3 434	1 546	1 083	4 500	4 500	2 305	4 500	95.23	4 500	4 500
Land and subsoil assets	2 854	2 091	17 828	48 008	48 008	35 508	55 441	56.14	72 000	72 000
Software and other intangible assets			134			7		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		84 002	145 940	153 363	186 371	186 371	194 768	4.51	116 361	147 482
Payments for financial assets		55	88		1	7		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	770 606	750 990	884 096	1 031 144	1 060 102	1 043 930	1 423 682	36.38	1 218 744	1 299 056

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	148 233	250 714	265 633	291 281	309 720	309 741	319 501	3.15	345 421	364 906
Provinces and municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Households	1 139	429	933		98	119		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 137	429	933		98	119		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	10 000									
Non-profit institutions	10 000									

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose: To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, environmentally sensitive that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design

to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads

to provide laboratory, survey, GIS, mapping, proclamation and expropriation services

to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

Sub-programme 3.4: Construction

to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure

to assist Local Authorities and City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects

to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance

to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure

to render technical support including radio network services and training

to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Policy developments

The following policy development work will continue:

Review of policy for provisioning of services within the road reserve pertaining to fibre optic cabling.

Review of the Road Access Guidelines.

Review Technical Standards for road design and construction where considered appropriate.

Redrafting of the Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940), as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill.

Redrafting of the Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ord. 19 of 1976), as part of the WC Transport Infrastructure Bill.

Review and redrafting of the Road Fencing Policy.

Drafting of the Professional Development Policy for engineering graduates.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The organisational development process is underway and the centralisation of certain functions at Head Office will be considered where it has become clear that the regionalisation option is not viable and/or sustainable.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased by 3.26 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has decreased by 0.17 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 15.72 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 2.46 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments has increased by 7.48 per cent and transfer payments have decreased by 20.98 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and an additional allocation set aside for the investment on roads infrastructure that support economic growth and job creation.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Lead the development and implementation of Integrated Transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

An effective road based transport infrastructure network for accessible, safe and affordable transport.

Economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport infrastructure investment.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	17 175	18 879	23 491	31 572	27 072	27 072	31 450	16.17	32 950	34 599
2. Infrastructure Planning	49 345	50 704	58 993	58 874	60 674	60 674	71 126	17.23	78 090	70 977
3. Infrastructure Design	119 404	107 348	140 516	133 385	127 085	127 085	141 910	11.67	189 655	163 606
4. Construction ^a	655 026	1 126 973	630 508	701 363	621 108	621 108	732 446	17.93	901 536	988 478
5. Maintenance ^b	627 103	710 268	937 788	931 411	1 084 551	1 084 551	940 212	(13.31)	872 037	890 722
Total payments and estimates	1 468 053	2 014 172	1 791 296	1 856 605	1 920 490	1 920 490	1 917 144	(0.17)	2 074 268	2 148 382

^{ab} 2012/13: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: R478 895 000.

Note: The Programme is partially funded by the revenue estimate per year for motor vehicle licences: R943 400 000 (2012/13), R962 168 000 (2013/14) and R981 311 000 (2014/15).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in sub-programmes 3.2 Planning, 3.4 Construction and 3.5 Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1.453 billion (2012/13), R1.628 billion (2013/14) and R1.641 billion (2014/15) for Transport Infrastructure. This includes the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	477 200	554 197	542 536	507 680	545 281	545 234	545 630	0.07	563 229	591 652
Compensation of employees	91 443	106 380	119 869	148 846	133 646	133 599	157 898	18.19	171 054	180 009
Goods and services	385 757	447 815	422 667	358 834	411 635	411 635	387 732	(5.81)	392 175	411 643
Interest and rent on land		2								
Transfers and subsidies to	90 072	73 175	57 869	45 167	54 167	54 196	35 693	(34.14)	58 167	39 555
Provinces and municipalities	87 834	30 256	57 076	44 255	53 255	53 255	34 856	(34.55)	57 529	38 891
Public corporations and private enterprises		40 000								
Non-profit institutions		564								
Households	2 238	2 355	793	912	912	941	837	(11.05)	638	664
Payments for capital assets	900 632	1 386 705	1 190 769	1 303 758	1 320 871	1 320 871	1 335 821	1.13	1 452 872	1 517 175
Buildings and other fixed structures	889 396	1 372 432	1 151 006	1 269 582	1 282 345	1 282 345	1 300 354	1.40	1 414 697	1 477 558
Machinery and equipment	1 965	1 290	30 032	20 950	20 950	20 950	22 793	8.80	24 859	25 645
Land and subsoil assets	846	4 198	1 391	4 600	11 100	11 100	4 900	(55.86)	5 100	5 355
Software and other intangible assets	8 425	8 785	8 340	8 626	6 476	6 476	7 774	20.04	8 216	8 617
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Goods and services		1 372 432	1 159 346	1 278 208	1 288 821	1 288 821	1 308 128	1.50	1 422 913	1 486 175
Payments for financial assets	149	95	122		171	189		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 468 053	2 014 172	1 791 296	1 856 605	1 920 490	1 920 490	1 917 144	(0.17)	2 074 268	2 148 382

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 779	8 402	5 210	6 062	6 062	6 091	6 151	0.99	6 067	6 155
Provinces and municipalities	4 541	5 483	4 417	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 314	3.18	5 429	5 491
Provinces	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Provincial agencies and funds	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Municipalities	2 522	2 735	1 820	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Municipalities	2 522	2 735	1 820	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Non-profit institutions		564								
Households	2 238	2 355	793	912	912	941	837	(11.05)	638	664
Social benefits	2 012	2 187	385	678	678	678	766	12.98	565	588
Other transfers to households	226	168	408	234	234	263	71	(73.00)	73	76
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	83 293	64 773	52 659	39 105	48 105	48 105	29 542	(38.59)	52 100	33 400
Provinces and municipalities	83 293	24 773	52 659	39 105	48 105	48 105	29 542	(38.59)	52 100	33 400
Municipalities	83 293	24 773	52 659	39 105	48 105	48 105	29 542	(38.59)	52 100	33 400
Municipalities	83 293	24 773	52 659	39 105	48 105	48 105	29 542	(38.59)	52 100	33 400
Public corporations and private enterprises		40 000								
Public corporations		40 000								
Other transfers		40 000								

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Purpose: To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate transport safety and compliance in all modes

to monitor public transport operators to ensure safety of commuters

to provide safety education, awareness, training and development of operators

to provide safety education and awareness to the public

Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

Policy developments

Further drafting of the Provincial Transport Bill and associated regulations.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

New organisational structures inclusive of micro-structures will be concluded and implemented in a phased manner over the medium term.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased by 3.02 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has increased by 3.34 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 11.22 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 11.66 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments has decreased by 15.70 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 5.29 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and the increase in the Public Transport Operations Grant.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Lead the development and implementation of Integrated Transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

An improved land transport legislative environment.

Improved land transport safety and compliance.

Improved land transport subsidised services.

Assistance with the development of integrated rural land transport projects.

Facilitate and co-ordinate rural access through the implementation of mobility strategies.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support Operations	2 832	4 543	4 002	4 976	4 742	4 742	4 507	(4.96)	4 942	5 264
2. Public Transport Services ^a	13 898	608 361	650 528	694 326	710 189	710 189	743 381	4.67	777 416	811 392
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	45 856	28 350	30 528	48 743	41 238	41 238	32 807	(20.44)	27 508	27 643
4. Transport Systems	10 120	6 650	1 194	22 580	12 101	12 101	13 226	9.30	15 091	12 758
Total payments and estimates	72 706	647 904	686 252	770 625	768 270	768 270	793 921	3.34	824 957	857 057

^a 2012/13: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R696 237 000.

Note: Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised.

Note: Certain functions under sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance regarding safety education and awareness as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure are performed by Vote 4: Community Safety.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	61 969	48 715	33 646	81 520	71 865	71 865	68 721	(4.37)	50 202	48 501
Compensation of employees	8 798	8 434	10 538	17 661	14 427	14 329	18 593	29.76	20 998	22 342
Goods and services	53 171	40 281	23 108	63 859	57 438	57 536	50 128	(12.88)	29 204	26 159
Transfers and subsidies to	9 734	598 994	652 291	687 055	694 355	694 355	723 389	4.18	772 930	806 715
Provinces and municipalities	9 733	4 867	18 533	15 800	22 800	22 800	22 652	(0.65)	35 250	31 895
Public corporations and private enterprises		593 774	633 408	670 755	670 755	670 742	700 237	4.40	737 680	774 820
Non-profit institutions		350	350	500	800	800	500	(37.50)		
Households	1	3				13		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	928	192	314	2 050	2 050	2 050	1 811	(11.66)	1 825	1 841
Machinery and equipment	928	192	282	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 311	(15.42)	1 325	1 316
Software and other intangible assets			32	500	500	500	500		500	525
Payments for financial assets	75	3	1							
Total economic classification	72 706	647 904	686 252	770 625	768 270	768 270	793 921	3.34	824 957	857 057

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 734	598 994	646 391	682 055	691 355	691 355	722 389	4.49	771 930	805 715
Provinces and municipalities	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 800	19 800	19 800	21 652	9.35	34 250	30 895
Municipalities	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 800	19 800	19 800	21 652	9.35	34 250	30 895
Municipalities	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 800	19 800	19 800	21 652	9.35	34 250	30 895
Public corporations and private enterprises		593 774	633 408	670 755	670 755	670 742	700 237	4.40	737 680	774 820
Public corporations			300	4 500	4 500	4 487	4 000	(10.85)	3 500	3 500
Other transfers			300	4 500	4 500	4 487	4 000	(10.85)	3 500	3 500
Private enterprises		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Other transfers		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Non-profit institutions		350	350	500	800	800	500	(37.50)		
Households	1	3				13		(100.00)		(100)
Social benefits		3								
Other transfers to households	1					13		(100.00)		(100)
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)			5 900	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities			5 900	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 000
Municipalities			5 900	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 000
Municipalities			5 900	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 000

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Purpose: To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; and the operation of weighbridges, to ensure safety.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

The Registrar and Adjudication team are supported by the Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) in order for them to deliver service excellence

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) supports the logging and disposal of application

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement

to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

implement road safety awareness programmes

Policy developments

The following policy work will be undertaken:

Policy development that affects Traffic Law Administration strategic outputs. This includes the development and implementation of an ideal model for debt management with regard to outstanding motor vehicle licence fees.

Enabling powers and delegations must be assigned by the National Minister of Transport to the Provincial Compliance Monitoring Unit in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996) to ensure that they are adequately empowered to perform all the duties attached to investigations at RA's, DLTC's and VTS's and to ensure that perpetrators are successfully prosecuted.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

New organisational structures inclusive of micro-structures will be concluded and implemented in a phased manner over the medium term.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased by 5.14 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has increased by 3.87 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 9.06 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 39.05 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments has increased by 5.26 per cent and transfer payments increased by 100 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and an additional allocation for agency service fees payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle license fees.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Lead the development and implementation of Integrated Transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Effectively controlled environment for traffic law administration.

Minimised road damage through overload control.

Improved transport safety.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support Regulation	1 915	1 773	3 162	5 126	5 126	5 126	5 137	0.21	5 181	5 424
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	189 294	203 589	198 153	204 949	206 949	206 949	217 153	4.93	221 199	223 912
3. Operator Licence and Permits	27 674	28 135	31 973	34 998	36 248	36 248	36 504	0.71	36 844	38 767
4. Law Enforcement	19 057	18 645	19 022	20 553	20 553	20 553	20 476	(0.37)	20 618	21 583
Total payments and estimates	237 940	252 142	252 310	265 626	268 876	268 876	279 270	3.87	283 842	289 686

Note: Certain functions under sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure are performed by Vote 4: Community Safety.

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	236 384	251 875	248 871	264 886	267 908	267 908	278 809	4.07	283 692	289 551
Compensation of employees	26 330	30 533	35 756	38 552	39 802	39 802	50 675	27.32	53 488	57 063
Goods and services	210 054	221 342	213 115	226 334	228 106	228 106	228 134	0.01	230 204	232 488
Transfers and subsidies to	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Households	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Payments for capital assets	1 529	191	3 304	740	939	939	451	(51.97)	150	135
Machinery and equipment	1 529	191	1 538	540	739	739	451	(38.97)	150	135
Software and other intangible assets			1 766	200	200	200		(100.00)		
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i>			1 766	200	200	200		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3	3	3		16	16		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	237 940	252 142	252 310	265 626	268 876	268 876	279 270	3.87	283 842	289 686

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Households	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Social benefits	1	73	131		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Other transfers to households	23		1							

Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Purpose: To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

Fleet Operations

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

Table 6.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity	411 016	322 107	428 358	523 359	512 541	510 190	540 754	5.99	572 493	601 018
Total payments and estimates	411 016	322 107	428 358	523 359	512 541	510 190	540 754	5.99	572 493	601 018

Table 6.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Operating budget	271 138	262 727	273 990	369 578	369 579	366 689	389 964	6.35	413 410	433 980
Compensation of employees	14 017	16 829	19 314	24 483	25 169	23 614	28 680	21.45	30 257	31 770
Administrative expenditure	16 423	17 639	23 431	18 548	18 911	18 975	18 768	(1.09)	19 800	20 790
Operating expenditure	181 130	147 267	161 778	243 411	229 123	229 056	241 147	5.28	256 408	269 128
Depreciation	46 447	77 705	64 691	76 827	75 127	74 303	79 821	7.43	84 211	88 422
Amortisation	940	1 228	1 590	2 500	4 200	3 900	3 500	(10.26)	3 693	3 877
Accident and losses	2 706	1 755	2 545	3 298	3 298	3 145	3 571	13.55	3 767	3 956
Operating leases	9 475	304	641	511	13 751	13 696	14 477	5.70	15 273	16 037
Capital Asset Expenditure	139 878	59 380	154 368	153 781	142 962	143 501	150 790	5.08	159 083	167 038
Machinery and equipment	137 466	54 892	138 938	139 457	128 638	128 616	136 158	5.86	143 647	150 829
Intangible Assets at Cost	2 412	4 488	15 430	14 324	14 324	14 885	14 632	(1.70)	15 437	16 209
Total economic classification	411 016	322 107	428 358	523 359	512 541	510 190	540 754	5.99	572 493	601 018
Total Expenditure	411 016	322 107	428 358	523 359	512 541	510 190	540 754	5.99	572 493	601 018
Less Estimated revenue	(397 110)	(409 509)	(474 189)	(502 232)	(502 232)	(571 494)	(540 754)	(5.38)	(572 493)	(601 018)
(Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted	13 906	(87 402)	(45 831)	21 127	10 309	(61 304)		(100.00)		0

Note: All the financial years have been prepared in terms of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP).

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Purpose: To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to provide for contractor development, training programmes and learnerships

Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

to monitor and evaluate performance of EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

Policy development

No policy developments are envisaged.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

No changes are envisaged.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2012/13 for the programme as a whole has increased by 2.65 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12 and has increased by 2.65 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2011/12. Based on the main appropriation for 2011/12, the programme shows an increase of 13.05 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 20.30 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2011/12, while current payments have increased by 3.21 per cent. The reasons for the increase in the budget as a whole are mainly due to salary adjustments and an additional allocation to pilot an apprenticeship programme.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Promote good governance and an effective and efficient department.

Lead the implementation and facilitation of EPWP in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Developed and empowered communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth.

EPWP Provincial Co-ordination and Monitoring.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Programme Support Community Based	5 217	6 613	5 078	5 246	4 848	4 848	5 532	14.11	5 805	6 065
2. Innovation and Empowerment	36 156	17 674	27 142	30 997	33 787	33 787	28 928	(14.38)	29 736	32 818
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	5 619	6 759	9 422	13 250	10 858	10 858	16 345	50.53	16 131	17 068
Total payments and estimates	46 992	31 046	41 642	49 493	49 493	49 493	50 805	2.65	51 672	55 951

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised.

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Current payments	46 254	29 963	41 154	48 306	49 056	49 049	49 859	1.65	51 292	55 428
Compensation of employees	10 826	11 767	14 160	22 957	18 657	18 657	28 227	51.29	29 406	31 432
Goods and services	35 428	18 196	26 994	25 349	30 399	30 392	21 632	(28.82)	21 886	23 996
Transfers and subsidies to	301	461	34							
Departmental agencies and accounts	249									
Households	52	461	34							
Payments for capital assets	402	527	405	1 187	437	437	946	116.48	380	523
Machinery and equipment	402	527	405	1 187	437	437	946	116.48	380	523
Payments for financial assets	35	95	49	7			(100.00)			
Total economic classification	46 992	31 046	41 642	49 493	49 493	49 493	50 805	2.65	51 672	55 951

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	52	461	34							
Households	52	461	34							
Social benefits	51	2	34							
Other transfers to households	1	459								
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	249									
Departmental agencies and accounts	249									
Entities receiving transfers	249									
Government Motor Trading Account	249									

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	186	198	277	169	227	227	227
2. Public Works Infrastructure	409	417	457	388	410	410	410
3. Transport Infrastructure	787	791	825	765	971	982	982
4. Transport Operations	56	46	62	45	59	77	77
5. Transport Regulation	144	149	182	159	198	198	198
6. Community Based Programmes	50	48	85	70	91	112	112
Total personnel numbers	1 632	1 649	1 888	1 596	1 956	2 006	2 006
Total personnel cost (R'000)	260 926	304 423	342 187	377 654	455 532	486 951	517 542
Unit cost (R'000)	160	185	181	237	233	243	258
Government motor transport ^a	96	102	111	111	111	111	111

^a Government Motor Transport staff indicated separately as they are funded from the trading account, and are excluded from unit cost.

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12		2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 632	1 649	1 888	2 077	1 596	1 596	1 956	22.56	2 006	2 006
Personnel cost (R'000)	260 926	304 423	342 187	434 073	380 141	377 654	455 532	20.62	486 951	517 542
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	97	189	7							
Personnel cost (R'000)	19 130	19 828	659							
Head count as % of total for department	5.94	11.46	0.37							
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7.33	6.51	0.19							
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	91	88	93	88	88	88	89	1.14	89	89
Personnel cost (R'000)	20 373	15 099	21 848	23 495	23 495	23 495	25 936	10.39	27 752	29 398
Head count as % of total for department	5.58	5.34	4.93	4.24	5.51	5.51	4.55		4.44	4.44
Personnel cost as % of total for department	7.81	4.96	6.38	5.41	6.18	6.22	5.69		5.70	5.68
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 495	1 499	1 860	1 942	1 461	1 461	1 868	27.86	1 918	1 918
Personnel cost (R'000)	245 147	283 438	335 439	399 085	345 153	342 666	428 372	25.01	457 699	486 248
Head count as % of total for department	91.61	90.90	98.52	93.50	91.54	91.54	95.50		95.61	95.61
Personnel cost as % of total for department	93.95	93.11	98.03	91.94	90.80	90.74	94.04		93.99	93.95
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	137	150	28	135	135	135	88	(34.81)	88	88
Personnel cost (R'000)	15 779	20 985	6 748	34 988	34 988	34 988	27 160	(22.37)	29 252	31 294
Head count as % of total for department	8.39	9.10	1.48	6.50	8.46	8.46	4.50		4.39	4.39
Personnel cost as % of total for department	6.05	6.89	1.97	8.06	9.20	9.26	5.96		6.01	6.05
Government motor transport ^a										
Personnel numbers (head count)	96	102	111	111	111	111	111		111	111
Roads capital account										
Personnel numbers (head count)										

^a Government motor transport staff indicated separately as they are funded from the trading account, and are excluded from unit cost.

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration of which	13 264	17 925	15 161	14 779	14 329	14 329	14 947	4.31	14 934	15 568
Payments on tuition	13 264	17 925	15 161	14 779	14 329	14 329	14 947	4.31	14 934	15 568
2. Public Works Infrastructure of which		9	79			39		(100.00)		
Payments on tuition		9	79			39		(100.00)		
3. Transport Infrastructure of which	2 138	919	1 000	2 919	2 778	2 778	3 382	21.74	3 403	3 513
Payments on tuition	2 138	919	1 000	2 919	2 778	2 778	3 382	21.74	3 403	3 513
4. Transport Operations of which	2 694	1 158	1 575	3 710	3 108	2 278	2 795	22.70	2 799	1 660
Payments on tuition	2 694	1 158	1 575	3 710	3 108	2 278	2 795	22.70	2 799	1 660
5. Transport Regulation of which	15	56	29	10	16	16	35	118.75	48	55
Payments on tuition	15	56	29	10	16	16	35	118.75	48	55
6. Community Based Programmes	432	705	994	1 213	1 117	1 117	461	(58.73)	314	353
of which										
Subsistence and travel	432	705	994	1 213	1 117	1 117	461	(58.73)	314	353
Total payments on training	18 543	20 772	18 838	22 631	21 348	20 557	21 620	5.17	21 498	21 149

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	1 632	1 649	1 888	2 077	1 596	1 596	1 956	22.56	2 006	2 006
Number of personnel trained	1 276	1 321	1 550	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650		1 650	1 650
<i>of which</i>										
Male	805	665	700	750	750	750	750		750	750
Female	471	656	850	900	900	900	900		900	900
Number of training opportunities	1 276	3 786	1 550	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650		1 650	1 650
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary		75	80	80	80	80	80		80	80
Workshops	1 088		225	225	225	225	225		225	225
Seminars			245	245	245	245	245		245	245
Other	188	3 711	1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100		1 100	1 100
Number of bursaries offered	348	370	381	365	365	365	420	15.07	453	490
Number of interns appointed	223	58	80	80	80	80	80		80	80
Number of learnerships appointed	641		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000

Reconciliation of structural changes – None

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Tax receipts	865 162	894 986	901 651	912 885	912 885	912 885	943 400	3.34	962 168	981 311
Motor vehicle licences	865 162	894 986	901 651	912 885	912 885	912 885	943 400	3.34	962 168	981 311
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	85 009	57 259	96 746	38 702	38 702	71 646	68 021	(5.06)	72 500	77 378
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	85 004	57 242	96 627	38 702	38 702	71 516	68 021	(4.89)	72 500	77 378
Sales by market establishments	66 534	40 491	75 709	24 000	24 000	50 242	49 450	(1.58)	53 860	58 667
Administrative fees	17 819	15 651	19 527	13 714	13 714	20 048	17 983	(10.30)	18 052	18 123
Licences or permits	17 797	15 637	19 519	13 704	13 704	20 033	17 953	(10.38)	18 022	18 093
Registration	21	11	4	10	10	14	30	114.29	30	30
Request for information	1	3	4			1		(100.00)		
Other sales of which	651	1 100	1 391	988	988	1 226	588	(52.04)	588	588
Commission on insurance	137	157	184							
Laboratory services	13	28	19	88	88	165	88	(46.67)	88	88
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services				400	400					
Sales of goods	149	112	101	100	100	1 061	100	(90.57)	100	100
Tender documentation	349	803	1 086	400	400		400		400	400
Photocopies and faxes			1							
Other	3									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	5	17	119			130		(100.00)		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	822	118	6 464			91		(100.00)		
Interest	822	118	6 464			91		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	17 018	800	94 979			2 013		(100.00)		
Land and subsoil assets	14 524	800	94 979			2 013		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	2 494									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	275	27 896	3 876			904		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	220	2 840	3 525			78		(100.00)		
Staff debt	3	1								
Cash surpluses	1	6	2							
Other	51	25 049	349			826		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	968 286	981 059	1 103 716	951 587	951 587	987 539	1 011 421	2.42	1 034 668	1 058 689

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	1 349 724	1 454 993	1 459 275	1 565 650	1 571 206	1 562 134	1 694 956	8.50	1 756 566	1 829 664
Compensation of employees	260 926	304 423	342 187	434 073	380 141	377 654	455 532	20.62	486 951	517 542
Salaries and wages	227 952	266 036	298 316	367 281	319 939	319 939	387 779	21.20	415 751	441 972
Social contributions	32 974	38 387	43 871	66 792	60 202	57 715	67 753	17.39	71 200	75 570
Goods and services	1 088 798	1 150 568	1 117 056	1 131 577	1 191 064	1 184 479	1 239 424	4.64	1 269 615	1 312 122
of which										
Administrative fees	162 170	181 045	174 881	177 067	177 101	177 178	189 567	6.99	193 240	197 126
Advertising	6 324	1 911	2 635	2 930	3 312	3 069	3 810	24.14	2 929	2 896
Assets <R5 000	4 307	5 511	5 413	5 655	5 444	5 227	6 368	21.83	6 472	6 513
Audit cost: External	8 690	8 859	7 822	11 857	10 189	10 189	11 648	14.32	8 965	9 339
Bursaries (employees)	558	634	524	990	990	944	980	3.81	980	1 029
Catering: Departmental activities	3 155	2 308	1 782	2 129	2 341	2 518	2 432	(3.42)	2 258	2 220
Communication	13 089	12 228	8 926	9 000	8 615	8 422	9 056	7.53	9 171	9 222
Computer services	33 744	38 939	43 368	24 685	37 748	39 589	26 864	(32.14)	24 841	26 223
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	153 749	112 048	69 201	120 738	122 997	119 976	116 332	(3.04)	98 774	92 588
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	18 824	24 602	25 854	19 821	19 197	21 512	22 525	4.71	25 206	26 415
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	90		121	14	9	10	10		11	12
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 363	9 334	7 071	4 211	5 102	7 346	2 774	(62.24)	3 142	3 279
Contractors	281 650	352 755	322 824	292 040	327 254	328 636	293 305	(10.75)	294 785	312 376
Agency and support/ outsourced services	19 814	19 859	21 943	23 874	23 599	24 046	24 144	0.41	23 803	25 039
Entertainment	119	42	60	269	264	218	338	55.05	347	344
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			219	62	139	203	232	14.29	263	291
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9 104	7 172	7 871	7 624	8 026	8 038	8 660	7.74	7 214	7 406
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				25	25	31		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		4 823	10 884	5 625	7 118	7 268	7 307	0.54	7 122	6 245
Inventory: Medical supplies	12	11	23	21	21	17	13	(23.53)	13	13
Inventory: Other consumables	31 206	13 073	18 865	12 543	10 499	10 930	10 469	(4.22)	12 316	12 994
Inventory: Stationery and printing	9 399	11 618	12 408	13 452	12 935	13 278	11 105	(16.37)	9 286	8 774
Lease payments	150 537	147 522	145 854	168 306	168 347	165 004	168 556	2.15	168 320	168 346
Property payments	121 558	157 542	177 991	169 417	175 866	166 067	266 472	60.46	312 277	334 256
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4	3		2	2	2		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	27 321	22 514	23 584	27 736	27 630	29 666	25 563	(13.83)	25 488	25 565
Training and development	10 767	7 866	8 545	13 641	12 808	12 017	12 640	5.18	12 518	11 720
Operating expenditure	14 419	6 604	17 260	16 256	21 741	21 177	14 648	(30.83)	16 732	18 750
Venues and facilities	3 819	1 745	1 127	1 587	1 745	1 901	3 606	89.69	3 142	3 141
Interest and rent on land		2	32		1	1		(100.00)		
Interest			32		1	1		(100.00)		
Rent on land		2								
Transfers and subsidies to	266 044	940 298	987 570	1 033 298	1 068 087	1 068 137	1 088 146	1.87	1 186 071	1 221 134
Provinces and municipalities	244 661	289 908	343 024	352 843	387 184	387 184	378 516	(2.24)	439 707	437 199
Provinces	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Provincial agencies and funds	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Municipalities	242 642	287 160	340 427	350 193	384 534	384 534	375 702	(2.30)	436 778	434 208
Municipalities	242 642	287 160	340 427	350 193	384 534	384 534	375 702	(2.30)	436 778	434 208
Departmental agencies and accounts	249									
Entities receiving transfers	249									
Government Motor Trading	249									
Public corporations and private enterprises		633 774	633 408	670 755	671 005	670 992	700 237	4.36	737 680	774 820
Public corporations		40 000	300	4 500	4 750	4 737	4 000	(15.56)	3 500	3 500
Other transfers		40 000	300	4 500	4 750	4 737	4 000	(15.56)	3 500	3 500
Private enterprises		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Other transfers		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Non-profit institutions		10 000	914	500	800	800	500	(37.50)		
Households		11 134	15 702	9 200	9 098	9 161	8 893	(2.93)	8 684	9 115
Social benefits		3 659	2 773	690	837	858	788	(8.16)	577	601
Other transfers to households		7 475	12 929	8 510	8 261	8 303	8 105	(2.38)	8 107	8 514

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	1 150 198	1 476 328	1 360 610	1 517 312	1 567 281	1 560 100	1 825 795	17.03	1 649 515	1 744 868
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 127 755	1 456 434	1 296 946	1 422 945	1 470 084	1 477 591	1 724 681	16.72	1 531 058	1 625 040
Buildings	238 359	84 002	145 940	153 363	187 739	195 246	424 327	117.33	116 361	147 482
Other fixed structures	889 396	1 372 432	1 151 006	1 269 582	1 282 345	1 282 345	1 300 354	1.40	1 414 697	1 477 558
Machinery and equipment	10 318	4 820	34 173	31 654	30 884	28 689	31 400	9.45	31 992	32 955
Transport equipment	1 753		6 311							
Other machinery and equipment	8 565	4 820	27 862	31 654	30 884	28 689	31 400	9.45	31 992	32 955
Land and subsoil assets	3 700	6 289	19 219	52 608	59 108	46 608	60 341	29.46	77 100	77 355
Software and other intangible assets	8 425	8 785	10 272	10 105	7 205	7 212	9 373	29.96	9 365	9 518
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		1 456 434	1 307 052	1 431 771	1 476 760	1 476 760	1 502 896	1.77	1 539 274	1 633 657
Payments for financial assets	262	572	431		699	730		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	160 191	157 661	139 678	129 266	126 962	126 962	132 024	3.99	127 689	134 364
Compensation of employees	41 170	51 058	51 568	66 882	54 777	54 112	72 687	34.33	77 072	82 413
Salaries and wages	35 860	45 069	45 642	57 936	47 736	47 736	62 827	31.61	67 484	72 181
Social contributions	5 310	5 989	5 926	8 946	7 041	6 376	9 860	54.64	9 588	10 232
Goods and services	119 021	106 603	88 110	62 384	72 185	72 850	59 337	(18.55)	50 617	51 951
of which										
Administrative fees	182	178	144	308	302	302	285	(5.63)	283	313
Advertising	2 941	344	645	557	657	657	1 628	147.79	691	663
Assets <R5 000	521	2 408	791	793	593	593	828	39.63	733	675
Audit cost: External	8 690	8 799	7 822	11 857	10 189	10 189	11 648	14.32	8 965	9 339
Bursaries (employees)	558	634	524	990	990	944	980	3.81	980	1 029
Catering: Departmental activities	954	450	238	321	320	455	398	(12.53)	347	400
Communication	1 458	1 331	967	978	923	988	1 026	3.85	977	1 062
Computer services	23 067	24 592	29 267	13 697	24 669	24 924	10 646	(57.29)	9 718	10 812
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	63 854	53 909	36 874	18 341	19 300	19 427	17 200	(11.46)	14 263	13 470
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	60									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 011	1 756	208	75	75	328	75	(77.13)	75	80
Contractors	1 307	318	250	144	840	643	330	(48.68)	56	78
Agency and support/ outsourced services	127	42	60	2 128	649	932	1 566	68.03	1 284	1 432
Entertainment	19	14	26	77	75	61	150	145.90	158	158
Inventory: Food and food supplies			32			26	28	(100.00)	24	20
Inventory: Materials and supplies		37	20	4	4	7	4		4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	5	3	5	7	7	3	7	133.33	7	7
Inventory: Other consumables	49	35	24	54	51	31	59	90.32	60	61
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 058	1 194	1 095	1 260	1 214	1 077	1 472	36.68	1 238	1 247
Lease payments	379	323	363	386	356	413	483	16.95	462	459
Property payments						1		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4									
Travel and subsistence	5 713	4 174	3 100	4 084	4 580	4 359	3 954	(9.29)	3 809	3 915
Training and development	5 488	5 019	4 868	5 789	5 789	5 789	5 967	3.07	5 954	6 139
Operating expenditure	391	226	485	167	185	284	87	(69.37)	87	103
Venues and facilities	1 185	817	302	367	417	417	516	23.74	442	485
Transfers and subsidies to	7 680	16 881	11 611	9 795	9 832	9 832	9 553	(2.84)	9 553	9 958
Provinces and municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507
Municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507
Municipalities		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507		1 507	1 507
Public corporations and private enterprises					250	250		(100.00)		
Public corporations					250	250		(100.00)		
Other transfers					250	250		(100.00)		
Households	7 680	12 381	8 896	8 288	8 075	8 075	8 046	(0.36)	8 046	8 451
Social benefits	458	79	11	12	48	48	12	(75.00)	12	13
Other transfers to households	7 222	12 302	8 885	8 276	8 027	8 027	8 034	0.09	8 034	8 438
Payments for capital assets	2 060	1 074	833	3 706	2 737	2 737	2 498	(8.73)	1 427	1 212
Machinery and equipment	2 060	1 074	833	2 927	2 708	2 708	1 399	(48.34)	778	836
Other machinery and equipment	2 060	1 074	833	2 927	2 708	2 708	1 399	(48.34)	778	836
Software and other intangible assets				779	29	29	1 099	3689.66	649	376
Payments for financial assets		321	168		511	511		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	169 931	175 937	152 290	142 767	140 042	140 042	144 075	2.88	138 669	145 534

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	367 726	412 582	453 390	533 992	510 134	501 116	619 913	23.71	680 462	710 168
Compensation of employees	82 359	96 251	110 296	139 175	118 832	117 155	127 452	8.79	134 933	144 283
Salaries and wages	72 741	84 918	97 663	116 490	96 147	96 147	107 635	11.95	114 055	122 052
Social contributions	9 618	11 333	12 633	22 685	22 685	21 008	19 817	(5.67)	20 878	22 231
Goods and services	285 367	316 331	343 062	394 817	391 301	383 960	492 461	28.26	545 529	565 885
of which										
Administrative fees	25	43	34			32		(100.00)		
Advertising	1 400	810	984	800	800	764	800	4.71	800	800
Assets <R5 000	1 872	1 796	1 248	2 328	2 328	2 133	2 328	9.14	2 328	2 328
Audit cost: External		60								
Catering: Departmental activities	471	176	134	300	300	274	300	9.49	300	300
Communication	3 383	3 051	2 521	3 280	3 279	3 037	3 280	8.00	3 280	3 280
Computer services	1 518	2 746	2 091			1 629		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	15 224	5 582	2 265	46 623	39 623	37 570	51 860	38.04	59 119	57 348
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	1 862	2 338	4 004			2 315		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal cost	906	1 297	1 240			1 317		(100.00)		
Contractors	2 383	1 634	3 910			1 681		(100.00)		
Agency and support/ outsourced services	2	6								
Entertainment	77			100	100	83	100		100	100
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18	15	48			12		(100.00)		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material						6		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		125	262			146		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies			5							
Inventory: Other consumables	836	707	837	300	300	814	300	(63.14)	300	300
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 558	2 622	2 281	1 750	1 750	2 235	1 750	(21.70)	1 750	1 750
Lease payments	128 353	133 204	143 756	166 107	166 107	162 936	166 507	2.19	166 507	166 507
Property payments	118 792	154 175	170 481	164 718	168 203	158 403	256 725	62.07	302 534	324 661
Transport provided: Departmental activity		1								
Travel and subsistence	6 007	5 818	6 245	8 335	8 335	7 668	8 335	8.70	8 335	8 335
Training and development		9	79			39		(100.00)		
Operating expenditure	212	52	566			751		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	462	64	71	176	176	115	176	53.04	176	176
Interest and rent on land			32		1	1		(100.00)		
Interest			32		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	158 233	250 714	265 633	291 281	309 720	309 741	319 501	3.15	345 421	364 906
Provinces and municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Municipalities	147 094	250 285	264 700	291 281	309 622	309 622	319 501	3.19	345 421	364 906
Non-profit institutions	10 000									
Households	1 139	429	933		98	119		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 137	429	933		98	119		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2									
Payments for capital assets	244 647	87 639	164 985	205 871	240 247	233 066	484 268	107.78	192 861	223 982
Buildings and other fixed structures	238 359	84 002	145 940	153 363	187 739	195 246	424 327	117.33	116 361	147 482
Buildings	238 359	84 002	145 940	153 363	187 739	195 246	424 327	117.33	116 361	147 482
Machinery and equipment	3 434	1 546	1 083	4 500	4 500	2 305	4 500	95.23	4 500	4 500
Transport equipment	288									
Other machinery and equipment	3 146	1 546	1 083	4 500	4 500	2 305	4 500	95.23	4 500	4 500
Land and subsoil assets	2 854	2 091	17 828	48 008	48 008	35 508	55 441	56.14	72 000	72 000
Software and other intangible assets			134			7		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		84 002	145 940	153 363	187 739	187 739	194 768	3.74	116 361	147 482
Payments for financial assets		55	88		1	7		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	770 606	750 990	884 096	1 031 144	1 060 102	1 043 930	1 423 682	36.38	1 218 744	1 299 056

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria-tion	Adjusted appro- pria-tion	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	477 200	554 197	542 536	507 680	545 281	545 234	545 630	0.07	563 229	591 652
Compensation of employees	91 443	106 380	119 869	148 846	133 646	133 599	157 898	18.19	171 054	180 009
Salaries and wages	78 953	91 638	102 670	125 613	114 073	114 073	133 825	17.32	145 330	152 881
Social contributions	12 490	14 742	17 199	23 233	19 573	19 526	24 073	23.29	25 724	27 128
Goods and services	385 757	447 815	422 667	358 834	411 635	411 635	387 732	(5.81)	392 175	411 643
of which										
Administrative fees	41	56	59	73	66	66	65	(1.52)	71	71
Advertising	381	82	376	515	822	822	613	(25.43)	669	724
Assets <R5 000	784	703	744	1 997	2 061	2 037	1 744	(14.38)	1 763	1 803
Catering: Departmental activities	556	409	244	439	524	524	429	(18.13)	487	497
Communication	1 720	1 785	1 501	1 689	1 723	1 723	1 644	(4.59)	1 679	1 732
Computer services	4 003	7 277	10 753	9 502	10 582	10 582	14 674	38.67	13 721	14 015
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	18 112	18 402	12 441	1 676	2 913	2 913	2 266	(22.21)	2 764	2 727
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	16 902	22 264	21 850	19 821	19 197	19 197	22 525	17.34	25 206	26 415
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	90		121	14	9	10	10		11	12
Cons/prof: Legal cost	280	1 334	1 415	436	1 102	1 101	453	(58.86)	510	522
Contractors	271 363	346 160	317 733	278 352	325 607	325 607	292 411	(10.20)	294 133	311 748
Agency and support/ outsourced services	441	638	1 200	503	833	833	485	(41.78)	421	468
Entertainment	18	19	17	45	45	45	42	(6.67)	42	42
Inventory: Food and food supplies			52	20	29	53	55	3.77	62	66
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9 082	7 156	7 819	7 624	8 024	8 024	8 658	7.90	7 212	7 404
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				25	25	25		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		4 467	10 588	5 615	7 099	7 099	7 288	2.66	7 103	6 226
Inventory: Medical supplies	7	7	13	14	14	14	6	(57.14)	6	6
Inventory: Other consumables	28 714	11 630	16 538	10 901	8 998	8 995	9 081	0.96	10 763	11 416
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 136	1 190	1 113	1 548	1 554	1 557	1 435	(7.84)	1 552	1 573
Lease payments	21 003	13 232	1 037	595	645	645	724	12.25	683	754
Property payments	2 607	3 159	7 264	4 479	7 443	7 443	9 497	27.60	9 493	9 345
Transport provided: Departmental activity		2		2	2	2		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	5 615	5 223	5 823	6 600	6 191	6 191	6 110	(1.31)	6 295	6 308
Training and development	2 138	919	1 000	2 919	2 778	2 778	3 382	21.74	3 403	3 513
Operating expenditure	583	1 645	2 940	3 328	3 256	3 256	4 067	24.91	4 058	4 182
Venues and facilities	181	56	26	102	93	93	68	(26.88)	68	74
Interest and rent on land	2									
Rent on land	2									
Transfers and subsidies to	90 072	73 175	57 869	45 167	54 167	54 196	35 693	(34.14)	58 167	39 555
Provinces and municipalities	87 834	30 256	57 076	44 255	53 255	53 255	34 856	(34.55)	57 529	38 891
Provinces	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Provincial agencies and funds	2 019	2 748	2 597	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 814	6.19	2 929	2 991
Municipalities	85 815	27 508	54 479	41 605	50 605	50 605	32 042	(36.68)	54 600	35 900
Municipalities	85 815	27 508	54 479	41 605	50 605	50 605	32 042	(36.68)	54 600	35 900
Public corporations and private enterprises	40 000									
Public corporations	40 000									
Other transfers	40 000									
Non-profit institutions	564									
Households	2 238	2 355	793	912	912	941	837	(11.05)	638	664
Social benefits	2 012	2 187	385	678	678	678	766	12.98	565	588
Other transfers to households	226	168	408	234	234	263	71	(73.00)	73	76

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	900 632	1 386 705	1 190 769	1 303 758	1 320 871	1 320 871	1 335 821	1.13	1 452 872	1 517 175
Buildings and other fixed structures	889 396	1 372 432	1 151 006	1 269 582	1 282 345	1 282 345	1 300 354	1.40	1 414 697	1 477 558
Other fixed structures	889 396	1 372 432	1 151 006	1 269 582	1 282 345	1 282 345	1 300 354	1.40	1 414 697	1 477 558
Machinery and equipment	1 965	1 290	30 032	20 950	20 950	20 950	22 793	8.80	24 859	25 645
Transport equipment	29		6 311							
Other machinery and equipment	1 936	1 290	23 721	20 950	20 950	20 950	22 793	8.80	24 859	25 645
Land and subsoil assets	846	4 198	1 391	4 600	11 100	11 100	4 900	(55.86)	5 100	5 355
Software and other intangible assets	8 425	8 785	8 340	8 626	6 476	6 476	7 774	20.04	8 216	8 617
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets		1 372 432	1 159 346	1 278 208	1 288 821	1 288 821	1 308 128	1.50	1 422 913	1 486 175
Payments for financial assets	149	95	122		171	189		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 468 053	2 014 172	1 791 296	1 856 605	1 920 490	1 920 490	1 917 144	(0.17)	2 074 268	2 148 382

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	61 969	48 715	33 646	81 520	71 865	71 865	68 721	(4.37)	50 202	48 501
Compensation of employees	8 798	8 434	10 538	17 661	14 427	14 329	18 593	29.76	20 998	22 342
Salaries and wages	7 864	7 368	9 314	15 053	12 844	12 844	16 080	25.19	18 157	19 317
Social contributions	934	1 066	1 224	2 608	1 583	1 485	2 513	69.23	2 841	3 025
Goods and services	53 171	40 281	23 108	63 859	57 438	57 536	50 128	(12.88)	29 204	26 159
of which										
Administrative fees	113	117	119	178	210	237	243	2.53	158	176
Advertising	512	105	402	842	872	665	200	(69.92)	200	240
Assets <R5 000	656	329	1 992	186	109	104	1 068	926.92	1 091	1 098
Catering: Departmental activities	693	521	479	431	445	453	496	9.49	329	226
Communication	567	591	515	642	594	578	610	5.54	705	645
Computer services	72	2 314	807	1 181	1 351	1 308	870	(33.49)	876	868
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	35 216	22 169	7 681	36 149	41 605	40 564	36 587	(9.80)	15 897	13 937
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 433	4 572	4 168	3 600	3 758	4 155	2 045	(50.78)	2 270	2 405
Contractors	4 648	4 149	510	12 182	45	86	213	147.67	243	207
Agency and support/outsourced services	3	376	235		100	121		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3	6	8	22	19	8	23	187.50	24	21
Inventory: Food and food supplies			43	26	55	65	64	(1.54)	85	111
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1		4		1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		74	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	529	3	608	245	191	123	162	31.71	166	190
Inventory: Stationery and printing	194	132	392	262	228	228	363	59.21	349	288
Lease payments	141	187	201	258	396	392	386	(1.53)	192	148
Travel and subsistence	4 770	2 867	2 788	2 735	2 696	4 427	1 700	(61.60)	1 323	1 317
Training and development	2 694	1 158	1 575	3 710	3 108	2 278	2 795	22.70	2 799	1 660
Operating expenditure	107	133	310	678	1 065	936	1 183	26.39	2 039	2 214
Venues and facilities	819	478	270	532	589	806	1 120	38.96	458	408
Transfers and subsidies to	9 734	598 994	652 291	687 055	694 355	694 355	723 389	4.18	772 930	806 715
Provinces and municipalities	9 733	4 867	18 533	15 800	22 800	22 800	22 652	(0.65)	35 250	31 895
Municipalities	9 733	4 867	18 533	15 800	22 800	22 800	22 652	(0.65)	35 250	31 895
Municipalities	9 733	4 867	18 533	15 800	22 800	22 800	22 652	(0.65)	35 250	31 895
Public corporations and private enterprises		593 774	633 408	670 755	670 755	670 742	700 237	4.40	737 680	774 820
Public corporations			300	4 500	4 500	4 487	4 000	(10.85)	3 500	3 500
Other transfers			300	4 500	4 500	4 487	4 000	(10.85)	3 500	3 500
Private enterprises		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Other transfers		593 774	633 108	666 255	666 255	666 255	696 237	4.50	734 180	771 320
Non-profit institutions		350	350	500	800	800	500	(37.50)		
Households	1	3				13		(100.00)		
Social benefits		3								
Other transfers to households	1					13		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	928	192	314	2 050	2 050	2 050	1 811	(11.66)	1 825	1 841
Machinery and equipment	928	192	282	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 311	(15.42)	1 325	1 316
Transport equipment	582									
Other machinery and equipment	346	192	282	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 311	(15.42)	1 325	1 316
Software and other intangible assets			32	500	500	500	500		500	525
Payments for financial assets	75	3	1							
Total economic classification	72 706	647 904	686 252	770 625	768 270	768 270	793 921	3.34	824 957	857 057

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	236 384	251 875	248 871	264 886	267 908	267 908	278 809	4.07	283 692	289 551
Compensation of employees	26 330	30 533	35 756	38 552	39 802	39 802	50 675	27.32	53 488	57 063
Salaries and wages	22 314	26 156	30 644	31 773	33 023	33 023	43 421	31.49	45 907	48 985
Social contributions	4 016	4 377	5 112	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 254	7.01	7 581	8 078
Goods and services	210 054	221 342	213 115	226 334	228 106	228 106	228 134	0.01	230 204	232 488
of which										
Administrative fees	161 596	180 528	174 346	176 387	176 386	176 386	188 774	7.02	192 528	196 365
Advertising	271	275	52	116	117	117	69	(41.03)	69	69
Assets <R5 000	208	103	383	290	290	290	319	10.00	473	525
Catering: Departmental activities	173	118	92	188	238	238	268	12.61	280	286
Communication	5 347	4 806	2 994	1 966	1 676	1 676	1 822	8.71	1 856	1 829
Computer services	4 878	1 758	313	290	1 130	1 130	664	(41.24)	516	518
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	9 069	4 932	4 375	12 022	13 289	13 289	4 096	(69.18)	2 987	970
Cons/prof: Legal cost	534	219	40	100	104	328	101	(69.21)	187	172
Contractors	36	72	93	155	319	319	102	(68.03)	104	94
Agency and support/ outsourced services	19 241	18 797	19 135	20 613	20 591	20 591	20 485	(0.51)	20 628	21 593
Entertainment			4	10	10	10	9	(10.00)	9	9
Inventory: Food and food supplies			40	16	29	29	45	55.17	52	54
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2	5	1	1	2		(100.00)		
Inventory: Medical supplies		1								
Inventory: Other consumables	739	583	847	1 038	954	954	857	(10.17)	1 017	1 017
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 877	6 172	6 983	7 802	7 812	7 812	5 182	(33.67)	3 490	3 009
Lease payments	543	470	378	762	729	504	288	(42.86)	290	292
Property payments	159	208	246	220	220	220	250	13.64	250	250
Travel and subsistence	2 149	2 071	2 578	3 955	3 710	3 710	2 978	(19.73)	3 334	3 312
Training and development	15	56	29	10	16	16	35	118.75	48	55
Operating expenditure	86	146	120	188	230	230	282	22.61	303	296
Venues and facilities	133	24	62	205	255	255	1 508	491.37	1 783	1 773
Transfers and subsidies to	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Households	24	73	132		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Social benefits	1	73	131		13	13	10	(23.08)		
Other transfers to households	23		1							
Payments for capital assets	1 529	191	3 304	740	939	939	451	(51.97)	150	135
Machinery and equipment	1 529	191	1 538	540	739	739	451	(38.97)	150	135
Transport equipment	854									
Other machinery and equipment	675	191	1 538	540	739	739	451	(38.97)	150	135
Software and other intangible assets			1 766	200	200	200		(100.00)		
Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in payments for capital assets			1 766	200	200	200		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3	3	3		16	16		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	237 940	252 142	252 310	265 626	268 876	268 876	279 270	3.87	283 842	289 686

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	46 254	29 963	41 154	48 306	49 056	49 049	49 859	1.65	51 292	55 428
Compensation of employees	10 826	11 767	14 160	22 957	18 657	18 657	28 227	51.29	29 406	31 432
Salaries and wages	10 220	10 887	12 383	20 416	16 116	16 116	23 991	48.86	24 818	26 556
Social contributions	606	880	1 777	2 541	2 541	2 541	4 236	66.71	4 588	4 876
Goods and services	35 428	18 196	26 994	25 349	30 399	30 392	21 632	(28.82)	21 886	23 996
of which										
Administrative fees	213	123	179	121	137	155	200	29.03	200	201
Advertising	819	295	176	100	44	44	500	1036.36	500	400
Assets <R5 000	266	172	255	61	63	70	81	15.71	84	84
Catering: Departmental activities	308	634	595	450	514	574	541	(5.75)	515	511
Communication	614	664	428	445	420	420	674	60.48	674	674
Computer services	206	252	137	15	16	16	10	(37.50)	10	10
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	12 274	7 054	5 565	5 927	6 267	6 213	4 323	(30.42)	3 744	4 136
Cons/prof: Legal cost	199	156			63	117	100	(14.53)	100	100
Contractors	1 913	422	328	1 207	443	300	249	(17.00)	249	249
Agency and support/ outsourced services			1 313	630	1 426	1 569	1 608	2.49	1 470	1 546
Entertainment	2	3	5	15	15	11	14	27.27	14	14
Inventory: Food and food supplies			52		26	30	40	33.33	40	40
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3				1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies		118	8	5	13	13	15	15.38	15	15
Inventory: Other consumables	339	115	11	5	5	13	10	(23.08)	10	10
Inventory: Stationery and printing	576	308	544	830	377	369	903	144.72	907	907
Lease payments	118	106	119	198	114	114	168	47.37	186	186
Travel and subsistence	3 067	2 361	3 050	2 027	2 118	3 311	2 486	(24.92)	2 392	2 378
Training and development	432	705	994	1 213	1 117	1 117	461	(58.73)	314	353
Operating expenditure	13 040	4 402	12 839	11 895	17 005	15 720	9 029	(42.56)	10 245	11 955
Venues and facilities	1 039	306	396	205	215	215	218	1.40	215	225
Transfers and subsidies to	301	461	34							
Departmental agencies and accounts	249									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	249									
Government Motor Trading	249									
Households	52	461	34							
Social benefits	51	2	34							
Other transfers to households	1	459								
Payments for capital assets	402	527	405	1 187	437	437	946	116.48	380	523
Machinery and equipment	402	527	405	1 187	437	437	946	116.48	380	523
Other machinery and equipment	402	527	405	1 187	437	437	946	116.48	380	523
Payments for financial assets	35	95	49			7		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	46 992	31 046	41 642	49 493	49 493	49 493	50 805	2.65	51 672	55 951

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	60 383	18 167	28 933	22 900	22 900	22 900	21 352	(6.76)	20 600	20 900
City of Cape Town	60 383	18 167	28 933	22 900	22 900	22 900	21 352	(6.76)	20 600	20 900
Category B	35 149	16 708	46 079	32 278	48 278	48 278	33 134	(31.37)	69 042	46 687
Beaufort West	5 000	78	3 542	1 097	1 097	1 097	188	(82.86)		
Bergervier	80	39	550	80	80	80	80			
Bitou				837	837	837	37	(95.58)		
Langeberg	78	72	82	1 187	1 187	1 187	187	(84.25)		
Breede Valley	879	1 794	10 555	2 150	2 150	2 150	415	(80.70)	300	300
Cape Agulhas	80		6 263	4 740	4 740	4 740	4 575	(3.48)		
Cederberg	16		617	299	299	299	89	(70.23)		
Drakenstein	1 561			756	756	756	231	(69.44)		
George	11 388	6 729	10 225	2 578	18 578	18 578	25 311	36.24	45 846	22 491
Kannaland		585		637	637	637	37	(94.19)		
Knysna	1 894			832	832	832	32	(96.15)		
Laingsburg	24	10	2 009	37	37	37	37			
Hessequa	2 984	1 806	300	2 571	2 571	2 571	412	(83.98)		
Matzikama	40	91	552	1 104	1 104	1 104	104	(90.58)		
Mossel Bay	1 536		1 831	855	855	855	50	(94.15)		
Oudtshoorn	1 965	100	5 122	3 155	3 155	3 155	104	(96.70)		
Overstrand	16		1 040	65	65	65	65			
Prince Albert		32	6	62	62	62	62			
Saldanha Bay	44	82	387	154	154	154	154			
Stellenbosch	5 082	4 296	1 522	3 390	3 390	3 390	556	(83.60)	396	396
Swartland	136	90	800	172	172	172	172			
Swellendam				1 027	1 027	1 027	27	(97.37)		
Theewaterskloof	1 453	252	60	2 828	2 828	2 828	108	(96.18)		
Witzenberg	893	652	616	1 665	1 665	1 665	101	(93.93)		
Other									22 500	23 500
Category C	16	2 000	715	3 734	3 734	3 734	1 715	(54.07)	1 715	1 715
Cape Winelands		2 000	715	2 215	2 215	2 215	1 715	(22.57)	1 715	1 715
Central Karoo	16			19	19	19		(100.00)		
West Coast				1 500	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	95 548	36 875	75 727	58 912	74 912	74 912	56 201	(24.98)	91 357	69 302

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
2010 FIFA World Cup: Public Transport Infrastructure	31 350									
Category A	31 350									
City of Cape Town	31 350									

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
Cape metropolitan Transport Fund	19 300	13 300	9 400	11 900	11 900	11 900	10 000	(15.97)	10 600	10 900
Category A	19 300	13 300	9 400	11 900	11 900	11 900	10 000	(15.97)	10 600	10 900
City of Cape Town	19 300	13 300	9 400	11 900	11 900	11 900	10 000	(15.97)	10 600	10 900

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Maintenance of proclaimed roads	16 565	8 708	26 179	17 800	17 800	17 800	20 542	15.40	42 500	23 500
Category B	16 549	8 708	26 179	17 781	17 781	17 781	20 542	15.53	42 500	23 500
Beaufort West		78	42	497	497	497	188	(62.17)		
Bergvriervier	80	39	50	80	80	80	80			
Bitou				37	37	37	37			
Langeberg	78	72	82	187	187	187	187			
Breede Valley	879	1 794	10 555	1 350	1 350	1 350	115	(91.48)		
Cape Agulhas	80		5 163	4 740	4 740	4 740	4 575	(3.48)		
Cederberg	16		117	299	299	299	89	(70.23)		
Drakenstein	1 561			356	356	356	231	(35.11)		
George	788	229	325	182	182	182	13 415	7270.88	20 000	
Kannaland		585		37	37	37	37			
Knysna	1 894			32	32	32	32			
Laingsburg	24	10	9	37	37	37	37			
Hessequa	2 984	1 806	300	1 671	1 671	1 671	412	(75.34)		
Matzikama	40	91	52	104	104	104	104			
Mossel Bay	1 536		1 831	50	50	50	50			
Oudtshoorn	1 965	100	5 122	1 155	1 155	1 155	104	(91.00)		
Overstrand	16		40	65	65	65	65			
Prince Albert		32	6	62	62	62	62			
Saldanha Bay	44	82	87	154	154	154	154			
Stellenbosch	2 082	2 796	1 522	2 994	2 994	2 994	160	(94.66)		
Swartland	136	90	200	172	172	172	172			
Swellendam				27	27	27	27			
Theewaterskloof	1 453	252	60	2 828	2 828	2 828	108	(96.18)		
Witzenberg	893	652	616	665	665	665	101	(84.81)		
Other ^a									22 500	23 500
Category C	16			19	19	19		(100.00)		
Central Karoo	16			19	19	19		(100.00)		

^a Allocation per municipality to be gazetted on or before 31 March 2012. Such allocations subject to performance of municipalities.

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to provinces.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Provision For Persons With Special Needs	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
Category A	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
City of Cape Town	9 733	4 867	12 633	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds.

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14				2014/15
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations					9 000	9 000	10 000	11.11	23 950	20 595
Category B					9 000	9 000	10 000	11.11	23 950	20 595
George					9 000	9 000	10 000	11.11	23 950	20 595

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to provinces.

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure	10 600	5 500	9 900	2 000	9 000	9 000	1 500	(83.33)	1 500	1 500
Category B	10 600	5 500	9 900	2 000	9 000	9 000	1 500	(83.33)	1 500	1 500
George	10 600	5 500	9 900	2 000	9 000	9 000	1 500	(83.33)	1 500	1 500

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to provinces.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transport Safety and Compliance - SHADOW Centre			5 900	800	800	800	300	(62.50)	300	300
Category A			4 900							
City of Cape Town			4 900							
Category B			1 000	800	800	800	300	(62.50)	300	300
Breede Valley				800	800	800	300	(62.50)	300	300
Overstrand			1 000							

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to provinces.

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Integrated Transport Planning		4 500	2 715	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	
Category A			2 000							
City of Cape Town			2 000							
Category B		2 500		792	792	792	792	792	792	
George		1 000		396	396	396	396	396	396	
Stellenbosch		1 500		396	396	396	396	396	396	
Category C		2 000	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	
Cape Winelands		2 000	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to province.

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Implementation of Impoundment Facilities				3 000	3 000	3 000	2 352	(21.60)	1 000	1 000
Category A							1 352			
City of Cape Town							1 352			
Category C				3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	(66.67)	1 000	1 000
Cape Winelands				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	(33.33)	1 000	1 000
West Coast				1 500	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

Note: Excludes National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to province.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Public Transport Infrastructure	8 000		9 000	11 905	11 905	11 905	(100.00)			
Category A				1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
City of Cape Town				1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
Category B	8 000		9 000	10 905	10 905	10 905	(100.00)			
Beaufort West	5 000		3 500	600	600	600	(100.00)			
Bergrivier			500							
Bitou				800	800	800	(100.00)			
Langeberg				1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
Cape Agulhas			1 100							
Cederberg			500							
Drakenstein				400	400	400	(100.00)			
Kannaland				600	600	600	(100.00)			
Knysna				800	800	800	(100.00)			
Laingsburg			2 000							
Hessequa				900	900	900	(100.00)			
Matzikama			500	1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
Mossel Bay				805	805	805	(100.00)			
Oudtshoorn				2 000	2 000	2 000	(100.00)			
Saldanha Bay			300							
Stellenbosch	3 000									
Swartland			600							
Swellendam				1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			
Witzenberg				1 000	1 000	1 000	(100.00)			

Note: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rates Funds to province.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15						
Cape Town Metro	1 671 600	2 610 151	2 621 446	2 663 310	2 677 716	2 661 544	2 855 190	7.28	2 893 365	2 925 768
West Coast Municipalities	270 725	268 756	216 518	451 072	432 305	432 305	331 616	(23.29)	337 902	562 440
Matzikama	10 027	11 039	3 520	17 556	17 556	17 556	8 955	(48.99)	25 003	34 146
Cederberg	39 944	85 460	15 930	47 541	48 432	48 432	40 611	(16.15)	21 346	21 256
Bergivier	14 092	18 544	1 554	35 790	35 790	35 790	7 058	(80.28)	73 285	266 904
Saldanha Bay	15 707	6 971	22 977	90 576	90 576	90 576	63 248	(30.17)	35 944	48 891
Swartland	91 181	59 451	44 117	98 663	73 663	73 663	67 182	(8.80)	33 157	6 339
Across wards and municipal projects	99 774	87 291	128 420	160 946	166 288	166 288	144 562	(13.07)	149 167	184 904
Cape Winelands Municipalities	296 075	276 068	362 144	428 599	473 943	473 943	532 792	12.42	591 575	516 978
Witzenberg	57 059	38 052	76 602	117 622	103 553	103 553	153 208	47.95	50 136	67 293
Drakenstein	42 906	19 008	13 348	96 789	96 789	96 789	54 756	(43.43)	141 792	73 831
Stellenbosch	39 379	65 699	46 993	19 365	19 365	19 365	100 688	419.95	124 284	117 026
Breede Valley	11 226	9 551	40 842	63 198	112 969	112 969	112 813	(0.14)	120 055	47 251
Langeberg	8 401	11 822	2 094	3 683	3 683	3 683	5 915	60.60	47 463	98 512
Across wards and municipal projects	137 104	131 936	182 265	127 942	137 584	137 584	105 412	(23.38)	107 845	113 065
Overberg Municipalities	80 095	152 264	182 609	223 088	186 774	186 774	282 052	51.01	346 721	320 294
Theewaterskloof	13 072	43 678	11 417	6 498	7 270	7 270	6 136	(15.60)	2 790	2 846
Overstrand	2 681	2 764	87 306	88 485	48 485	48 485	117 620	142.59	228 275	197 129
Cape Agulhas	5 465	50 341	4 793	6 123	7 355	7 355	1 359	(81.52)	1 386	1 413
Swellendam	3 485	1 163	3 013	3 351	3 351	3 351	22 389	568.13	3 540	3 556
Across wards and municipal projects	55 392	54 318	76 080	118 631	120 313	120 313	134 548	11.83	110 730	115 350
Eden Municipalities	394 363	510 138	386 876	263 363	349 707	349 707	476 893	36.37	269 053	286 216
Kannaland	27 141	25 506	709	1 148	1 624	1 624	62 548	3751.48	672	11 569
Hessequa	27 773	39 710	24 760	8 422	8 784	8 784	2 209	(74.85)	2 021	2 061
Mossel Bay	31 292	21 435	3 548	26 715	26 833	26 833	69 919	160.57	38 328	19 298
George	23 831	44 549	5 652	19 761	35 875	35 875	112 732	214.24	90 502	83 890
Oudtshoorn	37 049	18 005	34 927	46 071	61 385	61 385	7 970	(87.02)	2 790	2 846
Bitou	2 138	12 070	1 292	20 141	20 557	20 557	44 396	115.97	8 538	34 452
Knysna	75 138	103 236	19 380	3 572	5 038	5 038	6 011	19.31	2 867	2 924
Across wards and municipal projects	170 001	245 627	296 608	137 533	189 611	189 611	171 108	(9.76)	123 335	129 176
Central Karoo Municipalities	53 370	54 814	38 293	86 828	86 828	86 828	130 354	50.13	153 536	183 970
Laingsburg	584	541	147	196	196	196	170	(13.27)	173	177
Prince Albert	11 700	225	164	256	256	256	322	25.78	212	35 216
Beaufort West	3 558	19 774	13 982	18 228	18 228	18 228	23 794	30.54	43 329	33 341
Across wards and municipal projects	37 528	34 274	24 000	68 148	68 148	68 148	106 068	55.64	109 822	115 236
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 766 228	3 872 191	3 807 886	4 116 260	4 207 273	4 191 101	4 608 897	9.97	4 592 152	4 795 666

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure				37 000		37 000	33 500	33 500
	Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		168 800			38 700	38 700	64 600	32 700
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
										168 800		37 000	38 700	75 700	98 100	66 200
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure								
	Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		2 278 044	1 035 382	89 105	174 246	263 351	457 725	447 002
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
										2 278 044	1 035 382	89 105	174 246	263 351	457 725	447 002
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
	Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure				23 232	171 536	194 768	116 361	147 482
	Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		4 898 199	563 818	203 167	800 036	1 003 203	897 472	1 003 211
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
										4 898 199	563 818	226 399	971 572	1 197 971	1 013 833	1 150 693
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure					183 723	183 723	240 032	262 159
	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		1 423 432		21 210	438 173	459 383	470 294	493 755
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
										1 423 432		21 210	621 896	643 106	710 326	755 914

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
	Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure								
	Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		7 500		2 500		2 500	2 500	2 500
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
	Transport and Public Works							2: Public Works Infrastructure								
	Transport and Public Works							3: Transport Infrastructure		115 042		29 542		29 542	52 100	33 400
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										8 891 017	1 599 200	373 714	1 838 456	2 212 170	2 334 584	2 455 709

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14		MTEF 2014/15		
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
1	Cape Town CBD Regeneration Programme	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning				R'000	R'000	R'000			
2	Building audit	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning				20 000			22 000		22 000
3	Maintenance planning	Various	Various	Planning fees	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Planning				17 000			17 000	1 500	1 500
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	None										37 000			37 000	33 500	33 500
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS (CONSTRUCTION)																
1	4 Dorp Street - Facades & CBD precinct upgrade	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2010	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction				3 704	35 000	38 704			
2	4 Dorp Street / 7 & 15 Wale Street- Separation & upgrade of aircon	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2012	01/12/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					1 200	1 200			
3	4 Dorp street: All Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	30/05/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					4 909	4 909			
4	9 Dorp Street: Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					2 456	2 456			

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	MTEF 2012/13			MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					Professional Fees Budget	Construction/Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
				Type of infrastructure				R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					4 000	4 000		
6	Alfred Street Stores: Passenger Lifts to be replaced	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					2 950	2 950		
7	Artscape: Replacement of 2 x box office lifts	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/06/2011	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					2 284	2 284		
8	Health and Safety Compliance issues all buildings in cbd	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction			2 000		8 000	10 000		
9	MEC residences (3) - Security upgrade	Various	Various	Residences	01/04/2012	30/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					300	300		
10	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street various floors	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					22 000	22 000		
11	Open plan furniture: All provincial government building managed by general buildings	Various	Various	Furniture	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					4 000	4 000		
12	Retention: YCT projects	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					2 000	2 000		
13	Rooihuweis Sewage Upgrade	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Agricultural facilities	01/04/2011	31/03/2014	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					520	520		

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
											Type of infrastructure	R'000	R'000		
14	Khayelitsha Shared Service Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	30/04/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction		R'000	R'000		25 000	R'000		R'000
15	Goulburn Centre	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	15/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					7 000	7 000		
16	Kromme Rhee Thatch	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Offices	01/05/2012	01/07/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					3 000	3 000		
17	27 Wale Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/06/2012	01/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					12 000	12 000		
18	9 Dorp Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	30/11/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					10 000	10 000		
19	Leeuwen Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	01/09/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					5 000	5 000		
20	35 Wale Street	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	01/09/2012	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					5 000	5 000		
21	Planning / Ad hoc projects	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2012	15/03/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					10 000	10 000		
22	DEADP projects	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices	01/05/2012	28/02/2013	2: Public works Infrastructure Construction					4 917	4 917		

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	MTEF 2012/13		Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
23	Artiscape Founders Garden (BC1)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction				4 000			4 000	33 000	54 000
24	Somerset (BC2)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction				4 000			4 000	4 750	13 560
25	Cape Town Head Office (BC5)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction				8 528			8 528	5 523	
26	Prestwich (BC7)	Cape Town	Cape Town	Offices			2: Public works Infrastructure Construction				1 000			1 000	4 700	4 300
27	Projects to be determined by outcome of GIAMA / U-Amps / C-Amp process						2: Public works Infrastructure Construction								68 388	75 632
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
4. MAINTENANCE																
1	Scheduled maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Maintenance and Repairs					121 289	121 289	121 289	176 098	198 225
2	Operational maintenance	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations					35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
3	Cleaning of Erven	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations					6 000	6 000	6 000	7 500	7 500
4	Cleaning Services	Various	Various	Offices	01/04/2011	31/03/2012	2: Public Works Infrastructure Facility operations					21 434	21 434	21 434	21 434	21 434
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE													183 723	183 723	240 032	262 159

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Region/District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
5	None							R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
6	None														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															
											60 232	355 259	415 491	389 893	443 141

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																	
Own Funds																	
1	C656.9 Chapman's Peak Toll plazas	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	01/03/2011	19/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure		30 000			23 700	23 700			
2	C415.2 Saldanha - TR7 0 - 4.2 km	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	4.2	10/04/2014	09/01/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 500						10 000	
3	FMS on N-routes	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	57.55	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		22 300			15 000	15 000	4 600	2 700	
4	C574 Weighbridge at Gouda	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Weighbridge	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		80 000					60 000	20 000	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										168 800			38 700	38 700	64 600	32 700	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																	
Own Funds																	
1	C638.1 Franskraal	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	4.2	05/04/2013	05/04/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	20 000					10 000	10 000	
2	C776.3 Gansbaai - Elm phase 3	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	19.8	15/01/2013	30/01/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	249 000			6 960	6 960	114 542	126 208	
3	C637.2 N1-Merweville	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Gravel Roads	4	19/01/2009	31/03/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	35 011	30 457		114	114			
4	C415.3 Saldanha - TR7	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Gravel Roads	7.1	01/03/2011	27/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	82 000	51 611	6 960	20 040	27 000	114		
5	C638.4 Caledon-Hemel- en-Aarde	Overberg	Overstrand	Gravel Roads	19.39	16/05/2012	18/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	153 000		14 500	51 500	66 000	54 000	33 000	
6	C629 Dal Josafat	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Gravel Roads	32.2	08/11/2010	10/11/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	22 857	14 877		2 114	2 114			
7	C650 Elandsbaai- Lambertsbaai	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	10.3	05/04/2014	04/04/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	38 000						20 000	
8	C634.3 Lutzville	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	4	07/06/2013	07/02/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	25 000					4 000	10 000	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/sq facilities)	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
9	C846 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Bitou	Gravel Roads	14	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	R'000 40 000	R'000			R'000 7 000	R'000 33 000			
10	C835.1 Reddinghuys - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Gravel Roads	19	16/05/2013	20/11/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	58 000				20 000	38 000			
11	C733 Somerset West - Sir Lowry's Pass	Cape Town	Helderberg	Surfaced Roads	5,48	22/11/2013	29/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	135 000				65 000	70 000			
12	C527.4 Mount Pleasant - Hermanus	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	5,86	23/06/2011	21/09/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	70 000	12 331	7 000	37 000	44 000	13 000	114		
13	C880 Koeberg projects Directional ramps	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	06/05/2008	29/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	815 000	814 312		500	500				
14	C880A Koeberg i/c Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	3	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		2 500		1 500		1 500	1 000			
15	C880.4A Table Bay Blvd Landscaping	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure		230		230		230				
16	C918.1 Dysseldorp i/s	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Surfaced Roads	1	09/09/2011	25/05/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	7 014	2 913	400	2 600	3 000				
17	C884.6 Kwanokuthula Riversdale	Eden	Hessequa	Access Roads	2	12/11/2010	15/09/2011	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	5 043	4 929		114	114				
18	Access road projects	Various	Various	Access Roads		01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		3 000				1 500	1 500			
19	C707.6 N1 Streetlighting	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	01/02/2010	30/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	102 049	97 522		114	114				
20	C707.7 Median wall and ramp at Wingfield i/c	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1	07/07/2011	06/01/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	29 000	6 430	1 440	21 560	23 000	114			
21	C546.2 Stellenbosch - Somerset West Bredell & Stellenrust i/s	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 000					14 000			
22	C500.23 Mossel Bay safety phase 2	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000						15 000		

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14
												R'000	R'000	R'000		
23	C498.2 Stellenbosch Arterial phase 2	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	3.1	16/06/2012	21/02/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	66 000		1 000	5 000	6 000	56 000	4 000
24	Various safety projects	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		53 906			15 000	15 000	18 453	20 453
25	Average speed over distance	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure		5 000			5 000	5 000		
26	Expropriation	Various	Various	Expropriation of land	100	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		15 355			4 900	4 900	5 100	5 355
27	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	275.88	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		139 789		49 805		49 805	29 612	60 372
28	Planning fees C975 Saldanha	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Planning and design fees	239.06	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		9 370		5 000		5 000	4 370	
29	Design fees C975 Saldanha	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Planning and design fees	239.06	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		13 940					13 940	
30	Planning fees C1025 Wingfield i/c	Cape Town	Cape Town	Planning and design fees	2	01/04/2012	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		8 980		3 000		3 000	5 980	
31	Design fees C1025 Wingfield i/c	Cape Town	Cape Town	Planning and design fees	2	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure		20 000					20 000	
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 278 044	1 035 382	89 105	174 246	263 351	457 725	447 002
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																
	None															
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										2 278 044	1 035 382	89 105	174 246	263 351	457 725	447 002

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	
												R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
Own Funds																
1	C708.9 Rehab N2 from km 0 - 29	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	2.88	21/10/2010	21/04/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	107 485	76 972	14 180	21 820	36 000	114	
2	C806.3 Emergency Slope Remediation on TR1/1 between George & Holgaten	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Surfaced Roads	1.3	26/08/2011	15/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	10 750		600	3 400	4 000		
3	C817.1 Malmesbury - Darling	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	30.11	26/01/2012	08/08/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	74 000		5 022	40 978	46 000	27 000	114
4	C634 Nuwekloof - Wolsley	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	19.8	13/02/2011	28/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	232 000	76 801	15 294	120 706	136 000	114	
5	C799 Slope remediation Chapman's Peak Drive	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	1.1	09/06/2012	09/01/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	6 584		400	4 114	4 514	2 000	
6	C749.2 Paar - Franschoek	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	9.57	07/12/2013	12/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	78 200					20 000	50 000
7	C751.2 TR23/3 Gouda - Porterville	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	12.5	12/01/2013	09/01/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	75 000					20 000	55 000
8	C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	24.59	12/09/2011	12/06/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	230 000	5 604	17 800	76 200	94 000	92 000	40 000
9	C407.1 Malmesbury - Wellington	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	2.36	02/06/2011	30/05/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	36 000	16 473	950	8 050	9 000	114	
10	C824 Winery Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	4.43	14/11/2011	14/05/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000	1 069	5 229	24 771	30 000	10 000	114
11	C815.1 Nekkies - Rawsonville	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	16.4	24/04/2013	11/08/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000					21 000	
12	C816 Plettenberg Bay	Eden	Blou	Surfaced Roads	14	06/10/2011	21/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	49 000	5 354	4 200	39 800	44 000	114	
13	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	7.23	06/12/2013	06/06/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	82 100					30 000	52 000
14	C819 Windmeul	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	9.66	31/05/2013	31/05/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	45 000					10 000	35 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget		Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					MTEF 2012/13				MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
												R'000	R'000				
15	C821 Porterville- Piketberg	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	48.66	12/01/2014	23/07/2016	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	98 000						10 000	62 000
16	C822.2 Glenana	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	8	24/05/2013	24/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	72 000						34 000	
17	C823 TR1/1-Blanco- TR2/9	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	7.67	17/01/2013	17/10/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 000						30 000	12 000
18	C825 N2 - Viesbaai	Eden	Mossel Bay	Surfaced Roads	19.28	01/11/2011	26/03/2013	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	62 000	4 085	4 800	53 200	58 000	114		
19	C805.1 Laalplek - Elandsbaai	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	12	25/07/2011	30/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	23 358	11 827		1 000	1 000	114		
20	C914.1 Spier Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	10.68	19/07/2012	19/07/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	100 000		7 200	2 800	10 000		69 000	21 000
21	C915 Stormsvlei - Bonnievale	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	10.4	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000						15 000	29 000
22	C917 Piketberg - Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	55.7	30/08/2013	01/09/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	170 000						20 000	100 000
23	C916 Hopefield - Veldrift	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	36.52	16/08/2013	15/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	61 000						5 529	55 000
24	C919 Blackheath - Stellenbosch	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	18	16/08/2014	18/11/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	80 000							10 975
25	C921 Annandale Road	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch	Surfaced Roads	7	16/08/2013	14/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	26 100						6 000	20 000
26	C820 Robertson - Bonnievale	Cape Winelands	Langeberg	Surfaced Roads	17	08/05/2014	30/09/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	76 000							15 000
27	C819.1 Hoornbospad reseat	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	16	25/10/2011	24/06/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	24 500	8 645		114	114			
28	C807 Rseal TR 33/5 55 -110 km	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	55	21/06/2013	26/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	55 000							10 000
29	C801 Malmesbury - Hopetfield reseat	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	29.4	08/10/2010	15/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	50 927	25 511		114	114			

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	
												R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
30	C802 Reseal TR21/2	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	12	20/10/2011	19/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 911	4 395				R'000	R'000
31	C814 Op die Berg reseal	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Surfaced Roads	24	01/09/2010	01/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	31 074	13 998		114	114		
32	C806.1 Hartenbos - Oudtshoorn reseal	Eden	Oudtshoorn	Surfaced Roads	34.4	20/09/2010	13/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 032	22 298		114	114		
33	C898 Rawsonville reseal	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	18	15/11/2010	04/11/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	21 021	15 294		114	114		
34	C901 Worcester - Robertson reseal	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Surfaced Roads	12	01/09/2010	01/02/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 614	6 940		114	114		
35	C902 Vredenburg - Veldturf reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	22	08/09/2010	09/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	26 540	17 728		114	114		
36	C899.1 Central Karoo area reseal	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Surfaced Roads	33.4	18/10/2010	09/09/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	23 067	18 813		114	114		
37	C903 Clanwilliam - Lambert's Bay reseal	West Coast	Cederberg	Surfaced Roads	63	04/10/2010	24/11/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	39 795	19 666		114	114		
38	C904 Porterville - N7 reseal	West Coast	Bergvliet	Surfaced Roads	32	13/10/2010	09/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	26 400	14 438		114	114		
39	C907 Klipheuwel - Malmesbury reseal	West Coast	Swartland	Surfaced Roads	15	13/09/2010	22/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	18 900	6 772		114	114		
40	C908 Durbanville - Klipheuwel reseal	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	16	16/09/2011	19/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 592	2 792				114	
41	C910 Paarl - Klipmuts - Franschoek reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	31	21/09/2010	13/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	69 274	19 531				114	
42	C900 N2 - Barrydale reseal	Overberg	Swellendam	Surfaced Roads	25	06/10/2011	03/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 284	4 426				114	
43	C906 Ladismith - Calitzdorp reseal	Eden	Kamaland	Surfaced Roads	47	05/10/2011	10/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	91 752	4 449				114	
44	C909 De Rust - N9 reseal	Eden	Eden	Surfaced Roads	38	13/10/2011	23/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	73 439	1 863				114	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates				
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
45	C899 Central Karoo area resal	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	39	20/10/2011	18/06/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	33 082	2 048				114				
46	Ressal DM	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		66 000			20 000	20 000			18 292		
47	C833 Het Kruis - Gaatwater regavel	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	68	06/08/2011	07/09/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 250	14 723				114				
48	C841.1 Overberg Regravel	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads	99	05/07/2010	31/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 775	7 019	3 042	17 789	20 831					
49	C840 Eden Brandrivier regravel	Eden	Hessequa	Gravel Roads	99	30/09/2010	06/12/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	31 800	25 523		114	114					
50	Regravel Overberg DM	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		43 377			877	877	500				
51	Regravel Cape Winelands DM	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		25 303			903	903	400				
52	Regravel West Coast DM	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		41 034			104	104	630		300		
53	Regravel Eden DM	Eden	Eden	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		78 104					263		202		
54	Regravel Central Karoo DM	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		45 613			600	600	127		886		
55	C861.1 Rehab of bridges, Metro area	Cape Town	Cape Town	Bridge	9	04/11/2010	06/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	18 082	17 988		114	114					
56	C957 Ceres area	West Coast	Witzenberg	Bridge	1	27/06/2011	04/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	19 407	2 286	500	3 500	4 000					
57	C958 Worcester area	Cape Winelands	Breedse Valley	Bridge	1	03/05/2011	03/02/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	8 686	7 154		114	114					
58	C959 Montagu area	Cape Winelands	Breedse Valley	Bridge	1	09/05/2011	31/05/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	10 772	5 359	2 600	2 400	5 000					
59	C960 Nuy area	Cape Winelands	Breedse Valley	Bridge	1	04/05/2011	03/02/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	13 661	7 164	500	1 200	1 700					

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
60	C961 Robertson area	Cape Winelands	Breedte Valley	Bridge	1	11/07/2011	10/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	12 965	3 555	500	2 000	2 500		
61	Bridge joints	Various	Various	Bridge	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		45 000			10 000	10 000	15 000	20 000
62	Fees	Various	Various	Planning and design fees	388.61	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		288 106		82 120		82 120	114 788	91 198
Sub-total: Own Funds																
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																
1	C804.2 Vredendal - Lutzville reseal	West Coast	Matzikama	Surfaced Roads	45	01/09/2011	24/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	14 766	3 543	202	6 798	7 000		
2	C751.4 Gouda - Porterville reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	35.12	08/04/2013	11/03/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000					44 000	
3	C807 Reseal TR 33/5 55 -110 km	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	55	21/06/2013	26/08/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	55 000					30 000	15 000
4	C809 Reseal TR 33/5 0 55 km	Central Karoo	Prince Albert	Surfaced Roads	55	17/06/2014	13/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	38 000						20 000
5	C802 Reseal TR21/2	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	12	20/10/2011	19/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 911	4 395	4 670	23 330	28 000		
6	C908 Durbanville - Klipheuwel reseal	Cape Town	Cape Town	Surfaced Roads	16	16/09/2011	19/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 592	2 792	3 307	27 693	31 000		
7	C910 Paarl - Klipmuts - Franschoek reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	31	21/09/2010	13/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	69 274	19 531	8 400	22 600	31 000		
8	C900 N2 - Barrydale reseal	Overberg	Swellendam	Surfaced Roads	25	06/10/2011	03/08/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 284	4 426	2 080	18 920	21 000		
9	C906 Ladismith - Calitzdorp reseal	Eden	Kannaland	Surfaced Roads	47	05/10/2011	10/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	91 752	4 449	1 900	67 100	69 000		
10	C909 De Rust - N9 reseal	Eden	Eden	Surfaced Roads	38	13/10/2011	23/10/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	73 439	1 863	5 800	48 200	54 000		
11	C899 Central Karoo area reseal	Central Karoo	Beaufort West	Surfaced Roads	39	20/10/2011	18/06/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	33 082	2 048	2 018	18 982	21 000		

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14
												R'000	R'000	R'000		
12	C916.1 Hopefield - Vredenburg reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	38.6	28/10/2011	30/04/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	13 113	486	900	7 100	8 000		
13	C983 Callizorp - Oudshoorn reseal	Eden	Kamaland	Surfaced Roads	22.1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000						11 000
14	C985 Langebaan - Veldrift reseal	West Coast	Saldanha Bay	Surfaced Roads	28.45	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	63 000					30 000	33 000
15	C986 Reseal TR27/1 from TR28 - Rooi Els	Overberg	Overstrand	Surfaced Roads	30.2	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000					30 000	19 000
16	C993 Outeniqua Pass - Holgaen - Oudshoorn reseal	Eden	George	Surfaced Roads	27.87	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	44 000					20 000	24 000
17	C994 Agter Paarl - Malmesbury reseal	Cape Winelands	Drakenstein	Surfaced Roads	21.24	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	47 000					31 000	19 000
18	C833 Het Kruis - Graafwater regraavel	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	68	06/08/2011	07/09/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	32 250	14 723	2 500	11 789	14 289		
19	C841.1 Overberg Regraavel	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads	99	05/07/2010	31/07/2012	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	42 775	7 019	4 169		4 169		
20	C845 Ceres regraavel	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Gravel Roads	23	23/08/2013	23/10/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	30 250					15 000	15 000
21	C834.1 Lutzville area regraavel	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	6	06/06/2013	06/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	48 364					7 000	
22	C832 Van Rhynsdorp regraavel	West Coast	Matzikama	Gravel Roads	60	13/09/2013	13/09/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	40 000					5 000	25 000
23	C843 Graafwater regraavel	West Coast	Cederberg	Gravel Roads	51	31/05/2012	27/02/2014	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	37 000		2 284	17 716	20 000	17 000	
24	C835 Redelinghuys Aurora regraavel	West Coast	Beignier	Gravel Roads	26	16/08/2013	15/08/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	27 000					16 000	10 000
25	C830 Bitterfontein regraavel	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads	82	18/07/2014	17/07/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	EPWP	16 200						28 422
26	Reseal DM	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		66 000					22 000	5 708

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates			
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	
27	Regravel Overberg DM	Overberg	Overberg	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	13 000	14 000	R'000	15 000	
28	Regravel Cape Winelands DM	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		25 303			7 000	7 000	8 000	9 000		
29	Regravel West Coast DM	West Coast	West Coast	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		41 034			13 000	13 000	13 000	14 000		
30	Regravel Eden DM	Eden	Eden	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		78 104			25 000	25 000	25 639	27 000		
31	Regravel Central Karoo DM	Central Karoo	Central Karoo	Gravel Roads		01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		45 613			14 000	14 000	15 000	15 000		
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										1 354 483	65 275	38 230	342 228	380 458	342 639	305 130		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										4 898 199	563 818	203 167	800 036	1 003 203	897 472	1 003 211		
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																		
1	Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		967 252		21 210	339 736	360 946	322 574	283 732		
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																		
2	Maintenance - current	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	6700	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		456 180			98 437	98 437	147 720	210 023		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 423 432		21 210	438 173	459 383	470 294	493 755		
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																		
Own Funds																		
Maintenance																		
1	Transfer Payments (CUR)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		7 500			2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										7 500			2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Region/ District	Municipality	Type of Infrastructure		Project duration		Programme	EPWP budget for the current financial year	Total project original estimated cost	Expenditure to date from previous year	Professional Fees Budget	Construction/ Maintenance Budget	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
				Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/sq uare meters/ facilities)	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								MTEF 2012/13	MTEF 2013/14
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
Own Funds																
Construction																
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		69 386			19 086	19 086	34 500	15 800
2	Public Transport Infrastructure Municipal transfers (CAP)	Various	Various	Public Transport	13	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		4 500			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Maintenance																
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		31 956			5 956	5 956	13 000	13 000
Design and Planning																
1	Transfer Payments (CAP)	Various	Various	Surfaced Roads	1	01/04/2012	31/03/2015	3: Transport Infrastructure		9 200			3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
										115 042			29 542	29 542	52 100	33 400
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										8 891 017	1 599 200	313 482	1 483 197	1 796 679	1 944 691	2 012 568

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R559 792 000	R589 321 000	R616 270 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development		
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Agriculture		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

Governance

Provide and adhere to good corporate governance principles and practices, including diligent financial management, the application of fair human resource management, the promotion of appropriate communication with clients, other Departments, Provinces and African countries, within the context of the Batho Pele principles and IGR requirements.

Knowledge Development

Develop economically accountable and environmentally sustainable cutting-edge technologies in all spheres of agricultural production, processing and marketing with due consideration of current and future needs of all farmers and consumers nationally and internationally in a changing environment, to enhance competitiveness and to expand agricultural production for increased growth and development as well as promoting agricultural job opportunities.

Knowledge Transfer

Train prospective and current agriculturalists, farmers and farm workers in the agricultural industry and promote career opportunities in agriculture.

Deliver a competitive and appropriate farmer support service (including extension) to a broad spectrum of clients, with emphasis on the emerging farming sector on a geographically determined basis.

Provide agricultural economic information and services for effective decision making in the agricultural and agribusiness sector.

Provide information and services to increase the efficient use of our agricultural water resources especially in view of the possible impact of climate change on our Province.

Regulatory function

Monitor and minimise animal health risks as well as to ensure food security by means of food safety and to facilitate the export of animals and animal products.

Promote the conservation and sustainable use of the environment, especially agricultural natural resources (land and water) and to prevent the fragmentation and rezoning of agricultural land.

Financial support for agriculture

Manage and facilitate financial support for farmers at all levels of production, including CASP, LandCare, land protection subsidies, MAFISA, bursaries for agricultural training and education as well as disaster relief funds as allocated from time to time.

Vision

A united, responsive and prosperous agricultural sector in balance with nature.

Mission

Unlocking the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements

- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products

- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources

- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development

- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital

- Providing a competent and professional extension support service

- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector

- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger

- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Main services

Provide an engineering support service to enhance environmentally and economic sustainable farming practices such as conservation agriculture, to prevent pollution through agricultural activities and to increase water use efficiency of all irrigation farmers.

Provide sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to our clients and partners.

Manage the verification, survey, planning, design and implementation of disaster relief to farmers and provide the required technical support during the rehabilitation phase.

Prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land by providing comments according to the applicable legislation to the relevant authority as to the recommended land use.

Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Prevent and control animal diseases, facilitate the exports of animals and animal products, render veterinary diagnostic services and ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of amongst others the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Provide cutting-edge technology to commercial and small holder farmers and other stakeholders through a client-focused and problem-driven research and technology development portfolio executed by the Institutes for Animal Production, Plant Production and Resource Utilisation.

Dissemination of appropriate new and adapted technology and scientific information in the form of user-friendly information packages, scientific and popular publications, and target-group focused information days and on-farm "walk and talks".

Provide research and infrastructure support services to the three research institutes and other external research institutions from seven research farms.

Provide relevant and reliable agricultural statistics for informed decision making.

Provide macro and resource economics intelligence to inform planning and sound decision making.

Provide production economics services to inform planning, business management in support of optimal farming.

Promote AgriBEE to ensure full participation by new entrepreneurs in the entire value chain and the uptake of new opportunities by established ones.

Provide marketing and agribusiness support services and intelligence to enhance competitiveness of the agricultural and agribusiness sector.

Facilitate and provide structured and accredited agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Promote and implement the Human Capital Development Strategy for the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in an effort to attract more individuals to the agricultural sector as part of the broader transformation of the sector.

Facilitate improved synergy and co-operation between training service providers and industry bodies through, *inter alia*, the provincial Agriculture Education and Training Forum (PAET Forum), National Agriculture Education and Training Forum (NAET Forum) and a renewed focus on regional agricultural commodity groups and rural stakeholder bodies.

Coordinate the actions of the three spheres of government in selected rural wards and institutionalise rural community organisational structures.

Facilitate farm worker development through partnerships, funding and implementation of specific projects in farm worker communities.

Demands and changes in service

Agriculture is one of the most important and one of the largest knowledge based sectors in South Africa, and science and technology with research as key cornerstone is important to underpin agrarian economic growth and to ultimately address food security, job creation and rural development.

A key strategic challenge for the foreseeable future will be to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers, in view of the increased demand on the limited water resources and the possible impacts of climate change on agriculture in the Western Cape.

The Province has experienced a drastic increase in natural disasters during the past five years and the indications are that this trend will continue as the impacts of climate change take effect. Apart from being involved with post disaster mitigation and recovery, it is also necessary to have a pro-active approach towards natural disasters, which is included in the Agricultural Disaster Management Strategy. The evaluation of the impact and success of disaster mitigation aid also need to be monitored and evaluated.

The economic situation has led to a decrease in requests for detailed engineering planning and design for infrastructure projects for commercial farmers due to non-availability of funds to implement these projects during 2010/11, but during 2011/12 we experienced a slow increase in demand and it is expected to recover to the previous levels again. The requests during 2010/11 related mainly to basic assessments and cost estimates to be provided. The engineering support to Farmer Support and Development (FSD) projects however are still in high demand.

There are areas of existing high demand i.e. design of infrastructure works for the efficient use of natural resources, training and technology transfer to smallholder farmers (agricultural engineering and LandCare) and training of officials in the other provincial departments of Agriculture on the planning, construction and maintenance of river erosion protection structures.

Previously land reform efforts were largely implemented using the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform's (DRDLR) LRAD programme. However, currently the focus is on the implementation of the Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) and the Recapitalisation and Development Programme (RADP) to address the challenges faced by existing and new farmers.

These challenges have demanded that this Department gears itself to improve farm assessment processes and the development of credible business plans towards sustainable land reform. This has manifested in the establishment of the Unit for Technical Assistance (UTA) which will coordinate external and departmental expertise to promote improved comprehensive farm assessment and enterprise planning. The change in policy focus within DRDLR also requires that clear guidelines are developed to catalyse the work of much needed joint planning, approval and support service delivery structures within the agrarian reform context.

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) envisages a One-Stop-Shop Development Finance Model approach to agricultural grants in future. DAFF's aim in this regard is to increase access to funding and ensure a coordinated and holistic approach to funding. It could thus result in the integration of all existing funding programmes under one development fund.

Greater focus will be placed on extension planning to transfer more knowledge to farmers regarding the challenges experienced in terms of production cycles, etc. Business plans will be analysed, skills audits will be done and the extension message will thus be adapted accordingly.

The General Households Survey (GHS) 2010 revealed an increase in the number of vulnerable and food insecure households. This reality is placing more pressure on the Department to deliver on food security projects. In addition, DAFF's adoption of the Brazilian model, namely the Zero Hunger Programme is expected to strengthen agriculture's role within food security. The strategy seeks to inter alia, facilitate access to government markets by the subsistence farmers through a food repurchase programme.

The enabling trade environment has led to an increase in both the numbers of exporters and commodities exported. Trends in international trade of animals and animal products, more complex global food safety risk management systems, and the continuous development of stringent sanitary and phyto-sanitary standards (SPS) creates intellectual, capacity and technological challenges and the Department continues to position (and re-position) itself, respond and adapt to such challenges.

Increased agricultural production and market access with regards to intensive animal production systems related to poultry and pig production faces significant challenges to compete against very affordable frozen imported products. The situation is aggravated by a severe lack of slaughter facilities in the Province that can practically accommodate the slaughter of animals produced by smallholders. Illegal slaughter of animals, not at an abattoir, poses a serious health risks to consumers and is still rife in the Western Cape.

Veterinary Services is currently experiencing a significant increase in workload due to a huge increase in export monitoring functions as a result of the cessation of these functions, previously performed by DAFF officials from Cape Town quarantine section. This has a negative influence in the Programme in performing its legislative mandate.

The veterinary laboratories continued to handle the demand for serology, virology, food safety, post mortem and other diagnostic services placed on it despite the challenges faced due to ageing equipment and significant increases in sample number. The sections of Veterinary Public Health (Food Safety) increased their testing at an average of 10 per cent per annum over the past 5 years and Biochemistry 17 per cent per annum over the same period. Most sections increased by 10 per cent year-on-year.

The Stellenbosch laboratory made significant progress in clearing non-conformances found during the DAFF audit of its Controlled Disease test schedule and it is expected that the laboratory will receive DAFF approval status. This laboratory currently has the longest test schedule for Controlled Diseases of any Provincial Veterinary Laboratory. Progress has also been made with the validation of the PCR techniques for Avian Influenza and Newcastle Disease Virus and routine testing should start soon, adding valuable diagnostic capacity to the Province.

Agricultural research and technology development is one of the key focus areas of Provincial Strategic Objective (PSO)11. Research projects on plant and animal sciences will focus on increased agricultural production with novel technology development (research on yield-increasing or cost-decreasing technologies) and due to the pressure on farmers in the Western Cape to produce in a profitable way, our research services will be high in demand.

The promotion of conservation agriculture to reduce input cost and preserve soil moisture, spatial analysis to assist in decision making and planning and risk and potential management will be focussed on to mitigate some of the effects of climate change. Natural resource management through the advocating of judicious farming practises will be high on the agenda of the Programme.

The availing of more research and technical information to our extension officers (Programme: Farmer Support and Development (FSD)), lecturers (Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (SAET)) and farmers will be pivotal in ensuring an informed extension service, the latest information to be transferred to students and ensure an informed, sustainable and profit-bearing client-base.

Aquaculture is furthermore becoming an attractive farming option for many farmers and could furthermore alleviate poverty and create an enormous amount of jobs along our coastal areas where poor economic conditions are prevailing. The need for research on game farming is still on the agenda, but limited funds are hampering expansion of our research portfolio in this regard.

In an attempt to expand on our research capacity and reach and to leverage external research funding, collaboration with national and international research institutions will be fostered. The newly established Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) will facilitate increased collaboration between the research organisations in the Province and will ensure efficiency gains in our research efforts. This will also be important in our climate change action plan for the Western Cape where national and international expertise could assist in problem-solving at local level.

Proliferation of non-trade barriers in the export markets emphasises the importance to develop capacity on technical market access support to improve compliance at farm level. The global financial crises in the main traditional markets place emphasis on the identification, development and optimisation of new markets. Therefore positioning in these markets is very important and will require serious investment in marketing and branding activities if want to make inroads. Market development is also crucial at local level and the fragile export environment is indicative of a need to give more attention at developing the local markets. The Programme: Agricultural Economics Services will therefore place greater attention to this through its market research and support services for the uptake of opportunities in new markets.

The unstable market environment and the current financial state of farmers with declining net farm incomes indicates increased attention to be given to risk analysis research and planning tools to assist in decision making and for benchmarking.

Taking note of the fact that the Province is the most export oriented compared to others, emphasises a need for a proper trade surveillance and knowledge systems within the Province to monitor policies and barriers to trade and provide information on demand dynamics and long term trends.

The importance of baseline data is vital for planning e.g. setting of targets for National Outcomes and PSOs and to evaluate progress. The absence of up to date data from Statistics South Africa emphasise a need to look into internal means of data sourcing with particular emphasis to primary surveys.

Implementation of the approved Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes (ATIs) will have profound implications for the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute with regards to (amongst others) governance structures, training offerings, minimum educational qualifications of staff, accreditation and staff remuneration.

The Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (SAET) will continue to align its training programmes to address the changing needs and technological advancement in the agricultural sector, and to implement different government programmes.

Emphasis will be placed on the on-going development of training offerings to ensure alignment with the national qualifications framework and the New Academic Programme (NAP). The process of re-accreditation and alignment of all existing learning offerings will also necessitate a review of existing quality assurance practices and systems which is critical in the training and the development cycle.

The need for greater practical exposure for the students requires close partnerships with industry as well as an integrated approach and a review of practical facilities and resources linked to the various training programmes.

Training interventions to land reform beneficiaries will be re-directed to address agricultural commodity specific agricultural skills programmes and learnerships to beneficiaries of Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) and LRAD approved projects.

The active promotion of agriculture as a career amongst the youth and unemployed, communities in rural agricultural nodal zones will be strengthened by aggressive marketing and awareness campaigns in the delivery of training at decentralised level.

The Development Planning sub-programme has added an additional 5 rural nodes during the 2011/12 financial year. This sub-programme mainly fulfils the role of interdepartmental coordination and the workload has increased dramatically during the year. Two district coordinators were appointed to assist with interdepartmental coordination and implementation of government funded projects in the active rural nodes and also to strengthen the liaison with the Community Council of stakeholders that was established in each of the rural nodes.

Acts, rules and regulations

The key legislation that mandate the functional activities of the Department are:

Accounting Officer System

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)

Adult Basic Education and Training Act (Act 52 of 2000)

Agri-BEE Transformation Charter (Under Act 53 of 2003)

Agricultural Products Standards Act (Act 119 of 1990)

Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984)

Animal Identification Act (Act 6 of 2002)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act 53 of 2003)

Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organisation (International Code of Food Safety)

Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008)

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993)

Comprehensive Rural Development Framework

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)

Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998)

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Cooperatives Act (Act 14 of 2005)

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)

Employment of Education and Training Act (Act 76 of 1998)

Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997)

Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947)

Further Education and Training Act (Act 98 of 1998)

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act 58 of 2001)

Green Paper on Agricultural Training Institutes

Government Employees Pension Law (1996)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act 19 of 2007)

Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997)

Income Tax Act (1962 – 4th standard)

Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa 2002

International Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedures for Animal Diseases of the World Organisation for Animal Health

International Sanitary and Phyto Sanitary Code of the World Trade Organisation

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Land Redistribution Policy for Agricultural Development

Land Reform Act (Act 3 of 1997)

Land Use Planning Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1985)

Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (Act 47 of 1996)

Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000)

Medicines Control Act (Act 101 of 1965)

Merchandise Marks Act (Act, 17 of 1941)

National Archives Act (Act 43 of 1996)

National Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

National Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

National Education Policy Act (Act 27 of 1996)

National Environment Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act no 67 of 2008)

National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)

Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act 20 (3) of 2003)

Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)

Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

Public Holidays Act (Act 6 of 1994)

Public Service Act (Act 103 of 1994)

Public Service Commission Act 1997 (46 of 1977)

Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act 9 of 1999)

Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)

South African Qualifications Act (Act 58 of 1995)

Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

The Higher Education Qualifications Framework

Trade Mark Act (194 of 1993)

Trade Practises Act (Act 76 of 1976)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (Act 19 of 1982)

Waste Act 59 of 2008

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Western Cape Appropriation Act (Annually)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act (Act 6 of 2000)

Western Cape Finance Act (Annually)

Budget decisions

The Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) for researchers, technicians, engineers and engineering technicians and artisans was implemented in 2010/11. The second and third phases of the OSD where employees will be evaluated according to vocational experience were partly implemented in 2011 and to be implemented in 2011, will have a major impact on the existing budget.

The strategic challenge to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers over the following few years need to be addressed. The real-time web application pilot project undertaken during the period 1 September 2010 to 30 April 2011 proved to be a valuable tool to provide irrigation farmers with real-time irrigation information and should be continued and expanded to include other irrigated crops than only table and wine grapes and extended to other parts of the Province. Funding for this project needs to be obtained over the MTEF period.

The drastic increase in natural disasters during the past five years and the indications that this trend will continue necessitates the establishment of a new sub-programme Disaster Risk Management and increasing the staff compliment thereof. The continuous increase in applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land as well as the comments that need to be provided on Environmental Impact Assessments necessitates the increase in staff. This will also address the succession planning required for the service that the Department provides.

The Department has adopted a commodity approach towards farmer support and development and has structured its conditional grant allocation per commodity to facilitate the achievement of Departmental Strategic Goal 2 which strives towards achieving a 60 per cent land reform success rate and Strategic Goal 3 which is aimed at increased production through close collaboration with key commodity formations in the sector. These commodity formations participate in the prioritisation of funding based on comprehensive farm assessments and credible enterprise plans. This collaboration has enabled the Department to leverage further funding from these commodity formations to extend the expert support and investment in land reform farming enterprises.

Skills training programmes for CASP/LRAD beneficiaries will be funded via the allocation of the national CASP budget held by the Programme: FSD. This will be facilitated via an agreed training business plan outlining the various courses to be presented and the associated costs in relation to service rendered or to be procured.

The Programme: FSD has resolved to outsource the delivery of the Suitcase Programme to allow field officers enough time to concentrate on providing extension support.

The need to increase the establishment within the Programme: Veterinary Services (VS) is necessary in order to fully execute its regulatory mandate. The micro-structure of the Programme: Veterinary Services is currently under review, due to the increasing pressure on the new demands for service delivery, and the finalisation of the structure will have budgetary implications. The Programme will also implement the macro-structure already approved five years ago.

The increasing need for inter-provincial calibration and harmonisation of Veterinary Management Systems within the Province and the country necessitates a re-look at the budget of Programme: VS. In addition, export market of the Province can only be sustained if the responsibilities of DAFF, other provinces, and the support institutions such as the national reference laboratory (Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute) are carried out adequately as required by the importing countries. To this effect, efforts to strengthen the New Cape agreement as well as National institutions will underpin budget decisions for the 2012/13 year.

The Programme: Research and Technology Development Services (RTDS) must respond to the increasing need for cutting-edge technology development in support of all farmers in the Western Cape. With a mandated research effort aligned with the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008), our allocated budget only provides support for mainstream research needs. The additional funding received for 2012/2013 will allow the Programme to expand its human capacity and operational cost in new research disciplines to a limited extent. It should be noted that the seven research farms and eleven herds and flocks of national importance, place a high burden on the allocated budget with the cost of animal feeds, fertiliser and seed, as well as general farm maintenance costs. Aging on-farm equipment and infrastructure continues to be a major challenge and poses a threat to the research output of the Programme.

The envisaged outputs of the Programme: RTDS under Strategic Objective 7 "Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency" is furthermore funded to a limited extent, whilst the development of a climate change plan and extension of the climate change research effort is still largely unfunded.

The recent outbreak of Avian Influenza has highlighted the vulnerability of our research herds and flocks and a comprehensive biosecurity plan for these herds and flocks will have to be developed as soon as possible. This plan will undoubtedly have budget implications as duplication and/or relocation of specific groups of animals will have to be included as part of our risk mitigation measures.

The need to increase the establishment within the Programme: Agricultural Economics (AE) is vital in order to fully execute its mandate. The centralised services and fewer funded positions put heavy demands on current staff and other resources. Decentralisation of services will also require a relook into the existing structure and additional financial resources. Cognisance of the fact that agriculture is mainly in the rural areas of the Province is taken into consideration and hence decentralised services will ensure broadened access and better service delivery.

The global financial crises in the main traditional markets place emphasis on the identification and development of new markets such as India, China and Africa. Therefore positioning in these markets is very important and will require serious investment in marketing and branding activities if these markets are to be developed.

The renewed emphasis on monitoring and evaluation in the public sector places emphasis on a need for baseline data. The statistics division under Programme: Agricultural Economics house a number of various databases and a standard budget to maintain these is vital. This is also applicable to secondary data sources of information where subscription fees are required to be able to obtain current information that is

also used in analysis and advisory services. The current drive towards a farm register which at first will be achieved through integration of existing databases emphasise a need for a once-off primary survey to be able to have accurate baseline.

The macro-structure of the Department is currently under review, due to the pressure on the management span on Departmental, Programme and Sub-programme levels. The finalisation of the structure will have budgetary implications which will have to be addressed.

Training presented by the Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training is directed by the implementation of a set of national norms and standards for agricultural training institutes (ATIs), which set minimum requirements with regards to amongst others, training programmes, staff, the standard and availability of training facilities and equipment, and governance. This will require in-depth interrogation of the training needs of the sector, the capacity of the Programme to deliver on the needs and hence the need for a comprehensive training needs assessment and planning process. This could in the medium to longer term influence the budget requirement of the Programme: SAET.

In an attempt to increase accessibility of training opportunities to rural and farming communities, four decentralised training centres have been established. In order to strengthen their contribution to rural wealth creation, the capacity, role and funding of the Programme needs to be re-assessed.

The focus on human capital development with specific reference to the previously disadvantaged communities and individuals, women, youth and people with disabilities will continue, as it is an essential vehicle for transforming the sector. If the transformation is to be sustained it is very necessary to ensure that sufficient funding is made available for bursaries and financial assistance to the previously disadvantaged.

The changing profile of the student and lecturing component calls for new ways in presenting training offerings at the college. One of the challenges is the issue of language in communication. A new approach to communication at the college needs to be investigated to ensure that a more learner friendly environment is created.

The safety and security of students, staff and assets at the Elsenburg ATI has become a priority. The implementation of a comprehensive safety and security plan will be given high priority.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Western Cape Department of Agriculture is the custodian of Provincial Strategic Objective 11: Increasing opportunities for growth and development in rural areas. This PSO was accepted by Cabinet on 15 September 2010 and its Strategic Directive received Cabinet approval on 2 November 2011. The five work groups provided for in the Strategic Directive has been established and the objectives to be achieved aim to increase agricultural production by 10 per cent over the next ten years, ensure that the Western Cape maintain its agricultural export position, develop rural nodes according to the particular nodal objectives and to ensure a 60 per cent success rate amongst land reform beneficiaries. To achieve these objectives 29 specific actions has been identified and 34 indicators in the APP have been selected to monitor progress with implementation. In addition to the Department's responsibility with regards to PSO 11, particular links regarding human capital development have been identified with PSO 1, climate change prevention and mitigation with PSO 7 and the reduction of poverty impacts with PSO 8. The Departmental budget has been aligned to give effect to this.

2. Review 2011/12

Sustainable resource management

The Programme provided sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to our clients and partners. The Programme also implemented and managed several disaster aid schemes and provided comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land.

A real-time web application was established through which farmers were provided with information on the actual crop water use and crop water requirements on a weekly basis. This is a first for South Africa and it can be extended to the rest of the country in future.

During 2010/11 461 engineering services projects were completed to provide support to FSD agricultural infrastructure, CASP projects and other clients to increase agricultural production and optimise sustainable natural resource use.

Fifty seven (57) LandCare projects to the value of R 3.27 million created 27 504 person days of work and reached 11 230 youth with sustainable resource management training and awareness. Comments and recommendations were provided on 984 applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in order to prevent the fragmentation of valuable agricultural land.

Three disaster relief projects to the value of R 45.9 million in the West Coast, Eden and Central Karoo were successfully completed during 2010/11 and thereby assisting 1 878 farmers with disaster relief support for droughts and floods. The implementation of another 2 disaster aid schemes (drought and floods) continues.

Farmer support and development

The Department as key partner to DRDLR in the implementation of land reform programmes has focused its efforts on establishing the UTA to coordinate expert inputs on farm assessment and planning processes to promote the implementation of credible business plans.

Support in land reform implementation has been focussed on assessment and planning proactive acquisition of agricultural land for leasehold purposes as driven by DRDLR. In line with National Outcome 7 and PSO11 the sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development facilitated 103 farm assessments while 72 applications were approved of which 50 were for smallholders, contributing to the outputs of CASP. In order to monitor progress a total of 288 project performance reports were compiled.

Another key initiative has been the development of the Agricultural Information Management System (AIMS). This system was developed in conjunction with Casidra to serve as a centralised database on farm information, to support monitoring and evaluation and informed decision making pertaining to requests for and delivery of agricultural support services and to enhance the integration of activities, reporting and the achievement of goals of all role players in the delivery of services.

The Programme: FSD continued to utilise the Smart Pen technology for accurate and timeous records on project performance. This tool ensures real time project performance and also serves as auditable records of outputs for the Auditor General.

To further ensure the quality of extension advice and to better equip extension officials the Programme continued to utilise the Extension Suite-Online System towards its aim of increasing agricultural production. The sub-programme: Extension and Advisory Services facilitated 60 agricultural demonstrations while 28 projects were supported with mentorship and 60 skills audits were conducted. A total of 4 200 on-farm site visits were conducted to advise farmers on the latest technologies available.

The sub-programme: Food Security implemented 48 communal and 720 household food security projects across the Province. In addition, the Department commemorated the World Food Day event during the

month of October with the delivery of 40 household gardens in Doringbaai on the West Coast. A total of 48 previously funded projects were supported through the rehabilitation programme to bring them back into production.

Veterinary services

Outbreak of trade-sensitive trans-boundary animal diseases, requests for new approvals of new export establishments for new markets and new products have increased during the financial year as more producers embarked on diversification of markets. As such, the capacity to effectively regulate these establishments is gradually becoming inadequate within the Province and requires a re-look in the organisational structure of the Programme. Transfer of the control of certain export establishments from national to the Province has created additional demand for the human resource capacity to be increased if these establishments are to be monitored effectively.

Abattoirs in the Province experience increased pressure to dispose of their by-products, waste and condemned material in a responsible way which is in line with requirements from Waste Management licensing. This creates a significant challenge to Veterinary Public Health officials to ensure that disease risks as well as harmful effects to natural resources are kept to a minimum. Incidents were encountered where a lack in security at some waste sites, led to situations where vagrant scavenging people make use of these products.

Research and technology development services

The Programme, through its sub-programmes Research, Information Services and Infrastructure Support Services rendered a research, information and research support service to all farmers and other stakeholders in the Western Cape in a decentralised manner from our seven research farms in six districts. Our research farms not only supported our own research efforts, but also that of external research partners such as industry organisations and the ARC. The sub-programme Research focussed on increase in agricultural production, sustainability and competitiveness of our farmers. The challenges of climate change to the agricultural sector in the Western Cape was and will be one of the most important research drivers, focussing our research efforts on high-output low-input technologies against these challenges.

Agricultural research and technology development is one of the key focus areas of PSO11 and coordinating of the agricultural research efforts of all role players in the Western Cape is of pivotal importance to expand the research and information reach and impact on production in the Province. WCARF was launched in 2011 and will be instrumental in this regard.

During 2010/11, 81 research projects were executed, 7 new projects approved and 28 final reports submitted on completed projects. Converting the research rand into an information rand remained important to increase production in a sustainable way. The information dissemination portfolio included 39 scientific publications, 20 semi-scientific and 90 popular publications, 55 congress papers, 206 lectures at farmers' days, 15 info packs and 11 information days organised.

Agricultural economics services

The research conducted resulted in a number of outputs (83) varying from scientific to popular reports. The sub-programme: Macroeconomics Support maintains and updates databases and associated software. As a result, from the 31 databases 29 of them are maintained on a quarterly basis. Also, a follow-up survey on food gardens was done following the 2008 survey. The Programme receives a number of enquiries on a daily basis and as a result, 140 macroeconomic information requests have been responded to. Daily up-to-date agricultural statistics and related information was distributed through spatially distributed information sharing devices placed at some of the Department's regional offices.

The Macroeconomics Support sub-programme continued its industry projections through modelling techniques in collaboration with the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP). As a result, an information dissemination event, Baseline Launch, was held and has gained momentum over the three years it has been held in the Western Cape.

In view of climate change, the Programme continued its resource economics research especially on renewable energies and carbon footprint analysis. A study conducting analysis on the carbon footprint of the Department was completed.

The sub-programme: Agribusiness Support and Development assisted a number of farmers to get access to MAFISA funds. Awareness campaigns were held to highlight the scheme and other sources of finance. Financial record keeping is fundamental in every business and therefore crucial but not all businesses understand this. As a result, financial record keeping support has been expanded to ensure increased access to farmers especially smallholder and commercial LRAD farmers.

The first phase of the Micro Combud Programme was completed and used by economists in all provinces in South Africa. The tool was shared with international experts from Agribenchmark in Germany in an attempt to influence the international benchmarking model for horticulture. About 40 budgets were produced (30 new and 10 updated).

In line with national outcome 7 and 4 and PSO 11, market access has been the key focus. As a result, the Programme continued its support i.e. business to business matchmaking and facilitation of promotional events in collaboration with commodity stakeholders. An implementation plan to open up counter seasonal markets in China and India was developed. Attention was given to product differentiation e.g. ethical products and regional branding.

About 35 projects on the Market Access programme were supported. Ten (10) linkages and/ or off-take agreements were facilitated for access by farmers in the local market. This programme is complemented by other activities such as market information dissemination through cell phone technology, monthly and quarterly market information reports focusing on various market access issues and 15 reports were produced. The support provided also led to the development of 10 cooperatives. The sub-programme reached about 365 clients with agricultural economic advice during the reporting year.

Structured agricultural education and training

The rollout of the Human Capital Development Strategy and establishment of the Provincial Agriculture Education and Training Forum created a platform for extensive stakeholder involvement, synergy and co-operation in human capital development in agriculture.

The newly established College Council had a very successful strategic planning session in May 2011. Flowing from this, a new vision, mission and strategic objectives for the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute were formulated and accepted by Council. The outcome of this working session provided the input for a training planning session by the Programme in July 2011.

A total of 458 students registered in tertiary education programmes during the 2011 academic year. In December 2011, 129 students graduated, with 31 obtaining a Higher Certificate, 59 a B.Agric, 15 a Horse Mastership and Riding Instruction qualification and 24 a Diploma in Agriculture. One hundred and fifty four (154) first year students were enrolled in Higher Education programmes at the start of the 2012 academic year.

Fourteen (14) new bursaries were awarded for the 2011 academic year and 33 existing bursaries were continued. The bursaries paid from own funds amounted to R1 437 760. A further 47 bursaries were sourced from external donors and amounted to R1 411 975. Agreements were reached with various funders to sponsor these students. Some of our previous students' bursaries were taken over by external funders.

The sub-programme: Further Education and Training (FET) continued to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 – 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players.

Learnership training at all regional centres (including Elsenburg) started in January 2011 and a total of 100 learners initially registered at the beginning of the academic year, whilst 102 new learnership students were registered in 2012. A total of 81 students successfully completed the learnership programme at the end of the academic year ending 2011, with a pass rate of 79 per cent. Eleven learners successful articulated to Higher Education programmes, for admission in 2012.

The Western Cape/Burgundy cooperation programme celebrated its 10 years of existence with a week of festivities in the Western Cape during July 2011. A highlight of this celebration was the launch of a coffee table book on success stories from this programme. The cooperation agreement between the provinces of the Western Cape and Burgundy (France) was extended for another 5 years. Within the framework of this exchange programme, 8 learners were trained in viticulture and oenology, and 7 students in barrel management and maintenance, 4 learners in cheese-making. A refresher training programme, focusing on specific viticulture practices and wine analysis in preparation for the training exchange of viticulture and oenology students to the CFPPA, Beaune in France was implemented. In addition, 8 agricultural extension officials were trained in project management and small farm production in Burgundy.

Rural Development Coordination

The key policy priority of the Rural Development Coordination Programme is to create an enabling environment that will facilitate private sector investment and socio-economic development in rural areas. The Programme: Rural Development Coordination now comprises of two sub-programmes namely Development Planning and Farm Worker Development. The sub-programme: Farm Worker Development was moved from the Programme: FSD at the start of 2011/12 financial year since it was seen as a more natural fit with Rural Development.

The sub-programme: Development Planning has made great strides in the past financial year with an additional five rural development nodes that was added to the Dysseisdorp, the pilot rural development node that was started in 2010. The additional active rural nodes include Ward 29 in the City of Cape Town Municipality, Ward 2 in Matsikamma Municipality, Ward 1, 4 and 6 in the Witzenberg Municipality, Ward 1 in the Beaufort-West Municipality and Ward 3 in the Bitou Municipality.

For each of the rural nodes an interdepartmental steering committee has been established that coordinates the activities and planning of all government departments active in the area. In Dysselsdorp, the pilot rural node, 501 temporary employment and 884 training opportunities have been created through various projects in the social facilitation, social upliftment and infrastructure development phases.

The annual Farm Worker of the Year Competition was again presented in partnership with private sector sponsors and contestants from fourteen different regions within the Western Cape participated during the 2011/12 competition. A total of 957 farm workers took part in the competition. The provincial winner was announced at a gala function on 18 November 2011.

A household survey programme to build a service delivery database for farm workers was started during 2011/2012 financial year will also continue through the 2012/2013 financial year.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

Sustainable resource management

The key strategic challenge over the following period will be to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers, hence the continuation of the water wise and biodiversity awareness campaign in all areas within the Province and the continuation of the real-time web application through which farmers were provided with information on the actual crop water use and crop water requirements on a weekly basis.

The Programme will provide technical support to the agricultural infrastructure projects of the Programme: FSD that benefits LRAD beneficiaries as well as other smallholder farmers and rural communities. Through these projects, irrigation and other farm infrastructure such as sheds, fences, animal watering points, soil conservation works, storage facilities, chicken housing for broilers and layers and on-farm value adding equipment will be provided as well as the appropriate training. This will contribute towards food security and promote the use of our natural resources in a sustainable manner (within the constraints of climate change).

LandCare projects to the value of **R11.74 million** will address job creation through the clearing of alien invasive plants and thereby protecting our water resources, capacity building and creating awareness of the importance of sustainable natural resources management in the Province. Through these projects some 40 000 person days of work will be created by removing alien invasive vegetation and alleviating poverty. More than 3 000 school children will be trained in LandCare principles and practices during two and a half day camps in the various districts.

An increase in the applications to be evaluated for the sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, is expected in 2012/13. This will again place tremendous strain on the limited capacity.

The flood recovery work after the floods in Eden, Cape Winelands and Overberg floods will continue.

Farmer support and development

The national review of land reform programmes driven by the DRDLR has highlighted the need for comprehensive assessment and planning of land reform enterprises towards increased production and improved farm income for sustainable land reform. In response to this the Department will continue to expand the work of the UTA to support such assessment and planning processes with the required internal and external expertise.

It is envisaged that 86 land reform farmers will be supported through the commodity approach, of which 60 will be smallholder and 26 will be commercial farmers contributing to the outputs of CASP through partnerships with industry to support farmers. A total of 72 farm assessments will be completed and 86 farm plans will be completed and with a view of monitoring the success rate of land reform, the sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development will also compile one land reform monitoring report per quarter.

Planning and extension and advisory support services will extend to new and existing smallholder and commercial land reform farming enterprises on privately owned and now largely state owned land via extension officials from the Department as well as by experts available through commodity formations that the Department has engaged with. Furthermore the population of the Farm Register (including land reform farms) will be on-going and feed into the web-based Agricultural Information Management System (AIMS) using the Smart Pen.

The Programme will work on further strengthening its collaboration with commodity formations and industries to enhance the survival rate and smallholder and commercial business enterprises as well as the mentorship support rendered to new farmers. This approach will contribute to achieving the strategic goals of Increased Production and of a 60 per cent Land Reform success rate over five (5) years. It is envisaged that 66 demonstrations will be facilitated and 33 farmers' days will be hosted. The Department will continue with its support to ten commodity groups.

The sub-programme: Food Security will deliver a total of 58 community gardens of which 12 will be linked to the School Nutrition Programme. Given the increase in the number of food insecure households, the Programme will intensify the delivery of the Suitcase Programme to 864 households to ensure household food security. Partnerships will be sought with municipal authorities to ensure the availability of water for irrigation and concession regarding water supply where necessary. In addition, the water tanks and family irrigation systems will be supplied to households to ensure water conservation.

Veterinary services

Nationwide veterinary capacity challenges to facilitate and support exports of products of animal origin will be monitored. Veterinary Service's capacity in some of provinces has deteriorated to unacceptable levels, and this has an impact on the credibility of primary animal products supplied to Western Cape for secondary processing and exports.

Ensuring the production of hygienically safe and chemical residue free meat from abattoirs to the local consumers of this country will be an important focus of the Veterinary Public Health section. The responsible handling of abattoir by-products and waste, in such a way as not to contaminate our precious natural resources, will also form an important task of the VPH section.

The actual implementation of the long awaited independent meat inspection countrywide will bring great relief to especially smaller abattoirs that struggle to ensure adequate and proper meat inspection. Regulating the slaughter of wild game at abattoirs will also receive positive momentum if the proposed game scheme regulation is promulgated.

Cooperation in auditing of export plants with the national and other Provincial Veterinary Services will be strengthened during the year through the implementation of National Audit Team and National Export Certification Training Task Team. The Programme will continue to rectify deficiencies noted by the trade partners.

Research and technology development services

The Medium Term Strategic Framework, National Outcomes 4, 7 and 10, the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008) and PSO7 and 11 are setting the scene for the service delivery mandate of the Programme: RTDS, whilst the importance of research and development was furthermore emphasised with its inclusion in the key priorities of the Department for the next five years.

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase of agricultural production (lower input, higher yield scenarios) and novel technologies to address the challenges of sustainability and climate change in the agricultural sector in the Western Cape. The research focus on climate change will include mitigation and adaptation strategies, with the emphasis on on-farm renewable energy generation, conservation farming (with best practises coordinated by Conservation Agriculture Western Cape (CAWC), judicious water management and usage, alternative crops and crop production strategies and livestock management systems. A climate change plan for the agricultural sector will also be developed over the next four years.

The optimum use of water resources for aquaculture purposes, as well as game farming as a new and alternative farming option, will be supported and capacity will be built. Our extensive GIS capacity based on the analysis and mapping of rural datasets such as land use, farm boundaries, crop suitability, etc. will not only assist in defining the agricultural footprint, but also support the assessment of potential impacts of future climate, economic and natural resource changes. Our research effort will furthermore be refined to include action research, whilst information packaging, technical communication and technology transfer will be high on the agenda. WCARF will play a leading role in coordinating research efforts between all role players.

The sustainability of our research farms will receive renewed attention, especially with regard to the judicious use of agricultural water, our carbon footprint, waste management and on-farm renewable energy options. The biogas plant at Outeniqua farm will be completed during April 2012 and plans to construct another plant at Elsenburg research farm will commence in 2021/13 for construction in 2013/14.

Agricultural economics services

In support of PSO11 one of the focus areas will be the provision of a wide-range of agricultural economics research and support services to farmers in the Province. Greater emphasis will be placed on information dissemination activities. It is also acknowledged that some organisations and/or institutions have developed capacities focusing on special needs of industries. These initiatives will be supported for collaborative research and capacity building.

Product differentiation is also vital for global competitiveness and will therefore be prioritised on the agricultural economics research agenda. As a result, a consumer study on the agricultural potential of alternative food products consumed by various ethnic groups from other African countries currently residing in the Western Cape will be conducted to identify the top ten products. The Programme will continue its efforts in supporting market development in new markets especially China, India and Africa.

The Market Access Work Group will continue with its coordinated approach to ensure improved market access in the local and export markets. The market access support to land reform beneficiaries will also be continued in support of the strategic goals of the Department. Attention will be focused on strengthening collaborations with institutions such as the National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC), the Department of Trade and Industry, Fruit Exporters Producers Forum, Wesgro and industry organisations in the Western Cape for a greater impact on market access. The Programme will continue with its research on the best models for linking smallholder farmers with markets.

The baseline information will forever be important and therefore will continue receiving attention within the Programme. Additional capacity within the resource economics component is envisaged in an attempt to focus more on issues related to valuation of natural resources, biodiversity and conservation research in addition to climate change mitigation alternatives and water and demand management. Trade analysis research will also get the necessary attention from the Programme.

Structured agricultural education and training

It is envisaged that this Programme will maintain its performance with regard to service delivery in 2012/13.

The Human Capital Development Strategy of the Department will be reviewed in the coming year, with input from stakeholders and role-players participating in PAET.

The functioning of the College Council, Student Council and House Committee will be further strengthened during the coming year, as to ensure optimal functioning of the different governance structures at Elsenburg. To further strengthen academic excellence at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute, the functioning of the Academic Board (Senate) and subject advisory committees will be further built.

A comprehensive campus planning process initiated in 2011/12 will be continued in 2012/13 to include an academic, personnel, facilities and funding master plan. Through this scientific based process, it is envisaged that a clearer role of the future involvement of the Department in structured and accredited agricultural training will emerge. This will have a very significant impact on the future role of the Department in agricultural education and training.

The implementation of a set of national norms and standards for Agricultural Training Institutes (ATIs) and the positioning of ATIs as centres of excellence was initiated in 2011/12, will be continued in the coming year.

The sub-programme: Higher Education and Training will register approximately 350 students and continue to offer the 4 educational programmes namely; B.Agric, Certificate in Horse Mastership, Diploma in Agriculture and Cellar Technology and a Higher Certificate in Agriculture.

It is envisaged that a greater role will be played in rural development and providing support to the CASP projects. These will be done through the offering of specialised skills identified during skills audits. A renewed focus to align formal and non-formal training programmes with regional commodities, as well as with the objectives of the Comprehensive Rural Development Plan will be given priority.

It is envisaged that the Sub-programme: Further Education and Training will maintain its performance with regard to service delivery in 2012/13. A total of 1 600 beneficiaries will receive training in various non-formal training programmes. A total of 102 learners enrolled in 4 (four) formal training programmes, ranging from NQF level 1 - 4, with an expected number of 50 at least 70 learners completing accredited skills programmes, at the end of the 2012 academic year. As part of the articulation process and to create access to Higher Education and Training, it is planned that at least 8 (eight) learners be evaluated against the internal RPL policy framework for acceptance to Higher Education and Training.

Rural development Coordination

The Development Planning sub-programme will add an additional four rural nodes to the existing six in the 2012/13 financial year. These nodes will include Ward 3 in the Swellendam Municipality, Ward 2 in Knysna Municipality, Ward 5 and 6 in the Theewaterskloof Municipality and Ward 1 in the Prins Albert Municipality. The goal for 2012/13 is to complete the social facilitation phase and to initiate the social upliftment and infrastructure development phases in these wards.

In the existing six rural nodal development nodes the focus will be on establishing the full functionality of the institutionalised community organisational structures (Council of Stakeholders), the implementation of high priority social upliftment and infrastructure development projects and the finalisation of the economic development plans for each of the rural nodes. In Dysselsdorp, the pilot project, the first economic development projects based on the economic development plan that was completed in the 2011/2012 financial year will start.

The Western Cape Province is taking huge steps towards greater integrated governance and service delivery. The Rural Development Coordination programme with the sub-programmes Development Planning and Farm worker development are well positioned to achieve its strategic objectives and creating a better future for rural communities and farm workers in the 2012/2013 financial year.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate						
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	248 861	298 168	311 654	343 664	341 272	341 272	379 247	11.13	400 038	423 999			
Conditional grants	58 320	158 816	142 841	133 812	133 812	133 812	154 003	15.09	163 829	166 817			
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	3 428	3 085	3 270	3 466	3 466	3 466	7 740	123.31	7 233	4 070			
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	49 205	57 598	63 064	82 346	82 346	82 346	91 863	11.56	104 859	108 394			
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture	5 687	92 143	52 507										
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant		5 990	24 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	50 400	5.00	51 737	54 353			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces							4 000						
Financing	23 000	8 878	1 606		17 078	17 078	1 088	(93.63)					
Asset Finance Reserve	23 000	7 533											
Provincial Revenue Fund		1 345	1 606		17 078	17 078	1 088	(93.63)					
Total Treasury funding				330 181	465 862	456 101	477 476	492 162	492 162	534 338	8.57	563 867	590 816
Departmental receipts													
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	25 085	23 816	23 702	24 175	24 963	24 963	25 387	1.70	25 387	25 387			
Transfers received	171	1	10										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	71	294	2 903	47	47	47	47		47	47			
Sales of capital assets	333	12	63	20	20	20	20		20	20			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	(142)	132	706										
Total departmental receipts ^a				25 518	24 255	27 384	24 242	25 030	25 030	25 454	1.69	25 454	25 454
Total receipts				355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increase by R42.600 million (8.24 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R517.192 million to R559.792 million in 2012/13.

Treasury funding

Equitable Share provision has increased by R37.975 million (11.13 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R341.272 million to R379.247 million allocated for 2012/13. Conditional Grants allocation has increased by R20.191 million (15.09 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R133.812 million to R154.003 million budgeted for 2012/13.

Departmental receipts

The departmental receipts have increased by R424 000(1.69 per cent) from the revised estimate for 2011/12 to R25.454 million budgeted for 2012/13.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

'Open Society' vision

Growth and Development Strategy/Agriculture and Agri-Business Sector Plan/Micro-Economic Development Strategy

Agriculture's contribution to mainstream support to the marginalised (Second Economy)

Economic growth

New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD)

National Sector Plan for Agriculture

National Outcomes

The Millennium Development Goals

Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative for South Africa (AsgiSA)

Rural Development

Provincial Food Security

Provincial Strategic Objectives

National priorities

National Outcomes

The Norms and Standards for Institutes of Excellence in Agricultural Training

National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy

Agri-BEE

Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP)

The Norms and Standards for Extension and Advisory Services

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Objectives

Creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment

Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency

Alleviating poverty

Clean, value-driven and responsive government

Promote the efficient use of agricultural water

Provincial Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan

Agriculture and Agribusiness Strategy

Departmental priorities

Human Capital Development

Market Access for all farmers

Increase Agricultural Production

Research and Technology

Rural Development

Revitalisation of Extension

International Cooperation

Natural Resource Management

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	62 114	68 157	69 407	72 593	74 964	74 964	83 451	11.32	86 118	89 513
2. Sustainable Resource Management ^{b,c}	48 971	129 554	86 528	39 520	36 520	36 520	49 939	36.74	46 815	45 327
3. Farmer Support and Development ^{d,e}	108 712	128 642	155 337	186 457	184 985	184 985	209 849	13.44	227 547	237 184
4. Veterinary Services	36 951	43 272	44 707	47 995	69 620	69 620	50 491	(27.48)	53 414	56 725
5. Research and Technology Development Services	58 267	70 599	73 390	77 641	78 417	78 417	88 472	12.82	94 592	103 230
6. Agricultural Economics Services	8 634	11 549	11 861	13 448	12 448	12 448	15 035	20.78	15 714	16 383
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	32 050	38 344	42 255	48 234	46 943	46 943	46 251	(1.47)	48 184	50 289
8. Rural Development Coordination				15 830	13 295	13 295	16 304	22.63	16 937	17 619
Total payments and estimates	355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National conditional grant: LandCare Programme: R7 740 000 (2012/13), R7 233 000 (2013/14), R4 070 000 (2014/15).

^c National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme: R4 000 000 (2012/13).

^d National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R91 863 000 (2012/13), R104 859 000 (2013/14) R108 394 000 (2014/15).

^e National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 400 000 (2012/13), R51 737 000 (2013/14) R54 353 (2014/15).

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	251 758	290 493	314 196	361 858	353 561	352 121	405 764	15.23	424 089	445 526
Compensation of employees	155 243	180 397	208 017	233 309	229 632	229 569	261 294	13.82	276 968	292 175
Goods and services	96 466	109 956	106 142	128 549	123 924	122 546	144 470	17.89	147 121	153 351
Interest and rent on land	49	140	37		5	6		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	93 507	185 781	161 487	127 556	154 280	155 709	148 024	(4.94)	159 576	165 056
Provinces and municipalities	53	64	58	42	128	151	35	(76.82)	42	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 480	5 942	2 176		400	992	400	(59.68)	430	450
Universities and technikons	71	71	525	702	752	759	500	(34.12)	515	528
Public corporations and private enterprises	59 013	150 234	144 419	121 972	129 004	130 187	141 222	8.48	152 749	158 339
Non-profit institutions	6 168	6 195	6 116	1 700	2 280	1 845	2 024	9.70	1 778	1 642
Households	26 722	23 275	8 193	3 140	21 716	21 775	3 843	(82.35)	4 062	4 047
Payments for capital assets	10 174	13 688	7 557	12 304	9 273	9 273	6 004	(35.25)	5 656	5 688
Buildings and other fixed structures	415		75	4 191	468	468	310	(33.76)		20
Machinery and equipment	9 716	12 783	7 035	8 076	8 227	8 227	5 164	(37.23)	5 156	5 145
Biological assets					480	480	444	(7.50)	470	490
Land and subsoil assets		14								
Software and other intangible assets	43	891	447	37	98	98	86	(12.24)	30	33
Payments for financial assets	260	155	245		78	89		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Casidra (Pty) Ltd	55 886	150 948	144 425	85 957	94 725	95 725	105 640	10.36	116 143	119 666
Total departmental transfers to public entities	55 886	150 948	144 425	85 957	94 725	95 725	105 640	10.36	116 143	119 666

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government - None

Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide leadership and strategic direction to the line functions of the Department and financial administration services to ensure the attainment of identified strategic objectives.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

to give strategic direction and support, while responsible for the overall management of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to render operational support services with regards to accommodation and maintenance, security, occupational health and safety, archives, general office support, and linkage with the Provincial Corporate Service Centre

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

to render financial administration, supply chain management and motor fleet services

Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services

to render an effective and comprehensive communication service to the Department

Policy developments

To improve record and information management

To establish a well-trained and professional personnel corps

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 budget has increased by R8.487 million (11.32 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R74.964 million to R83.451 million for 2012/13.

The increase is mainly due to the cost increase in municipal services (Elsenburg electricity).

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	5 221	5 894	5 530	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 656	6.48	6 987	7 309
2. Senior Management	5 137	5 959	27 485	5 845	5 285	5 285	6 205	17.41	6 465	6 720
3. Corporate Services	28 295	31 676	7 951	26 842	29 913	29 913	34 393	14.98	35 254	36 458
4. Financial Management	17 535	18 263	24 572	28 176	28 422	28 422	30 441	7.10	31 556	33 072
5. Communication Services	5 926	6 365	3 869	5 479	5 093	5 093	5 756	13.02	5 856	5 954
Total payments and estimates	62 114	68 157	69 407	72 593	74 964	74 964	83 451	11.32	86 118	89 513

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	58 182	62 949	66 529	70 793	72 523	72 513	80 769	11.39	83 242	87 320
Compensation of employees	28 914	34 192	34 657	37 915	35 440	35 440	41 584	17.34	44 078	46 479
Goods and services	29 262	28 680	31 868	32 878	37 083	37 073	39 185	5.70	39 164	40 841
Interest and rent on land	6	77	4							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 646	3 603	1 144	117	1 244	1 244	1 273	2.33	1 392	1 327
Provinces and municipalities	6	10	1		86	86	(100.00)			
Departmental agencies and accounts	218	1 000	1							
Universities and technikons			125							
Public corporations and private enterprises	216	48	114	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Non-profit institutions	41	136	137		77	78	(100.00)			
Households	1 165	2 409	766	55	1 019	1 019	1 243	21.98	1 352	1 327
Payments for capital assets	2 225	1 593	1 667	1 683	1 195	1 195	1 409	17.91	1 484	866
Buildings and other fixed structures			6							
Machinery and equipment	2 182	1 415	1 626	1 683	1 195	1 195	1 397	16.90	1 470	851
Software and other intangible assets	43	178	35				12		14	15
Payments for financial assets	61	12	67		2	12	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	62 114	68 157	69 407	72 593	74 964	74 964	83 451	11.32	86 118	89 513

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 646	3 603	1 144	117	1 244	1 244	1 273	2.33	1 392	1 327
Provinces and municipalities	6	10	1		86	86		(100.00)		
Provinces					86	86		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					86	86		(100.00)		
Municipalities	6	10	1							
Municipalities	6	10	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts	218	1 000	1							
Entities receiving transfers	218	1 000	1							
Other	218	1 000	1							
Universities and technikons			125							
Public corporations and private enterprises	216	48	114	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Public corporations (Casidra)			109							
Other transfers (Casidra)			109							
Private enterprises	216	48	5	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Other transfers	216	48	5	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Non-profit institutions	41	136	137		77	78		(100.00)		
Households	1 165	2 409	766	55	1 019	1 019	1 243	21.98	1 352	1 327
Social benefits	28	993	766	55	55	55	45	(18.18)	88	
Other transfers to households	1 137	1 416			964	964	1 198	24.27	1 264	1 327

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To pro-actively communicate and provide sustainable resource management plans and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and LandCare services, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to our clients and partners.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services**

to investigate, develop and promote, and advise on agricultural water development schemes and the efficient use of irrigation water, planning and design of animal housing, handling facilities and waste handling, mechanisation planning and technology transfer, on-farm value adding to farm products, specialist engineering planning and design service for river erosion protection works and providing technical support for agricultural infrastructure to rural communities and LRAD beneficiaries and agricultural disaster management

Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare

to conserve, protect, improve, and sustain natural resources and the environment by advising clients on natural resource management by means of the integrated planning of individual farms to large areas and the design of soil conservation works, and the implementation of LandCare projects to improve biodiversity planning, management and conservation

Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management

to prevent the fragmentation of prime and unique agricultural land and conserve the natural agricultural resources by providing comments on applications for the sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in order to protect agricultural land and natural resources for productive purposes, taking into account conservation imperatives

Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management

to provide support services to clients with regards to agricultural disaster risk management and to provide a technical and financial support service to farmers after natural disasters such as floods, drought, hail and fires

Policy developments

The development of an Agricultural Disaster Management Strategy which includes a pro-active approach towards risk reduction, mitigation and post disaster recovery.

Contribute towards the development of a national Water Conservation and Water Demand Strategy by Department of Water and Environmental Affairs (DWEA) and an Irrigation Policy for SA by DAFF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The drastic increase in natural disasters that the Province have experienced during the past five years and the indications that this trend will continue as the impacts of climate change take effect, necessitate the establishment of a new sub-programme: Disaster Risk Management and increasing the staff compliment thereof. Technical assistance need to be provided to land owners during these disasters as well as support with risk mitigation and prevention strategies that need to be developed.

The requirement to obtain environmental authorisations for each disaster recovery and LandCare works to be constructed necessitates the appointment of environmental officials within the Programme. A work study exercise needs to be done to determine the best place for these officers to be placed. Ideally one per district should be provided for, but budget limitations will prevent this.

The continuous increase in applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land as well as the comments that need to be provided on Environmental Impact Assessments necessitates the increase in staff in the sub-programme. This will also address the succession planning required for this service.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012 provision has increased by R13.419 million (36.74 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R36.520 million to R49.939 million budgeted for 2012/13. This is mainly as a result of additional National Conditional Grant for LandCare and Expanded Public Works Programme.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years;

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of our natural resources through conservation methodologies to increase agricultural production; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Engineering Services

Provide stakeholders with engineering services

LandCare

Promote and support the conservation of natural agricultural resources

Land Use Management

Provide comments on subdivision and rezoning of agricultural land applications and environmental impact assessments

Disaster Risk Management

Provide support services to clients with regards to agricultural disaster risk management

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Engineering Services	10 406	11 590	12 215	15 403	13 155	13 155	14 934	13.52	14 045	13 598
2. LandCare	38 565	117 964	74 294	23 117	22 365	22 365	32 368	44.73	30 430	29 463
3. Land Use Management			19	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 273	27.30	936	906
4. Disaster Risk Management							1 364		1 404	1 360
Total payments and estimates^{a,b}	48 971	129 554	86 528	39 520	36 520	36 520	49 939	36.74	46 815	45 327

^a 2012/13: National conditional grant: LandCare Programme: R7 740 000.

^b 2012/13: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme: R4 000 000.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	24 426	28 126	30 541	37 283	34 613	34 613	48 294	39.53	45 512	44 146
Compensation of employees	13 719	14 508	17 374	19 837	19 837	19 837	22 133	11.57	23 461	24 752
Goods and services	10 703	13 615	13 164	17 446	14 776	14 776	26 161	77.05	22 051	19 394
Interest and rent on land	4	3	3							
Transfers and subsidies to	23 629	99 237	55 000	1 022	1 022	1 022	777	(23.97)	761	761
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts		264	480							
Public corporations and private enterprises	151	82 758	51 680	22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Non-profit institutions	500	320								
Households	22 977	15 894	2 839	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	750
Payments for capital assets	894	2 189	978	1 215	885	885	868	(1.92)	542	420
Buildings and other fixed structures			60	130						20
Machinery and equipment	894	1 930	660	1 085	845	845	808	(4.38)	542	400
Software and other intangible assets		259	258		40	40	60	50.00		
Payments for financial assets	22	2	9							
Total economic classification	48 971	129 554	86 528	39 520	36 520	36 520	49 939	36.74	46 815	45 327

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	23 629	99 237	55 000	1 022	1 022	1 022	777	(23.97)	761	761
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1							
Municipalities	1	1	1							
Municipalities of which	1	1	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts		264	480							
Entities receiving transfers		264	480							
Other		264	480							
Public corporations and private enterprises	151	82 758	51 680	22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Public corporations (Casidra)	150	82 750	51 680							
Other transfers (Casidra)	150	82 750	51 680							
Private enterprises	1	8		22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Other transfers	1	8		22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Non-profit institutions	500	320								
Households	22 977	15 894	2 839	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	750
Social benefits	22	229	8							
Other transfers to households	22 955	15 665	2 831	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	750

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Purpose: To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement and Development**

to facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable agricultural development within agrarian reform initiatives

Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services

to provide extension and advisory services to farmers

Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security

to support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS)

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra (Pty) Ltd

to support the Department with project implementation and state farm management

Policy developments

Cabinet has approved the Rural Development Strategy outlining the framework, principles and processes that will guide implementation. It is envisaged that a task team representative of all key provincial role players will contribute and drive Rural Development in several leader towns. The structures of engagement with government's land delivery counterparts as well as other stakeholders will be determined as part of the roll-out of this plan.

The DRDLR's review of the land reform programmes has resulted in a focus on implementing PLAS to warehouse state land for leasehold purposes. Emphasis has also been on implementing RADP however the appointment of strategic partners and efficacy provincial collaborative land delivery structures is an issue of concern.

The CASP framework has been revised to fund a project more holistically as a business enterprise and to support the Zero Hunger programme. This initiative will better support subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers to bring their farms into improved production and access to markets to better their turnover. The Ilima/Letsema conditional grant also assists farmers to increase their production and food security status.

It is foreseen that a new Standing Operating Procedure (SOP) for the implementation of CASP will be developed by DAFF during May 2012 and circulated to provinces by 15 June 2012 to be implemented in the 2013/14 financial year.

The global financial crisis has a serious direct and indirect impact on the livelihoods and food security status for millions of South Africans for whom, access to sufficient food is already a daily struggle. Food prices are one of the key detrimental factors affecting food security in the Western Cape. The sub-programme: Food Security continues to develop approaches aimed at increasing household food production by the vulnerable households.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

As a result of the challenges experienced across the country in terms of land reform, the DRDLR has largely focussed its efforts to acquire state land for leasing to potential beneficiary farmers, thus providing an incubation period within which to establish the farmer's suitability.

The recent release of the Land Reform Green paper has left a great deal of uncertainty in terms of implementation of land reform programmes and the role that the Provincial Departments of Agriculture will play as a key partner.

The sub-programme: Food Security will intensify the delivery of the Suitcase Programme in rural areas. In addition, rural schools will be targeted for the establishment of community food security initiatives.

DAFF's adoption of the Brazilian Model namely, the Zero Hunger programme will not only help facilitate access to government markets by subsistence farmers, but also help increase agricultural production. The vision of the Zero Hunger Programme is to attain universal physical, social and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food by all South Africans at all times to meet their dietary and food preferences for an active and healthy life. The strategic goal is to improve South Africa's adequacy and stability to access to safe and nutritious food at both national and household level. Key to this goal is the alleviation of hunger and poverty in South Africa.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 budget has increased by R24.864 million (13.44 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R184.985 million to R209.849 million during 2012/13. The increase can mainly be ascribed to the increased appropriated funding for Conditional Grants including (CASP, ERP & Ilima/Letsema) with an increase of 11.917 million, of which R142.263 million (68 per cent) of the total budget being allocated for conditional grants with the main emphasis being placed on the Zero Hunger campaign driven by National and R44.384 million (21.15 per cent) towards the Compensation of Employees. The increase in compensation of employees can mainly be attributed to the higher salary increase (6.5 per cent) than what was projected

(4.8 per cent) for the 2011/12 financial year and also taking into consideration the salary increase for 2012/13.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Farmer Settlement and Development

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable agricultural development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Extension and Advisory Services

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Food Security

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Casidra

Support the Department with project implementation and state farm management.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate 2011/12 2011/12 2011/12			Medium-term estimate			
								% Change from Revised estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Farmer-settlement and Development	36 429	33 370	95 897	128 269	130 853	130 669	140 568	7.58	150 712	155 943
2.	Extension and Advisory Services	27 422	45 048	29 574	32 682	31 764	31 764	38 033	19.74	42 799	45 263
3.	Food Security	28 817	32 244	10 025	12 361	11 594	11 594	13 308	14.78	15 768	16 676
4.	Casidra (Pty) Ltd	5 700	5 700	8 377	13 145	10 774	10 958	17 940	63.72	18 268	19 302
5.	Farm Worker Development	10 344	12 280	11 464							
Total payments and estimates ^{a,b}		108 712	128 642	155 337	186 457	184 985	184 985	209 849	13.44	227 547	237 184

^a 2012/13: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R91 863 000.

^b 2012/13: National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 400 000.

Note: Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra (Pty) Ltd is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

Note: Sub-programme 3.5: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure and has moved to the Programme: Rural Development Coordination.

Earmarked Allocation

Core/Institutional transfer to Casidra (Pty) Ltd: R14 700 000 (2012/13), R15 010 000 (2013/14) and R15 857 000 (2014/15).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	41 290	51 096	54 311	62 907	54 030	53 252	67 320	26.42	73 409	77 356
Compensation of employees	26 428	33 238	39 361	38 517	37 527	37 527	44 354	18.19	47 014	49 599
Goods and services	14 847	17 820	14 934	24 390	16 500	15 722	22 966	46.08	26 395	27 757
Interest and rent on land	15	38	16		3	3		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	64 968	75 632	99 826	121 893	129 326	130 104	141 555	8.80	153 108	158 748
Provinces and municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 262	2 740	1 122			592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Public corporations and private enterprises	58 035	67 213	92 340	121 888	128 499	128 683	141 155	9.69	152 678	158 298
Non-profit institutions	5 351	5 639	5 800		590	590		(100.00)		
Households	313	31	556		232	232		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 426	1 877	1 163	1 657	1 620	1 620	974	(39.88)	1 030	1 080
Buildings and other fixed structures					7	7		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	2 426	1 464	1 052	1 657	1 603	1 603	530	(66.94)	560	590
Biological assets							444		470	490
Land and subsoil assets		14								
Software and other intangible assets		399	111		10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	28	37	37		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	108 712	128 642	155 337	186 457	184 985	184 985	209 849	13.44	227 547	237 184

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	64 968	75 632	99 826	121 893	129 326	130 104	141 555	8.80	153 108	158 748
Provinces and municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 262	2 740	1 122			592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Social security funds			1							
Entities receiving transfers	1 262	2 740	1 121			592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Government Motor Trading Account	1 262	740				592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Other		2 000	1 121							
Public corporations and private enterprises	58 035	67 213	92 340	121 888	128 499	128 683	141 155	9.69	152 678	158 298
Public corporations (Casidra)	54 174	65 320	92 340	85 957	94 304	94 304	105 640	12.02	116 143	119 666
Subsidies on production (Casidra)	5 700			13 145	10 774	10 774	17 940	66.51	18 268	19 302
Other transfers (Casidra)	48 474	65 320	92 340	72 812	83 530	83 530	87 700	4.99	97 875	100 364
Private enterprises	3 861	1 893		35 931	34 195	34 379	35 515	3.30	36 535	38 632
Subsidies on production	1 700									
Other transfers	2 161	1 893		35 931	34 195	34 379	35 515	3.30	36 535	38 632
Non-profit institutions	5 351	5 639	5 800		590	590		(100.00)		
Households	313	31	556		232	232		(100.00)		
Social benefits	305	12	214		232	232		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8	19	342							

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Purpose: To ensure healthy animals, healthy food of animal origin and healthy consumers in the Western Cape, and to facilitate the exportation of products of animal origin by application of Animal Disease Act, 1984 (Act 35 of 1984) and Meat safety act, 2000 (Act no. 40 of 2000).

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health**

to monitor, mitigate and manage animal disease risks, prevent the occurrence and spread of diseases, control or eradicate outbreaks of animal diseases according to the applicable legislation and to do epidemiological surveillance on animal diseases to enable livestock producers to compete effectively in the modern global economy and to protect public health

Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control

to provide sanitary and phytosanitary control measures and health certification in order to promote and facilitate the exportation of products of animal origin

Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health

to monitor, mitigate and manage veterinary public health risks and promote, regulate and monitor the implementation of hygiene management practices at abattoirs, food producing and export establishments, to extend services to previously disadvantaged communities

Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services

to conduct a veterinary laboratory service in accordance with national and international norms and standards to enhance acceptance of health certification for trade in animals and animal products, ensure optimal animal production and conduct targeted research on animal diseases relevant to the economy of the Province

Policy developments

Various legislations pertaining to day-to-day operations of the Programme: Veterinary Services are being reviewed at a national level. Such reviews will undoubtedly have multiple impacts of the service delivery and operational structure of the Programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Annual internal and external audits of Food Safety Management Systems at export establishments will be maintained to monitor adherence to local, national and international standards for disease surveillance and control as well as export control. The pool of relief official veterinarians at strategic areas will be maintained to ensure that the Department is strategically positioned to render export facilitation and certification at all times.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 allocation has decreased by R19.129 million (27.48 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate amounting to R69.620 million to R50.491 million estimated for 2012/13. The decrease for 2012/13 is mainly due to an amount of R17.078 million received in the Adjustment Estimate 2011/12, for the culling of ostriches.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan**Programme 4: Veterinary Services**

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Animal Health**

Prevent and control animal diseases.

Export Control

Provide sanitary and phytosanitary control measures including risk assessments, and export certification in order to promote and facilitate the exportation of products of animal origin.

Veterinary Public Health

Ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Veterinary Laboratory Services

Render efficient and appropriate veterinary diagnostic services.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Animal Health	20 165	23 354	25 321	26 582	46 595	46 595	28 139	(39.61)	29 912	31 766
2. Export Control	2 781	3 136	3 596	5 082	5 582	5 582	5 127	(8.15)	5 876	6 240
3. Veterinary Public Health	3 409	3 549	4 262	4 478	4 778	4 778	4 862	1.76	4 807	5 105
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	10 596	13 233	11 528	11 853	12 665	12 665	12 363	(2.38)	12 819	13 614
Total payments and estimates	36 951	43 272	44 707	47 995	69 620	69 620	50 491	(27.48)	53 414	56 725

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	35 109	40 175	43 408	47 622	51 680	51 670	50 396	(2.47)	53 312	56 572
Compensation of employees	25 980	28 787	33 516	38 691	39 255	39 255	42 850	9.16	45 421	47 919
Goods and services	9 119	11 381	9 888	8 931	12 424	12 414	7 546	(39.21)	7 891	8 653
Interest and rent on land	10	7	4		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	30	1 012	734	4	17 450	17 460	2	(99.99)	2	3
Provinces and municipalities			1	4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts		578	560							
Public corporations and private enterprises	7	7	45							
Households	23	427	128		17 446	17 456		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 803	2 078	522	369	468	468	93	(80.13)	100	150
Machinery and equipment	1 803	2 032	522	369	468	468	93	(80.13)	100	150
Software and other intangible assets		46								
Payments for financial assets	9	7	43		22	22		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	36 951	43 272	44 707	47 995	69 620	69 620	50 491	(27.48)	53 414	56 725

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	30	1 012	734	4	17 450	17 460	2	(99.99)	2	3
Provinces and municipalities			1	4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	3
Provinces					4	4		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					4	4		(100.00)		
Municipalities			1	4			2		2	3
Municipalities			1	4			2		2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts		578	560							
Entities receiving transfers		578	560							
Government Motor Trading Account		578								
Other			560							
Public corporations and private enterprises	7	7	45							
Public corporations (Casidra)			45							
Other transfers (Casidra)			45							
Private enterprises	7	7								
Other transfers	7	7								
Households	23	427	128		17 446	17 456		(100.00)		(100)
Social benefits	20	396	9		120	120		(100.00)		(100)
Other transfers to households	3	31	119		17 326	17 336		(100.00)		(100)

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Purpose: To research, develop and adapt appropriate agricultural cutting-edge technologies for farmers and other users of natural agricultural resources, to develop and communicate technical support programmes for farmers and to increase existing and create new opportunities for development of farmers and communities

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Research**

to conduct, facilitate and co-ordinate agricultural research

to develop, adapt and transfer appropriate technology to clients and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects

Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services

to coordinate the development and dissemination of research information to clients, including the development and utilisation of various information systems

Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services

to provide and maintain infrastructure and facilities on our research farms for the line function to perform their research and other functions

Policy developments

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase of agricultural production (lower input, higher yield scenarios) and novel technologies to address the challenges of climate change to the agricultural sector in the Western Cape.

The PSO7, "Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency" is the main driver of this Programme, and our research and technology development, as well as sustainable resource management portfolios, will be linked to the following key policy priorities of PSO - climate change mitigation; water management and agricultural land-use management.

A climate change plan for the agricultural sector will also be developed over the next four years.

Coordination of the agricultural research effort in the Western Cape, with the final aim of optimising research resources (both internal and externally) to address the research agenda for the Western Cape, will be executed by the newly formed WCARF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Research priorities are determined through active formal and informal engagements with industries, research peers and other relevant role players in agriculture. The Programme is also actively taking part in research meetings of DAFF within the GARDAG (Government Agricultural Research and Development Action Group) where all research and associated challenges, executed by the public sector, are discussed.

The sub-programme: Information Services is responsible for converting research results, as outputs from research projects, into client-focussed, user-friendly and problem-solving products, including hard copy and electronic products. Information days and walk-and-talks are held on the research farms, bringing farmers of the surrounding area to the farms to obtain the latest research information. In an attempt to improve service delivery and in meeting the technical and information demands of our clients, a seamless and streamlined working environment between researchers, extension officers and lecturers should be forged and expanded upon. A multi-disciplinary approach to problem solving should be part of project design and execution.

The microstructure of the Programme has been finalised as part of the redesign of the organisational structure of the Department and will be implemented. Although funding of the new structure will remain a challenge, several key positions of strategic importance have been included in the staff establishment for 2012/2013.

The third phase of the Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for researchers, technicians and artisans will be completed in 2011/2012. However, the assessment of vocational experience as part of this phase remains a challenge as experience is only calculated after SACNASP registration. Several of our senior staff members therefore will not be acknowledged due to their experience prior to the forming of SACNASP.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 provision has increased by R10.055 million (12.82 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R78.417 million to R88.472 million budgeted for 2012/13. The increase is due to the policy option of R10.000 million for the programme's micro structure, with several key positions of strategic importance that have been included in the budget for 2012/13.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Support the agricultural sector to at least maintain the 20.8 per cent export contribution the Province makes towards the country profile for the next 5 years;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years;

Protect, enhance and promote the use of our natural resources in a sustainable manner (within the constraints of climate change) to ensure food security; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Research

Conduct agricultural research and technology development.

Technology Transfer Services

Provide scientific and technical information.

Infrastructure Support Services

Provide on-farm infrastructure support.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Research	33 455	40 134	45 222	46 156	47 040	47 040	56 611	20.35	60 539	66 067
2. Technology Transfer Services	1 682	1 395		417	367	367	626	70.57	946	1 032
3. Infrastructure Support Services	23 130	29 070	28 168	31 068	31 010	31 010	31 235	0.73	33 107	36 131
Total payments and estimates	58 267	70 599	73 390	77 641	78 417	78 417	88 472	12.82	94 592	103 230

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	55 934	65 789	71 915	75 776	76 098	76 090	86 796	14.07	92 517	100 502
Compensation of employees	38 064	42 714	52 392	56 081	56 081	56 081	62 393	11.26	66 137	69 775
Goods and services	17 862	23 066	19 517	19 695	20 016	20 008	24 403	21.97	26 380	30 727
Interest and rent on land	8	9	6		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	517	303	87	33	346	353	33	(90.65)	40	47
Provinces and municipalities	38	43	45	33	33	33	33		40	47
Departmental agencies and accounts			8		250	250		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons					50	57		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	8								
Non-profit institutions					13	13		(100.00)		
Households	177	252	34							
Payments for capital assets	1 689	4 468	1 347	1 832	1 956	1 956	1 643	(16.00)	2 035	2 681
Buildings and other fixed structures	142		9							
Machinery and equipment	1 547	4 459	1 295	1 832	1 945	1 945	1 643	(15.53)	2 035	2 681
Software and other intangible assets		9	43		11	11		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	127	39	41		17	18		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	58 267	70 599	73 390	77 641	78 417	78 417	88 472	12.82	94 592	103 230

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	517	303	87	33	346	353	33	(90.65)	40	47
Provinces and municipalities	38	43	45	33	33	33	33		40	47
Provinces					4	4		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					4	4		(100.00)		
Municipalities	38	43	45	33	29	29	33	13.79	40	47
Municipalities of which	38	43	45	33	29	29	33	13.79	40	47
Departmental agencies and accounts			8		250	250		(100.00)		
Social security funds			8							
Entities receiving transfers					250	250		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading					250	250		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons					50	57		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	8								
Private enterprises	302	8								
Other transfers	302	8								
Non-profit institutions					13	13		(100.00)		
Households	177	252	34							
Social benefits	177	251	34							
Other transfers to households		1								

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Purpose: To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Agri-Business Support and Development**

to provide agri-business support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics

Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support

to provide macroeconomic and statistical information on the performance of the agricultural sector in order to inform planning and decision making

Policy developments

National outcomes and strategic objectives of the Province put strong emphasis in certain strategic issues related to increasing opportunities for economic growth climate change, water management, land reform, rural development, etc. There is no doubt that these will have implications on the activities of Programme: Agricultural Economics. As part of PSO11, a work group on Market Access was established for coordination of market access in the Western Cape with various stakeholders.

DRDLR has lifted a moratorium on the equity schemes during 2010 but decreased attention on the LRAD programme and more attention on implementation of PLAS. This has an impact on Agri-bee as the equity schemes mainly followed a value chain approach with regard to participation by persons from historically disadvantaged communities.

The new Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Codes of Good Practice (BBBEE) came into effect in February 2011. In addition, the PPPFA regulations have been amended. These amendments align preferential points with BB-BEE and strengthen local procurement provisions through designation of sectors. The amendments also enable pro-active promotion of local procurement in non-designated sectors.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The services of the Programme: AE are centralised and therefore put heavy demands on staff and other resources. The decentralisation of services will require a relook into the existing structure and additional resources especially the budget. The Programme is constrained by fewer staff as there are also few funded positions on the staff establishment.

The new structure of DAFF has brought new challenges with regard to alignment while at the same time resulted into new areas that necessitate attention. For example an agro processing directorate has been established under the Economic Development, Trade &, Marketing branch and it is expected of some of the activities and indicators of sub-programme 6.1: Agribusiness Support and Development to be align with this. This together with national outcomes and provincial strategic objectives necessitate a new way of doing business and hence a re-look into existing structures also at line function level.

DAFF envisages an implementation of the Agri-bee fund. The role of the Programme in the implementation of Agri-bee is very critical as is also an expected channel for the applications to DAFF.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 allocation has increased by R2.587 million (20.78 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R12.448 million to R15.035 million provided for during 2012/13. The increased allocation is largely for the on-going maintenance of various databases which has been developed to allow for the storage and comparison of new information to baselines in order to track processes.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years;

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of our natural resources through conservation methodologies to increase agricultural production; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Agri-business Support and Development**

Provide agricultural stakeholders with agricultural economic advice.

Macroeconomics Support

Provide information to support sound decision-making

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	6 126	8 214	9 249	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 960	9.00	10 371	10 813
2. Macroeconomics and Support	2 508	3 335	2 612	4 310	3 310	3 310	5 075	53.32	5 343	5 570
Total payments and estimates	8 634	11 549	11 861	13 448	12 448	12 448	15 035	20.78	15 714	16 383

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	8 060	9 538	11 038	12 831	11 676	11 676	14 621	25.22	15 291	15 950
Compensation of employees	4 899	6 262	6 985	8 068	8 068	8 068	9 252	14.68	9 807	10 346
Goods and services	3 159	3 273	4 052	4 763	3 608	3 608	5 369	48.81	5 484	5 604
Interest and rent on land	2	3	1							
Transfers and subsidies to	373	1 731	683	452	599	599	250	(58.26)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 360	3							
Universities and technikons	71	71	400	452	452	452	250	(44.69)	250	250
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions		100	40							
Payments for capital assets	201	277	139	165	165	165	164	(0.61)	173	183
Machinery and equipment	201	277	139	147	147	147	164	11.56	173	183
Software and other intangible assets				18	18	18		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		3	1		8	8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	8 634	11 549	11 861	13 448	12 448	12 448	15 035	20.78	15 714	16 383

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	373	1 731	683	452	599	599	250	(58.26)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 360	3							
Entities receiving transfers		1 360	3							
Government Motor Trading Account		1 360								
Other			3							
Universities and technikons	71	71	400	452	452	452	250	(44.69)	250	250
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Public corporations (Casidra)	300	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Other transfers (Casidra)	300	200	240		147	147				
Private enterprises	2									
Other transfers	2									
Non-profit institutions		100	40							

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Purpose: To facilitate and provide education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy (AET) to all participants in the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in order to establish a knowledgeable prosperous and competitive sector and to implement the Human Capital Development Strategy of the Department for the sector in the Province

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training (HET)**

to provide accredited higher education and training from NQF levels 5 and above to anybody who desires to study in agriculture and related fields

Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)

to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players

Policy developments

Within the framework of the National Agriculture Education and Training strategy, the Provincial Agricultural Education and Training Forum have been established. This allows for extensive involvement of stakeholders in agriculture education and training in the Province.

A process initiated by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) to develop Norms and Standards for training at Agricultural Colleges in the country has been concluded and implementation has started. The finalisation and implementation of the new Norms and Standards for Educators, Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes of South Africa, and the National Articulation Framework for Agricultural training programmes will impact on the training programmes offered by the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

The implementation of the New Academic Programme, as well as the changing landscape of Higher Education and Training, encompassing the move to include FET into TE and the repositioning of Agricultural Training Institutes (Colleges), necessitates the revisiting of internal policies, mandates and prescripts to be aligned to the national, provincial and departmental agendas.

The realignment of curriculum offerings with the Higher Education Quality Framework (HEQF) has required that the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute revisits its curriculum offerings of the Higher Certificate and Diploma, since both do not meet the new criteria of this framework. It is envisaged that the following programmes will be implemented in the 2013 academic year:

Certificate in Agriculture (NQF level 5 consisting of 120 credits)

Advanced Certificate in Agriculture (NQF level 6 consisting of 120 credits)

Diploma in Agriculture (NQF level 6 consisting of 360 credits)

Advanced Diploma in Agriculture (NQF 7 level consisting of 120 credits).

AgriSETA is engaging with all relevant stakeholders with regards to a uniform articulation framework for agricultural training programmes in order to ensure portability of training programmes and qualifications obtained from the various agricultural training institutes.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The modernisation process in the Province will have a profound impact on the organisational structure, operational mandates and functionality of sub units; hence a need had been identified to revisit the proposed organisational structure of Programme: SAET as it will impact on the ability to meet the required operational objectives.

The establishment of fully fledged training centres at Clanwilliam and Oudtshoorn, specifically looking at office and hostel accommodation for learners and staff at Clanwilliam and hostel facilities at Oudtshoorn campuses respectively, must be investigated.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 allocation for the programme has decrease by R0.692 million (1.47 per cent) from the 2011/11 revised estimates of R46.943 million to R46.251 million provided for 2012/13. The decreased is mainly due to an allocation received for CASP conditional grant to upgrade the Agricultural Colleges in 2011/12.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years;

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period; and

Support the transformation of the sector through human capital development.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Higher Education and Training

Provide training to students through structured agricultural programmes at NQF level 5 and above.

Further Education and Training

Provide formal and non-formal training to students on NQF levels 1 to 4 through structured education and training programmes.

Table 6.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Higher Education and Training	14 628	17 720	19 064	21 020	20 501	20 501	32 468	58.37	33 622	35 051
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	6 722	9 015	10 749	11 056	11 056	11 056	13 783	24.67	14 562	15 238
3. Quality Assurance ^a	13			57	57	57	(100.00)			
4. Training Administration and Support ^b	10 687	11 609	12 442	16 101	15 329	15 329	(100.00)			
Total payments and estimates	32 050	38 344	42 255	48 234	46 943	46 943	46 251	(1.47)	48 184	50 289

^a 7.3 Quality Assurance has moved to Sub programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

^b 7.4 Training Administration and Support has moved to Sub programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Table 6.7.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	% Change from Revised estimate									
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	28 757	32 820	36 454	40 802	41 840	41 839	43 244	3.36	45 616	47 687
Compensation of employees	17 239	20 696	23 732	25 759	25 759	25 759	29 469	14.40	31 236	32 953
Goods and services	11 514	12 121	12 719	15 043	16 081	16 079	13 775	(14.33)	14 380	14 734
Interest and rent on land	4	3	3			1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	2 344	4 263	4 013	2 335	2 335	2 336	2 220	(4.97)	2 345	2 368
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			2							
Universities and technikons				250	250	250	250		265	278
Non-profit institutions	276		139		153	153	170	11.11	180	190
Households	2 067	4 262	3 870	2 085	1 932	1 932	1 800	(6.83)	1 900	1 900
Payments for capital assets	936	1 206	1 741	5 097	2 748	2 748	787	(71.36)	223	234
Buildings and other fixed structures	273			4 061	461	461	310	(32.75)		
Machinery and equipment	663	1 206	1 741	1 031	1 802	1 802	477	(73.53)	223	234
Biological assets					480	480		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets				5	5	5		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	13	55	47		20	20		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	32 050	38 344	42 255	48 234	46 943	46 943	46 251	(1.47)	48 184	50 289

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 344	4 263	4 013	2 335	2 335	2 336	2 220	(4.97)	2 345	2 368
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities <i>of which</i>	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			2							
Social security funds			2							
Universities and technikons				250	250	250	250		265	278
Non-profit institutions	276		139		153	153	170	11.11	180	190
Households	2 067	4 262	3 870	2 085	1 932	1 932	1 800	(6.83)	1 900	1 900
Social benefits	189	45	21	20	20	20		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 878	4 217	3 849	2 065	1 912	1 912	1 800	(5.86)	1 900	1 900

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Purpose: To create vibrant sustainable rural communities and to facilitate the implementation of the national Comprehensive Rural Development Programme in the Western Cape Province

Central to the purpose are several tenets that must be adhered to:

Improve the standard of living of people in rural areas;

Facilitate and improve the level of coordination between all provincial departments and local government authorities;

Holistically address the socio economic needs of rural communities;

Leverage and encourage investment from the private sector in rural areas to stimulate economic growth;

Measure the impact of interventions as delivered by the Programme; and

Create employment in rural areas through various interventions.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 8.1: Development Planning

to successfully facilitate the implementation of the National Comprehensive Rural Development Programme in 12 rural nodes in the Western Cape

Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development

to enhance the image and the socio-economic conditions of farm workers by providing them with life skills to improve their quality of life

Policy developments

Our provincial constitution, chapter 10, deals with directive provincial policy principles. Section 81 reads as follows:

"The Western Cape government must adopt and implement policies to actively promote and maintain the welfare of the people of the Western Cape, including policies aimed at achieving the following:

The creation of job opportunities; and

The development of rural communities and the promotion of the welfare of rural workers."

It is with this in mind, beyond reasonable doubt that Agriculture is the most effective way to alleviate poverty and food shortages in rural areas. Rural development can ensure that rural areas become productive and self-sufficient, as Agriculture remains a fundamental instrument in ensuring sustainable development and the alleviation of poverty.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Rural Development Coordination Programme delivers services in all five rural districts as well as the City of Cape Town municipality. The Development Planning sub-programme has an active rural node in all of the rural districts as well the City of Cape Town while the Farm Worker development sub-programme also has projects in all the districts. The addition of five rural development nodes in the 2011/12 financial year

necessitated the appointment of two district coordinators to assist with interdepartmental coordination, liaison with community structures and implementation of projects.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2012/13 allocation for the programme has increased by R3.009 million (22.63 per cent) from the 2011/12 revised estimates of R13.295 million to R16.304 million provided for in 2012/13.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Support the provincial agricultural sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R14.014 billion in 2009;

Ensure at least 60 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years;

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years; and

Increase agricultural economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on the socio-economic needs over a 10 year period.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Development Planning

Implementation of the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme in 15 rural nodes.

Farm Worker Development

Facilitate the development of skills for farm workers.

Table 6.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Development Planning				3 822	2 499	2 499	4 097	63.95	4 290	4 430
2. Farm Worker Development ^a				12 008	10 796	10 796	12 207	13.07	12 647	13 189
Total payments and estimates				15 830	13 295	13 295	16 304	22.63	16 937	17 619

^a Sub-programme 8.2: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

Note: The Sub-programmes Social Facilitation, Monitoring and Reporting as prescribed by National Treasury, are not utilised by the Department.

Table 6.8.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments				13 844	11 101	10 468	14 324	36.84	15 190	15 993
Compensation of employees				8 441	7 665	7 602	9 259	21.80	9 814	10 352
Goods and services				5 403	3 436	2 866	5 065	76.73	5 376	5 641
Transfers and subsidies to				1 700	1 958	2 591	1 914	(26.13)	1 678	1 552
Provinces and municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts					150	150		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises					274	1 274	10	(99.22)	20	30
Non-profit institutions				1 700	1 447	1 011	1 854	83.38	1 598	1 452
Households					87	136	50	(63.24)	60	70
Payments for capital assets				286	236	236	66	(72.03)	69	74
Machinery and equipment				272	222	222	52	(76.58)	53	56
Software and other intangible assets				14	14	14	14		16	18
Total economic classification				15 830	13 295	13 295	16 304	22.63	16 937	17 619

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)				1 700	1 958	2 591	1 914	(26.13)	1 678	1 552
Provinces and municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts					150	150		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers					150	150		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading Account					150	150		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises					274	1 274	10	(99.22)	20	30
Public corporations (Casidra)					274	1 274		(100.00)		
Other transfers (Casidra)					274	1 274		(100.00)		
Private enterprises							10		20	30
Other transfers							10		20	30
Non-profit institutions				1 700	1 447	1 011	1 854	83.38	1 598	1 452
Households					87	136	50	(63.24)	60	70
Other transfers to households					87	136	50	(63.24)	60	70

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	151	159	146	168	172	172	172
2. Sustainable Resource Management	60	75	91	87	89	89	89
3. Farmer Support and Development	163	188	197	162	166	166	166
4. Veterinary Services	117	136	138	139	144	144	144
5. Research and Technology Development Services	298	316	316	309	323	323	323
6. Agricultural Economics Services	21	29	33	34	36	36	36
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	134	146	137	141	146	146	146
8. Rural Development Coordination				44	48	48	48
Total personnel numbers	944	1 049	1 058	1 084	1 124	1 124	1 124
Total personnel cost (R'000)	155 243	180 397	208 017	229 569	261 294	276 968	292 175
Unit cost (R'000)	164	172	197	212	232	246	260

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	944	1 049	1 058	1 080	1 084	1 084	1 124	3.69	1 124	1 124
Personnel cost (R'000)	155 243	180 397	208 017	233 309	229 632	229 569	261 294	13.82	276 968	292 175
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	57	41								
Personnel cost (R'000)	8 458	8 458	8 458							
Head count as % of total for department	6.04	3.91								
Personnel cost as % of total for department	5.45	4.69	4.07							
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	69	73	78	83	83	83	85	2.41	85	85
Personnel cost (R'000)	9 652	9 652	16 692	18 135	18 135	18 135	19 042	5.00	20 185	21 295
Head count as % of total for department	7.31	6.96	7.37	7.69	7.66	7.66	7.56		7.56	7.56
Personnel cost as % of total for department	6.22	5.35	8.02	7.77	7.90	7.90	7.29		7.29	7.29
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	868	943	956	953	957	957	997	4.18	997	997
Personnel cost (R'000)	152 644	177 642	205 262	230 554	226 711	226 648	256 854	13.33	272 262	287 210
Head count as % of total for department	91.95	89.90	90.36	88.24	88.28	88.28	88.70		88.70	88.70
Personnel cost as % of total for department	98.33	98.47	98.68	98.82	98.73	98.73	98.30		98.30	98.30
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	2	1	1	1	1		1	1
Personnel cost (R'000)	466	494	494	494	524	524	550	4.96	583	615
Head count as % of total for department	0.21	0.19	0.19	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09		0.09	0.09
Personnel cost as % of total for department	0.30	0.27	0.24	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.21		0.21	0.21
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	74	104	100	126	126	126	126		126	126
Personnel cost (R'000)	2 133	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 397	2 397	3 890	62.29	4 123	4 350
Head count as % of total for department	7.84	9.91	9.45	11.67	11.62	11.62	11.21		11.21	11.21
Personnel cost as % of total for department	1.37	1.25	1.09	0.97	1.04	1.04	1.49		1.49	1.49

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	2 280	3 779	805	2 569	1 392	1 392	1 298	(6.75)	1 423	1 496
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	66	112	26	149	150	150	120	(20.00)	127	135
Other	2 214	3 667	779	2 420	1 242	1 242	1 178	(5.15)	1 296	1 361
2. Sustainable resource management	339	1 464	325	1 190	1 021	1 021	1 462	43.23	1 340	1 407
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition			40	8	47	47	49	5.00	8	8
Other	339	1 464	285	1 182	974	974	1 413	45.07	1 332	1 399
3. Farmer support and development	548	1 710	1 053	2 182	1 958	1 958	1 478	(24.51)	1 559	1 637
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	31	1 080	814	1 668	1 454	1 454	1 144	(21.32)	1 207	1 267
Other	517	630	239	514	504	504	334	(33.73)	352	370
4. Veterinary services	364	573	684	476	864	864	582	(32.64)	614	646
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	42	230	146	210	210	210	288	37.14	304	320
Other	322	343	538	266	654	654	294	(55.05)	310	326
5. Research and Technology Development Services	250	486	217	460	464	464	526	13.36	661	695
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	9	127	55	85	89	89	85	(4.49)	90	95
Other	241	359	162	375	375	375	441	17.60	571	600
6. Agricultural Economics Services	77	70	288	232	292	292	350	19.86	369	388
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition		12	75	158	158	158	219	38.61	231	243
Other	77	58	213	74	134	134	131	(2.24)	138	145
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	1 972	4 395	4 082	2 441	2 431	2 431	2 874	18.22	3 030	3 392
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	24		51	201	234	234	75	(67.95)	79	293
Other	1 948	4 395	4 031	2 240	2 197	2 197	2 799	27.40	2 951	3 099
8. Rural Development Coordination				71	147	147	129	(12.24)	137	144
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition				5			65		69	73
Other				66	147	147	64	(56.46)	68	71
Total payments on training	5 830	12 477	7 454	9 621	8 569	8 569	8 699	1.52	9 133	9 805

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	944	1 049	1 058	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 124	3.69	1 124	1 124
Number of personnel trained	1 264	835	835	835	780	780	835	7.05	835	835
<i>of which</i>										
Male	648	420	420	420	365	365	420	15.07	420	420
Female	616	415	415	415	415	415	415		415	415
Number of training opportunities	82	200	72	72	69	69	72	4.35	72	72
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	2	20	9	9	9	9	9		9	9
Workshops	34	80	6	6	6	6	6		6	6
Seminars	30	30	12	12	12	12	12		12	12
Other	16	70	45	45	42	42	45	7.14	45	45
Number of bursaries offered	82	185	191	243	166	166	170	2.41	170	170
Number of interns appointed	155	100	53	45	35	35	45	28.57	45	45
Number of learnerships appointed	6	110	70	80	100	100	100		100	100

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5 Reconciliation of structural changes

Programme for 2011/12			Programme for 2012/13		
Programme R'000	2012/13 Equivalent Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme	Programme R'000	Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme
1. Administration	83 451		1. Administration	83 451	
1.1 Office of the MEC		6 656	1.1 Office of the MEC		6 656
1.2 Senior Management		6 205	1.2 Senior Management		6 205
1.3 Corporate Services		34 393	1.3 Corporate Services		34 393
1.4 Financial Management		30 441	1.4 Financial Management		30 441
1.5 Communication Services		5 756	1.5 Communication Services		5 756
2. Sustainable Resource Management	49 939		2. Sustainable Resource Management	49 939	
2.1 Engineering Services		16 298	2.1 Engineering Services		14 934
2.2 LandCare		32 368	2.2 LandCare		32 368
2.3 Land Use Management		1 273	2.3 Land Use Management		1 273
			2.4 Disaster Risk Management		1 364
3. Farmer Support and Development	209 849		3. Farmer Support and Development	209 849	
3.1 Farmer-settlement		140 568	3.1 Farmer-settlement and Development		140 568
3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		38 033	3.2 Extension and Advisory Services		38 033
3.3 Food Security		13 308	3.3 Food Security		13 308
3.4 Casidra (Pty) Ltd		17 940	3.4 Casidra (Pty) Ltd		17 940
4. Veterinary Services	50 491		4. Veterinary Services	50 491	
4.1 Animal Health		28 139	4.1 Animal Health		28 139
4.2 Export Control		5 127	4.2 Export Control		5 127
4.3 Veterinary Public Health		4 862	4.3 Veterinary Public Health		4 862
4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		12 363	4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services		12 363
5. Technology Research and Development Services	88 472		5. Research and Technology Development Services	88 472	
5.1 Research		56 611	5.1 Research		56 611
5.2 Information Services		626	5.2 Technology Transfer Services		626
5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		31 235	5.3 Infrastructure Support Services		31 235
6. Agricultural Economics	15 035		6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 035	
6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support		9 960	6.1 Agric-Business Support and Development		9 960
6.2 Macro Economics and Statistics		5 075	6.2 Macroeconomics Support		5 075
7. Structured Agricultural Training	46 251		7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	46 251	
7.1 Tertiary Education		18 267	7.1 Higher Education and Training		32 468
7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)		13 872	7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)		13 783
7.3 Quality Assurance		62			
7.4 Training Administration and Support		14 050			
8. Rural Development	16 304		8. Rural Development Coordination	16 304	
8.1 Rural Nodal Development		4 097	8.1 Development Planning		4 097
8.2 Farm Worker Development		12 207	8.2 Social Facilitation		
			8.3 Monitoring		
			8.4 Reporting		
			8.2 Farm Worker Development		12 207
559 792			559 792		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	25 085	23 816	23 702	24 175	24 963	24 963	25 387	1.70	25 387	25 387
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	25 022	23 580	23 646	24 175	24 963	24 963	25 387	1.70	25 387	25 387
Sales by market establishments	1 320	1 261	1 423							
Administrative fees	26	32	16							
Inspection fees	3									
Registration	23	32	16							
Other sales	23 676	22 287	22 207	24 175	24 963	24 963	25 387	1.70	25 387	25 387
of which										
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	5 582	5 266	6 887	7 249	7 249	7 249	7 361	1.55	7 361	7 361
Boarding services	3 709	3 102	2 788	2 934	2 934	2 934	3 134	6.82	3 134	3 134
Commission on insurance	71									
Laboratory services	2 701	1 145	2 494	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 725	3.81	2 725	2 725
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	197	1 098	1 013	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 066		1 066	1 066
Sales of goods	1 474	527								
Sales of agricultural products	8 112	7 958	7 894	9 111	9 899	9 899	9 811	(0.89)	9 811	9 811
Services rendered	1 824	3 181	1 122	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 281	8.47	1 281	1 281
Photocopies and faxes	6	10	9	9	9	9	9		9	9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	63	236	56							
Transfers received from	171	1	10							
Other governmental units	171									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1	10							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	71	294	2 903	47	47	47	47		47	47
Interest	56	256	2 847	47	47	47	47		47	47
Dividends	15	8	26							
Rent on land		30	30							
Sales of capital assets	333	12	63	20	20	20	20		20	20
Other capital assets	333	12	63	20	20	20	20		20	20
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	(142)	132	706							
Recovery of previous year's expenditure		132	706							
Other	(142)									
Total departmental receipts	25 518	24 255	27 384	24 242	25 030	25 030	25 454	1.69	25 454	25 454

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	251 758	290 493	314 196	361 858	353 561	352 121	405 764	15.23	424 089	445 526
Compensation of employees	155 243	180 397	208 017	233 309	229 632	229 569	261 294	13.82	276 968	292 175
Salaries and wages	134 497	156 133	180 576	202 594	199 140	199 077	226 618	13.83	240 213	253 424
Social contributions	20 746	24 264	27 441	30 715	30 492	30 492	34 676	13.72	36 755	38 751
Goods and services	96 466	109 956	106 142	128 549	123 924	122 546	144 470	17.89	147 121	153 351
of which										
Administrative fees	919	1 015	1 019	696	958	966	605	(37.37)	644	676
Advertising	2 548	3 980	2 320	1 241	1 355	1 358	727	(46.47)	820	862
Assets <R5 000	2 218	3 291	1 792	2 304	2 316	2 316	2 983	28.80	3 172	3 235
Audit cost: External	2 607	2 730	3 373	3 000	3 000	3 006	3 600	19.76	3 631	3 681
Bursaries (employees)	172	894	1 098	2 198	2 040	1 618	1 665	2.90	2 457	2 577
Catering: Departmental activities	1 251	1 036	1 064	1 467	1 882	1 842	1 332	(27.69)	1 396	1 467
Communication	4 728	5 751	5 674	7 482	6 887	5 864	6 301	7.45	8 026	8 447
Computer services	5 321	7 103	3 617	3 641	5 180	4 848	4 136	(14.69)	3 267	3 375
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 607	1 119	715	5 245	2 018	1 018	6 132	502.36	5 271	4 655
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	1 726	1 583	2 060	5 287	1 595	3 337	4 531	35.78	4 228	4 911
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	20		80	98	285	318	87	(72.64)	130	135
Cons/prof: Legal cost	10	103	71	100	118	118	190	61.02	201	212
Contractors	4 255	5 555	4 814	4 101	6 187	6 207	5 903	(4.90)	6 538	7 051
Agency and support/outsource services	4 362	5 534	3 142	4 678	4 730	4 700	4 885	3.94	5 153	5 597
Entertainment	79	60	61	143	198	198	224	13.13	235	245
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 834	2 688	2 517	3 634	3 422	3 337	3 406	2.07	3 589	3 768
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 604	1 147	1 626	1 504	1 478	1 478	1 339	(9.40)	1 591	1 871
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		56	56	23	46	46	24	(47.83)	24	25
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 968	2 642	2 103	1 166	1 299	1 299	1 323	1.85	1 747	1 934
Inventory: Medical supplies	304	1 164	1	796	174	174	51	(70.69)	76	84
Inventory: Medicine			728		959	803	1 943	141.97	1 951	2 209
Inventory: Other consumables	10 599	14 357	10 389	17 937	12 217	12 117	25 155	107.60	24 683	23 692
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 108	3 974	3 500	4 565	4 208	4 255	5 037	18.38	5 520	6 540
Lease payments	1 548	1 495	7 660	2 422	4 036	4 020	2 091	(47.99)	2 720	2 918
Rental and hiring					232	278	20	(92.81)	21	22
Property payments	9 634	11 229	17 342	12 643	16 858	16 858	18 096	7.34	19 089	20 169
Transport provided: Departmental activity	12	104	298	280	302	308	121	(60.71)	131	137
Travel and subsistence	23 460	22 468	21 131	27 175	27 887	28 743	27 111	(5.68)	27 427	29 344
Training and development	2 713	2 383	1 951	2 852	3 115	3 115	3 336	7.09	3 497	3 450
Operating expenditure	4 176	5 257	3 949	7 631	5 673	4 586	8 622	88.01	6 052	6 034
Venues and facilities	1 683	1 238	1 991	4 240	3 269	3 415	3 494	2.31	3 834	4 028
Interest and rent on land	49	140	37		5	6		(100.00)		
Interest	49	140	37		5	6		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	93 507	185 781	161 487	127 556	154 280	155 709	148 024	(4.94)	159 576	165 056
Provinces and municipalities	53	64	58	42	128	151	35	(76.82)	42	50
Provinces					94	94		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					94	94		(100.00)		
Municipalities	53	64	58	42	34	57	35	(38.60)	42	50
Municipalities	53	64	58	42	34	57	35	(38.60)	42	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 480	5 942	2 176		400	992	400	(59.68)	430	450
Social security funds			11							
Entities receiving transfers	1 480	5 942	2 165		400	992	400	(59.68)	430	450
Government Motor Trading	1 262	2 678			400	992	400	(59.68)	430	450
Other	218	3 264	2 165							

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (continued)										
Universities and technikons	71	71	525	702	752	759	500	(34.12)	515	528
Public corporations and private enterprises	59 013	150 234	144 419	121 972	129 004	130 187	141 222	8.48	152 749	158 339
Public corporations	54 624	148 270	144 414	85 957	94 725	95 725	105 640	10.36	116 143	119 666
Subsidies on production	5 700			13 145	10 774	10 774	17 940	66.51	18 268	19 302
Other transfers	48 924	148 270	144 414	72 812	83 951	84 951	87 700	3.24	97 875	100 364
Private enterprises	4 389	1 964	5	36 015	34 279	34 462	35 582	3.25	36 606	38 673
Subsidies on production	1 700									
Other transfers	2 689	1 964	5	36 015	34 279	34 462	35 582	3.25	36 606	38 673
Non-profit institutions	6 168	6 195	6 116	1 700	2 280	1 845	2 024	9.70	1 778	1 642
Households	26 722	23 275	8 193	3 140	21 716	21 775	3 843	(82.35)	4 062	4 047
Social benefits	741	1 926	1 052	75	427	427	45	(89.46)	88	
Other transfers to households	25 981	21 349	7 141	3 065	21 289	21 348	3 798	(82.21)	3 974	4 047
Payments for capital assets	10 174	13 688	7 557	12 304	9 273	9 273	6 004	(35.25)	5 656	5 688
Buildings and other fixed structures	415		75	4 191	468	468	310	(33.76)		20
Buildings			40		130		310			
Other fixed structures	415		35	4 061	468	468		(100.00)		20
Machinery and equipment	9 716	12 783	7 035	8 076	8 227	8 227	5 164	(37.23)	5 156	5 145
Transport equipment		303	14	1 420	1 420	1 420	200	(85.92)		
Other machinery and equipment	9 716	12 480	7 021	6 656	6 807	6 807	4 964	(27.08)	5 156	5 145
Biological assets					480	480	444	(7.50)	470	490
Land and subsoil assets		14								
Software and other intangible assets	43	891	447	37	98	98	86	(12.24)	30	33
Payments for financial assets	260	155	245		78	89		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	58 182	62 949	66 529	70 793	72 523	72 513	80 769	11.39	83 242	87 320
Compensation of employees	28 914	34 192	34 657	37 915	35 440	35 440	41 584	17.34	44 078	46 479
Salaries and wages	25 556	30 305	30 752	33 717	31 356	31 356	36 419	16.15	38 604	40 727
Social contributions	3 358	3 887	3 905	4 198	4 084	4 084	5 165	26.47	5 474	5 752
Goods and services	29 262	28 680	31 868	32 878	37 083	37 073	39 185	5.70	39 164	40 841
of which										
Administrative fees	458	422	439	197	612	612	225	(63.24)	243	255
Advertising	952	2 192	515	752	752	752	436	(42.02)	461	484
Assets <R5 000	357	468	292	398	396	396	766	93.43	808	849
Audit cost: External	2 607	2 730	3 373	3 000	3 000	3 006	3 600	19.76	3 631	3 681
Bursaries (employees)	66	97	21	119	119	119	86	(27.73)	217	228
Catering: Departmental activities	457	242	202	677	677	677	483	(28.66)	517	543
Communication	1 233	1 717	1 816	1 588	2 289	2 289	1 810	(20.93)	1 944	1 961
Computer services	2 061	882	1 328	1 682	3 091	3 091	1 965	(36.43)	2 072	2 176
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	539	241	341	719	577	577	1 498	159.62	607	637
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	1 396	1 320	650				50		63	66
Cons/prof: Laboratory service				25	25	25	25		26	27
Cons/prof: Legal cost	5	103	54	80	80	80	130	62.50	137	144
Contractors	773	1 213	1 102	1 004	1 698	1 698	1 551	(8.66)	1 636	1 500
Agency and support/outsource services	1 099	996	692	377	300	300	605	101.67	638	670
Entertainment	44	35	22	74	74	74	83	12.16	88	92
Inventory: Food and food supplies	(9)	26	(2)	105	105	105	104	(0.95)	110	116
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1			2	6	6	32	433.33	108	113
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		4	6	5	7	7	5	(28.57)	5	5
Inventory: Materials and supplies	142	145	104	40	79	79	273	245.57	288	302
Inventory: Medical supplies	7	19	1	13	13	13	3	(76.92)	3	3
Inventory: Other consumables	291	226	94	898	198	198	540	172.73	575	604
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 712	1 348	1 210	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 850	20.44	1 960	2 058
Lease payments	389	504	1 583	442	1 407	1 391	559	(59.81)	596	626
Rental and hiring					44	44	20	(54.55)	21	22
Property payments	8 769	9 488	14 143	11 314	14 703	14 703	16 262	10.60	17 156	18 013
Transport provided: Departmental activity				100	100	100		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	4 113	3 140	3 021	4 506	4 291	4 291	5 379	25.36	4 372	4 740
Training and development	1 147	749	453	245	265	265	330	24.53	339	356
Operating expenditure	127	100	269	2 230	273	273	75	(72.53)	79	83
Venues and facilities	526	273	139	750	366	366	440	20.22	464	487
Interest and rent on land	6	77	4							
Interest	6	77	4							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 646	3 603	1 144	117	1 244	1 244	1 273	2.33	1 392	1 327
Provinces and municipalities	6	10	1		86	86		(100.00)		
Provinces					86	86		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					86	86		(100.00)		
Municipalities	6	10	1							
Municipalities	6	10	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts	218	1 000	1							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	218	1 000	1							
Other	218	1 000	1							
Universities and technikons			125							
Public corporations and private enterprises	216	48	114	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Public corporations (Casidra)			109							
Other transfers (Casidra)			109							
Private enterprises	216	48	5	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Other transfers	216	48	5	62	62	61	30	(50.82)	40	
Non-profit institutions	41	136	137		77	78		(100.00)		
Households	1 165	2 409	766	55	1 019	1 019	1 243	21.98	1 352	1 327
Social benefits	28	993	766	55	55	55	45	(18.18)	88	
Other transfers to households	1 137	1 416			964	964	1 198	24.27	1 264	1 327

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	2 225	1 593	1 667	1 683	1 195	1 195	1 409	17.91	1 484	866
Buildings and other fixed structures			6							
Buildings			6							
Machinery and equipment	2 182	1 415	1 626	1 683	1 195	1 195	1 397	16.90	1 470	851
Other machinery and equipment	2 182	1 415	1 626	1 683	1 195	1 195	1 397	16.90	1 470	851
Software and other intangible assets	43	178	35				12		14	15
Payments for financial assets	61	12	67		2	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 114	68 157	69 407	72 593	74 964	74 964	83 451	11.32	86 118	89 513

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	24 426	28 126	30 541	37 283	34 613	34 613	48 294	39.53	45 512	44 146
Compensation of employees	13 719	14 508	17 374	19 837	19 837	19 837	22 133	11.57	23 461	24 752
Salaries and wages	11 880	12 460	15 069	17 008	17 008	17 008	19 255	13.21	20 410	21 533
Social contributions	1 839	2 048	2 305	2 829	2 829	2 829	2 878	1.73	3 051	3 219
Goods and services	10 703	13 615	13 164	17 446	14 776	14 776	26 161	77.05	22 051	19 394
of which										
Administrative fees	11	25	10	8	28	35	8	(77.14)	8	8
Advertising	130	148	293	16	16	19	69	263.16	73	77
Assets <R5 000	99	234	247	468	468	468	651	39.10	687	721
Bursaries (employees)		59	40		25	25		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	285	352	245	77	136	136	66	(51.47)	70	74
Communication	302	377	425	425	425	425	528	24.24	557	585
Computer services	283	118	110	342	261	261	342	31.03	361	379
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	913	790	10	3 248	1 000		1 628		1 718	925
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	275	263	1 356	2 352	1 250	2 992	4 265	42.55	4 000	4 672
Cons/prof: Laboratory service					33	66		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal cost				10	10	10	10		11	12
Contractors	762	819	465	10	747	767	70	(90.87)	74	78
Agency and support/outsource services	136	549	42	32	55	55	35	(36.36)	37	39
Entertainment	6	5	7	15	27	27	24	(11.11)	25	26
Inventory: Food and food supplies		52	34		6	6		(100.00)		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	2	9	5	5	5	6	20.00	6	6
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		7	21		15	15	7	(53.33)	7	7
Inventory: Materials and supplies	170	580	702	71	80	80	93	16.25	98	103
Inventory: Medical supplies		1		4	4	4	5	25.00	5	5
Inventory: Other consumables	572	559	1 256	462	442	442	4 420	900.00	3 103	303
Inventory: Stationery and printing	199	280	180	151	174	174	154	(11.49)	163	174
Lease payments	150	169	514	54	85	85	54	(36.47)	57	60
Rental and hiring					71	80		(100.00)		
Property payments	31	117	120	19	86	86	23	(73.26)	24	25
Transport provided: Departmental activity		65	101	15	15	15	19	26.67	20	21
Travel and subsistence	2 538	2 654	2 563	3 599	3 388	3 388	3 925	15.85	3 651	3 980
Training and development	339	238	285	1 157	1 005	1 005	1 412	40.50	1 490	1 342
Operating expenditure	2 954	4 405	2 828	3 266	3 279	2 465	6 657	170.06	4 023	3 900
Venues and facilities	547	747	1 301	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 690	3.05	1 783	1 872
Interest and rent on land	4	3	3							
Interest	4	3	3							
Transfers and subsidies to	23 629	99 237	55 000	1 022	1 022	1 022	777	(23.97)	761	761
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1							
Municipalities	1	1	1							
Municipalities	1	1	1							
Departmental agencies and accounts		264	480							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		264	480							
Other		264	480							
Public corporations and private enterprises	151	82 758	51 680	22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Public corporations	150	82 750	51 680							
Other transfers	150	82 750	51 680							
Private enterprises	1	8		22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Other transfers	1	8		22	22	22	27	22.73	11	11
Non-profit institutions	500	320								
Households	22 977	15 894	2 839	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	750
Social benefits	22	229	8							
Other transfers to households	22 955	15 665	2 831	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	750

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	894	2 189	978	1 215	885	885	868	(1.92)	542	420
Buildings and other fixed structures			60	130						20
Buildings			34	130						
Other fixed structures			26							20
Machinery and equipment	894	1 930	660	1 085	845	845	808	(4.38)	542	400
Transport equipment				400	400	400		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	894	1 930	660	685	445	445	808	81.57	542	400
Software and other intangible assets		259	258		40	40	60	50.00		
Payments for financial assets	22	2	9							
Total economic classification	48 971	129 554	86 528	39 520	36 520	36 520	49 939	36.74	46 815	45 327

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	41 290	51 096	54 311	62 907	54 030	53 252	67 320	26.42	73 409	77 356
Compensation of employees	26 428	33 238	39 361	38 517	37 527	37 527	44 354	18.19	47 014	49 599
Salaries and wages	22 858	29 029	34 708	34 135	33 254	33 254	39 606	19.10	41 982	44 291
Social contributions	3 570	4 209	4 653	4 382	4 273	4 273	4 748	11.12	5 032	5 308
Goods and services	14 847	17 820	14 934	24 390	16 500	15 722	22 966	46.08	26 395	27 757
of which										
Administrative fees	45	101	15	37	57	57	117	105.26	123	129
Advertising	513	472	895	85	328	328	145	(55.79)	153	161
Assets <R5 000	888	900	293	381	272	272	1 114	309.56	1 180	1 244
Bursaries (employees)	31	509	814	1 636	1 415	959	1 041	8.55	1 747	1 834
Catering: Departmental activities	214	186	325	273	318	318	350	10.06	354	372
Communication	1 499	1 872	1 744	3 626	2 388	1 357	2 297	69.27	3 768	3 956
Computer services	1 865	4 863	69	145	1 191	859	1 163	35.39	162	170
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	67	3	313	10	1	1	21	2000.00	33	35
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	32		21	2 420			80		21	22
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	4		20		1	1	10	900.00	10	11
Cons/prof: Legal cost				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Contractors	199	282	337	80	206	206	686	233.01	730	770
Agency and support/outsource services	231	53	107		79	89		(100.00)		
Entertainment	6	5	2	15	35	35	13	(62.86)	14	15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	6	15	16	16	16	30	87.50	27	28
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	57			2	2	2	6	200.00	4	4
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	262	87	32	32	35	35	60	71.43	414	435
Inventory: Medical supplies	17	1		10	1	1	25	2400.00	36	38
Inventory: Medicine			10		10	10	20	100.00		
Inventory: Other consumables	401	192	60	5 398	188	188	6 046	3115.96	6 408	6 760
Inventory: Stationery and printing	531	593	530	930	824	824	1 009	22.45	1 140	1 197
Lease payments	191	217	2 087	1 184	1 157	1 157	673	(41.83)	1 214	1 275
Rental and hiring					49	49		(100.00)		
Property payments	194	128	221	521	570	570	749	31.40	789	828
Transport provided: Departmental activity		5	144	30	42	42	40	(4.76)	42	44
Travel and subsistence	6 383	6 609	6 186	6 021	5 717	6 748	5 816	(13.81)	6 396	6 716
Training and development	517	544	237	494	484	484	314	(35.12)	323	339
Operating expenditure	301	107	106	316	421	421	436	3.56	416	438
Venues and facilities	396	84	351	718	683	683	705	3.22	891	936
Interest and rent on land	15	38	16		3	3		(100.00)		
Interest	15	38	16		3	3		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	64 968	75 632	99 826	121 893	129 326	130 104	141 555	8.80	153 108	158 748
Provinces and municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Municipalities	7	9	8	5	5	7		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 262	2 740	1 122			592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Social security funds			1							
Entities receiving transfers	1 262	2 740	1 121			592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Government Motor Trading	1 262	740				592	400	(32.43)	430	450
Other		2 000	1 121							
Public corporations and private enterprises	58 035	67 213	92 340	121 888	128 499	128 683	141 155	9.69	152 678	158 298
Public corporations	54 174	65 320	92 340	85 957	94 304	94 304	105 640	12.02	116 143	119 666
Subsidies on production	5 700			13 145	10 774	10 774	17 940	66.51	18 268	19 302
Other transfers	48 474	65 320	92 340	72 812	83 530	83 530	87 700	4.99	97 875	100 364
Private enterprises	3 861	1 893		35 931	34 195	34 379	35 515	3.30	36 535	38 632
Subsidies on production	1 700									
Other transfers	2 161	1 893		35 931	34 195	34 379	35 515	3.30	36 535	38 632

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (continued)										
Non-profit institutions	5 351	5 639	5 800		590	590		(100.00)		
Households	313	31	556		232	232		(100.00)		
Social benefits	305	12	214		232	232		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8	19	342							
Payments for capital assets	2 426	1 877	1 163	1 657	1 620	1 620	974	(39.88)	1 030	1 080
Buildings and other fixed structures					7	7		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures					7	7		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	2 426	1 464	1 052	1 657	1 603	1 603	530	(66.94)	560	590
Transport equipment				720	720	720		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	2 426	1 464	1 052	937	883	883	530	(39.98)	560	590
Biological assets							444		470	490
Land and subsoil assets		14								
Software and other intangible assets		399	111		10	10		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	28	37	37		9	9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	108 712	128 642	155 337	186 457	184 985	184 985	209 849	13.44	227 547	237 184

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	35 109	40 175	43 408	47 622	51 680	51 670	50 396	(2.47)	53 312	56 572
Compensation of employees	25 980	28 787	33 516	38 691	39 255	39 255	42 850	9.16	45 421	47 919
Salaries and wages	22 498	24 874	28 987	33 587	34 151	34 151	37 201	8.93	39 433	41 602
Social contributions	3 482	3 913	4 529	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 649	10.68	5 988	6 317
Goods and services	9 119	11 381	9 888	8 931	12 424	12 414	7 546	(39.21)	7 891	8 653
of which										
Administrative fees	33	31	93	17	19	19	9	(52.63)	11	12
Advertising	209	462	53							
Assets <R5 000	413	637	259	227	242	242	83	(65.70)	88	92
Bursaries (employees)	42	84	61	193	193	193	278	44.04	293	308
Catering: Departmental activities	46	36	33	25	25	25	14	(44.00)	15	16
Communication	610	692	705	836	744	744	391	(47.45)	413	434
Computer services	113	115	71	43	43	43	7	(83.72)	7	7
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service					2	2		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	23									
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	15				11	11		(100.00)		
Contractors	159	266	291	332	367	367	145	(60.49)	153	161
Agency and support/outsourced services	62	348	149	122	204	204	1 128	452.94	1 190	1 350
Entertainment	4	2	3	25	25	25	27	8.00	28	29
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	8	5	1	10	10	1	(90.00)	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	190	254	295	282	282	282	169	(40.07)	180	190
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		13	11	3	9	9	1	(88.89)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	47	79	72	16	63	63	7	(88.89)	7	7
Inventory: Medical supplies	186	893		624	11	11	5	(54.55)	10	15
Inventory: Medicine			571		797	641	1 808	182.06	1 830	2 082
Inventory: Other consumables	2 195	2 544	1 618	1 450	2 089	2 089	551	(73.62)	581	610
Inventory: Stationery and printing	533	551	387	355	346	346	222	(35.84)	237	249
Lease payments	122	123	787	103	307	307	118	(61.56)	124	130
Rental and hiring					15	15		(100.00)		
Property payments	26	64	38	34	98	98	41	(58.16)	42	44
Travel and subsistence	3 359	3 373	3 648	3 520	5 345	5 345	2 155	(59.68)	2 274	2 488
Training and development	322	393	419	266	421	421	294	(30.17)	310	326
Operating expenditure	360	336	302	440	730	730	77	(89.45)	81	85
Venues and facilities	49	77	17	17	26	172	15	(91.28)	16	17
Interest and rent on land	10	7	4		1	1		(100.00)		
Interest	10	7	4		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	30	1 012	734	4	17 450	17 460	2	(99.99)	2	3
Provinces and municipalities			1	4	4	4	2	(50.00)	2	3
Provinces					4	4		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					4	4		(100.00)		
Municipalities			1	4			2		2	3
Municipalities			1	4			2		2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts		578	560							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		578	560							
Government Motor Trading		578								
Other			560							
Public corporations and private enterprises	7	7	45							
Public corporations			45							
Other transfers			45							
Private enterprises	7	7								
Other transfers	7	7								
Households	23	427	128		17 446	17 456		(100.00)		
Social benefits	20	396	9		120	120		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	3	31	119		17 326	17 336		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	1 803	2 078	522	369	468	468	93	(80.13)	100	150
Machinery and equipment	1 803	2 032	522	369	468	468	93	(80.13)	100	150
Transport equipment				150	150	150		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	1 803	2 032	522	219	318	318	93	(70.75)	100	150
Software and other intangible assets		46								
Payments for financial assets	9	7	43		22	22		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	36 951	43 272	44 707	47 995	69 620	69 620	50 491	(27.48)	53 414	56 725

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	55 934	65 789	71 915	75 776	76 098	76 090	86 796	14.07	92 517	100 502
Compensation of employees	38 064	42 714	52 392	56 081	56 081	56 081	62 393	11.26	66 137	69 775
Salaries and wages	32 585	36 281	44 725	47 967	47 967	47 967	52 981	10.45	56 160	59 249
Social contributions	5 479	6 433	7 667	8 114	8 114	8 114	9 412	16.00	9 977	10 526
Goods and services	17 862	23 066	19 517	19 695	20 016	20 008	24 403		26 380	30 727
of which										
Administrative fees	26	24	25	27	27	27	27		28	29
Advertising	184	417	164	2	2	2	3	50.00	2	2
Assets <R5 000	220	579	373	22	135	135	22	(83.70)	23	24
Bursaries (employees)	9	100	38	70	74	74	70	(5.41)	74	78
Catering: Departmental activities	97	97	99	90	90	90	90		95	100
Communication	602	652	573	400	400	402	400	(0.50)	422	543
Computer services	250	45	181	255	64	64	255	298.44	269	282
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	22	74		17	39	39	130	233.33	32	34
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			33	255	345	345	136	(60.58)	144	151
Cons/prof: Laboratory service			60	53	195	195	52	(73.33)	56	59
Contractors	1 694	2 540	2 051	2 026	1 951	1 951	1 926	(1.28)	2 337	2 854
Agency and support/outsourced services	417	557	243	215	205	205	200	(2.44)	211	322
Entertainment	1		3	2	15	15	2	(86.67)	2	2
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	17	8	7	10	10	6	(40.00)	6	6
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 204	870	1 145	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 075		1 234	1 496
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		13	11	10	10	10	10		11	12
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 178	1 606	1 061	953	953	953	836	(12.28)	882	1 026
Inventory: Medical supplies	88	246		116	116	116	11	(90.52)	12	13
Inventory: Medicine			146		152	152	115	(24.34)	121	127
Inventory: Other consumables	6 385	9 897	6 650	8 638	8 187	8 087	13 236	63.67	13 631	15 011
Inventory: Stationery and printing	359	363	530	846	576	576	1 011	75.52	1 184	1 984
Lease payments	147	137	1 549	171	250	250	171	(31.60)	180	250
Rental and hiring					12	12		(100.00)		
Property payments	340	771	1 074	366	773	773	361	(53.30)	382	528
Travel and subsistence	4 181	3 674	3 065	3 562	3 588	3 678	3 565	(3.07)	4 321	5 037
Training and development	241	204	162	375	375	375	541	44.27	561	589
Operating expenditure	176	177	256	126	382	382	136	(64.40)	143	150
Venues and facilities	40	6	17	16	15	15	16	6.67	17	18
Interest and rent on land	8	9	6		1	1		(100.00)		
Interest	8	9	6		1	1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	517	303	87	33	346	353	33	(90.65)	40	47
Provinces and municipalities	38	43	45	33	33	33	33		40	47
Provinces					4	4		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds					4	4		(100.00)		
Municipalities	38	43	45	33	29	29	33	13.79	40	47
Municipalities	38	43	45	33	29	29	33	13.79	40	47
Departmental agencies and accounts			8		250	250		(100.00)		
Social security funds			8							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers					250	250		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading					250	250		(100.00)		
Universities and technikons					50	57		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	8								
Private enterprises	302	8								
Other transfers	302	8								
Non-profit institutions					13	13		(100.00)		
Households	177	252	34							
Social benefits	177	251	34							
Other transfers to households		1								

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	1 689	4 468	1 347	1 832	1 956	1 956	1 643	(16.00)	2 035	2 681
Buildings and other fixed structures	142		9							
Other fixed structures	142		9							
Machinery and equipment	1 547	4 459	1 295	1 832	1 945	1 945	1 643	(15.53)	2 035	2 681
Transport equipment		223	14							
Other machinery and equipment	1 547	4 236	1 281	1 832	1 945	1 945	1 643	(15.53)	2 035	2 681
Software and other intangible assets		9	43		11	11		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	127	39	41		17	18		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	58 267	70 599	73 390	77 641	78 417	78 417	88 472	12.82	94 592	103 230

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	8 060	9 538	11 038	12 831	11 676	11 676	14 621	25.22	15 291	15 950
Compensation of employees	4 899	6 262	6 985	8 068	8 068	8 068	9 252	14.68	9 807	10 346
Salaries and wages	4 283	5 460	6 072	6 714	6 714	6 714	7 722	15.01	8 185	8 635
Social contributions	616	802	913	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 530	13.00	1 622	1 711
Goods and services	3 159	3 273	4 052	4 763	3 608	3 608	5 369	48.81	5 484	5 604
of which										
Administrative fees	14	22	154	367	167	167	179	7.19	189	198
Advertising	245	117	304		97	97		(100.00)	74	78
Assets <R5 000	50	33	56	109	109	109	170	55.96	179	88
Bursaries (employees)			75			34	70	105.88		
Catering: Departmental activities	51	53	54	110	110	110	58	(47.27)	60	63
Communication	108	105	111	80	80	86	98	13.95	103	108
Computer services	643	1 047	1 818	1 069	390	390	360	(7.69)	329	291
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	3	1		1 178	178	178	2 842	1496.63	2 868	3 011
Contractors	256	10	14		11	11		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	684	800	200	524	489	449		(100.00)		
Entertainment	2	1	4	5	5	5	5		6	6
Inventory: Food and food supplies		13								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	4		3	3	3	10	233.33	11	12
Inventory: Medical supplies				1	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Inventory: Other consumables	1	4	15	23	23	23	22	(4.35)	23	24
Inventory: Stationery and printing	74	95	113	254	254	254	292	14.96	310	326
Lease payments	18	33	142	31	246	246	31	(87.40)	33	35
Property payments	4	9								
Travel and subsistence	805	823	664	935	1 135	1 135	1 068	(5.90)	1 127	1 183
Training and development	77	97	213	74	134	134	132	(1.49)	138	145
Operating expenditure	109	6	58		103	103		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities	8		57		73	73	30	(58.90)	32	34
Interest and rent on land	2	3	1							
Interest	2	3	1							
Transfers and subsidies to	373	1 731	683	452	599	599	250	(58.26)	250	250
Departmental agencies and accounts		1 360	3							
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1 360	3							
Government Motor Trading		1 360								
Other			3							
Universities and technikons	71	71	400	452	452	452	250	(44.69)	250	250
Public corporations and private enterprises	302	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Public corporations	300	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Other transfers	300	200	240		147	147		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	2									
Other transfers	2									
Non-profit institutions		100	40							

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	201	277	139	165	165	165	164	(0.61)	173	183
Machinery and equipment	201	277	139	147	147	147	164	11.56	173	183
Other machinery and equipment	201	277	139	147	147	147	164	11.56	173	183
Software and other intangible assets				18	18	18		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		3	1		8	8		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	8 634	11 549	11 861	13 448	12 448	12 448	15 035	20.78	15 714	16 383

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	28 757	32 820	36 454	40 802	41 840	41 839	43 244	3.36	45 616	47 687
Compensation of employees	17 239	20 696	23 732	25 759	25 759	25 759	29 469	14.40	31 236	32 953
Salaries and wages	14 837	17 724	20 263	21 826	21 826	21 826	25 015	14.61	26 515	27 973
Social contributions	2 402	2 972	3 469	3 933	3 933	3 933	4 454	13.25	4 721	4 980
Goods and services	11 514	12 121	12 719	15 043	16 081	16 079	13 775	(14.33)	14 380	14 734
of which										
Administrative fees	332	390	283	33	45	45	30	(33.33)	31	33
Advertising	315	172	96	146	140	140	19	(86.43)	20	21
Assets <R5 000	191	440	272	515	630	630	153	(75.71)	161	169
Bursaries (employees)	24	45	49	180	214	214	60	(71.96)	63	66
Catering: Departmental activities	101	70	106	195	198	198	236	19.19	248	260
Communication	374	336	300	364	423	423	609	43.97	642	674
Computer services	106	33	40	90	125	125	44	(64.80)	46	48
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	63	10	51	23	26	26	8	(69.23)	8	8
Cons/prof: Laboratory service	1			20	20	20		(100.00)	38	38
Cons/prof: Legal cost	5		17		18	18		(100.00)		
Contractors	412	425	554	342	546	546	500	(8.42)	527	553
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 733	2 231	1 709	3 370	3 390	3 390	2 167	(36.08)	2 286	2 400
Entertainment	16	12	20	4	14	14	63	350.00	65	68
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 838	2 566	2 457	3 505	3 275	3 189	3 264	2.35	3 444	3 616
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	151	21	177	137	107	107	51	(52.34)	59	62
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		18	7	5	5	5	1	(80.00)	1	1
Inventory: Materials and supplies	162	141	132	46	79	79	41	(48.10)	44	46
Inventory: Medical supplies	6	4		28	28	28		(100.00)	8	8
Inventory: Medicine			1							
Inventory: Other consumables	754	935	696	1 047	1 070	1 070	314	(70.65)	335	352
Inventory: Stationery and printing	700	744	550	401	406	453	412	(9.05)	434	455
Lease payments	531	312	998	407	554	554	455	(17.87)	484	508
Rental and hiring					41	78		(100.00)		
Property payments	270	652	1 746	389	628	628	660	5.10	696	731
Transport provided: Departmental activity	12	34	53	135	130	130	62	(52.31)	69	72
Travel and subsistence	2 081	2 195	1 984	3 392	3 209	3 209	3 483	8.54	3 463	3 277
Training and development	70	158	182	175	285	285	249	(12.63)	266	279
Operating expenditure	149	126	130	25	129	129	826	540.31	871	915
Venues and facilities	117	51	109	69	346	346	68	(80.35)	71	74
Interest and rent on land	4	3	3			1		(100.00)		
Interest	4	3	3			1		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	2 344	4 263	4 013	2 335	2 335	2 336	2 220	(4.97)	2 345	2 368
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	2			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			2							
Social security funds			2							
Universities and technikons				250	250	250	250		265	278
Non-profit institutions	276		139		153	153	170	11.11	180	190
Households	2 067	4 262	3 870	2 085	1 932	1 932	1 800	(6.83)	1 900	1 900
Social benefits	189	45	21	20	20	20		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 878	4 217	3 849	2 065	1 912	1 912	1 800	(5.86)	1 900	1 900

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	936	1 206	1 741	5 097	2 748	2 748	787	(71.36)	223	234
Buildings and other fixed structures	273			4 061	461	461	310	(32.75)		
Buildings							310			
Other fixed structures	273			4 061	461	461		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	663	1 206	1 741	1 031	1 802	1 802	477	(73.53)	223	234
Transport equipment		80					200			
Other machinery and equipment	663	1 126	1 741	1 031	1 802	1 802	277	(84.63)	223	234
Biological assets					480	480		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets				5	5	5		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	13	55	47		20	20		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	32 050	38 344	42 255	48 234	46 943	46 943	46 251	(1.47)	48 184	50 289

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments				13 844	11 101	10 468	14 324	36.84	15 190	15 993
Compensation of employees				8 441	7 665	7 602	9 259	21.80	9 814	10 352
Salaries and wages				7 640	6 864	6 801	8 419	23.79	8 924	9 414
Social contributions				801	801	801	840	4.87	890	938
Goods and services				5 403	3 436	2 866	5 065	76.73	5 376	5 641
of which										
Administrative fees				10	3	4	10	150.00	11	12
Advertising				240	20	20	55	175.00	37	39
Assets <R5 000				184	64	64	24	(62.50)	46	48
Bursaries (employees)							60		63	63
Catering: Departmental activities				20	328	288	35	(87.85)	37	39
Communication				163	138	138	168	21.74	177	186
Computer services				15	15	15		(100.00)	21	22
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service				50	195	195	5	(97.44)	5	5
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning				260						
Cons/prof: Legal cost							50		53	56
Contractors				307	661	661	1 025	55.07	1 081	1 135
Agency and support/outsource services				38	8	8	750	9275.00	791	816
Entertainment				3	3	3	7	133.33	7	7
Inventory: Food and food supplies						1	1		1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				1	1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies				5	7	7	3	(57.14)	3	3
Inventory: Other consumables				21	20	20	26	30.00	27	28
Inventory: Stationery and printing				92	92	92	87	(5.43)	92	97
Lease payments				30	30	30	30		32	34
Transport provided: Departmental activity					15	21		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence				1 640	1 214	949	1 720	81.24	1 823	1 923
Training and development				66	146	146	64	(56.16)	70	74
Operating expenditure				1 228	356	83	415	400.00	439	463
Venues and facilities				1 030	120	120	530	341.67	560	590
Transfers and subsidies to				1 700	1 958	2 591	1 914	(26.13)	1 678	1 552
Provinces and municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Municipalities						20		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts					150	150		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers					150	150		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading					150	150		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises					274	1 274	10	(99.22)	20	30
Public corporations					274	1 274		(100.00)		
Other transfers					274	1 274		(100.00)		
Private enterprises							10		20	30
Other transfers							10		20	30
Non-profit institutions				1 700	1 447	1 011	1 854	83.38	1 598	1 452
Households					87	136	50	(63.24)	60	70
Other transfers to households					87	136	50	(63.24)	60	70
Payments for capital assets				286	236	236	66	(72.03)	69	74
Machinery and equipment				272	222	222	52	(76.58)	53	56
Transport equipment				150	150	150		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment				122	72	72	52	(27.78)	53	56
Software and other intangible assets				14	14	14	14		16	18
Total economic classification				15 830	13 295	13 295	16 304	22.63	16 937	17 619

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Casidra (Pty) Ltd

R'000	Outcome -historic			Outcome - current	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited	Audited	Audited		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	6 750	7 786	7 311	6 020	4 657	4 670	4 641
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	4 233	6 020	4 651	3 171	1 719	1 569	1 385
Of which:							
Admin fees	4 233	6 020	4 651	3 171	1 719	1 569	1 385
Other non-tax revenue	2 517	1 766	2 660	2 849	2 938	3 101	3 256
Interest on investments	2 079	1 403	2 291	2 342	2 466	2 602	2 732
Other	438	363	369	507	472	499	524
Transfers received	12 015	13 307	13 603	13 749	19 787	16 756	17 686
Total revenue	18 765	21 093	20 914	19 769	24 444	21 426	22 327
Expenses							
Current expense	14 928	19 309	21 401	19 364	24 220	22 660	23 908
Compensation of employees	11 247	15 190	16 545	15 026	19 468	17 958	18 944
Goods and services	3 017	3 671	4 279	3 799	4 191	4 080	4 289
Depreciation	552	373	515	539	561	622	675
Interest, dividends and rent on land	112	75	62				
Interest			6				
Rent on land	112	75	56				
Total expenses	14 928	19 309	21 401	19 364	24 220	22 660	23 908
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 837	1 784	(487)	405	224	(1 234)	(1 581)
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	(1 558)	(1 065)	(1 632)	(824)	(1 905)	(1 980)	(2 057)
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	552	374	515	895	561	622	675
Interest	(2 161)	(1 474)	(2 147)	(1 719)	(2 466)	(2 602)	(2 732)
Impairments	74						
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets	(23)	17					
Other		18					
Operating surplus/(deficit) before changes in working capital	2 279	719	(2 119)	(419)	(1 681)	(3 214)	(3 638)
Changes in working capital	(1 537)	1 128	(1 392)	115	15	(100)	(100)
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(1 263)	1 461	(1 720)	200	(100)	(100)	(100)
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	(299)	(463)	323	(100)	100	(20)	(20)
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	25	130	5	15	15	20	20
Cash flow from operating activities	742	1 847	(3 511)	(304)	(1 666)	(3 314)	(3 738)
Cash flow from investing activities	2 267	1 075	1 668	850	1 059	1 425	1 409
Acquisition of Assets	(838)	(568)	(479)	(920)	(799)	(535)	(551)
Other flows from Investing Activities	3 105	1 643	2 147	1 770	1 858	1 960	1 960
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3 009	2 922	(1 843)	546	(607)	(1 889)	(2 329)
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	7 643	7 691	7 422	7 846	8 192	8 499	8 499
Long term investments	1 637	2 584	3 480	3 500	3 380	3 730	3 730
Cash and cash equivalents	14 746	17 416	17 267	17 100	17 092	17 292	17 392
Receivables and prepayments	678	1 123	1 792	1 792	1 800	1 600	1 500
Total assets	24 704	28 814	29 961	30 238	30 464	31 121	31 121
Capital & reserves	22 880	25 399	25 832	26 124	28 634	29 371	29 371
Trade and other payables	1 259	2 720	3 416	3 400	1 100	1 000	1 000
Provisions	565	695	713	714	730	750	750
Total equity and liabilities	24 704	28 814	29 961	30 238	30 464	31 121	31 121

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	20 628	14 870	8 292	19 084	11 698	11 698	19 084	63.14	19 084	46 656
West Coast Municipalities	21 968	25 084	18 918	32 193	23 507	23 507	28 035	19.26	28 035	28 035
Matzikama	1 258	1 659	1 679	2 129	1 850	1 850	2 129	15.08	2 129	2 129
Cederberg	1 819	1 770	2 577	3 657	3 657	3 657	3 657		3 657	3 657
Bergrivier		1 470		1 887						
Saldanha Bay		1 520		1 950						
Swartland	18 891	18 415	14 662	22 249	18 000	18 000	22 249	23.61	22 249	22 249
Across wards and municipal projects		250		321						
Cape Winelands Municipalities	249 566	305 722	403 964	361 227	398 153	398 153	413 793	3.93	428 592	427 969
Witzenberg		3 801		4 878						
Drakenstein	9 113	15 812	13 196	29 764	27 393	27 393	35 819	30.76	36 381	37 485
Stellenbosch	239 631	284 389	389 846	324 378	369 445	369 445	375 767	1.71	390 004	388 277
Breede Valley	822	1 025	922	1 315	1 315	1 315	2 207	67.83	2 207	2 207
Langeberg		85		109						
Across wards and municipal projects		610		783						
Overberg Municipalities	16 152	26 000	14 695	26 953	26 582	26 582	26 953	1.40	26 953	26 953
Theewaterskloof	3 083	8 215	3 485	10 544	10 558	10 558	10 544	(0.13)	10 544	10 544
Overstrand		300		385						
Cape Agulhas	10 261	12 682	8 726	10 847	10 847	10 847	11 232	3.55	11 232	11 232
Swellendam	2 808	4 503	2 484	4 792	4 792	4 792	4 792		4 792	4 792
Across wards and municipal projects		300		385	385	385	385		385	385
Eden Municipalities	33 432	67 224	28 051	42 601	48 592	48 592	52 267	7.56	64 799	64 799
Kannaland	9	150	7	192	192	192	192		192	192
Hessequa	4	870	8	1 117	10	10	1 117	11070.00	1 117	1 117
Mossel Bay		1 815		2 330			2 330		2 330	2 330
George	28 323	35 203	21 465	30 929	26 696	26 696	40 595	52.06	53 127	53 127
Oudtshoorn	5 096	9 050	6 571	6 616	21 694	21 694	6 616	(69.50)	6 616	6 616
Knysna		18 861								
Across wards and municipal projects		1 275		1 417			1 417		1 417	1 417
Central Karoo Municipalities	13 953	51 217	9 565	19 660	8 660	8 660	19 660	127.02	21 858	21 858
Prince Albert			1							
Beaufort West	13 953	51 217	9 564	19 660	8 660	8 660	19 660	127.02	21 858	21 858
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	355 699	490 117	483 485	501 718	517 192	517 192	559 792	8.24	589 321	616 270

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R 291 117 000	R 383 542 000	R 403 091 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
Administering Department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

Institutional Strengthening & Good Governance

Enabling Business Environment

Demand led Sector Development

Marketing the Region

Workforce Development

Infrastructure led growth

Economic Intelligence

Vision

The Department's vision is a Western Cape that has a vibrant, innovative, and sustainable economy, characterised by growth, employment and increasing equity, and built on the full potential of all.

Mission

Provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

Act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of the economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Strategic Goal

Creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

The necessary conditions to achieve this have been translated into five objective statements:

Objective 1: To develop and implement the economic strategic plan and policies in support of achieving opportunities for jobs and growth.

Objective 2: To create an enabling environment (minimal hurdles, sustainable business growth, investment and job creation) through improvement in the regional business confidence index and growth in the employment rate.

Objective 3: To facilitate demand led, private sector-driven government support for growth sectors, industries and business by increasing the value of exports.

Objective 4: To improve the competitiveness of the region through infrastructure-led economic growth.

Objective 5: To facilitate through EPWP 204 770 "100-day work opportunities" and 111 859 "full-time equivalents" between 2009 and 2014.

The five objectives will be measured as follows:

Approved economic strategic plan

Per cent increase in business confidence index

Per cent growth in employment

Per cent increase in value of exports

Value of infrastructure investment

Number of work opportunities facilitated

Number of full time equivalent work opportunities facilitated

Main services

Provide evidence based research that will inform economic policy development.

Support enterprise promotion through the provision of mentorship, training and financial support.

Promote Local Economic Development through initiatives such as capacity building within municipalities and the support of large scale projects within communities.

To develop and implement sector strategies ensuring the growth of the Western Cape economy.

To develop and intensify support for training interventions which address specific skills shortage within identified sectors.

To attract and facilitate international and domestic direct investment into the Western Cape and to grow the exports of products and services of the Western Cape through the development of exporter capability, demand and market access.

To enhance the operations of the Consumer Tribunal thereby enhancing access to redress, both outside and inside of the judicial structures and strengthening the Office of the Consumer Protector's position as the first and preferred reference point for consumers seeking information or access to redress, whether they are residents of or visitors to the province.

The regulation of the Liquor Industry as well as to drive initiatives that would contribute towards the creation of a culture that promotes responsible liquor consumption.

To market the Western Cape as a world-class business and tourist destination.

Demands and changes in service

The Eurozone crisis is likely to have a more pronounced impact on the Western Cape economy as trade statistics show a greater reliance by the Western Cape on demand from European countries for exports than that of the rest of the country.

GDP growth in the Western Cape has traditionally outperformed that of the rest of the country, primarily due to robust growth in the services sector which represents a bigger portion of the Western Cape economic activity than in the case for the rest of South Africa. However, because the mining sector recovery played a significant role in driving national economic growth, this time, the regional economy is unlikely to outperform the national economy.

This, amongst others, together with the fact that the unemployment rate in the Western Cape weakened from 21.8 per cent to 23.3 per cent necessitated the Department to undertake a reflective stance in evaluating what it needs in order to create a vibrant growing economy that will increase job creation opportunities for all citizens of the Western Cape.

In doing so, the Department needs to re-focus its strategy in order to shift the current trajectory of the national and provincial economy. This will be done by upscaling our service offerings in enterprise development, red tape reduction, skills development and by investing in sectors displaying high growth and employment creation potential.

Acts, rules and regulations

There are a vast number of acts that play a role in the Department's work ambit, the more important acts and policies are mentioned:

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

The Micro-economic Development Strategy (MEDS)

Businesses Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act of 2000

Small Business Amendment Bill, 2004

Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

The Local Government Structures Act 117 of 1998

National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)

Co-operatives Act of 2005

The BEE: Codes of Good Practice

Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Amendment Act (Act 1 of 2005)

Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Law, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)

Liquor Act, 2003 (Act 59 of 2003)

Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008)

National Tourism Second Amendment Act, 2000, (Act No. 70 of 2000)

National Tourism Sector Charter as a Sector Code on black economic empowerment in terms of Section 9(1) of the BBBEE Act (Act No 53 of 2003), gazetted May 2009

Provincial Western Cape Tourism Act, 2004, (Act No. 1 of 2004)

The National Integrated Manufacturing Strategy (NIMS)

The Advanced Manufacturing and Technological Strategy (AMTS)

The Western Cape Liquor Policy, 2005 (Department of Economic Development and Tourism, Western Cape Government)

ASGISA (Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative-South Africa)

National White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa, 1996

Provincial White Paper on Sustainable Tourism Development and Promotion, 2001

The Western Cape's Tourism Development Plan

The Western Cape Tourism Development Framework

Budget decisions

With the adoption of SO1 and subsequent strategy development, much impetus has been given to the need for the Department to refocus and prioritise its resource use. The ever changing economic landscape has necessitated substantial introspection within the Department to ensure and drive the efficiency and effectiveness of services to clients that produce substantial impact.

Lessons learned from the global economic downturn experienced in 2009 and 2010 have shown that the effective, efficient and economical use of resources is of ever greater importance. It has also burst the bubble on the notion that Government resources are limitless. Thus, it has become ever more important that Government, and more specifically this Department, refocuses its resources to ensure that a greater depth and focus of intervention is achieved.

To this effect, the allocation received via the Provincial Treasury, as part of our equitable share, has plateaued and as such it is imperative that the Department finds ways of doing more with less.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The need to do more with less while still impacting on the economy has become ever more apparent during this past period of economic instability. More so, the Department was required to change its orientation to be more responsive to the ever changing economic climate. Thus, it has become increasingly

important that Government, and more specifically this Department, refocus resources to ensure that a greater depth and focus of intervention is achieved

Based on the aforementioned, the Departments' strategy will built on three strategic directives, namely:

Sector-based strategic implementation

The Department will adopt a strong sectoral-based focus in terms of its economic development initiatives as highlighted in SO 1. In order to achieve this approach, the Department embarked on a review process of its sector choices by interrogating the work of the MEDS and reviewing the Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP) as approved by National Government.

To this extent the Department has skewed the resource envelope to ensure that R69.939 million or 25.9 per cent of resources to cater for the need to invest in the strategic propulsive and employment generating sectors. The prioritised sectors are Oil and Gas Marine complex, Tourism, ICT, Business Processing and Outsourcing,(BPO), Green Technologies, Clothing and textiles, Craft, film, Agro-processing, and Aquaculture.

It should also note that a number of sectors will also be in there final year of financial support. These are Furniture, boatbuilding and tooling.

Creating an enabling environment for business

The enabling environment initiatives will comprise all relevant economic, political, social regulatory and international factors external to firms in the Western Cape. The accent of this strategy is to review all government policies practices which "set the rules of the game" for business in the Province and which influences the performance of the market, incentives to invest and the cost of business operations.

In this regard, the Department has created a new sub-programme to tackle the Red Tape challenges faced by business. This unit will specifically investigate issues that raise the cost of doing business within the Province by lobbying and networking with other government agencies, departments and spheres. To this end, an amount of R2 million was allocated for red tape reduction interventions.

A further shift in the strategy of the Department is that a major focus will be placed of the improvement in the business competitiveness of firms. Here the Department will provide assistance to the economy through our LED strategy that will look at ways of improving the competitiveness of our regional economies through the provision of assistance programmes to municipalities and the furtherance of the LED growth fund aimed at supporting innovative economic development projects that seeks to crowd in private sector investment and thereby support key business linkages. In this regard, R14.9 million has been allocated to businesses competitiveness projects, R2.5 million to enterprise promotion, and R5.050 million to Regional and local economic development including R4 million for the growth fund and R1.050 million for the LED centre of excellence (support for municipalities in improving their IDP processes).

Lastly, the Department has made a significant investment into the improvement of the economic infrastructure of the Province with an allocation of R12 million for the supporting and improving the Telecommunications Strategy as well as allocating R5 million for the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project. Other projects that will be supported in line with the need to improve the economic infrastructure of the Province will be the East City Design Precinct, Port of Cape Town Precinct, Health Technology Hub and the expansion of the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC).

Investment into Skills development

With the gap between the demand and supply of skills amongst the workforce of the Province growing ever wider, the Provincial Government needs to urgently intervene. In this regard, the Department together with other key Provincial Departments such as the Department of the Premier and the Department of Education and other stakeholders will be implementing the Provincial Skills Development Strategy.

Key facets of this strategy will be to meaningfully intervene through projects and programmes aimed at supporting employment amongst the youth such as the work and skills programme as well as projects aimed at bridging the widening gap between the supply and demand of skills with programmes such as Artisan training.

The work and skills programme will be expanded in the 2012/13 financial year from R6.2 million in 2011/12 to R9 million in 2012/13. Furthermore, the Department initiated an Artisan training programme estimated at R10.980 million.

2. Review 2011/12

While the Department has registered progress in terms of its stated outputs, performance has exhibited mixed results with numerous delays resulting from uncertainty with regard to the EDP process and strategy development.

Enterprise Development

The year saw a fundamental change in the approach of the sub-programme: Enterprise Development to entrepreneurship and SMME development. With the rationalisation of the Red Door project, partnerships were formed with SEDA, The Business Place and West Coast Business Development Centre. SEDA's commitment to maintain seven quasi centres of support meant that SMMEs in areas such as Khayelitsha, Mitchells Plain and Paarl were able to access the services and products from both the Red Door and SEDA. Very encouraging is the go ahead given by the DTI for SEDA to continue with this partnership during the 2012/13 financial year. Furthermore, significant collaboration was secured with both formal and informal business chambers and associations. These included Western Cape Black Business Chamber, NAFCOC, AHI and the Cape Chamber of Commerce.

Success was achieved in the key focus areas of interventions of the Legacy Mentorship programme, the Enterprise Development Fund and the Business Association Network. All these programmes were overwhelmed with requests for assistance and subsequently all targets set for these programmes were achieved. Not only were these achieved, but the interventions had meaningful impact on these businesses.

In terms of the sector-based enterprise development support substantial achievements were attained in the ICT and tourism sectors. In ICT, the partnership with The Bandwidth Barn, arguably the most successful technology-based incubator in Africa, the Department secured another set of successful incubation-mentorship interventions which saw eleven fledgling ICT SMMEs complete the rigorous programme in preparation to becoming service providers in their own right and or subcontracting to major contractors. The participation of two hundred and forty nine SMMEs in the Tourism Enterprise Development programme, comprising business skills training and mentorship, have put them in a solid position to deal with challenges and opportunities facing the sector.

The drive to utilise provincial procurement means of developing and growing fledgling and existing businesses was propelled through the total revamp of the Provincial Tender Site and an extensive programme to create awareness of the new preferential procurement regulations that came into effect 7 December 2011. Feedback from SMMEs accessing the new site had been overwhelmingly positive. The awareness programme for the new regulations comprised road shows that covered eight areas and aimed at both suppliers and government officials. As part of this awareness campaign, 200 exempted micro enterprises and 10 qualifying small enterprises, were assisted with becoming BBEEE compliant.

The LED Growth Fund gained significant momentum with the quality of applications improving substantially. A total of five businesses were assisted with interventions that led to improved productivity and or increased turnover.

Establishment of the Economic Development Partnership (EDP)

On 6 December 2011, Cabinet provided in-principle approval for the WCG to draft and process provincial legislation which will provide for the legislative context and statutory framework within which the EDP will operate. This will include consideration and finalisation of:

- Clearly defined mandate, responsibility and objectives of the EDP

- Role delineation of key stakeholders (public and private sector), including board membership, reporting lines and obligations as deemed necessary

- WCG shareholding and membership, with Municipalities partnering the EDP through Memoranda of Understanding and Section 73 of the Municipal Systems Act.

- Funding requirements, including provincial public sector funding mechanisms which adhere to the Public Finance Management Act as well as private sector funding.

The strategic objectives of the EDP have been refined as follows:

- Provisioning of economic and market intelligence and monitoring to ensure evidence led strategy and planning

- Developing and co-ordinating an economic vision and strategy through building leadership and a common strategic agenda

- Securing business attraction, retention and expansion through building an improved business and investment climate

- Creating a single brand platform through a regional marketing alliance

- Organising the economic system for optimum delivery through performance monitoring and ongoing co-ordination of economic reform.

Red Tape to Red Carpet

The Red Tape to Red Carpet programme commenced midway through the financial year with the establishment and operationalization of the Call Centre. The objective of the call centre was two-fold – firstly, a conduit for channelling issues (red tape and other blockages) to the relevant departments and organisations, and secondly, the identification of trends and patterns of issues that require comprehensive attention. Issues that were identified as being in the top ten raised by callers included, EIAs, rezoning, business registration and licencing, access to financial and non-financial support and tenders. The average resolution rate had been well over 70 per cent with the balance being referred to more in-depth

investigation and longer term resolution. The call centre dealt with an average of 100 bona fide red tape-related issues per month.

In highlighting the issues that impede on the creation of an enabling environment for business, two valuable pieces of research were completed. Firstly, "Red tape Reduction in the Procurement Process: The Case of the Western Cape, and secondly, "Red Tape: A Study of the Cost of Doing Business in the Western Cape". Both studies yielded valuable information that informed the review of the provincial procurement process and the more in-depth consideration of the issues identified as increasing the cost of doing business. The following position papers were also completed and tabled for consideration by EISSC: (1) property development, (2) Transportation of wind turbines, (3) immigration processing as a blockage to investment and (4) constraints impacting on the fine foods industry.

The establishment of the Red Tape Reduction Work Group comprising representatives from all the provincial economic cluster departments, the City of Cape Town and Business Western Cape has meant, (1) red tape-related issues were properly channelled to the relevant departments for rapid resolution, (2) that each of these departments or organisations identified champions for red tape reduction within their respective departments. Based on an approved and adopted terms of reference the group's main function has been to identify red tape-related issues and blockages emanating from specific departments/organisations, and ensure that identified red tape-related issues are taken up within the specific departments/organisations.

Skills and the establishment of the Provincial Skills Development Forum

The Provincial Skills Development Forum has gained momentum with short, medium and long term interventions underway to tackle key challenges highlighted by the Technical Working Group.

Six working groups have been established this year, with scoping and implementing skills projects occurring at various stages. The Working Groups include: Artisan Development, Work placement opportunities, Research and Careers Awareness

WCG Working Group had the following key project: Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) Project

The Workforce Development Sub – program has focussed on strengthening skills interventions with regards to:

- Access to relevant skills information and data

- Better mapping of skills provision

- Building strong relationships with employers

- SETA's participation in finance and or access to host companies towards achieving outcomes

The Work and Skills project was developed with the objective of giving unemployed youth the opportunity to gain skills and work experience in order to boost and improve their chances of full-time employment. Successes included:

- 240 learners currently employed and trained.

- Support from local stakeholders ensured that learners recruited from the relatively rural FET Colleges, i.e. South Cape, Boland, West Coast, received basic and advanced skills training and placed with employers within these areas.

- The South African Oil and Gas Alliance hosted learners with technical interests in areas such as boiler making, welding and fitting.

In partnership with our Tourism unit the project was able to recruit learners from the FETs and Higher Education Institutions and place them with host employers within the hospitality industry.

Generally, the shortage of artisans is becoming a restrictive hurdle for economic growth in South Africa. The Train the Trainer program for Artisans successfully complete 20 trained individuals from private sector and FET Colleges with the aim of ensuring quality curricula and training that matches the standards required from industry to ensure relevant training to increase competitiveness.

Infrastructure

The Department has made significant strides in the infrastructure component of the Departments' mandate. The flagship projects identified by the department are:

Telecoms infrastructure

Saldanha IDZ project

East City Design project

Pilot harbour project

Air access project

The fringe project

While all the projects are at various stages of development significant progress has been made in terms the development of prefeasibility and feasibility studies and or business case development.

These projects have been identified as they offer great prospects in the creation of an enabling environment for business and or specific industries to develop and maintain competitiveness and shift the trajectory of the Provincial economy.

In terms of the Future cape project, the aim is to develop a shared economic vision and brand for the Western Cape through sound forecasting and relevant stakeholders.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

In developing our priorities, the Department will give effect to the National outcomes and SO 1 by orientating the Department as an investment in building the base of clients, jobs, taxes, firms, and economic infrastructure for the economy rather than an expenditure on a public service. This will be achieved through fulfilling its public and private leadership function which will draw on all spheres of Government, business and institutional leaders with clear links to the micro-economic policies and frameworks. The Department will also enhance its intelligence and evidence systems that will provide a continuous observatory of economic activity, trends, conditions and performance leading to regular assessments of intervention performance. Furthermore, the Department will embark on a visioning and agenda setting process that will lead to both long term thinking and common agendas and shared plans between all economic parties and stakeholders. The translation of the intelligence and visions into strategies, action plans and tactics will be operationalised into coherent and consistent planning frameworks for the Province.

Based on the aforementioned, the Departments' strategy will built on five strategic directives, namely:

Fulfilling the role of Economic Leader within the Province

To overcome the problems mentioned above and taking the "good practice" approach into consideration it is important to undertake certain interventions to enhance the quality of the economic thinking and

leadership in the Province, improve the impact of interventions, and leadership to ensure better co-ordination.

The Department will need to position itself as the leader of economic development matters within the Province. In previous years, the role of the Department was one of an active player. This fundamental shift from active player to leader is based primarily on best practice experience faced in the global environment.

The Department will therefore focus primarily on fulfilling the following roles in the Provincial economy:

- Fostering coalitions for growth initiatives;
- Co-ordination/leadership of local, regional, national and international investors/donors;
- Monitoring the city/metropolitan economy and business/investment climate;
- Strategic planning for economic and territorial development; and
- Infrastructure and investment/business climate advocacy.

Sector-based strategic implementation

As alluded to previously, the Department will adopt a strong sectoral-based focus in terms of its economic development initiatives as highlighted in SO 1. This review was conducted by centering on those sectors which act as the greatest drivers of economic growth i.e. that contribute to the provincial economy through exportable products or services and or squeeze out imports. This is a marked shift from the derived sectors that are by nature limited in market potential and are dependent on the expansion of other tradable sectors and other factors such as government spend to support its growth.

The sector based implementation for 2012/13 includes:

- Developing and growing industries through supporting 7 clusters within the Province and phasing out support to 3 clusters;
- Utilising international linkages for greater market access;
- Improving growth and markets through identification of opportunities within the targeted sectors and deepening the value proposition of industries;
- Driving collaboration amongst the clusters towards achieving greater synergies and share best practice through the Cluster Forum and joint initiatives;
- Promoting collaboration with national and international stakeholders such as UNIDO;
- Driving awareness of clustering and the benefits of value chain collaboration across the region and nationally;
- Leveraging R30 million from stakeholders through the departmental support to the clusters;
- Assisting sector intelligence and knowledge sharing in the production of economic sector indicator reports, and
- Developing a model of selection and sustainability for cluster support, including exit strategies.

Creating an enabling environment for business

The ideal enabling environment is one that minimizes the hurdles to sustainable business development, profitability, investment and job creation. To this extent the Department will invest heavily in Red Tape reduction strategies and interventions with the ultimate aim of improving the ease at which business can be conducted within the Province.

Other examples of issues that will be addressed under this directive is the advocacy of the green economy for the benefit of all future citizens and the role the Red Tape unit will play in the reduction of barriers to business sustainability and growth.

Further strategic interventions that will be undertaken will be directed at improving the competitiveness of firms as well as creating entrepreneurial awareness amongst aspiring entrepreneurs.

In attempting to substantially increase business competitiveness as well as elevating entrepreneurial intentions to actual establishment of businesses or expansion of existing businesses, the following will be embarked upon in the 2012/13 period:

- Partner with the National Empowerment Fund (NEF) to create a regional enterprise development fund

- The partnering with the City of Cape Town in raising the profile and reach of the Cape Town Entrepreneurship week.

- The recognition of successful entrepreneurs through public recognition and competitions

- A mentorship programme that will provide mentorship and coaching support that would ultimately increase business competitiveness.

Investment into Skills development

Skills and Innovation focus needs to shift from a mainly supply focus to a more demand focus. Local stakeholders now realise that it is no longer enough just to invest in the formal education and training system and that the public private partnerships are key to developing solutions towards the development and growth of a knowledge economy.

Disparity with regard to the demand and supply of skills amongst the workforce of the Province is growing even wider and as a result the Provincial Government needs to intervene urgently.

The key strategic interventions that will be implemented in the 2012/13 period are:

- Creating a pool of skilled workers in identified artisanal fields that are essential to the development and growth of the economy.

- Facilitating and supporting unemployed youth to access jobs through the Work and Skills Programme.

In addition to the above, another key challenge within the skills development landscape, which has also been highlighted in the National Skills Development Strategy (NSDS III), will be a vital focus area of the department during the 2012/13 financial year. The intervention will be centered on developing a provincial mechanism for the management of skills information and data which would enable the delivery of quality skills development initiatives as well as enhancing decision making abilities.

Infrastructure

While there is an array of government departments which are dedicated to provision of infrastructure – housing, roads, government buildings etc., the primary objective of this Department is on industrial infrastructure which will radically shift the growth trajectory of targeted sectors and significantly improve job creation. This will be delivered through the Cape Catalyst initiative and implementation for 2012/13 includes:

- Building capacity of the Cape Catalyst Unit;

- Improving the responsiveness of the Unit to emerging opportunities through broadening the number of infrastructure projects to be explored and investigated;

- Initiating the Western Cape Telecommunications Infrastructure Framework and Implementation Plan

Finalising and initiating the Implementation Plan of the Saldanha IDZ;

Initiating two projects within the Fringe, the East City Design Precinct;

Supporting the development of the Cape Health Technology Hub;

Co-ordinating stakeholders, including local and national players;

Developing an infrastructure-led economic plan for Hout Bay Harbour and surrounds through collaboration with MCM, National Department of Public Works, City of Cape Town and other stakeholders; and

Supporting, together with the City of Cape Town, the expansion of the Cape Town International Convention Centre to expand the region's tourism market.

4. Receipts and financing

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	210 013	251 296	228 480	249 080	249 030	247 327	282 683	14.30	378 208	397 757
Financing	13 964						3 100			
Asset Finance Reserve	2 600									
Provincial Revenue Fund	11 364						3 100			
Total Treasury funding	223 977	251 296	228 480	249 080	249 030	247 327	285 783	15.55	378 208	397 757
Departmental receipts										
Tax receipts	4 844	5 505	6 427	5 064	5 064	5 583	5 064	(9.30)	5 064	5 064
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	397	358	494	270	270	304	270	(11.18)	270	270
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	11	1							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	692	6 047	349		2 706	3 856	(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	5 944	11 921	7 271	5 334	8 040	9 743	5 334	(45.25)	5 334	5 334
Total receipts	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R34.047 million or 13.24 per cent from R257.070 million (revised estimate) in 2011/12 to R291.117 million in 2012/13.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R35.356 million or 14.30 per cent from R247.327 million in the 2011/12 Adjusted Estimates to R282.683 million in 2012/13.

Departmental receipts:

Included in the Department's total receipts of R291.117 million in 2012/13 is the projected departmental receipt of R5.334 million.

Total departmental receipts decreases from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R9.743 million to R5.334 million in 2012/13 financial year. The difference in total departmental receipts when comparing the 2011/12 revised estimate to the 2011/12 main appropriation can be attributed to Wesgro's accumulated surplus revenue reverting back to the Department in 2011/12.

An apportionment of the total departmental receipts, includes tax receipts from liquor license taxes that are projected at R5.064 million for 2012/13. This revenue figure is based on the total number of new applications anticipated and liquor license renewals for 2012/13.

Estimates for Sales of goods and services other than capital assets in respect of the registration of Tourist Guides remains constant at R270 000 for 2012/13.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None**5. Payment summary****Key assumptions**

The provision for growth in personnel expenditure will be calculated by providing for salary adjustments (ICS) and pay progression plus 0.5 per cent. The budgeted increase for Compensation of Employees (including improvement in conditions of service and excluding pay progression) is 5.8 per cent in April 2012, 6 per cent in April 2013 and 5.5 per cent in April 2014.

In budgeting for Goods and Services, provision will be made for all inflation related cost increases with the following CPI assumptions for increases in general Goods and Services for the 2012 MTEF period; namely 5.3 per cent for 2012/13, 5.5 per cent in 2013/14 and 5 per cent in 2014/15.

National priorities

The national priorities have been incorporated into the provincial priorities.

Provincial priorities

Strategic Objective 1: Creating opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic Objective 11: Creating opportunities for development and growth in rural areas.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	26 960	26 329	24 437	22 957	20 555	20 555	27 738	34.95	31 106	32 855
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	42 035	54 830	51 461	51 742	51 266	51 266	45 228	(11.78)	48 973	56 670
3. Trade and Sector Development	46 973	50 821	54 437	63 365	70 223	70 223	95 658	36.22	178 486	182 829
4. Business Regulation and Governance	15 286	19 843	16 033	20 580	18 780	18 780	24 404	29.95	26 420	27 895
5. Economic Planning	5 845	10 061	11 799	17 032	14 932	14 932	19 929	33.47	21 098	21 954
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	65 342	70 813	63 988	62 463	62 939	62 939	53 040	(15.73)	48 584	49 375
7. Skills Development and Innovation	27 480	30 520	13 596	16 275	18 375	18 375	25 120	36.71	28 875	31 513
Total payments and estimates	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	94 531	101 046	95 082	137 698	125 085	124 986	165 459	32.38	177 513	191 553
Compensation of employees	51 325	61 090	67 742	88 288	78 340	77 901	91 823	17.87	97 924	102 767
Goods and services	43 206	39 956	27 334	49 410	46 745	47 085	73 636	56.39	79 589	88 786
Interest and rent on land			6							
Transfers and subsidies to	132 367	161 251	138 605	115 485	130 754	130 754	124 129	(5.07)	204 289	209 750
Provinces and municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 796	67 576	54 605	45 690	52 395	52 395	59 200	12.99	54 664	54 935
Universities and technikons	187	818	144	1 800	900	900	10 980	1 120.00	13 480	13 480
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 755	48 900	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300	3 000	(89.01)	84 000	87 790
Non-profit institutions	38 629	43 538	37 055	40 545	48 295	48 295	49 849	3.22	51 045	52 445
Households		419	1 051	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Payments for capital assets	2 906	907	2 040	1 231	1 231	1 288	1 529	18.71	1 740	1 788
Machinery and equipment	2 899	907	1 420	1 231	1 231	1 262	1 529	21.16	1 740	1 788
Software and other intangible assets	7		620			26		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	117	13	24			42		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Western Cape trade and Investment Promotional Agency (Wesgro)	20 669	20 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Destination Marketing Organisation (Western Cape Tourism)	33 617	45 811	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	(29.46)	20 000	20 000
Casidra (Pty) Ltd	34 686	45 400	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300		(100.00)		
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research		3 500								
Western Cape Liquor Board							7 700		7 700	7 700
Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA)				1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
South African National Parks (SANPARKS)	1 350	250	1 400							
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					1 000	1 000				
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	3 160	300								
Total departmental transfers to public entities	93 482	115 586	100 355	72 490	79 695	79 695	59 200	(25.72)	54 664	54 935

Transfers to development corporations

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Craft Design Institute	4 800	3 860	3 400	4 500	4 500	4 500	6 420	42.67	6 420	6 420
Cape Town Boatbuilding Initiative	1 550	2 900	950	950	950	950		(100.00)		
Western Cape Furniture Initiative	400	950	1 250	950	950	950	400	(57.89)		
South African Oil and Gas Alliance	5 069	6 820	7 500	4 950	4 950	4 950	5 400	9.09	4 774	5 093
Cape Information and Technology Initiative	1 500	2 700	4 300	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 550	15.63	4 550	4 550
Bpesa	7 300	7 050	4 700	5 300	6 800	6 800	7 669	12.78	8 669	8 669
Cape Fim Commission	4 800	3 201	3 100	4 200	4 200	4 200		(100.00)		
Cape Clothing and Textile Cluster	1 400	2 300	950	1 250	1 250	1 250	2 500	100.00	2 500	2 500
Western Cape Tooling Initiative	1 800	2 069	1 450	950	1 350	1 350	400	(70.37)		
Clotex	1 250	2 200	950	1 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	(4.76)	2 000	2 000
Cape Town Fashion Council	1 300	1 600	1 250	1 200	1 600	1 600	2 000	25.00	2 000	2 000
Visual Arts Network South Africa	300	309	220	220	220	220		(100.00)		
Performing Arts Network South Africa	300	200	220	220	220	220		(100.00)		
Bandwidth Barn	1 200									
Cape Music Industry Commission	1 200	2 000	555	555	555	555		(100.00)		
Shanduka Black Umbrella			500							
Cape Chamber of Commerce			550							
South African Rooibos Council	200	150								
South African Honeybush Tea Association		150	260	400	400	400	200	(50.00)	200	200
Learning Cape Initiative	400	2 249	1 200	2 000	5 500	5 500	1 300	(76.36)	1 300	1 500
South Cape College	120	100								
Northlink College							10 980		12 980	12 980
Cape Peninsula University of Technology	187	818	144	1 800	900	900		(100.00)		
FasFacts	929	1 200	750	500	500	500		(100.00)		
Artscape		180								
Western Cape Aquaculture Development Initiative			800	800	800	800	800		800	800
Cape Town Partnership Business Place		300	1 500	1 400	1 400	1 400		(100.00)		
West Coast Business Centre				1 000	1 000	1 000	750	(25.00)	750	1 250
ARA		250					750		750	1 250
Dopstop Association		200								
!Kwattu					500	500		(100.00)		
Cape Nature					1 000	1 000				
Western Cape Fine Food Initiative			500	700	700	700	600	(14.29)	600	600
Cape Town Carnival		100								
Argus Cycle Tour		500								
GreenCape				2 500	2 500	2 500	2 860	14.40	3 660	3 660
LED Growth Fund							3 000		4 000	6 000
Economic Development Agency							4 250		4 446	4 646
National Empowerment Fund							6 000		7 000	
Cape Town International Convention Centre (Pty) Ltd (Convenco)									80 000	81 790
Total departmental transfers to public entities	36 005	44 356	36 999	42 345	49 645	49 645	63 829	28.57	147 399	145 908

Transfers to local government - None

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide strong, innovative leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies to ensure a clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent and responsive corporate services to the Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Head of Department

to manage and direct the departmental transversal administrative programmes that give leadership to the department

to effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole department's mandate and function

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management

to provide an effective financial management function

to ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies

to provide planning and budgeting support to the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide a strategic support function to the department

Policy developments

The key points emerging from this Programme include:

Increasing capacity to best meet the demands of the reprioritised Department and its structures;

Increased focus on delivery and performance of the Department; and

The provision of a coherent and integrated management, administrative and support function to the department.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's estimate expenditure has increased by 34.95 per cent or R7.183 million in the 2012/13 financial year from the 2011/12 revised estimates. This increase can be attributed to inflationary increases with regard to Compensation of Employees as well as the fact that audit fees for the Department has been centralised in Programme 1: Administration. Furthermore, the Office of the HoD realises an increase due to the realignment to Provincial Strategic Objective 1 and Corporate Services reflects the operationalisation of the Relations Management Unit that manages the relationship between the Department and the Human Resource Management functions managed by the Department of the Premier.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Maintain level 3 and attainment of a level 4 Financial Management Capability.

To ensure horizontal and vertical alignment of the Departmental Communication Strategy to adequately inform and empower the people of the Western Cape by providing access and connectivity of Departmental activities.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC	1 655	1 520	1 892	2 538	2 437	2 437	5 158	111.65	6 303	6 443
2. Financial Management	14 208	14 441	16 431	17 058	16 683	16 683	20 114	20.57	21 806	22 799
3. Corporate Services	11 097	10 368	6 114	3 361	1 435	1 435	2 466	71.85	2 997	3 613
Total payments and estimates	26 960	26 329	24 437	22 957	20 555	20 555	27 738	34.95	31 106	32 855

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	25 589	25 641	23 550	22 577	20 175	20 176	27 438	35.99	30 806	32 555
Compensation of employees	15 996	18 466	16 835	16 205	14 485	14 287	17 565	22.94	18 742	19 664
Goods and services	9 593	7 175	6 714	6 372	5 690	5 889	9 873	67.65	12 064	12 891
Interest and rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to		250	216							
Departmental agencies and accounts		250								
Households			216							
Payments for capital assets	1 324	438	657	380	380	348	300	(13.79)	300	300
Machinery and equipment	1 317	438	578	380	380	348	300	(13.79)	300	300
Software and other intangible assets	7		79							
Payments for financial assets	47		14			31		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	26 960	26 329	24 437	22 957	20 555	20 555	27 738	34.95	31 106	32 855

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)			216							
Households			216							
Social benefits			216							
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		250								
Departmental agencies and accounts		250								
Entities receiving transfers		250								
Government Motor Trading Account		250								

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Purpose: To promote and support economic development through shared partnerships

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**

to support and promote development of business enterprises

Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development

to promote economic growth and development of regional and local economies in partnership with key stakeholders by aligning LED initiatives with Government

Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment

to facilitate the process of empowerment and creation of an enabling business environment for PDIs

Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape

to reduce the identified regulatory requirements flowing from regulations legislation and interpretive policies

Sub-programme 2.5: Management: Integrated Economic Development Services

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

Policy developments

More jobs are more likely to be immediately created by existing businesses than through the establishment of new businesses. For that reason, business retention and growth is essential to an economic growth strategy. This function will include:

The continued sponsorship of an Enterprise Development Fund which would support innovative businesses in need of some form of public support such as training, infrastructure, standards, a change in legislation, etc., in order to bring new products to market or take existent products into new markets.

The Western Cape Government has adopted the reduction of Red Tape as a critical component in realising our objective. Likewise, red tape reduction features prominently in national governments New Growth Plan. In addition, the WCG through the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will increase its focus on facilitating and supporting – but not dominating – a network of interactions with the private sector. Provincial Government will continue to engage with businesses through the private sector's representative institutions. It will also create new platforms to facilitate regular semi-structured engagement between government, business and other relevant sectors such as higher education, at all levels.

Provincial Government engagement with local economic development (LED) processes will be consistent with the principles of the provincial growth strategy: (a) the creation and protection of an enabling environment for business and (b) demand-led, private-sector driven government support for growth sectors, industries and businesses. This means that LED should be demand-led and private sector-driven.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

A new sub programme, namely, Red Tape, has been established to identify and reduce the regulatory barriers flowing from regulations, legislation and interpretive policies.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the programme has decreased from R51.266 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R45.228 million in 2012/13 main estimate a decrease of R6.038 million or 11.78 per cent. The main contributor to this is the fact that sector specific enterprise development initiatives have been reallocated to their respective Programmes for the 2012/13 financial year and 2012 MTEF.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To create an enabling environment that minimises the hurdles to sustainable business growth, investment and job creation

Improving regional and local coordination through strategic LED support to local economic role players

To create an enabling business environment for sustainable economic empowerment through promotion of procurement opportunities to local businesses.

To create and maintain an enabling regulatory environment through the reduction of Red Tape and other unnecessary burdensome bureaucratic processes and procedures.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Enterprise Development	31 021	35 552	35 023	29 751	27 903	27 903	23 632	(15.31)	26 269	28 640
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	6 327	11 017	9 040	9 350	9 777	9 777	9 520	(2.63)	9 908	12 145
3. Economic Empowerment	4 507	3 330	5 700	4 731	5 176	5 176	6 353	22.74	6 636	8 352
4. Red Tape							3 757		4 081	5 335
5. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services	180	4 931	1 698	7 910	8 410	8 410	1 966	(76.62)	2 079	2 198
Total payments and estimates	42 035	54 830	51 461	51 742	51 266	51 266	45 228	(11.78)	48 973	56 670

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	15 924	17 713	15 274	24 629	23 053	23 067	29 908	29.66	31 653	36 350
Compensation of employees	9 222	11 067	11 486	15 790	13 873	13 701	16 113	17.60	17 405	18 252
Goods and services	6 702	6 646	3 786	8 839	9 180	9 366	13 795	47.29	14 248	18 098
Interest and rent on land			2							
Transfers and subsidies to	25 809	37 100	35 950	26 800	27 900	27 900	15 000	(46.24)	17 000	20 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 123	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100	3 000	(85.78)	4 000	6 000
Non-profit institutions			1 050	5 200	5 800	5 800	7 500	29.31	8 500	9 500
Payments for capital assets	302	17	237	313	313	289	320	10.73	320	320
Machinery and equipment	302	17	97	313	313	289	320	10.73	320	320
Software and other intangible assets			140							
Payments for financial assets						10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	42 035	54 830	51 461	51 742	51 266	51 266	45 228	(11.78)	48 973	56 670

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	25 809	37 100	35 950	26 800	27 900	27 900	15 000	(46.24)	17 000	20 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 123	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Entities receiving transfers	1 123	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	500									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	623	1 000								
Other				1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100	3 000	(85.78)	4 000	6 000
Public corporations	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100		(100.00)		
Other transfers (Casidra & CSIR)	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100		(100.00)		
Private enterprises							3 000		4 000	6 000
Other transfers							3 000		4 000	6 000
Non-profit institutions			1 050	5 200	5 800	5 800	7 500	29.31	8 500	9 500

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Purpose: To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion

to facilitate trade, export promotion and attract investment

Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development

to implement strategies for the positioning of the industrial sector as a key contributor to economic growth and development

Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic initiatives

to facilitate the implementation of strategic programmes that will stimulate the competitiveness of priority sectors

Sub-programme 3.4: Management: Trade and Sector Development

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

Policy developments

The National Industrial Policy Framework (NIPF) provides the current national direction within the broader parameters of the country's economic and industrial path, setting out the dti's approach to South Africa's industrialisation trajectory. The NIPF seeks to facilitate diversification and intensification of the country's economy, with a particular emphasis on employment creation, as well as broader participation and contribution towards the African regional economies. The operationalisation of the NIPF was articulated through the 2007 Industrial Policy Action Plan, and subsequently refined through the Industrial Policy Action Plan II which was launched in 2010. The key thrusts outlined within the National Industrial Framework have varying degrees of direct relevance to the Province and the Department. All the themes within the IPAP II (with the exception of one) have direct applicability to Programme 3, namely leveraging procurement (as it is linked to localising manufacturing capability), developmental trade policies (as it is linked to sector specific enabling environments), and sector strategies; skills and education for industrialisation; industrial upgrading; innovation and technology; spatial and industrial infrastructure; and co-ordination, capacity and organisation.

On a provincial level, the key objectives, principles and approach to Economic Development of the Western Cape Government are encapsulated within *Strategic Objective One: Creating Opportunities for growth and Jobs*. The twin thrusts of Strategic Objective One (SO1) are (a) The creation and maintenance of an enabling environment for business, and (b) Demand-led, private-sector driven government support for growth sectors, industries and businesses. The approach and a significant number of the Growth Action Plans contained within Strategic Objective One are captured and will be implemented and/or supported by Programme 3's core responsibilities. This includes:

The Micro-Economic Development Strategy and Sector Support, which underpins the sector strategies and cluster approach within Programme 3. The Sector Strategies provide the bottom-up, demand-driven approach with respect to SO1's emphasis on red tape reduction, skills development and enterprise development.

Future Cape, wherein Programme 3 will provide secretariat and resource support.

Infrastructure and asset development, which will include Cape Catalyst economic-led infrastructure projects.

The establishment of the Economic Development Partnership will have a major impact on the institutions that fall within the ambit of the Programme, and particularly Wesgro and the SPV's. It is at this stage unsure as to how the new institutional arrangements are to be structured.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R70.223 million in the 2011/12 revised estimate to R95.658 million in 2012/13 financial year. This represents an increase of 36.22 per cent or R25.435 million. The primary reason for this increase in Trade and Sector Development's allocation is the increased focus on sector prioritisation housed within the Sector Development sub programme and an increased allocation towards catalytic infrastructure projects, within the Strategic Initiatives sub programme. Furthermore, the 2012/13 financial year reflects an increased allocation within Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

The stimulation, facilitation and increase of economic growth and opportunities through export and investment promotion and a strong economic regional brand.

To support and develop economic sectors as a key contributor towards the achievement of maximising economic opportunities, sustainability and growth.

Grow and develop the provincial economy and facilitate economic opportunities through development of strategically competitive and/or infrastructural initiatives, and develop an economic brand for the province.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
		% Change from Revised estimate									
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Trade and Investment Promotion	20 537	16 650	15 000	12 750	14 956	14 956	18 500	23.70	18 864	19 235
2.	Sector Development	22 408	26 693	33 609	34 457	36 176	36 176	44 810	23.87	45 875	46 814
3.	Strategic Initiatives	161	3 239	4 000	14 279	17 212	17 212	31 045	80.37	112 361	115 334
4.	Management: Trade and Sector Development	3 867	4 239	1 828	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 303	(30.65)	1 386	1 446
Total payments and estimates		46 973	50 821	54 437	63 365	70 223	70 223	95 658	36.22	178 486	182 829

Earmarked Allocations

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R18 500 000 (2012/13), R18 864 000 (2013/14) and R19 235 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10 000 000 (2012/13), R10 560 000 (2013/14), R11 130 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of supporting the Telecommunication Strategy.

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R5 000 000 (2012/13), R5 280 000 (2013/14) and R5 565 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of supporting the IDZ Establishment.

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R80 000 000 (2013/14) and R81 790 000 (2014/15) for the purpose of supporting the expansion of the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC).

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 825	10 695	12 853	26 221	27 373	27 324	41 579	52.17	123 943	128 015
Compensation of employees	6 248	6 971	10 238	14 960	13 051	12 990	17 124	31.82	18 224	19 093
Goods and services	4 577	3 724	2 614	11 261	14 322	14 334	24 455	70.61	105 719	108 922
Interest and rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	35 762	39 989	41 367	37 050	42 756	42 756	53 879	26.02	54 343	54 614
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 856	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Universities and technikons	37									
Public corporations and private enterprises	69	1 000								
Non-profit institutions	13 800	19 664	26 360	24 800	27 800	27 800	31 879	14.67	31 879	31 879
Households			7							
Payments for capital assets	369	137	217	94	94	143	200	39.86	200	200
Machinery and equipment	369	137	104	94	94	143	200	39.86	200	200
Software and other intangible assets			113							
Payments for financial assets	17									
Total economic classification	46 973	50 821	54 437	63 365	70 223	70 223	95 658	36.22	178 486	182 829

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	35 762	39 989	41 367	37 050	42 756	42 756	53 879	26.02	54 343	54 614
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 856	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Entities receiving transfers	21 856	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	1 960									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	19 896	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Universities and technikons	37									
Public corporations and private enterprises	69	1 000								
Public corporations		1 000								
Other transfers (Casidra & CSIR)		1 000								
Private enterprises	69									
Other transfers	69									
Non-profit institutions	13 800	19 664	26 360	24 800	27 800	27 800	31 879	14.67	31 879	31 879
Households			7							
Other transfers to households			7							
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)									80 000	81 790
Public corporations and private enterprises									80 000	81 790
Private enterprises									80 000	81 790
Other transfers									80 000	81 790

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Purpose: To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Regulation Services**

to lobby against and address barriers in the broader business environment which inhibits business development

Sub-programme 4.3: Consumer Protection

to develop, implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of all consumers

Sub-programme 4.4: Liquor Regulation

to promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the liquor industry

Policy developments

The Business Regulation and Governance programme executes regulatory mandates that are imposed by the Constitution, as a functional area of either concurrent national and provincial legislative competence (consumer protection, as per Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution) or exclusive provincial legislative competence (liquor licences, as per Part A of Schedule 5). Its sub-programme Regulatory Services, similarly, draws its mandate from the Constitution, more particularly in certain areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence listed under Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution. Regulatory Services further derives its mandates from the programme structure alignment process initiated by the National Treasury in 2006/07.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The operationalisation of the Liquor Board as a fully-fledged and independent public entity is the main factor for the increase of R5.624 million or 29.95 per cent in the 2012/13 allocated budget from the 2011/12 revised estimate of R18.780 million to R24.404 million in 2012/13.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

An effective provincial trading environment facilitated through a reduction in regulatory barriers and inhibiting compliance requirements.

A business environment that reflects high levels of consumer rights awareness by a majority of the Western Cape population and business community, supported by effective complaints management and resolution mechanisms.

A regulatory environment that reflects high levels of participation by the public, a maximising of the benefits of the industry for the Province and its people and a minimising of its negative effects through increased awareness, reduced availability of liquor and better law enforcement.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
								% Change from Revised estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
3.	Consumer Protection	7 803	10 598	8 734	11 551	9 751	9 751	9 381	(3.79)	10 800	11 833
4.	Liquor Regulation	7 483	9 245	7 299	9 029	9 029	9 029	15 023	66.39	15 620	16 062
Total payments and estimates		15 286	19 843	16 033	20 580	18 780	18 780	24 404	29.95	26 420	27 895

Note: The sub-programme deviates from the approved structure as no allocation is made to 4.1 Governance and 4.2 Regulation Services due to capacity constraints and thus these functions are absorbed by other sub-programmes.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	12 280	17 319	14 828	19 874	18 574	18 568	16 497	(11.15)	18 420	19 795
Compensation of employees	6 993	8 277	10 118	15 701	13 054	13 074	14 360	9.84	15 313	16 064
Goods and services	5 287	9 042	4 710	4 173	5 520	5 494	2 137	(61.10)	3 107	3 731
Transfers and subsidies to	2 529	2 408	950	500			7 700		7 700	7 700
Departmental agencies and accounts		758					7 700		7 700	7 700
Non-profit institutions	2 529	1 650	950	500						
Payments for capital assets	457	103	246	206	206	212	207	(2.36)	300	400
Machinery and equipment	457	103	161	206	206	186	207	11.29	300	400
Software and other intangible assets			85			26		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	20	13	9							
Total economic classification	15 286	19 843	16 033	20 580	18 780	18 780	24 404	29.95	26 420	27 895

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate		
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 529	1 768	950	500			7 700	7 700	7 700
Departmental agencies and accounts		118					7 700	7 700	7 700
Entities receiving transfers		118					7 700	7 700	7 700
Destination Marketing Organisation		118							
Western Cape Liquor Board							7 700	7 700	7 700
Non-profit institutions	2 529	1 650	950	500					
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		640							
Departmental agencies and accounts		640							
Entities receiving transfers		640							
Government Motor Trading Account		640							

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Purpose: To develop provincial economic policies & strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning

to develop provincial economic policies and strategies

Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development

to conduct economic research

Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management

to contribute to the creation of a knowledge economy

Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation

to determine the effectiveness and impact of provincial policy objectives and strategies

Sub-programme 5.5: Management Economic Planning

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

Policy developments

Framed within the concomitant policy frameworks of the New Growth Path and the Provincial Strategic Objective 1: Creating opportunities for growth and jobs, the Programme is bound to the Economic Agenda for the province. As outlined in Strategic Objective 1, the Micro Economic Development Strategy (MEDS) approach represents best practice in ensuring business-led support to growth sectors. The key focus for the Programme will therefore be:

The identification and prioritisation of growth sectors;

The institutional arrangements and systems within a WCEDA to give effect to the MEDS strategy; and

The refinement of the performance indicator structure against which we measure the effectiveness of our sector development efforts.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year. Furthermore, the establishment of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP) will have a major impact on the Programme as it is recommended that the Research and Development function will be transferred to the EDP.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's budget has increased by 33.47 per cent or R4.997 million in the 2012/13 financial year from the 2011/12 revised estimate. The primary reason for this increase is the additional funding being allocated for the establishment and operational costs for the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP).

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strengthening institutional governance for improved service delivery.

To provide research that informs the strategic objective of the Department.

Table 6.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Policy and Planning		926	782	1 078	1 078	1 078	5 389	399.91	5 648	5 908
2. Research and Development	3 584	5 186	4 155	5 205	4 702	4 702	5 161	9.76	4 806	4 924
3. Knowledge Management	637	776	1 057	2 826	2 554	2 554	2 537	(0.67)	2 710	2 891
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	850	1 301	2 531	3 047	2 581	2 581	3 283	27.20	3 966	4 052
5. Management	774	1 872	3 274	4 876	4 017	4 017	3 559	(11.40)	3 968	4 179
Total payments and estimates	5 845	10 061	11 799	17 032	14 932	14 932	19 929	33.47	21 098	21 954

Earmarked Allocations

Included in Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3 500 000 (2012/13), R3 696 000 (2013/14), R3 896 000 (2014/15) for the establishment cost of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP).

Table 6.5.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	5 246	9 646	11 492	16 943	14 843	14 848	15 463	4.14	16 322	16 980
Compensation of employees	2 509	4 151	6 430	9 575	9 219	9 213	9 742	5.74	10 308	10 794
Goods and services	2 737	5 495	5 061	7 368	5 624	5 635	5 721	1.53	6 014	6 186
Interest and rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	500	317	9				4 250		4 446	4 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	300								
Non-profit institutions							4 250		4 446	4 646
Households		17	9							
Payments for capital assets	99	98	298	89	89	84	216	157.14	330	328
Machinery and equipment	99	98	208	89	89	84	216	157.14	330	328
Software and other intangible assets			90							
Total economic classification	5 845	10 061	11 799	17 032	14 932	14 932	19 929	33.47	21 098	21 954

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	500	317	9				4 250		4 446	4 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	300								
Entities receiving transfers	500	300								
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	500	300								
Non-profit institutions							4 250		4 446	4 646
Households		17	9							
Other transfers to households		17	9							

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Purpose: To facilitate the opportunities for the growth and increased inclusivity of the tourism, arts and entertainment sectors.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Management: Tourism**

to develop and coordinate the programme strategic agenda

Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth

to facilitate Growth of the tourism industry

to enhance to the quality of the visitor experience to the destination through the provision of quality tourism support services

Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Participation

to develop the workforce to ensure that the industry has the right skills available at all times

to intensify breadth and depth of the participatory interventions in tourism enterprise development

to ensure a Regulated and Fair Business Environment within the tourism industry

Sub-programme 6.4: Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO)

to provide resources to the Destination Marketing Organisation to enable it to deliver on its mandate as defined in the Western Cape Tourism Act (Act 1 of 1999)

Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment

to assist creative entrepreneurs to protect and benefit fully from their intellectual property

to promote and nurture the commercialisation and globalisation of product offering as part of the Cape offering to the tourism industry.

Policy developments

The Provincially approved *Strategic Objective 1: Creating opportunities for growth and jobs* reaffirms that a key feature of the provincial economy is “a thriving multi-dimensional international tourism industry with strong links to the creative and cultural sectors.

The Strategy, adopted for the development of all dimensions of the Tourism Industry in South Africa in general and in the Western Cape in particular, is one which is the tried and tested standard in major tourism countries and sub-national regions worldwide.

The fundamental purpose of the strategy is to increase demand for tourism business (accommodation, land transport and the like). This results in more business for established firms, enough additional business for new firms to establish themselves and big opportunities for large foreign firms (Dubai World and the Taj Hotel) to establish themselves and thrive in the market. As Tourism is fundamentally a service industry, new business translates into new jobs across the employment levels and in all the sub-sectors which make up the Tourism Industry.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the programme decreased from R62.939 million in the 2011/12 revised estimate to R53.040 million in the 2012/13 financial year. This represents a decrease of 15.73 per cent or R9.899 million. The major contributing factor to this decrease in estimated expenditure is the reduction in the allocation to the Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO) trading as Cape Town Routes Unlimited due to the restructuring of the Public Entity as a result of the establishment of the WCEDP.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve global best practice in public sector organisation delivery.

The achievement of above average sustainable economic growth [measured by output and by value] which gives rise to significant numbers of new sustainable employment opportunities.

The achievement of a situation in which opportunity exists of participating in the economy, through employment and business ownership, for all who seek such opportunity.

Table 6.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Management: Tourism	1 530	4 244	2 981	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 703	23.19	3 902	4 066
2. Tourism Growth	10 411	7 359	5 789	9 625	7 936	7 936	6 306	(20.54)	6 527	6 773
3. Tourism Participation	7 952	8 072	8 359	7 888	7 508	7 508	9 388	25.04	9 418	9 708
4. Destination Marketing Organisation	31 826	43 043	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	(29.46)	20 000	20 000
5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment	13 623	8 095	8 654	9 504	9 050	9 050	8 643	(4.50)	8 737	8 828
Total payments and estimates	65 342	70 813	63 988	62 463	62 939	62 939	53 040	(15.73)	48 584	49 375

Table 6.6.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	20 144	15 953	14 726	21 763	16 526	16 462	21 820	32.55	22 364	23 205
Compensation of employees	8 842	9 992	10 541	12 387	11 666	11 636	13 077	12.38	13 781	14 455
Goods and services	11 302	5 961	4 184	9 376	4 860	4 826	8 743	81.16	8 583	8 750
Interest and rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	44 817	54 778	48 913	40 585	46 298	46 298	31 020	(33.00)	26 020	26 020
Provinces and municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 317	45 943	39 605	32 440	36 439	36 439	25 000	(31.39)	20 000	20 000
Universities and technikons	150	368	144							
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 800	850							
Non-profit institutions	9 350	6 456	7 495	7 495	7 995	7 995	4 920	(38.46)	4 920	4 920
Households		211	819	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Payments for capital assets	349	82	349	115	115	179	200	11.73	200	150
Machinery and equipment	349	82	259	115	115	179	200	11.73	200	150
Software and other intangible assets			90							
Payments for financial assets	32									
Total economic classification	65 342	70 813	63 988	62 463	62 939	62 939	53 040	(15.73)	48 584	49 375

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	44 817	54 778	48 913	40 585	46 298	46 298	31 020	(33.00)	26 020	26 020
Provinces and municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 317	45 943	39 605	32 440	36 439	36 439	25 000	(31.39)	20 000	20 000
Entities receiving transfers	35 317	45 943	39 605	32 440	36 439	36 439	25 000	(31.39)	20 000	20 000
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	200									
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Destination Marketing Organisation	33 617	45 943	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	(29.46)	20 000	20 000
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	150									
Other	1 350		1 400							
Universities and technikons	150	368	144							
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 800	850							
Public corporations		1 800	850							
Other transfers (Casidra & CSIR)		1 800	850							
Non-profit institutions	9 350	6 456	7 495	7 495	7 995	7 995	4 920	(38.46)	4 920	4 920
Households		211	819	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Other transfers to households		211	819	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Purpose: To facilitate the provisioning of Human Capital and Innovation skills in order to deliver on the economic Human Resources Development need of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial skills co-ordination**

to develop a provincial mechanism for management of skills information and data

to promote partnerships and collaboration for increased access to occupationally directed programmes

Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce development

to facilitate/support unemployed youth to access jobs

to bridge the gap between supply and demand across all sectors by creating a pool of skilled workers in identified, artisanal, technical and professional fields that are essential to the development and growth of our economy

Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation

to enhance cohesion between all provincial and national stakeholders in order to foster an environment conducive to Innovation

Sub-programme 7.4: Management: Skills Development

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the Programme

Policy developments

In a globalised economy, where capital and labour are highly mobile and technology evolves rapidly, workforce development has a key role to play in improving prosperity and living standards (OECD, More than Just Jobs: 2008).

The Human Resource Development Strategy for South Africa (HRDSSA) seeks to secure planning and delivery alignment across the entire education and skills development pipeline in order to address mid to long term social and economic objectives. The National Skills Development Strategy commits to more responsive skills planning to secure alignment between the SETA planning and delivery system and national development priorities, including IPAP priorities.

Provincially, human resources make a major and increasing contribution to economic development. Studies at the firm, regional and national levels locate the existence of a competitive position in the skills and aptitudes of the workforce. Employment has been increasingly skill intensive, and this is true across different sectors and across the globe. The MEDS research reported that the gap between the demand for skills and the supply was rising and reported business concerns as to the functioning of the training system.

The programme, in terms of its skills focus will be guided by Strategic Objective 1: to play a facilitating role and addressing the activities which address the mismatch between skills demand and supply and increase opportunities for employment.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R18.375 million in 2011/12 revised estimate to R25.120 million in the 2012/13 financial year. This represents an increase of 36.71 per cent or R6.745 million. The major contributing factor to the increase in estimated expenditure is the Artisan Training programme which will be R 10.980 million for 2012/13.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Skills development and Innovation

Creation of Opportunities for Businesses and Citizens to grow the Economy and Employment.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To create an enabling skills environment that minimises the human resource development hurdles to sustainable business growth, investment and job creation.

To co-ordinate institutional arrangements by increasing access to occupationally directed programmes, leading to entry, intermediate and high level learning.

The Regional Innovation Forum, RIF, will stimulate technological innovation in order to improve economic growth and enterprise competitiveness.

Table 6.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Provincial Skills Co-ordination				2 398	2 351	2 351	3 933	67.29	4 012	4 383
2. Workforce Development	26 276	26 290	11 861	8 903	12 960	12 960	18 992	46.54	22 529	24 687
3. Innovation	1 204	4 230	805	3 850	2 051	2 051	859	(58.12)	934	981
4. Management: Skills Development			930	1 124	1 013	1 013	1 336	31.89	1 400	1 462
Total payments and estimates	27 480	30 520	13 596	16 275	18 375	18 375	25 120	36.71	28 875	31 513

Table 6.7.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	4 523	4 079	2 359	5 691	4 541	4 541	12 754	180.86	14 005	16 443
Compensation of employees	1 515	2 166	2 094	3 670	2 992	3 000	3 842	28.07	4 151	4 445
Goods and services	3 008	1 913	265	2 021	1 549	1 541	8 912	478.33	9 854	11 998
Transfers and subsidies to	22 950	26 409	11 200	10 550	13 800	13 800	12 280	(11.01)	14 780	14 980
Universities and technikons		450		1 800	900	900	10 980	1 120.00	13 480	13 480
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 950	15 768	1 200	2 550	6 700	6 700	1 300	(80.60)	1 300	1 500
Households		191								
Payments for capital assets	6	32	36	34	34	33	86	160.61	90	90
Machinery and equipment	6	32	13	34	34	33	86	160.61	90	90
Software and other intangible assets			23							
Payments for financial assets	1		1			1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	27 480	30 520	13 596	16 275	18 375	18 375	25 120	36.71	28 875	31 513

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	22 950	26 409	11 200	10 550	13 800	13 800	12 280	(11.01)	14 780	14 980
Universities and technikons		450		1 800	900	900	10 980	1120.00	13 480	13 480
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Public corporations	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Other transfers (Casidra & CSIR)	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 950	15 768	1 200	2 550	6 700	6 700	1 300	(80.60)	1 300	1 500
Households		191								
Other transfers to households		191								

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	74	59	74	56	59	59	59
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	33	36	42	46	38	38	38
3. Trade and Sector Development	24	30	30	36	35	35	35
4. Business Regulation and Governance	26	46	40	40	42	42	42
5. Economic Planning	6	15	16	25	24	24	24
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	29	30	42	38	36	36	36
7. Skills Development and Innovation	3	3	3	15	9	9	9
Total personnel numbers	195	219	247	256	243	243	243
Total personnel cost (R'000)	51 325	61 090	67 742	77 901	91 823	97 924	102 767
Unit cost (R'000)	263	279	274	304	378	403	423

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	195	219	247	274	256	256	243	(5.08)	243	243
Personnel cost (R'000)	51 325	61 090	67 742	88 288	78 340	77 901	91 823	17.87	97 924	102 767
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	27	29	12							
Personnel cost (R'000)	5 274	5 817	7 124							
Head count as % of total for department	13.85	13.24	4.86							
Personnel cost as % of total for department	10.28	9.52	10.52							
Finance										
Personnel numbers (head count)	42	41	42	46	45	45	49	8.89	49	49
Personnel cost (R'000)	8 749	9 865	11 016	12 302	11 672	11 672	14 012	20.05	14 960	15 698
Head count as % of total for department	21.54	18.72	17.00	16.79	17.58	17.58	20.16		20.16	20.16
Personnel cost as % of total for department	17.05	16.15	16.26	13.93	14.90	14.98	15.26		15.28	15.28
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	180	214	242	254	236	236	223	(5.51)	223	223
Personnel cost (R'000)	49 403	60 185	66 611	84 128	74 180	73 741	87 442	18.58	93 324	97 924
Head count as % of total for department	92.31	97.72	97.98	92.70	92.19	92.19	91.77		91.77	91.77
Personnel cost as % of total for department	96.26	98.52	98.33	95.29	94.69	94.66	95.23		95.30	95.29
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	15	5	5	20	20	20	20		20	20
Personnel cost (R'000)	1 922	905	1 131	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 381	5.31	4 600	4 843
Head count as % of total for department	7.69	2.28	2.02	7.30	7.81	7.81	8.23		8.23	8.23
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.74	1.48	1.67	4.71	5.31	5.34	4.77		4.70	4.71

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	713	457	557	570	176	176	200	13.64	530	601
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	713	457	557	570	176	176	200	13.64	530	601
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	44	70	86	112	112	112	180	60.71	185	200
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	44	70	86	112	112	112	180	60.71	185	200
3. Trade and Sector Development	18	60	137	17	27	27	165	511.11	191	241
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	18	60	137	17	27	27	165	511.11	191	241
4. Business Regulation and Governance	51	114	315	331	119	119	70	(41.18)	307	418
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	51	114	315	331	119	119	70	(41.18)	307	418
5. Economic Planning	103	50	251	98	154	154	208	35.06	380	407
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	103	50	251	98	154	154	208	35.06	380	407
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	38	200	154	215	128	128	423	230.47	417	450
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	38	200	154	215	128	128	423	230.47	417	450
7. Skills Development and Innovation			34	56	24	24	27	12.50	60	60
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition	1	94	34	56	24	24	27	12.50	60	60
Total payments on training	967	951	1 534	1 399	740	740	1 273	72.03	2 070	2 377

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	195	219	247	274	256	256	243	(5.08)	243	243
Number of personnel trained	185	199	244	244	234	234	243	3.85	243	243
of which										
Male	70	72	88	88	88	88	88		88	88
Female	115	127	156	156	146	146	155	6.16	155	155
Number of training opportunities	53	53	53	53	53	53	53		53	53
of which										
Tertiary	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Workshops	45	45	45	45	45	45	45		45	45
Seminars	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Number of bursaries offered	35	24	8	8	47	47	13	(72.34)	9	9
Number of interns appointed	38	29	23	23	27	27	47	74.07	47	47
Number of days spent on training	5 450	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5 Reconciliation of structural changes

Programme for 2011/12			Programme for 2012/13		
Programme R'000	2012/13 Equivalent		Programme R'000		
	Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme		Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme
1. Administration	27 738		1. Administration	27 738	
HOD and Support Services		5 158	HOD and Support Services		5 158
Financial Management		20 114	Financial Management		20 114
Corporate Services		2 466	Corporate Services		2 466
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	45 228		2. Integrated Economic Development Services	45 228	
Enterprise Development		23 632	Enterprise Development		23 632
Regional and Local Economic Development		9 520	Regional and Local Economic Development		9 520
Economic Empowerment		6 353	Economic Empowerment		6 353
Management: Integrated Economic Development Services		5 723	Red Tape		3 757
			Management: Integrated Economic Development Services		1 966
3. Trade and Sector Development	95 658		3. Trade and Sector Development	95 658	
Trade and Investment Promotion		18 500	Trade and Investment Promotion		18 500
Sector Development		44 810	Sector Development		44 810
Strategic Initiatives		31 045	Strategic Initiatives		31 045
Management: Trade and Sector Development		1 303	Management: Trade and Sector Development		1 303
4. Business Regulation and Governance	24 404		4. Business Regulation and Governance	24 404	
Governance			Governance		
Regulation Services			Regulation Services		
Consumer Protection		9 381	Consumer Protection		9 381
Liquor Regulation		15 023	Liquor Regulation		15 023
5. Economic Planning	19 929		5. Economic Planning	19 929	
Policy and Planning		5 389	Policy and Planning		5 389
Research and Development		5 161	Research and Development		5 161
Knowledge Management		2 537	Knowledge Management		2 537
Monitoring and Evaluation		3 283	Monitoring and Evaluation		3 283
Management Economic Planning		3 559	Management Economic Planning		3 559
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	53 040		6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	53 040	
Management Tourism Arts and Entertainment		3 703	Management Tourism Arts and Entertainment		3 703
Tourism Growth		6 306	Tourism Growth		6 306
Tourism Participation		9 388	Tourism Participation		9 388
Destination Marketing Organisation		25 000	Destination Marketing Organisation		25 000
Commercial Arts and Entertainment		8 643	Commercial Arts and Entertainment		8 643
7. Skills Development and Innovation	25 120		7. Skills Development and Innovation	25 120	
Provincial Skills Co-ordination		3 933	Provincial Skills Co-ordination		3 933
Workforce Development		18 992	Workforce Development		18 992
Innovation		859	Innovation		859
Management: Skills Development		1 336	Management: Skills Development		1 336
	291 117			291 117	

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Tax receipts	4 844	5 505	6 427	5 064	5 064	5 583	5 064	(9.30)	5 064	5 064
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)	4 844	5 505	6 427	5 064	5 064	5 583	5 064	(9.30)	5 064	5 064
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	397	358	494	270	270	304	270	(11.18)	270	270
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	397	358	494	270	270	304	270	(11.18)	270	270
Administrative fees	397	358	494	270	270	304	270	(11.18)	270	270
Registration	397	358	494	270	270	304	270	(11.18)	270	270
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	11	1							
Interest	11	11	1							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	692	6 047	349		2 706	3 856		(100.00)		
Other	692	6 047	349		2 706	3 856		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	5 944	11 921	7 271	5 334	8 040	9 743	5 334	(45.25)	5 334	5 334

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	94 531	101 046	95 082	137 698	125 085	124 986	165 459	32.38	177 513	191 553
Compensation of employees	51 325	61 090	67 742	88 288	78 340	77 901	91 823	17.87	97 924	102 767
Salaries and wages	45 292	54 125	59 883	78 252	69 692	69 253	82 398	18.98	86 937	91 143
Social contributions	6 033	6 965	7 859	10 036	8 648	8 648	9 425	8.98	10 987	11 624
Goods and services	43 206	39 956	27 334	49 410	46 745	47 085	73 636	56.39	79 589	88 786
of which										
Administrative fees	113	214	220	280	280	301	387	28.57	443	576
Advertising	3 876	3 933	646	209	580	629	797	26.71	925	1 006
Assets <R5 000	1 367	620	225	78	189	341	409	19.94	624	544
Audit cost: External	1 752	1 680	2 728	2 700	2 644	2 395	3 594	50.06	3 800	4 000
Bursaries (employees)	210	616	724	1 028	659	585	300	(48.72)	400	770
Catering: Departmental activities	775	548	611	443	483	678	1 106	63.13	1 223	1 195
Communication	1 911	2 241	1 487	1 308	1 419	1 321	1 840	39.29	2 046	2 201
Computer services	543	492	763	397	352	356	270	(24.16)	400	400
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	16 384	15 494	9 139	34 465	31 016	30 776	49 483	60.78	50 786	57 296
Cons/prof: Legal cost	91		389			35		(100.00)		
Contractors	1 855	2 377	440	141	287	593	696	17.37	1 285	1 310
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 013	2 086	1 991		775	722	1 112	54.02	1 200	1 332
Entertainment	48	37	35	127	89	52	123	136.54	126	128
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	661	112								
Inventory: Food and food supplies		47	29	56	39	37	51	37.84	68	68
Inventory: Materials and supplies		27	60	16	12	17	11	(35.29)	11	13
Inventory: Medical supplies		2	1	1						
Inventory: Other consumables	1 212	7	72	260	91	72	251	248.61	373	395
Inventory: Stationery and printing	692	1 730	1 348	1 154	1 212	1 198	2 135	78.21	2 645	2 881
Lease payments	2 561	460	422	616	910	1 059	1 449	36.83	1 648	1 739
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10		10							
Travel and subsistence	3 702	3 611	3 230	4 470	4 047	4 056	5 592	37.87	6 204	6 945
Training and development	993	1 906	1 608	1 398	688	654	1 273	94.65	2 070	2 377
Operating expenditure	1 009	1 110	573	88	499	540	1 802	233.70	2 299	2 532
Venues and facilities	1 428	606	583	175	474	668	955	42.96	1 013	1 078
Interest and rent on land			6							
Interest			2							
Rent on land			4							
Transfers and subsidies to	132 367	161 251	138 605	115 485	130 754	130 754	124 129	(5.07)	204 289	209 750
Provinces and municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 796	67 576	54 605	45 690	52 395	52 395	59 200	12.99	54 664	54 935
Entities receiving transfers	58 796	67 576	54 605	45 690	52 395	52 395	59 200	12.99	54 664	54 935
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	3 160	300								
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Destination Marketing Organisation	33 617	46 061	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	(29.46)	20 000	20 000
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	20 669	20 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Western Cape Liquor Board							7 700		7 700	7 700
Government Motor Trading		890								
Other	1 350		1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Universities and technikons	187	818	144	1 800	900	900	10 980	1120.00	13 480	13 480
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 755	48 900	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300	3 000	(89.01)	84 000	87 790
Public corporations	34 686	48 900	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300		(100.00)		
Other transfers	34 686	48 900	45 750	26 800	27 300	27 300		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	69						3 000		84 000	87 790
Other transfers	69						3 000		84 000	87 790
Non-profit institutions	38 629	43 538	37 055	40 545	48 295	48 295	49 849	3.22	51 045	52 445
Households		419	1 051	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Social benefits			216							
Other transfers to households		419	835	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Payments for capital assets	2 906	907	2 040	1 231	1 231	1 288	1 529	18.71	1 740	1 788
Machinery and equipment	2 899	907	1 420	1 231	1 231	1 262	1 529	21.16	1 740	1 788
Other machinery and equipment	2 899	907	1 420	1 231	1 231	1 262	1 529	21.16	1 740	1 788
Software and other intangible assets	7		620			26		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	117	13	24			42		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	25 589	25 641	23 550	22 577	20 175	20 176	27 438	35.99	30 806	32 555
Compensation of employees	15 996	18 466	16 835	16 205	14 485	14 287	17 565	22.94	18 742	19 664
Salaries and wages	13 914	16 039	14 559	14 088	12 565	12 367	15 421	24.69	16 240	17 037
Social contributions	2 082	2 427	2 276	2 117	1 920	1 920	2 144	11.67	2 502	2 627
Goods and services	9 593	7 175	6 714	6 372	5 690	5 889	9 873	67.65	12 064	12 891
of which										
Administrative fees	9	38	46	60	57	59	100	69.49	150	210
Advertising	1 360	438	37	20	20	20	255	1175.00	255	255
Assets <R5 000	378	104	77	10	39	163	125	(23.31)	300	130
Audit cost: External	1 668	1 490	2 497	2 300	2 000	1 751	3 594	105.25	3 800	4 000
Bursaries (employees)	210	616	424	530	294	239	300	25.52	400	770
Catering: Departmental activities	166	83	61	60	70	62	55	(11.29)	77	85
Communication	733	904	414	200	293	256	365	42.58	370	390
Computer services	363	309	254	350	272	276	270	(2.17)	300	300
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 052	351	394	860	925	881		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal cost			54							
Contractors	389	400	112	120	115	343	600	74.93	1 179	1 200
Entertainment	17	9	14	10	12	14	14		14	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	32	112								
Inventory: Food and food supplies		25	13	5	9	9	9		11	11
Inventory: Materials and supplies		19	40	5	2	2	3	50.00	2	2
Inventory: Medical supplies		2	1							
Inventory: Other consumables	420	2	4	199	41	2	230	11400.00	320	320
Inventory: Stationery and printing	210	481	396	200	262	277	796	187.36	840	840
Lease payments	198	198	159	150	182	221	640	189.59	720	720
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2									
Travel and subsistence	970	453	587	697	516	686	1 203	75.36	1 300	1 300
Training and development	713	723	739	570	176	176	200	13.64	530	601
Operating expenditure	551	406	353	12	376	376	1 084	188.30	1 465	1 702
Venues and facilities	152	12	38	14	29	76	30	(60.53)	31	41
Interest and rent on land			1							
Rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to		250	216							
Departmental agencies and accounts		250								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		250								
Government Motor Trading		250								
Households			216							
Social benefits			216							
Payments for capital assets	1 324	438	657	380	380	348	300	(13.79)	300	300
Machinery and equipment	1 317	438	578	380	380	348	300	(13.79)	300	300
Other machinery and equipment	1 317	438	578	380	380	348	300	(13.79)	300	300
Software and other intangible assets	7		79							
Payments for financial assets	47		14			31		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	26 960	26 329	24 437	22 957	20 555	20 555	27 738	34.95	31 106	32 855

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	15 924	17 713	15 274	24 629	23 053	23 067	29 908	29.66	31 653	36 350
Compensation of employees	9 222	11 067	11 486	15 790	13 873	13 701	16 113	17.60	17 405	18 252
Salaries and wages	8 048	9 730	10 076	13 969	12 318	12 146	14 598	20.19	15 507	16 260
Social contributions	1 174	1 337	1 410	1 821	1 555	1 555	1 515	(2.57)	1 898	1 992
Goods and services	6 702	6 646	3 786	8 839	9 180	9 366	13 795	47.29	14 248	18 098
of which										
Administrative fees	5	34	36	13	35	41	28	(31.71)	20	25
Advertising	572	386	27	91	415	414	286	(30.92)	300	300
Assets <R5 000	223	61	18	2	19	25	88	252.00	90	100
Bursaries (employees)			48	100	91	91		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	285	242	226	75	170	325	558	71.69	600	600
Communication	295	315	224	252	240	209	238	13.88	240	260
Computer services	3									
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	2 805	3 608	1 749	7 300	6 747	6 523	9 453	44.92	9 626	13 131
Contractors	403	301	75		115	173	59	(65.90)	60	60
Agency and support/outsourced services	8						750		750	800
Entertainment	9	7	1	24	2	4	25	525.00	24	24
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	275									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		6	4	5	5	4	8	100.00	8	8
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1			2	7	1	(85.71)	1	2
Inventory: Other consumables	114	1			6	7	4	(42.86)	4	4
Inventory: Stationery and printing	71	146	194	137	117	117	178	52.14	180	185
Lease payments	29	41	56	87	143	174	195	12.07	200	220
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4									
Travel and subsistence	834	611	580	641	700	714	998	39.78	1 140	1 339
Training and development	43	466	378	112	60	90	180	100.00	185	200
Operating expenditure	72	98	6		12	47	377	702.13	420	420
Venues and facilities	652	322	164		301	401	369	(7.98)	400	420
Interest and rent on land			2							
Interest			2							
Transfers and subsidies to	25 809	37 100	35 950	26 800	27 900	27 900	15 000	(46.24)	17 000	20 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 123	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1 123	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	500									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	623	1 000								
Other				1 000	1 000	1 000	4 500	350.00	4 500	4 500
Public corporations and private enterprises	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100	3 000	(85.78)	4 000	6 000
Public corporations	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100		(100.00)		
Other transfers	24 686	36 100	34 900	20 600	21 100	21 100		(100.00)		
Private enterprises							3 000		4 000	6 000
Other transfers							3 000		4 000	6 000
Non-profit institutions			1 050	5 200	5 800	5 800	7 500	29.31	8 500	9 500
Payments for capital assets	302	17	237	313	313	289	320	10.73	320	320
Machinery and equipment	302	17	97	313	313	289	320	10.73	320	320
Other machinery and equipment	302	17	97	313	313	289	320	10.73	320	320
Software and other intangible assets			140							
Payments for financial assets						10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	42 035	54 830	51 461	51 742	51 266	51 266	45 228	(11.78)	48 973	56 670

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 825	10 695	12 853	26 221	27 373	27 324	41 579	52.17	43 943	46 225
Compensation of employees	6 248	6 971	10 238	14 960	13 051	12 990	17 124	31.82	18 224	19 093
Salaries and wages	5 617	6 231	9 181	13 521	11 900	11 839	15 725	32.82	16 543	17 328
Social contributions	631	740	1 057	1 439	1 151	1 151	1 399	21.55	1 681	1 765
Goods and services	4 577	3 724	2 614	11 261	14 322	14 334	24 455	70.61	25 719	27 132
of which										
Administrative fees	71	13	15	151	75	70	75	7.14	78	80
Advertising	412	155	109	78	92	57	100	75.44	150	180
Assets <R5 000	142	43	26	39	48	48	60	25.00	98	110
Bursaries (employees)			32	139	96	77		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	24	26	28	151	77	91	103	13.19	130	135
Communication	195	177	190	174	177	184	238	29.35	250	292
Computer services		5		7						
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 762	2 027	1 496	9 620	12 535	12 574	22 000	74.96	22 550	23 455
Contractors	148	516	33	15	16	17	21	23.53	30	30
Agency and support/outsourced services		1								
Entertainment	5	7	8	27	15	12	18	50.00	18	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	29									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		8	6	11	9	9	15	66.67	17	17
Inventory: Materials and supplies		3	1		1	2	3	50.00	3	4
Inventory: Other consumables	118	1	1	1	1	4	11	175.00	15	17
Inventory: Stationery and printing	82	155	144	209	218	217	430	98.16	780	893
Lease payments	1 029	43	16	7	41	60	97	61.67	135	145
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4									
Travel and subsistence	498	337	378	560	867	833	999	19.93	1 170	1 400
Training and development	18	87	41	17	27	27	165	511.11	191	241
Operating expenditure	12	82	50	8	6	5	9	80.00	9	9
Venues and facilities	28	38	40	47	21	47	111	136.17	95	105
Interest and rent on land			1							
Rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	35 762	39 989	41 367	37 050	42 756	42 756	53 879	26.02	134 343	136 404
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 856	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Entities receiving transfers	21 856	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	1 960									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	19 896	19 325	15 000	12 250	14 956	14 956	22 000	47.10	22 464	22 735
Universities and technikons	37									
Public corporations and private enterprises	69	1 000							80 000	81 790
Public corporations		1 000								
Other transfers		1 000								
Private enterprises	69								80 000	81 790
Other transfers	69								80 000	81 790
Non-profit institutions	13 800	19 664	26 360	24 800	27 800	27 800	31 879	14.67	31 879	31 879
Households			7							
Other transfers to households			7							
Payments for capital assets	369	137	217	94	94	143	200	39.86	200	200
Machinery and equipment	369	137	104	94	94	143	200	39.86	200	200
Other machinery and equipment	369	137	104	94	94	143	200	39.86	200	200
Software and other intangible assets			113							
Payments for financial assets	17									
Total economic classification	46 973	50 821	54 437	63 365	70 223	70 223	95 658	36.22	178 486	182 829

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	12 280	17 319	14 828	19 874	18 574	18 568	16 497	(11.15)	18 420	19 795
Compensation of employees	6 993	8 277	10 118	15 701	13 054	13 074	14 360	9.84	15 313	16 064
Salaries and wages	6 144	7 356	8 964	13 743	11 566	11 586	12 779	10.30	13 465	14 123
Social contributions	849	921	1 154	1 958	1 488	1 488	1 581	6.25	1 848	1 941
Goods and services	5 287	9 042	4 710	4 173	5 520	5 494	2 137	(61.10)	3 107	3 731
of which										
Administrative fees	1	42	45	12	39	47	37	(21.28)	40	100
Advertising	889	2 360	305		21	106	140	32.08	200	250
Assets <R5 000	273	107	20	5	4	6	26	333.33	30	85
Audit cost: External	84	190	231	400	644	644		(100.00)		
Bursaries (employees)			96	60	54	54		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	29	29	38	30	49	63	131	107.94	150	100
Communication	291	516	247	100	212	223	337	51.12	500	550
Computer services	82	142		40	63	63		(100.00)	100	100
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	221	1 789	244	1 510	2 245	2 249		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Legal cost	91		335			35		(100.00)		
Contractors	42	315	43	6	29	28		(100.00)		
Agency and support/ outsourced services	2 004	2 085	1 991		775	722	362	(49.86)	450	532
Entertainment	6	4	3	15	15	4	16	300.00	16	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	187									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1		7	3	2		(100.00)	10	10
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2	1	1	1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	153	1		58	14	11		(100.00)	30	50
Inventory: Stationery and printing	129	245	193	98	172	166	67	(59.64)	100	150
Lease payments	44	33	31	147	294	344	157	(54.36)	200	250
Travel and subsistence	610	851	718	1 315	696	578	639	10.55	769	880
Training and development	76	179	63	331	119	69	70	1.45	307	418
Operating expenditure	10	24	22	30	23	23	40	73.91	75	90
Venues and facilities	65	127	84	8	48	56	115	105.36	130	150
Transfers and subsidies to	2 529	2 408	950	500			7 700		7 700	7 700
Departmental agencies and accounts		758					7 700		7 700	7 700
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		758					7 700		7 700	7 700
Destination Marketing Organisation		118								
Western Cape Liquor Board							7 700		7 700	7 700
Government Motor Trading		640								
Non-profit institutions	2 529	1 650	950	500						
Payments for capital assets	457	103	246	206	206	212	207	(2.36)	300	400
Machinery and equipment	457	103	161	206	206	186	207	11.29	300	400
Other machinery and equipment	457	103	161	206	206	186	207	11.29	300	400
Software and other intangibleassets			85			26		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	20	13	9							
Total economic classification	15 286	19 843	16 033	20 580	18 780	18 780	24 404	29.95	26 420	27 895

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	5 246	9 646	11 492	16 943	14 843	14 848	15 463	4.14	16 322	16 980
Compensation of employees	2 509	4 151	6 430	9 575	9 219	9 213	9 742	5.74	10 308	10 794
Salaries and wages	2 313	3 876	5 838	8 579	8 259	8 253	8 692	5.32	9 188	9 624
Social contributions	196	275	592	996	960	960	1 050	9.38	1 120	1 170
Goods and services	2 737	5 495	5 061	7 368	5 624	5 635	5 721	1.53	6 014	6 186
of which										
Administrative fees	1	12	15	4	21	23	46	100.00	50	56
Advertising	145	214	92		31	31		(100.00)		
Assets <R5 000	33	127	35	11	8	28	28		33	40
Bursaries (employees)			8	22	5	5		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	9	18	9	19	31	28	50	78.57	50	50
Communication	51	51	116	226	181	177	320	80.79	355	363
Computer services	72	21	509		6	6		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 725	3 975	3 715	6 350	4 635	4 633	4 300	(7.19)	4 100	4 100
Contractors	44	202	6		6	22	10	(54.55)	16	20
Entertainment	2	2	3	18	16	5	19	280.00	19	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		3	1	21	6	6	4	(33.33)	4	4
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	2	7	1		1		1	1
Inventory: Other consumables	213	1		1	1	11	3	(72.73)	2	2
Inventory: Stationery and printing	43	283	110	250	161	141	200	41.84	275	303
Lease payments	73	82	77	107	115	114	130	14.04	160	169
Travel and subsistence	46	95	68	226	202	198	250	26.26	352	427
Training and development	103	45	250	98	154	143	208	45.45	380	407
Operating expenditure	153	321	34		26	34	122	258.82	160	166
Venues and facilities	17	42	11	8	18	30	30		57	59
Interest and rent on land			1							
Rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	500	317	9				4 250		4 446	4 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	300								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	500	300								
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	500	300								
Non-profit institutions							4 250		4 446	4 646
Households		17	9							
Other transfers to households		17	9							
Payments for capital assets	99	98	298	89	89	84	216	157.14	330	328
Machinery and equipment	99	98	208	89	89	84	216	157.14	330	328
Other machinery and equipment	99	98	208	89	89	84	216	157.14	330	328
Software and other intangible assets			90							
Total economic classification	5 845	10 061	11 799	17 032	14 932	14 932	19 929	33.47	21 098	21 954

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	20 144	15 953	14 726	21 763	16 526	16 462	21 820	32.55	22 364	23 205
Compensation of employees	8 842	9 992	10 541	12 387	11 666	11 636	13 077	12.38	13 781	14 455
Salaries and wages	7 927	8 964	9 426	11 077	10 451	10 421	11 586	11.18	12 208	12 804
Social contributions	915	1 028	1 115	1 310	1 215	1 215	1 491	22.72	1 573	1 651
Goods and services	11 302	5 961	4 184	9 376	4 860	4 826	8 743	81.16	8 583	8 750
of which										
Administrative fees	12	72	62	28	49	57	50	(12.28)	50	50
Advertising	498	380	76		1	1	1			
Assets <R5 000	307	169	43		64	66	65	(1.52)	59	63
Bursaries (employees)			106	177	119	119		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	260	146	243	62	58	84	180	114.29	180	180
Communication	303	237	244	292	264	223	290	30.04	270	280
Computer services	23	10			11	11		(100.00)		
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	5 980	2 191	1 516	7 225	2 629	2 583	5 730	121.84	5 610	5 610
Contractors	800	643	167		6	10	6	(40.00)		
Agency and support/ outsourced services	1									
Entertainment	8	5	5	24	20	7	28	300.00	28	29
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	131									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		3	3	7	7	7	15	114.29	15	15
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	16	3	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Inventory: Medical supplies				1						
Inventory: Other consumables	194	1	60	1	28	36	3	(91.67)	2	2
Inventory: Stationery and printing	134	389	274	231	255	267	395	47.94	395	429
Lease payments	1 188	60	73	117	134	136	135	(0.74)	135	135
Transport provided: Departmental activity			10							
Travel and subsistence	702	1 192	860	921	969	967	1 170	20.99	1 170	1 277
Training and development	39	303	114	215	128	134	423	215.67	417	450
Operating expenditure	211	94	107	31	56	55	170	209.09	170	145
Venues and facilities	511	65	205	41	57	58	80	37.93	80	83
Interest and rent on land			1							
Rent on land			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	44 817	54 778	48 913	40 585	46 298	46 298	31 020	(33.00)	26 020	26 020
Provinces and municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Municipalities					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 317	45 943	39 605	32 440	36 439	36 439	25 000	(31.39)	20 000	20 000
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	35 317	45 943	39 605	32 440	36 439	36 439	25 000	(31.39)	20 000	20 000
Western Cape Provincial Development Council	200									
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Destination Marketing Organisation	33 617	45 943	38 205	32 440	35 439	35 439	25 000	(29.46)	20 000	20 000
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	150									
Other	1 350		1 400							
Universities and technikons	150	368	144							
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 800	850							
Public corporations		1 800	850							
Other transfers		1 800	850							
Non-profit institutions	9 350	6 456	7 495	7 495	7 995	7 995	4 920	(38.46)	4 920	4 920
Households		211	819	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Other transfers to households		211	819	650	864	864	1 100	27.31	1 100	1 100
Payments for capital assets	349	82	349	115	115	179	200	11.73	200	150
Machinery and equipment	349	82	259	115	115	179	200	11.73	200	150
Other machinery and equipment	349	82	259	115	115	179	200	11.73	200	150
Software and other intangible assets			90							
Payments for financial assets	32									
Total economic classification	65 342	70 813	63 988	62 463	62 939	62 939	53 040	(15.73)	48 584	49 375

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	4 523	4 079	2 359	5 691	4 541	4 541	12 754	180.86	14 005	16 443
Compensation of employees	1 515	2 166	2 094	3 670	2 992	3 000	3 842	28.07	4 151	4 445
Salaries and wages	1 329	1 929	1 839	3 275	2 633	2 641	3 597	36.20	3 786	3 967
Social contributions	186	237	255	395	359	359	245	(31.75)	365	478
Goods and services	3 008	1 913	265	2 021	1 549	1 541	8 912	478.33	9 854	11 998
of which										
Administrative fees	14	3	1	12	4	4	51	1175.00	55	55
Advertising				20			15		20	21
Assets <R5 000	11	9	6	11	7	5	17	240.00	14	16
Bursaries (employees)			10							
Catering: Departmental activities	2	4	6	46	28	25	29	16.00	36	45
Communication	43	41	52	64	52	49	52	6.12	61	66
Computer services		5								
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	2 839	1 553	25	1 600	1 300	1 333	8 000	500.15	8 900	11 000
Contractors	29		4							
Entertainment	1	3	1	9	9	6	3	(50.00)	7	7
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1	2						3	3
Inventory: Materials and supplies							1		2	2
Inventory: Other consumables			7			1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	23	31	37	29	27	13	69	430.77	75	81
Lease payments		3	10	1	1	10	95	850.00	98	100
Travel and subsistence	42	72	39	110	97	80	333	316.25	303	322
Training and development	1	103	23	55	24	15	27	80.00	60	60
Operating expenditure		85	1	7						
Venues and facilities	3		41	57			220		220	220
Transfers and subsidies to	22 950	26 409	11 200	10 550	13 800	13 800	12 280	(11.01)	14 780	14 980
Universities and technikons		450		1 800	900	900	10 980	1120.00	13 480	13 480
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Public corporations	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Other transfers	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 200	6 200	6 200		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 950	15 768	1 200	2 550	6 700	6 700	1 300	(80.60)	1 300	1 500
Households		191								
Other transfers to households		191								
Payments for capital assets	6	32	36	34	34	33	86	160.61	90	90
Machinery and equipment	6	32	13	34	34	33	86	160.61	90	90
Other machinery and equipment	6	32	13	34	34	33	86	160.61	90	90
Software and other intangible assets			23							
Payments for financial assets	1		1			1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	27 480	30 520	13 596	16 275	18 375	18 375	25 120	36.71	28 875	31 513

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Investments and Trade Promotion Agency

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	17 661	1 299	8 504	5 650	529	546	564
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	253	313	215	200	189	189	189
Of which:							
Admin fees	253	313	215	200	189	189	189
Other non-tax revenue	17 408	986	8 289	5 450	340	357	375
Transfers received	36 916	26 061	27 197	24 956	28 500	28 864	29 235
Total revenue	54 577	27 360	35 701	30 606	29 029	29 410	29 799
Expenses							
Current expense	47 283	28 288	27 907	28 936	25 059	26 579	27 650
Compensation of employees	9 838	11 625	9 755	12 334	15 361	16 254	16 988
Goods and services	37 094	16 078	17 154	16 135	9 092	9 688	9 994
Depreciation	351	585	958	467	606	637	669
Interest, dividends and rent on land			40				
Interest			40				
Total expenses	47 283	28 288	27 907	28 936	25 059	26 579	27 650
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 294	(928)	7 794	1 670	3 970	2 831	2 149
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	9 134	3 091	183	(33)	25		
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	351	585	633	467	525	500	500
Interest	(692)	(729)	(450)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets	(16)	(57)					
Other	9 491	3 292					
Operating surplus/ (deficit) before changes in working capital	16 428	2 163	7 977	1 637	3 995	2 831	2 149
Changes in working capital	(11 173)	2 600	100	100	100	100	100
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(7 357)	2 215	100	100	100	100	100
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	1 947	385					
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	(5 763)						
Cash flow from operating activities	5 255	4 763	8 077	1 737	4 095	2 931	2 249
Cash flow from investing activities	(15 264)	(1 835)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)
Acquisition of Assets	(280)	(1 892)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)
Other flows from Investing Activities	(14 984)	57					
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(10 009)	2 928	7 877	1 537	3 895	2 731	2 049
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	739	2 150	1 166	1 033	1 008	1 008	1 008
Investments	21 200	18 600	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	11 018	13 946	14 512	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762
Receivables and Prepayments	450	65	10	10	10	10	10
Total Assets	33 407	34 761	40 688	32 805	32 780	32 780	32 780
Capital & Reserves	21 693	20 766	36 687	31 575	31 522	31 522	31 522
Trade and Other Payables	10 880	12 842	3 470	670	670	670	670
Provisions	834	1 153	531	560	588	588	588
Total Equity and Liabilities	33 407	34 761	40 688	32 805	32 780	32 780	32 780

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Destination Marketing Organisation

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	21 069	15 310	13 262	2 625	280	280	280
Other non-tax revenue	21 069	15 310	13 262	2 625	280	280	280
Transfers received	36 353	38 549	32 085	32 440	25 000	25 000	25 000
Total revenue	57 422	53 859	45 347	35 065	25 280	25 280	25 280
Expenses							
Current expense	60 382	53 241	43 110	33 725	25 180	25 180	25 180
Compensation of employees	16 036	25 052	20 602	19 604	12 862	12 862	12 862
Goods and services	43 424	26 911	21 397	13 031	11 228	11 228	11 228
Depreciation	922	1 279	1 111	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090
Total expenses	60 382	53 241	43 110	33 725	25 180	25 180	25 180
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 960)	618	2 237	1 340	100	100	100
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	86	1 009	747	810	810	810	810
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	922	1 279	1 111	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090
Interest	(839)	(336)	(360)	(280)	(280)	(280)	(280)
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets		66	(4)				
Other	3						
Operating surplus/ (deficit) before changes in working capital	(2 874)	1 626	2 984	2 150	910	910	910
Changes in working capital	(5 029)	1 443	(1 854)				
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(2 664)	366	672	(150)	(150)	(150)	(150)
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	6 377	2 645	141	200	200	200	200
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	(8 742)	(1 568)	(2 667)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Cash flow from operating activities	(7 903)	3 069	1 130	2 150	910	910	910
Cash flow from investing activities	(642)	(772)	14	180	180	180	180
Acquisition of Assets	(1 478)	(1 174)	(402)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)
Other flows from Investing Activities	836	402	416	280	280	280	280
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(8 545)	2 298	1 144	2 330	1 090	1 090	1 090
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	1 983	1 746	985	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 140	3 438	4 582	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154
Receivables and Prepayments	3 999	1 354	1 213	425	425	425	425
Total Assets	7 122	6 538	6 780	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368
Capital & Reserves	(1 114)	(496)	1 741	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 640
Trade and Other Payables	7 439	6 166	4 457	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953
Provisions	797	868	582	775	775	775	775
Total Equity and Liabilities	7 122	6 538	6 780	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 368

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Liquor Board

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Tax revenue	4 862	5 696	6 909	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064
Transfers received	7 522	8 365	7 537				
Total revenue	12 384	14 061	14 446	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064
Expenses							
Current expense	5 445	8 349	6 675	8 885	7 323	7 920	8 362
Compensation of employees	3 708	4 460	4 803	6 197	6 792	7 343	7 706
Goods and services	1 469	3 611	1 554	2 688	531	577	656
Depreciation	268	278	318				
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies	2 529	1 768	750				
Total expenses	7 974	10 117	7 425	8 885	7 323	7 920	8 362
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 410	3 944	7 021	(3 821)	(2 259)	(2 856)	(3 298)
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	268	1 642	(762)				
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	268	278	319				
Impairments		527	(172)				
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets			16				
Other		837	(925)				
Operating surplus/ (deficit) before changes in working capital	4 678	5 586	6 259	(3 821)	(2 259)	(2 856)	(3 298)
Changes in working capital	271	183	106				
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	164	(141)	116				
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	30	324	(10)				
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	77						
Cash flow from operating activities	4 949	5 769	6 365	(3 821)	(2 259)	(2 856)	(3 298)
Transfers from government	2 529	1 768	750		7 700	7 700	7 700
: Current	2 529	1 768	750		7 700	7 700	7 700
Cash flow from investing activities	(102)	(284)	(153)	144			
Acquisition of Assets	(102)	(284)	(153)	144			
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents				(3 677)	(2 259)	(2 856)	(3 298)
Carrying Value of Assets	811	853	670				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 317						
Receivables and Prepayments	561	182	364				
Total Assets	2 689	1 035	1 034				
Capital & Reserves	2 264	752	396				
Borrowings			239				
Trade and Other Payables	425	283	399				
Total Equity and Liabilities	2 689	1 035	1 034				

Note: The budget of the Liquor Board has been incorporated into Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance.

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation Adjusted appro- priation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Cape Town Metro	128 047	141 924	133 567	240 451	243 107	243 107	248 936	2.40	338 890	358 154
West Coast Municipalities	16 207	19 297	16 542	1 605	1 605	1 605	17 016	960.19	18 155	18 440
Across wards and municipal projects	16 207	19 297	16 542	1 605	1 605	1 605	17 016	960.19	18 155	18 440
Cape Winelands Municipalities	37 045	44 107	37 809	832	832	832	6 016	623.08	6 346	6 346
Across wards and municipal projects	37 045	44 107	37 809	832	832	832	6 016	623.08	6 346	6 346
Overberg Municipalities	18 523	22 053	18 905	2 682	2 682	2 682	6 016	124.31	6 346	6 346
Across wards and municipal projects	18 523	22 053	18 905	2 682	2 682	2 682	6 016	124.31	6 346	6 346
Eden Municipalities	25 468	30 323	24 202	8 116	8 116	8 116	7 455	(8.14)	7 805	7 805
Across wards and municipal projects	25 468	30 323	24 202	8 116	8 116	8 116	7 455	(8.14)	7 805	7 805
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 631	5 513	4 726	728	728	728	5 678	679.95	6 000	6 000
Across wards and municipal projects	4 631	5 513	4 726	728	728	728	5 678	679.95	6 000	6 000
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	229 921	263 217	235 751	254 414	257 070	257 070	291 117	13.24	383 542	403 091

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R 390 761 000	R 410 342 000	R 443 701 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation		
Administering Department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide for and promote arts and culture, museums, heritage, multi-lingualism library and archive services and programmes, sport and recreation to accelerate growth in a sustainable manner for the benefit of all the people of the Western Cape.

Through our services and programmes we strive as a Department to realise the objectives of the provincial strategic plan (in particular the objective to increase social cohesion).

The challenge for the government is to build a cohesive Western Cape community by creating opportunities for all to unite and fully participate in the society at large.

Cultural Affairs and Sport is a tool that can be used to assist with the building of this united and cohesive Western Cape community.

Vision

A socially inclusive, creative and active Western Cape.

Mission

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships with others. In moving to excellence, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Main services

Sport and Recreation Development, Recreation and Promotion.

Promotion and support of arts and culture, library and archive services.

Promotion of museum and heritage resource management services.

Promotion of sport and cultural tourism with a focus on supporting major events in the Western Cape.

Promotion of language services and multi-lingualism.

Demands and changes in services

The rationalisation of our budget during 2009/10 has resulted in us having to downgrade some of our targets. This trend is expected to continue given the indicative negative growth in the allocation of financial resources. It is however important to note that no services will be stopped.

We will focus on service delivery to the people of the Western Cape guided by the provincial and departmental Strategic Plan.

In particular we will emphasise the following:

- Building social capital with an emphasis on youth.

- Review the genre development strategy and, where necessary after the review, adjust the strategy to continue to identify talent and to ensure the promotion and development of the arts.

- Continue to utilise community cultural forums to grow understanding and respect for our cultural diversity in order to realise the provincial vision of an open opportunity society for all.

- Finalise a new provincial museum policy aligned with our constitutional mandate and develop the necessary legislative tools to implement that mandate.

- Understanding the role of museums and libraries in building social and human capital as well as building respect for each other's histories and talent.

- Identify, prepare and nurture talented learners to participate at the highest level.

- Expanding further roll out of the sport mass participation programme.

- Roles and mandates of the public entities and statutory bodies and their relationship with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS).

- Continue to support the maintenance of an effective Western Cape Heritage Resource Management System with Heritage Western Cape and the realisation that heritage resource management is key to economic growth in the Western Cape.

- Establishment of the Western Cape Sport Council allowing civil society to speak with one voice.

- Facilitate and coordinate football and sport development legacy programmes.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

The Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 30 of 2007)

Division of Revenue Act

Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act 119 of 1998)

Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (Act 35 of 1983)

Cultural Affairs Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 65 of 1989)

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

National Arts Council Act, 1997 (Act 56 of 1997)

National Heritage Council Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)

Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act 59 of 1995)

South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998 (Act 118 of 1998)

World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999)

National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998 (Act 110 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Western Cape Cultural Commissions and Cultural Councils Act, 1998 (Act 14 of 1998)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations (PN 336 of 25 October 2002)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2003 (PN 298 of 29 August 2003)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 Act 3 of 2005)

Museums Ordinance, 1975 (Ordinance 8 of 1975)

Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Van 't Land van Waveren (Tulbagh) Ordinance, 1979 (Ordinance 11 of 1979)

Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981 (Ordinance 16 of 1981)

National White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

National Language Policy Framework (2003)

National Records Management Policy (Records management Policy Manual 2007)

Managing Electronic Records in Governmental Bodies: Policy, Principles and Requirements (2006)

National White Paper on Sport and Recreation

Western Cape School Sport Policy (2002)

Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Policy Framework

Green Paper on Performance Management Monitoring and Evaluation

Guidelines to National and Provincial Departments for The Preparation An M&E Framework

Western Cape Provincial Library Service Policy

Western Cape Language Policy (published in the Provincial Gazette as PN 369/2001 of 27 November 2001)

Western Cape Rainbow Paper 2001

Funding Policy for Arts and Culture (2009)

Draft Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Geographical Features (2007)

Provincial Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System Strategy (draft)

Draft Western Cape Cultural Policy (Draft 20)

Draft Western Cape Provincial Museum Policy (2012)

Framework for Collaboration on the Organisation, Co-ordination and Management of School Sport in South Africa (17 March 2004)

Conditional Grant: Libraries Recapitalisation Programme for the enhancement of community library services

Genre Development Strategy

Cultural Forum Strategy

School Sport Memorandum of Agreement between the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) – 12 May 2007

Budget decisions

The departmental management and the MEC engaged in strategic planning in order to deliver on our strategic imperatives:

To protect both the number of job opportunities created in the Province and the services associated with this, and to increase labour intensive employment in the environment and culture sectors, the EPWP will continue in 2012/13.

Assist the most vulnerable municipalities for library services (B3 categories exclusively) in order to supplement municipal investment into library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of such services in these municipalities.

Strengthening and further support of the role out of the Mass Opportunity and Development Centres in the Province.

The Supply chain Management Unit resource capacity will be strengthened.

Implementing programmes and projects related to Provincial Strategic Objective 8: Promoting Social Inclusion and Reducing Poverty.

Sustaining funding requirements to smaller Arts and Cultural Organisations.

Initiation of the Department's Micro structure, through provision of funding for the Director: Archive Services position from 1 October 2012.

As has been done in prior years, the department developed a list of policy options as part of the MTEC processes, with significant funding implications. Apart from the conditional grants, the department received a marginal increase in real terms.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The mandate of the Western Cape Government in the fields of sport and culture is very broad as we cover work areas ranging from Sport and Recreation to Arts, Language, Culture, Libraries, Museums, Heritage and Archives.

The work of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport is directed at giving effect to our vision of a socially inclusive, creative and active Western Cape. Our plans are aimed at increasing participation and excellence in sport, recreation, the arts and culture. The Department is also committed to ensuring greater access to our libraries, museums, language and heritage services.

The challenge for the department is to find core strategic thrusts which unify our business across the breadth of the work of the department i.e. from libraries and archives, all the way through; the arts, culture, language, museums, heritage, sport and recreation.

An analysis of the core business has revealed that every division engages in the following strategic thrusts:

Talent Identification

Striving towards excellence

Popularisation or mass participation and access

Skills development

Networks and partnerships and the development of appropriate policy and systems

These core thrusts form the basis of all the work of the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Whilst the business of DCAS is directly aligned to increasing social inclusion in the areas of sport and culture, it is also aligned to the following strategic objectives of the WCG:

Creating opportunities for jobs and growth (events);

Improving education outcomes (school sport, MOD and SHARP centres, libraries and museums);

Increasing opportunities for growth and development in rural areas (geographical spread of all programmes);

Increasing wellness (sport, recreation, arts and culture projects); and

Increasing safety (diversion projects).

The department aims to create programmes that develop the skills of not only those who participate in sporting and cultural activities but also empower those involved in the administration, leadership and management of our institutions and organisations. Systems to identify, nurture and develop talent will also be strengthened.

For information on the National Outcomes the Department reports to please see the Payment Summary section.

2. Review 2011/12

The 2011/12 financial year was characterised by the receipt of incremental increase to conditional grant funding to support community libraries and enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that could improve their socio-economic situation and the further roll out of the Sports Mass Participation Programmes as well as supplementing municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of library services in Vulnerable B3 Municipalities through municipal replacing funding(funded from the provincial equitable share funding source).

During the 2011/12 financial year, the Department implemented a Policy on Programme Performance Information as well as the M&E framework that strengthened the setting of targets, reporting, verification of evidence, monitoring and the evaluation of programme performance information. Three large scale evaluations were conducted for the period under review.

The Department implemented National Treasury's instruction to treat library books as assets. A 100 per cent stocktake was conducted to verify the validity and completeness of the Library Books Asset Register.

Through its Stakeholder Management unit, the department co-ordinated service delivery improvement initiatives aligned to the PSO 12 "Building the best run regional government in the world". These initiatives took the form of the Service Delivery Improvement Programme (Service Model), Service Delivery Improvement Plans Assessments, Public Service Week and Africa Public Service Day Advocacy Project,

Values Conversations, DPSA Redress Calendar, Face of the Province (phase 1), Citizen's Report and Women's Month Activities.

The service delivery outcomes that were achieved by the department during the 2011/12 financial year are summarised as follows:

The department expanded its footprint during the annual Arts and Culture Week in the Greater Karoo during which rural communities and arts practitioners were enabled to interact and acquire skills in various art forms. Successful partnerships were again concluded with both professional arts organisations and the private sector to promote arts and culture activities and events during the year. A range of training programmes were also presented to a broad spectrum of arts practitioners and participants, including arts and events management, master classes in the performing arts, the visual arts and in craft.

In 2011/12, the department embarked on a review of its Genre Development Strategy. The recommendations of the review will be considered by the department and, where possible, factored into departmental operations and programmes.

The national strategy Mzansi's Golden Economy: The contribution of the Arts, Culture and Heritage Sector to the New Growth Path, was launched in April 2011 by the national Department of Arts and Culture. The purpose of the strategy is to reposition the arts, culture and heritage sector to take its rightful place to build a socially inclusive society and to contribute to economic growth and job creation. In this regard, the initiatives of both national and provincial government are being coordinated to develop a proposal for a cultural precinct including the Artscape Theatre Complex and the adjoining Founders' Garden that could enliven the Foreshore of Cape Town together with other private sector developments that are planned in the vicinity.

The initiative of the Department to implement its Cultural Forum Strategy has further developed with the formation of District Cultural Forums as recommended in the monitoring and evaluation report of 2010. The existing cultural forums are also used to coordinate activities at local and district level.

The Department rendered financial assistance and support to 118 institutions and organisations: 65 arts and culture organisations, 28 affiliated museums, the three public entities and the Western Cape Geographical Names Committee.

Public comments on the Draft Discussion Paper: Towards a new Western Cape Provincial Museum Policy provided valuable input from a variety of stakeholders. The comments informed the draft museum policy published in February 2012. The finalised policy forms the basis of the new draft provincial museum legislation that is to be aligned with the constitutional mandates of provinces.

The transformation of the exhibitions at the Beaufort West Museum continued to reflect an inclusive overview of the history of the town. The new exhibition on the life of the late Professor Chris Barnard and his contribution to medical science culminated in the opening in 2011.

The new permanent exhibition on the history of the town and its environs, entitled 'Het lieve Wellington' was also officially opened in May 2011 by the Minister responsible for Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation.

The travelling exhibition on medicinal plants was successfully launched in May 2011 at the Montagu Museum.

Sets of the travelling exhibition on the South African Nobel Peace Laureates, developed by the Museum Service in partnership with the V & A Waterfront Company (Pty) Ltd, were touring the Western Cape. These travelling exhibitions were launched to coincide with the 50th anniversary of the handing over of the Nobel Peace Prize to Nkosi Albert Lithuli in 1961, a year after it was awarded to him as the first African and South African recipient and also the 21st anniversary of the release of Nelson Mandela in February 1990.

The Museum Service continues to develop and present educational programmes at affiliated museums that are designed within the context of offering both complementary contents to the formal learning in schools as well as a unique experience that could not be duplicated in the classroom.

The Heritage Resources Management Sub-directorate continues to deliver the necessary professional, technical and administrative support to the Council of Heritage Western Cape, the provincial heritage resources authority.

The review, verification and proposed standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape continue. Once the research has been completed, the geographical names are submitted to the South African Geographical Names Council for endorsement and then to the national Minister of Arts and Culture for approval in order for the Chief Directorate Geo-spatial Services of the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform can update official maps and other geo-spatial information.

The review of the three public entities in the Western Cape commenced in 2012.

The Language Services continues with its role to assist the Western Cape Language Committee in the oversight role of monitoring the implementation of the Western Cape Language Policy to ensure the equal status of the three official languages in the Western Cape. A report commissioned on the use of the three official languages in the Western Cape Provincial Legislature was completed in March 2012. The Provincial Language Forum, consisting of all language practitioners employed in the Western Cape Government departments, continues to meet regularly.

The project to empower parents, family members and teachers of deaf learners to communicate in Sign Language continued during 2011/12. A Nama calendar was also produced as part of the department's ongoing project to promote previously marginalised indigenous languages.

In 2011/12 the department also embarked on the development of projects that would create meaningful work opportunities for beneficiaries when it received funds for an Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP). Ten EPWP projects were initiated by the department, ranging from the manufacturing of items from recycled material, arts and events management, manufacturing and learning to play indigenous musical instruments, maintenance of initiation sites and museums, auditing and digitising museum collections, heritage and archival records, to providing assistance to enhance cultural and heritage tourism at under resourced museums. In partnership with the Department of Health, community interpreting services at health facilities were also provided by 15 of the beneficiaries who received specialised training at the University of Stellenbosch. The number of work opportunities provided for beneficiaries in the programme exceeded 148 and all the programmes included training for the beneficiaries.

Extended rural library services, in the form of wheelie wagons were established in the following communities: Versfeld in Bergrivier Municipality, Laaste Drif in Witzenberg Municipality, Brakfontein and Klipfontein in Hessequa Municipality, and Toekoms in Mossel Bay Municipality.

The library service assisted with the migration of 73 public libraries to SLIMS (SITA Library Information Management System powered by Brocade).

Approximately 289 000 library material items was provided to 341 centres.

The library service provided R31.268 million as replacement funding to 15 B3 municipalities for the rendering of public library services. The aim of the funding is to supplement municipal investment into library services and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of these services. This funding has been mostly used for staffing costs of public libraries.

Financial assistance to the amount of R4 million was given to Drakenstein municipality for the upgrading of Paarl library. An additional R1 million was given to Saldanha Bay municipality towards the procurement of furniture for the Vredenburg library which is under construction. This was part of conditional grant funding.

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) was introduced in 21 communities through the Rural Library Connectivity Project. This project was funded from conditional grant. Adding to the previous year's projects, 81 libraries have been connected to internet for public access.

To give effect to the changes in the accounting framework on management of library material as assets, library services undertook a project of stock taking of all its library material (approximately 6.2 million items). This project took 7 months to complete.

The training of record management staff which aims at capacitating staff at governmental bodies for better management and care of public records continued during the year under review.

The Department, in collaboration with the national Department of Arts and Culture and the Dutch Government, is taking part in a world-wide project to preserve the shared heritage documentation associated with the Dutch East India Company. The archives of the Dutch East India Company, preserved in a number of countries, have been inscribed on the Memory of the World Register. Some of these records are important sources for genealogical research and for a better understanding of the early history of the Cape.

As part of the Mutual Cultural Heritage Project, one official attended training on Encoded Archival Description in the Netherlands.

The Department signed a Memorandum of Agreement with the Genealogical Society of Utah for the digitisation of Archival records. The digitisation process started in August 2010 and since then 61 307 images from 217 volumes of slave office archival group were scanned.

The Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Programme was rolled out to 172 MOD Centres as part of the Mass Participation Programme.

School Sport code leagues are being played on a regular basis and through these league and trial matches, talented school-going athletes are identified to participate at a higher level, e.g. at regional and provincial level matches and tournaments.

Through further talent identification processes, talented, school-going athletes with potential are identified for enrolment at the Western Cape Sport School. The athletes at the Western Cape Sport School are consistent in their realisation of outstanding and even world class performances, in many instances.

Recreation hosted Freedom Day celebrations in the form of a production at the Artscape and a festival in Lavender Hill. These Freedom Day celebrations were the culmination of activities that focused on human movement, dancing and modified sport.

Through the recreation programme, a highly successful provincial ball games that focused on modified sport activities, was hosted for the various regional teams of the province. The success of the ball games can largely be attributed to the capacity of many of the coordinators. Their said capacity was developed through the various capacity building courses to which they were exposed.

The Western Cape was the preferred destination for major events. Support was given to more than 35 events which showcased the province and its natural beauty and promoted sport tourism.

Talent identification programmes culminated in the SA games where 540 athletes participated on behalf of the province.

The department improved its processes of support to federations thereby ensuring support for federations and their programmes. Payments to federations were expedited which enabled federations to conduct their operations more efficiently.

The revival of the Western Cape Disability sector and the formation of the Provincial Women's committee promoted disability and women's sport.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

Continually promoting the Province as a preferred venue for major sport and cultural events and a tourist destination;

Combating anti-social behaviour by ensuring healthy lifestyles;

Focused use of libraries, museums and archives to promote and enhance social inclusion and build our human capital through the programmes that they present and creating an environment of learning and heritage appreciation; and

Monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects.

The Department intends implementing the newly approved micro structure that will allow us to improve our service delivery through all areas of the Department.

An evidence framework will be implemented that will define the type of evidence required for the diverse performance indicators reported on in the Annual Performance Plan. This will contribute to the Department's readiness for when the Auditor-General commences with the reporting of Programme Performance Information in their Audit Report.

The Stakeholder Management Unit aims to strengthen DCAS's alignment to PSO 12 "Building the best run regional government in the world" through the implementation of the Citizen-centric philosophy of continuous improvement of citizen's experience of government and its role in the Provincial Transversal Programmes.

During the new financial year the Department will intensify its internship programme through facilitating opportunities for youth to work with and shadow established arts practitioners, to strengthen the capacity of district cultural forums and to collaborate with district municipalities to identify, develop and showcase local talent through festivals and other programmes.

A number of affiliated museums will be the focus of a multi-year programme to upgrade and transform their exhibitions to reflect a more inclusive history of the town and its environs. These museums include the Bartolomeu Dias Museum in Mossel Bay, Beaufort West Museum, Worcester Museum, Paarl Museum, Hout Bay Museum, George Museum and the Wheat Industry Museum in Moorreesburg. Various stakeholders will be consulted on the progress of new museums exhibitions business plans.

The professional, technical and administrative support rendered by the Department to the Council of Heritage Western Cape and its committees as well as to the Western Provincial Cape Geographical Names Committee will continue to ensure that the heritage of the Western Cape is conserved, developed and promoted for future generations. Research on the review, verification and standardisation of existing geographical names will continue. Consultations with local authorities, especially through the district municipal council structures, will be concluded to ensure that the processes for consultation regarding this sensitive matter are clearly articulated and followed following the High Court of Appeals judgement on the matter of adequate consultation that is required in this respect.

The implementation of the approved Provincial Language Policy by all provincial government departments will continue to receive attention. The Department will also continue to render a professional language service in the three official languages of the Western Cape and to develop previously marginalised indigenous languages and Sign Language.

Library and archives remain an important area of work to ensure that we increase social inclusion, improve literacy levels especially with our youth, provide access to archival heritage and advocate for proper management and care of public records of provincial significance. In this regard the department will:

- Provide books and other formats to public libraries. Roll out three book trolley depot sites in 2012/13 as part of the conditional grant.

- Continue with the Rural Library Connectivity project which provides for ICT in public libraries for public access.

- Provide financial assistance for the building of two library facilities.

- Promote library usage through various promotional projects including the annual National Library Week.

- Continue with the funding of additional staff at public libraries through conditional grant funding.

- Assist in the implementation of SLIMS at public libraries.

- Provide training to public library staff.

- Provide replacement funding to B3 municipalities.

- Provide guidance for the management and care of public records.

- Provide training of records managers of various governmental bodies.

- Provide access to archival records.

- Participate in the Mutual Cultural Heritage Project.

- Promote archives and records management to create awareness through various promotional programmes including the National Archives Week.

In the areas of Sport and Recreation; the MOD Programme will be consolidated and a greater focus will be placed on School Sport Codes and the accessibility thereof. In addition talent identification strategies and processes will be refined and we will continue to support the Western Cape Sport School, as it successfully invests in the future of school-going athletes.

Support to federations will be further improved so as to ensure that programmes are adequately supported. This will include the promotion of sport events in towns across the province.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate						
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	205 095	217 315	197 295	216 785	218 772	217 929	287 163	31.77	301 896	319 972			
Conditional grants	58 689	79 136	90 080	95 658	95 658	95 658	101 773	6.39	107 511	122 794			
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	27 401	38 063	40 442	42 964	42 964	42 964	44 644	3.91	47 301	49 966			
Community Library Services Grant	31 288	41 073	49 638	48 694	48 694	48 694	56 129		60 210	72 828			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000						
Financing	234 428	4 236	2 252		33 085	33 085	1 000	(96.98)					
Asset Finance Reserve	232 000	1 629											
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 428	2 607	2 252		33 085	33 085	1 000	(96.98)					
Total Treasury funding				498 212	300 687	289 627	312 443	347 515	346 672	389 936	12.48	409 407	442 766
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets ^a	230	212	226	187	187	203	193	(4.93)	193	193			
Transfers received			3 000		4 250	4 250		(100.00)					
Fines, penalties and forfeits ^b	1 358	779	1 032	528	528	1 232	632	(48.70)	742	742			
Interest, dividends and rent on land			1										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	170	52	137			123		(100.00)					
Total departmental receipts				1 758	1 043	4 396	715	4 965	5 808	825	(85.80)	935	935
Total receipts				499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701

^a 2012/13: Includes: official accommodation for persons employed at cultural centres, sale of publications, sale of scrap metal, and gym membership fees.

^b 2012/13: Includes fines for lost library books.

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increase by R38.281 million or 10.86 per cent from R352.480 million (revised estimates) in 2011/12 to R390.761 million in 2012/13.

Treasury funding of which

Equitable share increases by R69.234 million or 31.77 per cent from R217.929 million (revised estimate) in 2011/12 to R287.163 million in 2012/13.

Conditional grants increase by R6.115 million or 6.39 per cent from R95.658 million in 2011/12 (revised estimates) to R101.773 million in 2012/13. For the 2012/13 financial year conditional grants include R44.644 million for the Mass sport and recreation participation programme and R56.129 million for Community Library Services.

Details of Departmental receipts:

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets of which:

This source of revenue includes rental for the Worcester museum restaurant, provincial gym membership fees, and commission on insurances.

Transfers received:

R3 million and R4.250 million was received from the Western Cape Cultural Commission during 2010/11 and 2011/12 respectively for payments to various arts and cultural organisations. The department's expenditure level was augmented with R3 million and R4.250 million in the 2010/11 and 2011/12 Adjustments Estimate respectively, for this purpose.

Fines, penalties and forfeits:

Estimates of receipts from lost library books have increased by R104 000 from 2011/12 main budget to R632 000 in 2012/13. The Constitution of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) stipulates that all libraries, excluding national libraries, are the exclusive legislative competence of provinces.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) – None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Sufficient capacity either within or outside the Department in all areas of operations.

Streamlined decision-making processes.

Effective communication between the Department and its clients.

Sufficient funds have been provided for the training and education of departmental employees.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 7.8 per cent for 2012/13, 8 per cent for 2013/14, and 7.5 per cent for 2014/15 (These figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items classified under Goods and Services are based on the assumption that the CPI will be 5.2 per cent from 2012/13, 5.6 per cent for 2013/14 and 5.4 per cent for 2014/15.

National priorities

Improve the quality of basic education.

Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincial priorities

Promoting social inclusion.

Mainstreaming sustainability and optimising resource-use efficiency.

Improving education outcomes.

Reducing poverty.

Building the best-run provincial government in the world.

Whilst all of our core areas are directly aligned to increasing social cohesion – (those things which bind our society together) work in the area of sport and culture is also aligned to the following strategic objectives:

Maximising inclusive economic and employment growth through the hosting of major sport and cultural events;

Improving school education outcomes through the provision of school sport; and

Maximising health outcomes through the various sport and recreation programmes being run by the WCG.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration ^a	33 386	41 692	37 008	39 566	39 455	39 455	43 358	9.89	44 516	47 088
2. Cultural Affairs ^b	56 265	58 672	59 533	70 869	74 896	74 896	82 930	10.73	81 393	85 695
3. Library and Archives Services ^c	105 048	115 795	118 960	122 945	157 130	157 130	179 638	14.32	193 354	214 646
4. Sport and Recreation ^d	305 271	85 571	78 522	79 778	80 999	80 999	84 835	4.74	91 079	96 272
Total payments and estimates	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

^b National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R1 000 000 (2012/13).

^c National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R56 129 000 (2012/13), R60 210 000 (2013/14) and R72 828 000 (2014/15).

^d National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R44 644 000 (2012/13), R47 301 000 (2013/14) and R49 966 000 (2014/15).

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation Adjusted appro- p-riation Revised estimate			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	226 994	229 614	217 515	240 939	240 226	240 226	261 139	8.71	271 719	296 886
Compensation of employees	100 106	111 298	118 190	133 691	130 199	130 199	140 911	8.23	149 960	158 735
Goods and services	126 888	118 316	99 325	107 248	110 027	110 027	120 228	9.27	121 759	138 151
Transfers and subsidies to	268 630	66 247	72 580	70 042	108 873	108 873	126 632	16.31	135 874	143 916
Provinces and municipalities	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 100	2 263	785	1 972	2 022	2 022	1 992	(1.48)	2 148	2 256
Non-profit institutions	23 423	27 021	25 359	24 852	32 047	32 047	31 343	(2.20)	32 232	33 990
Households	254	1 511	1 031	20	338	338	76	(77.51)	10	10
Payments for capital assets	4 291	5 683	3 757	2 177	3 350	3 350	2 990	(10.75)	2 749	2 899
Buildings and other fixed structures							60		62	65
Machinery and equipment	4 291	5 663	3 713	2 177	3 350	3 350	2 915	(12.99)	2 671	2 817
Software and other intangible assets		20	44				15		16	17
Payments for financial assets	55	186	171		31	31		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701

Transfers to public entities

Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Western Cape Cultural Commission	668	595	100	150	150	150	200	33.33	250	263
Western Cape Language Committee	252	263	150	170	220	220	190	(13.64)	210	221
Heritage Western Cape	950	900	400	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 452	5.22	1 528	1 604
Artscape	130	125	135	142	142	142	150	5.63	160	168
Total departmental transfers to public entities	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256

Transfers to development corporations - None

Transfers to local government

Table 5.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	226 852	19 520	24 267	21 336	21 336	21 336	24 344	14.10		
Category B	14 743	14 169	20 880	21 560	52 828	52 828	68 677	30.00	101 484	107 660
Category C	1 258	1 763	258	302	302	302	200	(33.77)		
Total departmental transfers to local government	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None

6. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services

to provide the overall financial support service to the Department which includes financial management services to the public entities.

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services

to render an administrative support function to the Head of Department by providing an effective communication service and strategic and operational support service which includes a monitoring and evaluation service and the implementation of service delivery improvement initiatives and to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs.

Policy developments

Increasing resource capacity in the Supply Chain Management Unit to best meet the demands of its clients.

Development of departmental Communication Policy.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in 2010/11 and over the 2012 MTEF is attributed to the shifting of the Human Resource Management Function to the department of the Premier as part of the modernisation process during November 2010. During the 2011/12 financial year the department created the Strategic Operational and Management Support Directorate requiring and internal reprioritisation of R1 million, for the 2012/13 financial year. Once-off branding and signage capital expenditure of R250 000 is provided for in 2012/13 under the Sub-programme: Management Services.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

An effective, efficient, economical administrative service.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To manage and render effective and efficient strategic administrative services to the department, including the public entities.

To render secretarial, logistical, administrative/office and parliamentary liaison support.

Institutionalise an effective Financial Management Improvement Programme (FMIP).

Manage and translate policies and priorities into strategies within the department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC ^a	5 182	6 696	5 447	4 845	4 845	4 845	5 330	10.01	5 657	6 001
2. Financial Management Service	20 195	24 657	24 434	19 239	19 402	19 402	20 696	6.67	21 712	22 942
3. Management Services	8 009	10 339	7 127	15 482	15 208	15 208	17 332	13.97	17 147	18 145
Total payments and estimates	33 386	41 692	37 008	39 566	39 455	39 455	43 358	9.89	44 516	47 088

^a MEC total remuneration package: R1 566 089 with effect from 1 April 2011.

Note: Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	32 675	37 494	35 424	39 393	39 266	39 266	43 001	9.51	44 405	46 970
Compensation of employees	22 750	26 655	26 030	27 836	27 157	27 157	29 958	10.31	31 905	33 845
Goods and services	9 925	10 839	9 394	11 557	12 109	12 109	13 043	7.71	12 500	13 125
Transfers and subsidies to	112	3 487		130	130	130	(100.00)			
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	380		130	130	130	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions		2 246								
Households	12	861								
Payments for capital assets	576	611	1 528	43	59	59	357	505.08	111	118
Machinery and equipment	576	604	1 515	43	59	59	342	479.66	95	101
Software and other intangible assets		7	13				15		16	17
Payments for financial assets	23	100	56							
Total economic classification	33 386	41 692	37 008	39 566	39 455	39 455	43 358	9.89	44 516	47 088

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	112	3 487		130	130	130	(100.00)			
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	380		130	130	130	(100.00)			
Entities receiving transfers	100	380		130	130	130	(100.00)			
SETA	100	380		130	130	130	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions		2 246								
Households	12	861								
Other transfers to households	12	861								

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Purpose: To provide arts and culture, museums, heritage and language related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**

to provide strategic managerial support to Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture

to facilitate the development, preservation and promotion of arts and culture in the Western Cape, through the creation of effective and vibrant functioning arts and culture structures, activities and environments and to support and assist the Western Cape Cultural Commission to execute its legislative mandate

Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services

to promote and preserve heritage through museum services and organisations, to provide for the conservation, promotion and development of the culture and heritage, and further assist affiliated museums by implementing the Provincial Museum Ordinance, 1975

Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services

to provide for the conservation, promotion and development of heritage resources, facilitate processes for the standardisation or changes, where necessary, of geographical names and to facilitate matters related to World Heritage matters in the Western Cape and further assist heritage resource management by implementing the national mandates of the South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998, the World Heritage Act, 1998 and the South African Heritage Resources Act, 1999

Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services

to promote multilingualism in the Western Cape as part of the building of pride and understanding amongst our people, actively develop the previously marginalised indigenous languages and to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of the Language Policy, and to assist the Western Cape Language Committee (WCLC)

Policy developments

The Department embarked on the revision of the outdated Museum Ordinances. The tabling of the new Bill in the Provincial Parliament, pending the consultation processes, is planned for the 2012/13 financial year. The new provincial museum legislation might affect a number of existing affiliated museums and would require extensive consultation with individual stakeholders and role-players, not only with the current affiliated museums.

The Council of Heritage Western Cape has approved draft regulations pertaining to the rules of order and conduct at meetings of Heritage Western Cape and intends to draft regulations clarifying aspects of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act in the course of the coming year.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

Intensify internship programme through facilitating opportunities for youth to work with and shadow established arts practitioners, to strengthen the capacity of district cultural forums and to collaborate with district municipalities to identify, develop and showcase local talent through festivals and other programmes.

A number of affiliated museums will be the focus of a multi-year programme to upgrade and transform their exhibitions to reflect a more inclusive history of the town and its environs. These museums include the Bartolomeu Dias Museum in Mossel Bay, Beaufort West Museum, Worcester Museum, Paarl Museum, Hout Bay Museum, George Museum and the Wheat Industry Museum in Moorreesburg. Various stakeholders will be consulted on the progress of new museums exhibitions business plans.

Expenditure trends analysis

The growth in the provision for Compensation of Employees is attributed to the Improvement of Conditions of Service. Goods and Services remain static as a result of a once-off R4 million provided for the EPWP in 2011/12 (national conditional grant). The EPWP is sustained in 2012/13 through provision of another R4 million (National conditional grant: R1 million and Provincial Equitable Share: R3 million). Transfer payments to Non-profit Organisations have been increased due to R8.5 million in 2011/12, and carried through into the MTEF (2012/13 and beyond), for the purpose to support Arts and Culture Organisations (Baxter, City Ballet, Philharmonic orchestra, CT opera, Jazzart, WC Choral Association and Dance for All).

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The promotion, development and transformation of all cultural activities in the Western Cape in order to contribute towards nation-building, good governance, social and human capital development; and sustainable economic growth and opportunities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To advance artistic disciplines and cultural activities into viable opportunities for communities in the Western Cape.

To provide effective and efficient professional and administrative support to thirty one public entities and organs of state which the Department has oversight over and to monitor and evaluate the outputs of these institutions.

To accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage landscape by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the Western Cape through the affiliated museum services and affiliated heritage institutions.

To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and promote the development of the previously marginalised languages as well as South African Sign Language in the Western Cape.

To foster activities that could contribute to nation building and transformation.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Management ^a	1 130	1 255	1 314	1 937	6 014	6 014	5 935	(1.31)	2 013	2 130
2. Arts and Culture	22 014	20 326	18 686	22 752	23 752	23 752	24 657	3.81	25 760	27 248
3. Museum Services	26 093	29 511	32 352	36 728	35 678	35 678	42 389	18.81	43 055	45 130
4. Heritage Resource Services	3 941	4 153	3 991	5 677	5 677	5 677	6 050		6 414	6 787
5. Language Services	3 087	3 427	3 190	3 775	3 775	3 775	3 899	3.28	4 151	4 400
Total payments and estimates	56 265	58 672	59 533	70 869	74 896	74 896	82 930	10.73	81 393	85 695

^a 2012/13: Includes national conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R1 000 000.

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	41 801	45 718	46 723	57 705	55 096	55 096	63 218	14.74	61 091	64 280
Compensation of employees	30 889	37 110	39 618	45 254	43 763	43 763	48 089	9.89	50 983	53 746
Goods and services	10 912	8 608	7 105	12 451	11 333	11 333	15 129	33.50	10 108	10 534
Transfers and subsidies to	13 615	12 834	12 712	13 059	19 435	19 435	19 112	(1.66)	19 680	20 761
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256
Non-profit institutions	11 568	10 725	11 446	11 217	17 402	17 402	17 054	(2.00)	17 532	18 505
Households	47	226	481		141	141	66	(53.19)		
Payments for capital assets	840	107	73	105	361	361	600	66.20	622	654
Buildings and other fixed structures							60		62	65
Machinery and equipment	840	107	42	105	361	361	540	49.58	560	589
Software and other intangible assets			31							
Payments for financial assets	9	13	25		4	4		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	56 265	58 672	59 533	70 869	74 896	74 896	82 930	10.73	81 393	85 695

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	13 615	12 834	12 712	13 059	19 435	19 435	19 112	(1.66)	19 680	20 761
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256
Entities receiving transfers	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256
Western Cape Cultural Commission	668	595	100	150	150	150	200	33.33	250	263
Western Cape Language Committee	252	263	150	170	220	220	190	(13.64)	210	221
Artscape	130	125	135	142	142	142	150	5.63	160	168
Heritage Western Cape	950	900	400	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 452	5.22	1 528	1 604
Non-profit institutions	11 568	10 725	11 446	11 217	17 402	17 402	17 054	(2.00)	17 532	18 505
Households	47	226	481		141	141	66	(53.19)		
Social benefits			470		141	141	66	(53.19)		
Other transfers to households	47	226	11							

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Purpose: To provide comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Management

to provide strategic management and support for the components Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services

to provide for Library and Information Services in line with relevant applicable legislation and Constitutional mandates

Sub-programme 3.3: Archives

to provide archives and records management services in terms of the Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005) and any other relevant legislation

Policy developments

As part of the proposed micro-structure, a new unit called Municipal Replacement Funding (MRF) has been added to library services and staff will be appointed from 2011/12.

Strengthening of the national Community Library Services conditional grant.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Supplement municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of library services in Vulnerable B3 Municipalities.

Continue with the funding of additional staff at public libraries through conditional grant funding.

Assist in the implementation of SITA Library Information Management System (SLIMS) at public libraries.

Expenditure trends analysis

Since the inception of the conditional grant funding in 2007/08, the province has received R187.579 million for the enhancement of library services. This funding has been used for additional staff at public libraries, internet connectivity, wheelie wagons, upgrading and maintenance of libraries and literacy projects. The expenditure has been very well managed with an annual utilisation of almost 100 per cent of the funding. For 2012/13 the allocation for the province is R56.129 million and this represents a 15.3 per cent increase from the 2011/12 allocation of R48.694 million.

The increase in the 2011/12 Adjusted Appropriation from the 2011/12 Main estimate is due to R31 770 million new additional allocation for Vulnerable B3 Municipalities to supplement municipal investment and to sustain the future professional delivery and development of public library services in these Municipalities. The allocation for this purpose for 2012/13 is R45 million, 2013/14: R50 million and 2014/15: R53 million (funded from the provincial equitable share).

The increase in the Sub-programme: Management in 2012/13 is due to the provision of R450 000 for the filling of the Director: Archive Services from 1 October 2012.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable Library, Information and Archives Services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To support and enhance library services to all citizens of the Western Cape.

To ensure a proper records management service within governmental bodies.

To preserve and provided access of archival material.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme R'000		Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
								% Change from Revised estimate			
		Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1.	Management	736	861	902	979	979	979	1 449	48.01	1 547	1 645
2.	Library Services ^a	95 293	106 321	110 121	112 350	147 135	147 135	167 898	14.11	180 685	201 149
3.	Archives	9 019	8 613	7 937	9 616	9 016	9 016	10 291	14.14	11 122	11 852
Total payments and estimates		105 048	115 795	118 960	122 945	157 130	157 130	179 638	14.32	193 354	214 646

^a National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R56 129 000 (2012/13), R60 210 000 (2013/14) and R72 828 000 (2014/15).

Earmarked Allocations

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, is an earmarked allocation amounting to R45 million for 2012/13, R50 million for 2013/14, and R53 million for 2014/15.

To supplement municipal investment into library services and to sustain future professional delivery and development of such services in the most vulnerable B3 municipalities.

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	76 408	82 739	75 235	79 833	81 756	81 756	86 544	5.86	91 916	107 124
Compensation of employees	27 431	31 662	35 832	40 728	39 086	39 086	44 394	13.58	47 441	50 358
Goods and services	48 977	51 077	39 403	39 105	42 670	42 670	42 150	(1.22)	44 475	56 766
Transfers and subsidies to	27 056	31 888	43 003	41 223	72 668	72 668	91 231	25.54	99 494	105 470
Provinces and municipalities	26 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	91 221	25.88	99 484	105 460
Non-profit institutions	12	12	5	5	5	5		(100.00)		
Households	191	424	40	20	197	197	10	(94.92)	10	10
Payments for capital assets	1 580	1 152	716	1 889	2 700	2 700	1 863	(31.00)	1 944	2 052
Machinery and equipment	1 580	1 139	716	1 889	2 700	2 700	1 863	(31.00)	1 944	2 052
Software and other intangible assets		13								
Payments for financial assets	4	16	6		6	6		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	105 048	115 795	118 960	122 945	157 130	157 130	179 638	14.32	193 354	214 646

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	25 056	31 888	43 003	41 223	72 668	72 668	83 231	14.54	99 494	105 470
Provinces and municipalities	24 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	83 221	14.84	99 484	105 460
Municipalities	24 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	83 221	14.84	99 484	105 460
Municipalities	24 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	83 221	14.84	99 484	105 460
Non-profit institutions	12	12	5	5	5	5		(100.00)		
Households	191	424	40	20	197	197	10	(94.92)	10	10
Social benefits			37	15	192	192		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	191	424	3	5	5	5	10	100.00	10	10
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	2 000						8 000			
Provinces and municipalities	2 000						8 000			
Municipalities	2 000						8 000			
Municipalities	2 000						8 000			

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Purpose: Sport and recreation, with its four components, namely, School Sport, Recreation, Youth and High Performance Sport, and Major Events and Facilities, has an integrated implementation plan. This integrated implementation plan speaks to various degrees of delivery, namely, Mass Participation Sport, Competitive Sport, High Performance Sport and Career-based Sport. In addition, emanating from these various degrees of delivery are activities such as: in-school activities, code leagues, inter-provincial competitions, the Western Cape Sport School, in-community activities, club leagues, club academies, club development, academy training camps, inter-provincial academies and legacy projects and programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Management

to provide strategic support to the sports and recreation component.

Sub-programme 4.2: Sport

promote sport and recreation to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of the Western Cape community through a provision of equitable, accessible and affordable facilities, programmes and services.

Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation

to promote recreation activities through sustainable programmes, provide assistance to recreation structures for specific development purposes and to use recreation to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.

Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport

to create an enabling, sustainable, effective and efficient environment with regard to mass participation sport, competition-based sport, high performance sport and career-based sport, by investing in the sport education, growth and development of all school sport-related role-players, as well as collaborating and establishing partnerships with all school sport-related stakeholders. Also, to infuse social awareness messaging, e.g. anti-crime and anti-drug awareness programmes, etc. with all school sport activities.

Sub-programme 4.5: 2010 FIFA World Cup sub-programme was concluded in 2010/11 and is no longer applicable since 2011/12.

Policy developments

Talent identification strategies and processes will be refined.

Introduction by the corporate sport gymnasium's of a manageable contract gym fees system.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

The MOD Programme will be consolidated.

A greater focus will be placed on School Sport Codes and the accessibility thereof.

Regional sport academies will be initiated.

Expenditure trends analysis

This conditional grant is augmented each year. Provision is made for the establishment for the Office of the Chief Director: Sport and Recreation with effect from 2008/09 and the Office of the Director: Sport Promotion from 2009/10 through internal funds prioritisation. The budget allocation for the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ sub-programme falls away in 2011/12 due to the conclusion of the 2010 FIFA World Cup™ event.

In the 2012/13 financial year, decrease in Compensation of Employees is attributed to the closure of the 2010/11 World Cup Unit (salaries of 6 contract staff members). Goods and Services has increased as a result of additional funding for the conditional grant as well as a new priority allocation of R3 million to strengthen and further support the role out of the Mass Opportunity and Development (MOD) Centres in the Province.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

To initiate and support socially inclusive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide development programmes for sport and recreation.

To provide specialised services for sport and recreation.

To provide transformation and dispute resolution for sport and recreation.

To promote recreation activities.

To create access to, and opportunities in sport, for all schools and their learners.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Management	1 810	1 702	2 399	3 543	4 053	3 381	3 589	6.15	3 825	4 062
2. Sport ^a	30 228	39 199	37 226	23 118	36 126	34 091	27 566	(19.14)	29 278	31 040
3. Recreation ^a	8 045	12 691	9 476	19 395	14 871	14 871	14 794	(0.52)	15 545	16 419
4. School Sport ^a	30 029	27 380	26 238	33 722	25 949	28 656	38 886	35.70	42 431	44 751
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	235 159	4 599	3 183							
Total payments and estimates	305 271	85 571	78 522	79 778	80 999	80 999	84 835	4.74	91 079	96 272

^a 2012/13: Includes National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R44 644 000 (Employment R3 707 000, Branding R205 000, Academies R1 433 000, Sport Councils R1 228 000, School Sport R19 035 000, Club Development R9 518 000 and Siyadlala R9 518 000), 2013/14: R47 031 000, and 2014/15: R49 966 000.

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	76 110	63 663	60 133	64 008	64 108	64 108	68 376	6.66	74 307	78 512
Compensation of employees	19 036	15 871	16 710	19 873	20 193	20 193	18 470	(8.53)	19 631	20 786
Goods and services	57 074	47 792	43 423	44 135	43 915	43 915	49 906	13.64	54 676	57 726
Transfers and subsidies to	227 847	18 038	16 865	15 630	16 640	16 640	16 289	(2.11)	16 700	17 685
Provinces and municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Non-profit institutions	11 843	14 038	13 908	13 630	14 640	14 640	14 289	(2.40)	14 700	15 485
Households	4		510							
Payments for capital assets	1 295	3 813	1 440	140	230	230	170	(26.09)	72	75
Machinery and equipment	1 295	3 813	1 440	140	230	230	170	(26.09)	72	75
Payments for financial assets	19	57	84		21	21		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	305 271	85 571	78 522	79 778	80 999	80 999	84 835	4.74	91 079	96 272

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 998	14 038	14 418	13 630	14 640	14 640	14 289	(2.40)	14 700	15 485
Non-profit institutions	9 994	14 038	13 908	13 630	14 640	14 640	14 289	(2.40)	14 700	15 485
Households	4		510							
Social benefits			510							
Other transfers to households	4									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	217 849	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Provinces and municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Non-profit institutions	1 849									

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	112	114	76	90	89	89	89
2. Cultural Affairs	214	216	244	241	371	371	371
3. Library and Archives Services	225	225	201	216	208	208	208
4. Sport and Recreation	60	64	53	72	67	67	67
Total personnel numbers	611	619	574	619	735	735	735
Total personnel cost (R'000)	100 106	111 298	118 190	130 199	140 911	149 960	158 735
Unit cost (R'000)	164	180	206	210	192	204	216

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	611	619	574	633	619	619	735	18.74	735	735
Personnel cost (R'000)	100 106	111 298	118 190	133 691	130 199	130 199	140 911	8.23	149 960	158 735
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	23								
Personnel cost (R'000)	3 869	4 793								
Head count as % of total for department	3.60	3.72								
Personnel cost as % of total for department	3.86	4.31								
Finance component										
Personnel numbers (head count)	45	45	42	42	42	42	51	21.43	51	51
Personnel cost (R'000)	8 812	9 810	10 252	12 648	12 648	12 648	13 483	6.60	14 350	15 212
Head count as % of total for department	7.36	7.27	7.32	6.64	6.79	6.79	6.94		6.94	6.94
Personnel cost as % of total for department	8.80	8.81	8.67	9.46	9.71	9.71	9.57		9.57	9.58
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	551	559	518	568	550	550	666	21.09	666	666
Personnel cost (R'000)	95 223	105 869	112 281	127 006	123 514	123 514	133 890	8.40	142 511	150 782
Head count as % of total for department	90.18	90.31	90.24	89.73	88.85	88.85	90.61		90.61	90.61
Personnel cost as % of total for department	95.12	95.12	95.00	95.00	94.87	94.87	95.02		95.03	94.99
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	60	60	56	65	69	69	69		69	69
Personnel cost (R'000)	4 883	5 429	5 909	6 685	6 685	6 685	7 021	5.03	7 449	7 953
Head count as % of total for department	9.82	9.69	9.76	10.27	11.15	11.15	9.39		9.39	9.39
Personnel cost as % of total for department	4.88	4.88	5.00	5.00	5.13	5.13	4.98		4.97	5.01

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	342	365	287	595	595	595	553	(7.06)	576	605
of which										
Subsistence and travel	20	20	12	25	25	25	27	8.00	29	31
Payments on tuition	322	345	275	570	570	570	526	(7.72)	547	574
2. Cultural Affairs	469	489	270	562	562	562	594	5.69	618	648
of which										
Subsistence and travel	47	47	27	56	56	56	59	5.36	62	64
Payments on tuition	422	442	243	506	506	506	535	5.73	556	584
3. Library and Archives Services	105	109	74	157	157	157	263	67.52	276	291
of which										
Subsistence and travel	16	16	9	20	20	20	22	10.00	24	26
Payments on tuition	89	93	65	137	137	137	241	75.91	252	265
4. Sport and Recreation	383	401	348	812	812	812	172	(78.82)	182	190
of which										
Subsistence and travel	10	10	6	12	12	12	14	16.67	16	16
Payments on tuition	373	391	342	800	800	800	158	(80.25)	166	174
Total payments on training	1 299	1 364	979	2 126	2 126	2 126	1 582	(25.59)	1 652	1 734

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	611	619	574	633	619	619	735	18.74	735	735
Number of personnel trained	234	300	350	400	400	400	400		400	400
<i>of which</i>										
Male	111	150	175	200	200	200	200		200	200
Female	123	150	175	200	200	200	200		200	200
Number of training opportunities	294	400	450	450	450	450	450		450	450
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	117	130	150	150	150	150	150		150	150
Workshops	100	70	100	100	100	100	100		100	100
Seminars	30	70	50	50	50	50	50		50	50
Other	47	130	150	150	150	150	150		150	150
Number of bursaries offered	21	30	30	30	30	30	30		30	30
Number of interns appointed	27	30	30	30	30	30	30		30	30
Number of learnerships appointed		80	80	80	80	80	80		80	80
Number of days spent on training	905	905	905	905	905	905	905		905	905

Reconciliation of structural changes - None

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	230	212	226	187	187	203	193	(4.93)	193	193
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	230	211	219	187	187	203	193	(4.93)	193	193
Sales by market establishments	54		49	50	50	56	52	(7.14)	52	52
Other sales	176	211	170	137	137	147	141	(4.08)	141	141
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance	37	46	55	41	41	46	42	(8.70)	42	42
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	85	101	58	53	53	58	55	(5.17)	55	55
Services rendered	46	58	56	41	41	41	42	2.44	42	42
Photocopies and faxes	8	6	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		1	7							
Transfers received from			3 000		4 250	4 250		(100.00)		
Other governmental units			3 000		4 250	4 250		(100.00)		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 358	779	1 032	528	528	1 232	632	(48.70)	742	742
Interest, dividends and rent on land			1							
Rent on land			1							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	170	52	137			123		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	168	39				123		(100.00)		
Staff debt			20							
Other	2	13	117							
Total departmental receipts	1 758	1 043	4 396	715	4 965	5 808	825	(85.80)	935	935

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	226 994	229 614	217 515	240 939	240 226	240 226	261 139	8.71	271 719	296 886
Compensation of employees	100 106	111 298	118 190	133 691	130 199	130 199	140 911	8.23	149 960	158 735
Salaries and wages	64 533	76 750	101 258	114 915	111 558	111 558	121 227	8.67	129 426	137 352
Social contributions	35 573	34 548	16 932	18 776	18 641	18 641	19 684	5.60	20 534	21 383
Goods and services	126 888	118 316	99 325	107 248	110 027	110 027	120 228	9.27	121 759	138 151
of which										
Administrative fees	26	31	172	44	62	62	305	391.94	317	332
Advertising	4 802	5 256	3 493	1 829	2 570	2 570	2 287	(11.01)	2 387	2 562
Assets <R5 000	1 394	796	544	1 968	22 039	22 039	23 110	4.86	24 814	36 127
Audit cost: External	1 781	2 456	3 078	3 423	3 333	3 333	3 015	(9.54)	3 024	3 175
Bursaries (employees)			163	418	425	425	600	41.18	624	655
Catering: Departmental activities	6 364	6 011	4 844	4 535	3 656	3 656	4 552	24.51	4 816	5 140
Communication	3 641	4 195	3 881	3 622	4 122	4 122	4 669	13.27	4 863	5 109
Computer services	4 731	4 273	9 648	4 871	5 071	5 071	4 592	(9.45)	4 774	5 014
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	1 369	866	1 325	2 017	4 327	4 327	1 873	(56.71)	1 960	2 068
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & Cons/prof: Legal cost	279	325	245	181	147	147	10	49.66	229	240
Contractors	37 271	14 176	7 134	10 959	4 252	4 252	6 130	44.17	6 566	7 018
Agency and support/ outsourced services	396	292	123		95	95		(100.00)		
Entertainment	49	50	75	74	72	72	67	(6.94)	69	73
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 260	7 012	3 653							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	53	95	104	31	44	44	60	36.36	62	66
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1					24		26	27
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	31 605	37 957	22 031	23 770						
Inventory: Materials and supplies	155	39	122	133	1 060	1 060	1 231	16.13	639	672
Inventory: Medical supplies			7	5	81	81	22	(72.84)	24	26
Inventory: Other consumables	1 699	3 251	4 663	4 805	5 456	5 456	7 800	42.96	8 488	8 851
Inventory: Stationery and printing	6 503	3 028	2 450	2 916	2 924	2 924	6 574	124.83	6 841	7 182
Lease payments	1 246	918	4 037	1 732	2 082	2 082	3 498	68.01	3 637	3 817
Rental and hiring					98	98	27	(72.45)		
Property payments	1 074	1 340	3 374	1 736	1 688	1 688	1 606	(4.86)	1 671	1 753
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 223	5 543	4 910	5 946	7 144	7 144	8 372	17.19	8 875	9 408
Travel and subsistence	5 538	6 634	5 668	9 040	10 513	10 513	8 031	(23.61)	7 620	8 003
Training and development	1 083	782	1 213	2 126	1 994	1 994	2 119	6.27	1 952	2 045
Operating expenditure	2 856	10 358	10 664	16 147	23 008	23 008	25 450	10.61	23 262	24 134
Venues and facilities	2 490	2 631	1 702	4 920	3 764	3 764	3 984	5.84	4 209	4 643
Transfers and subsidies to	268 630	66 247	72 580	70 042	108 873	108 873	126 632	16.31	135 874	143 916
Provinces and municipalities	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660
Municipalities	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660
Municipalities	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 100	2 263	785	1 972	2 022	2 022	1 992	(1.48)	2 148	2 256
Entities receiving transfers	2 100	2 263	785	1 972	2 022	2 022	1 992	(1.48)	2 148	2 256
Western Cape Cultural Commission	668	595	100	150	150	150	200	33.33	250	263
Western Cape Language Committee	252	263	150	170	220	220	190	(13.64)	210	221
Artscape	130	125	135	142	142	142	150	5.63	160	168
Heritage Western Cape	950	900	400	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 452	5.22	1 528	1 604
SETA	100	380		130	130	130		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	23 423	27 021	25 359	24 852	32 047	32 047	31 343	(2.20)	32 232	33 990
Households	254	1 511	1 031	20	338	338	76	(77.51)	10	10
Social benefits			1 017	15	333	333	66	(80.18)		
Other transfers to households	254	1 511	14	5	5	5	10	100.00	10	10
Payments for capital assets	4 291	5 683	3 757	2 177	3 350	3 350	2 990	(10.75)	2 749	2 899
Buildings and other fixed structures							60		62	65
Other fixed structures							60		62	65
Machinery and equipment	4 291	5 663	3 713	2 177	3 350	3 350	2 915	(12.99)	2 671	2 817
Transport equipment			1 316							
Other machinery and equipment	4 291	5 663	2 397	2 177	3 350	3 350	2 915	(12.99)	2 671	2 817
Software and other intangible assets		20	44				15		16	17
Payments for financial assets	55	186	171		31	31		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	32 675	37 494	35 424	39 393	39 266	39 266	43 001	9.51	44 405	46 970
Compensation of employees	22 750	26 655	26 030	27 836	27 157	27 157	29 958	10.31	31 905	33 845
Salaries and wages	15 548	17 945	22 863	24 304	23 768	23 768	26 266	10.51	28 050	29 828
Social contributions	7 202	8 710	3 167	3 532	3 389	3 389	3 692	8.94	3 855	4 017
Goods and services	9 925	10 839	9 394	11 557	12 109	12 109	13 043	7.71	12 500	13 125
of which										
Administrative fees	26	31	35	34	29	29	24	(17.24)	25	26
Advertising	652	642	115	171	302	302	180	(40.40)	188	197
Assets <R5 000	124	199	142	1 344	1 391	1 391	1 214	(12.72)	1 258	1 321
Audit cost: External	1 781	2 456	3 078	3 423	3 333	3 333	3 015	(9.54)	3 024	3 175
Bursaries (employees)			163	418	418	418	600	43.54	624	655
Catering: Departmental activities	705	399	207	290	312	312	366	17.31	381	400
Communication	912	976	830	832	695	695	795	14.39	827	868
Computer services	618	63	566	400	400	400	602	50.50	626	657
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	975	346	433	450	910	910	760	(16.48)	790	830
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1	179		1	1	1	120	11900.00	125	131
Contractors	451	394	182	215	378	378	59	(84.39)	62	65
Agency and support/ outsourced services	224	217	109		95	95		(100.00)		
Entertainment	31	28	51	38	38	38	37	(2.63)	39	41
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	602	1 428	561							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	35	55	30	21	34	34	15	(55.88)	15	17
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	4		1	9	9		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other consumables	5	28	9	13	15	15	9	(40.00)	9	10
Inventory: Stationery and printing	347	698	627	593	553	553	651	17.72	677	711
Lease payments	340	187	640	217	234	234	549	134.62	570	599
Rental and hiring					6	6		(100.00)		
Property payments		25								
Transport provided: Departmental activity		80	7	30						
Travel and subsistence	1 339	1 760	1 269	1 848	1 735	1 735	1 749	0.81	1 748	1 835
Training and development	216	236	150	323	321	321	526	63.86	547	574
Operating expenditure	539	232	140	797	679	679	1 722	153.61	913	958
Venues and facilities		176	50	98	221	221	50	(77.38)	52	55
Transfers and subsidies to	112	3 487		130	130	130		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	380		130	130	130		(100.00)		
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	100	380		130	130	130		(100.00)		
SETA	100	380		130	130	130		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions		2 246								
Households	12	861								
Other transfers to households	12	861								
Payments for capital assets	576	611	1 528	43	59	59	357	505.08	111	118
Machinery and equipment	576	604	1 515	43	59	59	342	479.66	95	101
Other machinery and equipment	576	604	1 515	43	59	59	342	479.66	95	101
Software and other intangible assets		7	13				15		16	17
Payments for financial assets	23	100	56							
Total economic classification	33 386	41 692	37 008	39 566	39 455	39 455	43 358	9.89	44 516	47 088

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	41 801	45 718	46 723	57 705	55 096	55 096	63 218	14.74	61 091	64 280
Compensation of employees	30 889	37 110	39 618	45 254	43 763	43 763	48 089	9.89	50 983	53 746
Salaries and wages	21 817	26 403	33 302	38 301	36 810	36 810	40 910	11.14	43 499	45 959
Social contributions	9 072	10 707	6 316	6 953	6 953	6 953	7 179	3.25	7 484	7 787
Goods and services	10 912	8 608	7 105	12 451	11 333	11 333	15 129	33.50	10 108	10 534
of which										
Administrative fees			1				7		7	7
Advertising	750	416	217	167	209	209	70	(66.51)	73	76
Assets <R5 000	133	88	28	57	254	254	263	3.54	273	287
Catering: Departmental activities	761	591	356	474	563	563	381	(32.33)	397	416
Communication	801	864	642	642	654	654	712	8.87	741	778
Computer services			22	6						
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	316	389	346	1 564	523	523	803	53.54	835	877
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning							10		10	11
Cons/prof: Legal cost	278	146	220	180	146	146	100	(31.51)	104	109
Contractors	1 123	287	106	4 291	421	421	327	(22.33)	340	357
Agency and support/ outsourced services		58								
Entertainment	12	15	9	14	14	14	14		14	15
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 472	1 618	836							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8	8	10	9	9	9	43	377.78	45	47
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas							20		21	22
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	21	13								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	152	27	113	122	1 039	1 039	1 213	16.75	620	652
Inventory: Medical supplies			1		1	1	4	300.00	4	4
Inventory: Other consumables	86	116	159	61	131	131	186	41.98	194	203
Inventory: Stationery and printing	430	406	360	512	558	558	484	(13.26)	503	529
Lease payments	488	320	1 002	252	263	263	999	279.85	1 039	1 091
Rental and hiring					75	75	27	(64.00)		
Property payments	910	1 095	1 090	1 401	1 314	1 314	1 264	(3.81)	1 315	1 380
Transport provided: Departmental activity	896	380	472	327	350	350	181	(48.29)	188	197
Travel and subsistence	1 190	901	686	1 497	1 667	1 667	2 375	42.47	1 966	2 064
Training and development	410	244	112	339	700	700	775	10.71	556	584
Operating expenditure	388	429	286	439	2 302	2 302	4 824	109.56	814	777
Venues and facilities	287	197	31	97	140	140	47	(66.43)	49	51
Transfers and subsidies to	13 615	12 834	12 712	13 059	19 435	19 435	19 112	(1.66)	19 680	20 761
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000	1 883	785	1 842	1 892	1 892	1 992	5.29	2 148	2 256
Western Cape Cultural Commission	668	595	100	150	150	150	200	33.33	250	263
Western Cape Language Committee	252	263	150	170	220	220	190	(13.64)	210	221
Artscape	130	125	135	142	142	142	150	5.63	160	168
Heritage Western Cape	950	900	400	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 452	5.22	1 528	1 604
Non-profit institutions	11 568	10 725	11 446	11 217	17 402	17 402	17 054	(2.00)	17 532	18 505
Households	47	226	481		141	141	66	(53.19)		
Social benefits			470		141	141	66	(53.19)		
Other transfers to households	47	226	11							
Payments for capital assets	840	107	73	105	361	361	600	66.20	622	654
Buildings and other fixed structures							60		62	65
Other fixed structures							60		62	65
Machinery and equipment	840	107	42	105	361	361	540	49.58	560	589
Other machinery and equipment	840	107	42	105	361	361	540	49.58	560	589
Software and other intangible assets			31							
Payments for financial assets	9	13	25		4	4		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	56 265	58 672	59 533	70 869	74 896	74 896	82 930	10.73	81 393	85 695

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	76 408	82 739	75 235	79 833	81 756	81 756	86 544	5.86	91 916	107 124
Compensation of employees	27 431	31 662	35 832	40 728	39 086	39 086	44 394	13.58	47 441	50 358
Salaries and wages	19 568	22 608	30 130	34 433	32 783	32 783	37 910	15.64	40 687	43 332
Social contributions	7 863	9 054	5 702	6 295	6 303	6 303	6 484	2.87	6 754	7 026
Goods and services	48 977	51 077	39 403	39 105	42 670	42 670	42 150	(1.22)	44 475	56 766
of which										
Administrative fees				10	13	13	274	2007.69	285	299
Advertising	323	287	64	49	40	40	30	(25.00)	31	33
Assets <R5 000	869	433	280	530	20 337	20 337	21 510	5.77	23 152	34 380
Bursaries (employees)					7	7		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	230	162	90	127	127	127	283	122.83	295	310
Communication	633	1 016	1 447	1 398	2 114	2 114	2 586	22.33	2 690	2 826
Computer services	4 113	4 210	9 060	4 465	4 671	4 671	3 990	(14.58)	4 148	4 357
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	30	50			2 891	2 891		(100.00)		
Contractors	996	522	477	547	520	520	933	79.42	976	1 026
Entertainment	2	4	5	8	8	8	8		8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 565	1 782	866							
Inventory: Food and food supplies			1	1	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1					4		5	5
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	31 584	37 944	22 031	23 770						
Inventory: Materials and supplies			6	10	12	12	18	50.00	19	20
Inventory: Medical supplies			4							
Inventory: Other consumables	725	708	713	1 143	1 148	1 148	1 407	22.56	1 465	1 538
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5 465	1 376	1 065	1 450	1 464	1 464	5 078	246.86	5 282	5 542
Lease payments	238	249	1 213	249	1 293	1 293	1 314	1.62	1 366	1 433
Property payments	164	220	293	248	245	245	342	39.59	356	373
Transport provided: Departmental activity			6		5	5	15	200.00	16	16
Travel and subsistence	742	729	602	3 637	2 422	2 422	2 647	9.29	2 601	2 731
Training and development	186	123	160	355	318	318	241	(24.21)	252	265
Operating expenditure	1 102	1 260	1 009	1 108	5 030	5 030	1 443	(71.31)	1 500	1 575
Venues and facilities	10	1	11		4	4	25	525.00	26	27
Transfers and subsidies to	27 056	31 888	43 003	41 223	72 668	72 668	91 231	25.54	99 494	105 470
Provinces and municipalities	26 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	91 221	25.88	99 484	105 460
Municipalities	26 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	91 221	25.88	99 484	105 460
Municipalities	26 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	72 466	72 466	91 221	25.88	99 484	105 460
Non-profit institutions	12	12	5	5	5	5		(100.00)		
Households	191	424	40	20	197	197	10	(94.92)	10	10
Social benefits			37	15	192	192		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	191	424	3	5	5	5	10	100.00	10	10
Payments for capital assets	1 580	1 152	716	1 889	2 700	2 700	1 863	(31.00)	1 944	2 052
Machinery and equipment	1 580	1 139	716	1 889	2 700	2 700	1 863	(31.00)	1 944	2 052
Other machinery and equipment	1 580	1 139	716	1 889	2 700	2 700	1 863	(31.00)	1 944	2 052
Software and other intangible assets		13								
Payments for financial assets	4	16	6		6	6		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	105 048	115 795	118 960	122 945	157 130	157 130	179 638	14.32	193 354	214 646

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	76 110	63 663	60 133	64 008	64 108	64 108	68 376	6.66	74 307	78 512
Compensation of employees	19 036	15 871	16 710	19 873	20 193	20 193	18 470	(8.53)	19 631	20 786
Salaries and wages	7 600	9 794	14 963	17 877	18 197	18 197	16 141	(11.30)	17 190	18 233
Social contributions	11 436	6 077	1 747	1 996	1 996	1 996	2 329	16.68	2 441	2 553
Goods and services	57 074	47 792	43 423	44 135	43 915	43 915	49 906	13.64	54 676	57 726
of which										
Administrative fees			136		20	20		(100.00)		
Advertising	3 077	3 911	3 097	1 442	2 019	2 019	2 007	(0.59)	2 095	2 256
Assets <R5 000	268	76	94	37	57	57	123	115.79	131	139
Catering: Departmental activities	4 668	4 859	4 191	3 644	2 654	2 654	3 522	32.71	3 743	4 014
Communication	1 295	1 339	962	750	659	659	576	(12.59)	605	637
Cons/prof: Business and advisory service	48	81	546	3	3	3	310	10233.33	335	361
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			2							
Cons/prof: Legal cost			25							
Contractors	34 701	12 973	6 369	5 906	2 933	2 933	4 811	64.03	5 188	5 570
Agency and support/outsourced services	172	17	14							
Entertainment	4	3	10	14	12	12	8	(33.33)	8	9
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 621	2 184	1 390							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	10	32	63							
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	8	3							
Inventory: Medical supplies			2	5	80	80	18	(77.50)	20	22
Inventory: Other consumables	883	2 399	3 782	3 588	4 162	4 162	6 198	48.92	6 820	7 100
Inventory: Stationery and printing	261	548	398	361	349	349	361	3.44	379	400
Lease payments	180	162	1 182	1 014	292	292	636	117.81	662	694
Rental and hiring					17	17		(100.00)		
Property payments			1 991	87	129	129		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 327	5 083	4 425	5 589	6 789	6 789	8 176	20.43	8 671	9 195
Travel and subsistence	2 267	3 244	3 111	2 058	4 689	4 689	1 260	(73.13)	1 305	1 373
Training and development	271	179	791	1 109	655	655	577	(11.91)	597	622
Operating expenditure	827	8 437	9 229	13 803	14 997	14 997	17 461	16.43	20 035	20 824
Venues and facilities	2 193	2 257	1 610	4 725	3 399	3 399	3 862	13.62	4 082	4 510
Transfers and subsidies to	227 847	18 038	16 865	15 630	16 640	16 640	16 289	(2.11)	16 700	17 685
Provinces and municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Municipalities	216 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Non-profit institutions	11 843	14 038	13 908	13 630	14 640	14 640	14 289	(2.40)	14 700	15 485
Households	4		510							
Social benefits			510							
Other transfers to households	4									
Payments for capital assets	1 295	3 813	1 440	140	230	230	170	(26.09)	72	75
Machinery and equipment	1 295	3 813	1 440	140	230	230	170	(26.09)	72	75
Transport equipment			1 316							
Other machinery and equipment	1 295	3 813	124	140	230	230	170	(26.09)	72	75
Payments for financial assets	19	57	84		21	21		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	305 271	85 571	78 522	79 778	80 999	80 999	84 835	4.74	91 079	96 272

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Cultural Commission

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	3 479	2 704	1 923	1 344	2 140	2 247	2 360
Of which:							
Other non-tax revenue	3 479	2 704	1 923	1 344	2 140	2 247	2 360
Transfers received	668	1 225	5 600	5 100	665	638	663
Total revenue	4 147	3 929	7 523	6 444	2 805	2 886	3 023
Expenses							
Current expense	3 329	3 177	4 273	1 944	2 555	2 649	2 669
Goods and services	3 329	3 173	4 273	1 944	2 555	2 649	2 669
Depreciation		4					
Transfers and subsidies		539	3 250	4 500	250	250	250
Total expenses	3 329	3 716	7 523	6 444	2 805	2 899	2 919
Surplus/(Deficit)	818	213			0	(13)	103
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions	15						
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	15						
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	833	213			0	(13)	103
Changes in working capital	(1 141)	155					
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(911)	150					
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	(964)	523					
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	734	(518)					
Cash flow from operating activities	(308)	368			0	(13)	103
Transfers from government	668	595					
: Current	668	595					
Cash flow from investing activities		(31)					
Acquisition of Assets		(31)					
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(308)	337			0	(13)	103
Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	4	31					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	13 539	13 877					
Receivables and Prepayments	551	549					
Total Assets	14 094	14 457					
Capital & Reserves	12 846	13 059					
Trade and Other Payables	1 248	1 398					
Total Equity and Liabilities	14 094	14 457					

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Language Committee

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Non-tax revenue	15	6	6	105	23	17	18
Of which:							
Other non-tax revenue	15	6	6	105	23	17	18
Transfers received	252	402	150	220	190	210	221
Total revenue	267	408	156	325	213	227	238
Expenses							
Current expense	407	409	168	325	213	227	238
Goods and services	407	409	168	325	213	227	238
Total expenses	407	409	168	325	213	227	238
Surplus/(Deficit)	(140)	(1)	(12)				0
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	(140)	(1)	(12)				0
Changes in working capital	59	(257)	109				
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	54	(148)	(1)				
Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable	5	(109)	110				
Cash flow from operating activities	(81)	(258)	97				0
Transfers from government	252	263	279	275			
: Current	252	263	279	275			
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(81)	(258)	97				0
Balance Sheet Data							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	258		97				
Receivables and Prepayments		109					
Total Assets	258	109	97				
Capital & Reserves	98	97	86				
Trade and Other Payables	160	12	11				
Total Equity and Liabilities	258	109	97				

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Heritage Western Cape

R'000	Outcome			Estimated outcome 2011/12	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	169	94	455	648	70	80	84
Of which:							
Other non-tax revenue	169	94	455	648	70	80	84
Transfers received	950	900		1 380	1 452	1 528	1 604
Total revenue	1 119	994	455	2 028	1 522	1 608	1 688
Expenses							
Current expense	1 361	1 546	998	2 028	1 522	1 608	1 688
Goods and services	1 361	1 546	998	2 028	1 522	1 608	1 688
Total expenses	1 361	1 546	998	2 028	1 522	1 608	1 688
Surplus/(Deficit)	(242)	(552)	(543)				
Operating surplus/ deficit) before changes in working capital	(242)	(552)	(543)				
Changes in working capital	(150)	154	(7)				
(Decrease)/increase in accounts payable	(58)	62	(7)				
Cash flow from operating activities	(392)	(398)	(550)				
Transfers from government	950	900	400	430	460	460	460
: Current	950	900	400	430	460	460	460
Net increase/decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(392)	(398)	(550)				
Balance Sheet Data							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 662	1 264	714				
Receivables and Prepayments	92						
Total Assets	1 754	1 264	714				
Capital & Reserves	1 745	1 193	653				
Trade and Other Payables	9	71	61				
Total Equity and Liabilities	1 754	1 264	714				

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			appro- 2011/12	appro- 2011/12	estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	226 852	19 520	24 267	21 336	21 336	21 336	24 344	14.10		
City of Cape Town	226 852	19 520	24 267	21 336	21 336	21 336	24 344	14.10		
Category B	14 743	14 169	20 880	21 560	52 828	52 828	68 677	30.00	101 484	107 660
Beaufort West	238	357	279	353	2 047	2 047	3 029	47.97		
Bergivier	362	523	653	642	3 274	3 274	3 640	11.18		
Bitou	182	184	350	425	2 494	2 494	4 107	64.68		
Langeberg	477	795	775	875	4 874	4 874	6 611	35.64		
Breedse Valley	1 392	674	890	936	936	936	1 224	30.77		
Cape Agulhas	260	401	345	363	2 639	2 639	4 163	57.75		
Cederberg	246	271	370	316	1 289	1 289	3 259	152.83		
Drakenstein	3 041	898	1 286	5 353	5 353	5 353	1 488	(72.20)		
George	756	783	1 193	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 364	24.00		
Kannaland	550	266	180	189	1 145	1 145	1 236	7.95		
Knysna	382	360	711	538	538	538	592	10.04		
Laingsburg	68	63	81	85	303	303	587	93.73		
Hessequa	369	389	475	560	2 167	2 167	3 973	83.34		
Matzikama	596	381	2 356	448	2 835	2 835	3 015	6.35		
Mossel Bay	501	799	801	843	843	843	6 927	721.71		
Oudtshoorn	460	588	568	1 597	1 597	1 597	751	(52.97)		
Overstrand	505	556	608	640	640	640	704	10.00		
Prince Albert	89	205	110	248	528	528	724	37.12		
Saldanha Bay	518	1 386	5 631	2 664	2 664	2 664	730	(72.60)		
Stellenbosch	2 074	750	1 077	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 246	9.97		
Swartland	460	1 404	585	615	3 823	3 823	4 700	22.94		
Swellendam	221	243	300	316	1 825	1 825	3 385	85.48		
Theewaterskloof	521	491	678	713	4 234	4 234	5 815	37.34		
Witzenberg	475	1 402	578	608	4 547	4 547	5 407	18.91		
Other									101 484	107 660
Category C	1 258	1 763	258	302	302	302	200	(33.77)		
Central Karoo	41	83	50	53	53	53	200	277.36		
Eden	87	590	104	140	140	140		(100.00)		
Overberg		1 000								
West Coast	1 130	90	104	109	109	109		(100.00)		
Total transfers to local government	242 853	35 452	45 405	43 198	74 466	74 466	93 221	25.19	101 484	107 660

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Library Subsidies (capital)	2 000									
Category B	2 000									
Drakenstein	2 000									

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 000	4 000	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 200
Category A							874			
City of Cape Town							874			
Category B	2 950	2 500	2 447	2 000	2 000	2 000	926	(53.70)	2 000	2 200
Bergrivier			100							
Bitou							200			
Breede Valley	650						194			
Cederberg			70				94			
George			147							
Kannaland	550									
Knysna			200							
Matzikama	250		1 930							
Oudtshoorn				1 000	1 000	1 000	94	(90.60)		
Saldanha Bay		1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch	1 500									
Swartland		500					200			
Theewaterskloof							144			
Witzenberg		1 000								
Other									2 000	2 200
Category C	1 050	1 500					200			
Central Karoo							200			
Eden		500								
Overberg		1 000								
West Coast	1 050									

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Library Services (conditional grant)	24 853	31 452	42 958	41 198	41 198	41 198	47 818	16.07	51 195	54 289
Category A	14 852	19 520	24 267	21 336	21 336	21 336	23 470	10.00		
City of Cape Town	14 852	19 520	24 267	21 336	21 336	21 336	23 470	10.00		
Category B	9 793	11 669	18 433	19 560	19 560	19 560	24 348	24.48	51 195	54 289
Beaufort West	238	357	279	353	353	353	447	26.63		
Bergervier	362	523	553	642	642	642	706	9.97		
Bitou	182	184	350	425	425	425	468	10.12		
Langeberg	477	795	775	875	875	875	2 963	238.63		
Breede Valley	742	674	890	936	936	936	1 030	10.04		
Cape Agulhas	260	401	345	363	363	363	399	9.92		
Cederberg	246	271	300	316	316	316	377	19.30		
Drakenstein	1 041	898	1 286	5 353	5 353	5 353	1 488	(72.20)		
George	756	783	1 046	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 364	24.00		
Kannaland		266	180	189	189	189	208	10.05		
Knysna	382	360	511	538	538	538	592	10.04		
Laingsburg	68	63	81	85	85	85	94	10.59		
Hessequa	369	389	475	560	560	560	616	10.00		
Matzikama	346	381	426	448	448	448	583	30.13		
Mossel Bay	501	799	801	843	843	843	6 927	721.71		
Oudtshoorn	460	588	568	597	597	597	657	10.05		
Overstrand	505	556	608	640	640	640	704	10.00		
Prince Albert	89	205	110	248	248	248	273	10.08		
Saldanha Bay	518	386	5 631	1 664	1 664	1 664	730	(56.13)		
Stellenbosch	574	750	1 077	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 246	9.97		
Swartland	460	904	585	615	615	615	676	9.92		
Swellendam	221	243	300	316	316	316	347	9.81		
Theewaterskloof	521	491	678	713	713	713	784	9.96		
Witzenberg	475	402	578	608	608	608	669	10.03		
Other									51 195	54 289
Category C	208	263	258	302	302	302		(100.00)		
Central Karoo	41	83	50	53	53	53		(100.00)		
Eden	87	90	104	140	140	140		(100.00)		
West Coast	80	90	104	109	109	109		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate				
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
2010 FIFA World Cup: Green Point Stadium Construction	212 000									
Category A	212 000									
City of Cape Town	212 000									

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Most vulnerable B3 municipalities					31 268	31 268	43 403	38.81	48 289	51 171
Category A										
City of Cape Town										
Category B					31 268	31 268	43 403	38.81	48 289	51 171
Beaufort West					1 694	1 694	2 582	52.42		
Bergrivier					2 632	2 632	2 934	11.47		
Bitou					2 069	2 069	3 439	66.22		
Langeberg					3 999	3 999	3 648	(8.78)		
Cape Agulhas					2 276	2 276	3 764	65.38		
Cederberg					973	973	2 788	186.54		
Kannaland					956	956	1 028	7.53		
Laingsburg					218	218	493	126.15		
Hessequa					1 607	1 607	3 357	108.90		
Matzikama					2 387	2 387	2 432	1.89		
Prince Albert					280	280	451	61.07		
Swartland					3 208	3 208	3 824	19.20		
Swellendam					1 509	1 509	3 038	101.33		
Theewaterskloof					3 521	3 521	4 887	38.80		
Witzenberg					3 939	3 939	4 738	20.28		
Other									48 289	51 171

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
				Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro	483 969	285 798	272 885	291 296	299 350	299 350	323 007	7.90	357 147	387 846
West Coast Municipalities	3 312	4 055	9 699	4 794	13 994	13 994	14 738	5.32		
Matzikama	596	381	2 356	448	2 835	2 835	3 463	22.15		
Cederberg	246	271	370	316	1 289	1 289	1 700	31.89		
Bergvriervier	362	523	653	642	3 274	3 274	4 060	24.01		
Saldanha Bay	518	1 386	5 631	2 664	2 664	2 664	730	(72.60)		
Swartland	460	1 404	585	615	3 823	3 823	4 785	25.16		
Across wards and municipal projects	1 130	90	104	109	109	109		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	7 459	4 519	4 606	8 905	16 843	16 843	17 550	4.20		
Witzenberg	475	402	578	608	4 547	4 547	5 802	27.60		
Drakenstein	3 041	1 398	1 286	5 353	5 353	5 353	1 488	(72.20)		
Stellenbosch	2 074	1 250	1 077	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 246	9.97		
Breede Valley	1 392	674	890	936	936	936	1 030	10.04		
Langeberg	477	795	775	875	4 874	4 874	7 984	63.81		
Overberg Municipalities	1 507	2 691	1 931	2 032	9 338	9 338	12 742	36.45		
Theewaterskloof	521	1 491	678	713	4 234	4 234	5 515	30.26		
Overstrand	505	556	608	640	640	640	704	10.00		
Cape Agulhas	260	401	345	363	2 639	2 639	4 067	54.11		
Swellendam	221	243	300	316	1 825	1 825	2 456	34.58		
Eden Municipalities	3 287	3 959	4 382	5 392	10 024	10 024	18 394	83.50		
Kannaland	550	266	180	189	1 145	1 145	1 246	8.82		
Hessequa	369	389	475	560	2 167	2 167	3 356	54.87		
Mossel Bay	501	799	801	843	843	843	6 927	721.71		
George	756	783	1 193	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 364	24.00		
Oudtshoorn	460	588	568	1 597	1 597	1 597	657	(58.86)		
Bitou	182	184	350	425	2 494	2 494	4 252	70.49		
Knysna	382	360	711	538	538	538	592	10.04		
Across wards and municipal projects	87	590	104	140	140	140		(100.00)		
Central Karoo Municipalities	436	708	520	739	2 931	2 931	4 330	47.73		
Laingsburg	68	63	81	85	303	303	552	82.18		
Prince Albert	89	205	110	248	528	528	632	19.70		
Beaufort West	238	357	279	353	2 047	2 047	3 146	53.69		
Across wards and municipal projects	41	83	50	53	53	53		(100.00)		
Other									53 195	55 855
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	499 970	301 730	294 023	313 158	352 480	352 480	390 761	10.86	410 342	443 701

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2012/13 To be appropriated	2013/14	2014/15
MTEF allocations	R 155 228 000	R 155 413 000	R 164 730 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Local Government		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Local Government		

1. Overview

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To monitor and support local government;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfillment of legislative, executive and or financial obligations; and
- To promote developmental local government.

Vision

Developmental and well-governed municipalities with integrated, sustainable and empowered communities.

Mission

The mission of the Department of Local Government is:

- To capacitate municipalities to deliver quality services to communities;
- To promote participative, integrated and sustainable communities;

To ensure municipal plans reflect national, provincial and local priorities and resources through sound intergovernmental relations;

To be the first port of call to municipalities for advice and support; and

To facilitate delivery through sound administration and the engagement of all spheres of government and social partners.

Values

The Department's values are the same as the five provincial values, namely:

Accountability;

Competence;

Integrity;

Responsiveness; and

Caring.

Main services

Guide, advise and support local government legislation.

Formulate appropriate provincial legislation on local government.

Review and advise on all aspects of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).

Co-ordinate provincial disaster management.

Support municipalities through capacity building and training initiatives.

Implement and maintain inter-governmental structures for good governance, co-operation and co-ordination.

Promote developmental local government.

Legislative and other mandates

Constitutional Mandates

The Constitution of South Africa Act 108 of 1996 provides the national overarching framework for the work of all government departments in South Africa. Chapter 7 outlines the objectives and mandates in respect of local government. The following mandates for the Department of Local Government can be extracted from this:

To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;

To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;

To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;

To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive or financial obligations; and

To promote developmental local government.

Legislative Mandates

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) and the subsequent package of related legislation (outlined below), provides the national context for local governance across the country.

Local Government Demarcation Act, Act 27 of 1998

This Act aims to provide for criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority.

Municipal Structures Act, 1998 & 2000 (Act 117 of 1998 and Amendment Act 33 of 2000) & Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and Amendment Act of 2011

Together these acts describe the political decision making systems which apply in different categories of municipalities, define the powers and duties of various role players and regulate the delegation of powers and provide a code of conduct to govern both councillors and officials. In so doing they provide the benchmark against which provincial government needs to regulate, monitor, support and coordinate municipalities under its jurisdiction.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

This Act aims to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities and establishes norms and standards against which they can be monitored and measured.

Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)

This Act aims to regulate the power of a municipality to impose rates on property, exclude certain properties from rating in the national interest, make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reduction and rebate through their rating policies, make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties, make provision for an objections and appeals process, amend the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, so as to make further provision for the serving of documents by Municipalities, and amend or repeal certain legislation.

Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)

This Act provides for integrated and co-ordinated disaster management focused on rapid and effective response to disasters and the reduction of disaster risks reduction. It also provides for the establishment of provincial and municipal disaster management centres. The Act provides a framework under which the Provincial Department operates and liaises with Municipalities on disaster related matters.

Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)

This Act aims to establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and municipalities to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations and to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes.

Other Local Government Legislation

Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 65 of 1995)

Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008 (Act 19 of 2008)

Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ord. 15 of 1985)

Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (Act 113 of 1991)

Western Cape Less Formal Township Establishment Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 6 of 2007)

Western Cape Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act 9 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1978 (Act 20 of 1978)

Western Cape Privileges and Immunities of Councillors Act (Act 2 of 2001)

Transversal Legislation

A series of transversal administrative requirements impacts on the work of the department across all its various functions, namely:

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and National Treasury Regulations

Annual Division of Revenue Act

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act (Act 4 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Local Government Policy Mandates

White Paper on Local Government, 1998

National Local Government Turn Around Strategy 2009

Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2006

Free Basic Services, 2000/01

Code of Conduct for Councillors

National Public Participation Framework

National CDW Master Plan

Provincial CDW Master Plan

Other policy mandates

Batho Pele principles

Policy Framework for Government Wide Monitoring & Evaluation System, 2007

Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, 2007

South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework, 2007

National Spatial Development Perspective, 2002

Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2009

Relevant Court Rulings

Court cases that demonstrate the impact of the legislative mandate of government and need to be noted are:

The Judgement in the Eastern Cape Division of the High Court (Mnquma Local Municipality & Another v The Premier of the Eastern Cape & Others), although not binding on the Western Cape Province, provides firm direction as to the preconditions for the application of section 139 of the Constitution (provincial intervention into local government) and in particular section 139(1) thereof, which deals with the situation where a municipality cannot or does not fulfill an executive obligation in terms of the Constitution or legislation. It deals comprehensively with the scope and meaning of section 139(1).

The Judgement of the Supreme Court of Appeal, Premier of the Western Cape & 2 Others v Overberg District Municipality & 11 Others, (801/2010)[2011]ZASCA 23, (18 March 2011). The Council of Overberg District Municipality was dissolved by the provincial executive in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. The judgement was instructive in the interpretation of section 139(4), specifically around the failure to approve a budget and the related provisions in the MFMA.

Budget decisions

The tough economic climate and constraint fiscal envelope were taken into account when compiling this budget. Expenditure on non-core business was interrogated and adjusted so that direct spending on service delivery was not adversely affected.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department continues implementing its five year Strategic Plan which is guided by the National Outcome Nine and Provincial Strategic Objective Ten. National Outcome nine: "A responsive, accountable, effective local government system" consists of seven outputs, namely:

Output 1: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support;

Output 2: Improve access to basic services;

Output 3: Implement the Community work Programme;

Output 4: Actions supportive of human settlements outcomes;

Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model;

Output 6: Improve municipal financial and administrative capability; and

Output 7: Single window of coordination.

To achieve the above outcomes the Department will strengthen its support as guided by Provincial Strategic Objective ten: Integrating Service Delivery for Maximum Impact as following:

Outcome 1: Integrated planning and budgeting: the Department will continue to hold Indabas with all municipalities each year.

Outcome 2: Coordinated provincial support to municipalities; the Department developed a Municipal Support Framework to guide provincial support initiatives to municipalities. In 2012/13 the Department will facilitate the implementation of this framework.

Outcome 3: Integrated service delivery: the Department planned to increase the number of Thusong Mobiles from 24 to 30 in the 2012/13 financial year. The Department will also continue to support the establishment of new Thusong Centres.

Outcome 4: Coordinated intergovernmental reporting and engagement.

In 2012/13 the Department will develop a remotely accessible municipal information warehouse to reduce reports requests to municipalities.

2. Review 2011/12

To develop legislation in response to the needs of municipalities the Department promulgated the Western Cape Rationalisation of Local Government Laws Act 2010 (Rationalisation Act). The purpose of the Rationalisation Act is to repeal redundant laws pertaining to local government applicable in the Province of the Western Cape. The Department also promulgated the Standard By-law relating to the Holding of Events. The purpose of this By-law is to standardise and regulate the holding of events by setting out the requirements and conditions under which events may be hosted as well as granting rights of access and inspection to municipalities. The Department also compiled and circulated a Guide to Drafting a Property Rates Manual together with a sample by-law to assist municipalities in adopting sound property rates by-laws.

To strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities the Department successfully developed the Provincial Funding Model for Out-of-Pocket Expenses for Ward Committees and indicators to assess and measure functionality of ward committees. Of the 348 ward committees in the Province, 299 are functional. The Department rolled-out training on Community Based Planning to 350 stakeholders which included ward committee members, Councillors, municipal officials and community members. The Department also facilitated the revival/establishment of the District Public Participation and Communication Forums, while Witzenberg, Prince Albert, Breede Valley, Matzikama, and Langeberg municipalities were supported with the review and amendment of their communication strategies.

The function of Thusong Centres was transferred to the Department in April 2010. The Department officially opened 4 Thusong Service Centres in Hawston, Oudtshoorn, Murraysburg and Bitterfontein. To improve the functioning of Thusong Centres, the Department developed a Funding Framework focusing on rentals and facilitated training for Centre Managers from the Western Cape, Eastern Cape and Northern Cape Provinces in collaboration with Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) Centre Managers. The Department also facilitated the agreements with various government Departments and private institutions such as ABSA, Capitec, Standard Bank, and Nedbank to provide services in Thusong Centres.

To support Integrated Development Planning by all spheres of government, the Department utilises the Provincial Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Managers Forum and the newly established IDP Assessment Advisory Committee. The Provincial IDP Managers Forum discusses IDP issues and promotes best practices. This structure is used to support the IDP processes by contributing to re-conceptualising and implementing of Neighbourhood Development Plans and IDP Indaba. The IDP Advisory Committee includes municipalities and is developing a realistic and implementable IDP Assessment Framework for the new 5 year cycle of IDPs and the review years.

To support intergovernmental planning that targets municipal development priorities the Department successfully rolled out IDP Indabas for all districts and the metro as a mechanism to affect Integrated and Intergovernmental Planning and Implementation.

As a way of supporting municipalities on the development of IDPs, 27 learners were enrolled in an IDP skills course, which is a Local Government Sector Education Training Authority (LGSETA) accredited programme. In addition 19 learners were registered for the second phase of the 2010 - 2012 IDP Learnership Programme.

To provide information to communities to access government services, the Department supported 32 community projects such as community food gardens, farming projects, and backyard food gardens. The Department facilitated a total of 303 information sessions on various themes, which impacted on the lives of at least 9 995 people. It prioritised 42 of these sessions on child maintenance during the 16 days of activism against women and children abuse.

To provide support and advisory services to municipalities the Department supported 10 municipalities with the implementation or enhancement of their performance management systems, namely, the West Coast District, Cederberg, Hessequa, Drakenstein, Saldanha Bay, Swartland, Breedevalley, Mosselbay, Bitou, and Knysna. The Department further established a pool of expertise which contains a list of over 100 professional service providers that can support municipalities with specific projects. The Department also established a municipal technical support programme in partnership with our donor partner, GIZ. This programme registered 23 professionals who each have more than 10 years practical experience in municipalities and can be deployed to support municipalities as and when the need arises.

In addition, the Department developed and implemented municipal specific-support plans for all municipalities except for the City of Cape Town. Through the support of the Department, all municipalities have functioning valuation appeal boards.

In addition, the Department initiated a number of cross-cutting projects including:

- Implementation of a Shared Services model in the Province based on national and international best practices (funded and supported by a donor partner);
- Roll-out of a dedicated project to professionalise municipal management;
- Roll-out of a Non-Revenue Water Project; and
- Roll-out of a Municipal Bursary Programme.

In supporting municipalities to provide basic services, the Department developed Bulk Infrastructure Master Plans for Water and Sanitation for all the districts in the Province. The district master plans will form the basis of the Provincial Infrastructure Master Plan (Water and Sanitation). The Department supported the municipalities to ensure the implementation of bulk infrastructure projects and as a result Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects worth R312 million are being implemented. The Department also developed a report on the status quo of municipal electrical master planning to ensure that Municipal Electrical Master Plans are in place in 24 municipalities.

To assist in addressing skills shortages in the electrical departments in municipalities, the Department entered into partnership with the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) to conduct electrical artisan training. The Department is proud to highlight that 81 potential electrical artisans were trained, of which 26 went for their trade tests. Seventeen of these candidates passed their test and can be appointed as fully-fledged artisans in municipalities. The Department has also established a partnership with the DBSA, the University of Stellenbosch, and the Water Institute of South Africa to train water process controllers.

During the 2010/11 financial year the Provincial Disaster Management Centre provided Information Communication Technology (ICT) support to the Provincial Police as well as the 6 municipal disaster management centres to ensure effective and efficient coordination of the 2010 FIFA World Cup event. All 30 municipalities were also assisted to identify key risks and to draft contingency plans for the event. In terms of planning support, the Department developed the 2010 FIFA World Cup Preparedness and Response Plan; supported municipalities and SAPS with the development of social conflict plans; assisted the National Department of Environmental Affairs with the development of an oil and environmental management plan, and developed guidelines for the development of a drought management plan.

The Department conducted continuous assessments in the drought stricken areas (Eden & Central Karoo) as well as an area exposed to social conflict, namely De Doorns. In addition, the Department supported all 8 previously declared disaster areas and their spending on disaster recovery funding. In partnership with the Department of Water Affairs, the Department conducted a drought indaba in Eden to reflect on challenges and key lessons learned.

The Department also improved the assistance to municipalities in managing the wild fire season (between November and April) by introducing 4 fixed-wing bomber aircraft to augment the current fleet of helicopters and spotter planes. The initiative was of great value to fire services during several large fires in the West Coast, Cape Winelands and Overberg districts.

3. Outlook for 2012/13

The Department will focus on the following key strategic areas:

- Department will strengthen the implementation of the IDP Indaba to realise the vision of a single window of coordination.

- The Department will continue to deploy expertise to municipalities from the pool of expertise to assist municipalities with projects such as organisational design, performance management system and change management.

The Department will also continue with cross-cutting projects which aim to improve systems that will positively impact on governance. These projects include:

- A dedicated municipal bursary programme for youth in the rural areas of the Province;

- A support framework to ensure that the Province is able to support and provide guidance where required; and

- The Department will assist municipalities to develop and implement programmes for upgrading and financing their infrastructure. The Department will continue to support municipalities to spend 100 per cent of their Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocations.

The Department will focus on reducing the risk of the identified hazards and promoting a culture of risk reduction instead of only response and recovery. The Department will work closely with other provincial programmes in increasing awareness about possible disaster risks. The Department will:

Increase the aerial fire fighting capability of the Province;

Support local fire brigade services by advising municipalities on how to provide effective and efficient fire services;

Motivate municipal councils to prioritise fire brigade services within their IDPs and budgets; and

Increase the search and rescue capacity in the Province through the utilisation of the Special Operations Response Teams (SORT) units.

The Department will continue to help municipalities establish Thusong Centres. The Department will increase the number of Thusong Mobiles and will strengthen the expansion programme.

The CDWs will continue to refer people to government services and provide information sessions on themes such as child maintenance.

The Department will finish its training of all Ward Committee members and support municipalities with their communication strategies.

4. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 4.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate						
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15			
Treasury funding													
Equitable share	76 423	81 121	106 160	135 924	129 074	128 768	147 178	14.30	155 363	164 680			
Financing			3 836		873	873	8 000	816.38					
Provincial Revenue Fund			3 836		873	873	8 000	816.38					
Total Treasury funding	76 423	81 121	109 996	135 924	129 947	129 641	155 178	19.70	155 363	164 680			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			49	50	50	50	37	(26.00)	37	37			
Transfers received			50										
Interest, dividends and rent on land			12			2	13	550.00	13	13			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities			582			304		(100.00)					
Total departmental receipts				693	50	50	356	50	(85.96)	50	50		
Total receipts				76 423	81 121	110 689	135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R25.231 million or 19.41 per cent from the revised estimate of R129.997 million in 2011/12 to R155.228 million in 2012/13.

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source increases by 14.30 per cent from the revised estimate to R147.178 million in 2012/13.

Departmental receipts remains unchanged at R50 000 per annum over the MTEF period.

Financing from the PRF increased by R7.127 million from R873 000 for the revised estimate 2011/12 to R8 million for 2012/13. The source of the funding is attributed to a roll-over of R1 million as well as R7 million surrendered in 2011/12.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation) - None

5. Payment summary

Key assumptions

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2010 MTEF are reflected, especially the local government sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

National priorities and challenges

The department's plan is aligned to National Outcome 9: "A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system which contains the following seven outputs:

Output 1: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support;

Output 2: Improve access to basic services;

Output 3: Implement the Community work Programme;

Output 4: Actions supportive of human settlements outcomes;

Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model;

Output 6: Improve municipal financial and administrative capability; and

Output 7: Single window of coordination.

Provincial priorities

The Western Cape Provincial Government crafted the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS) which will be operationalised through Provincial Strategic Objectives (PSOs). The Department of Local Government will be leading PSO 10: Integrating Service Delivery for Maximum Impact which contains four outcomes; namely:

Outcome 1: Integrated planning and budgeting;

Outcome 2: Coordinated provincial support to municipalities;

Outcome 3: Integrated service delivery; and

Outcome 4: Coordinated intergovernmental reporting and engagement.

Programme summary

Table 5.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 5.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 5.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration			11 905	19 817	16 222	15 372	21 025	36.77	25 209	30 069
2. Local Governance	62 757	68 589	77 714	93 709	90 454	90 454	95 108	5.15	96 276	100 077
3. Development and Planning	13 666	12 532	21 070	22 448	23 321	24 171	39 094	61.74	33 927	34 583
4. Traditional Institutional Management							1		1	1
Total payments and estimates	76 423	81 121	110 689	135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730

Summary by economic classification

Table 5.2 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	63 790	72 987	91 859	124 219	116 656	115 806	140 249	21.11	144 745	150 746
Compensation of employees	46 398	57 243	72 807	95 035	84 495	83 815	98 227	17.20	104 121	109 847
Goods and services	17 337	15 663	19 024	29 161	32 136	31 965	42 022	31.46	40 624	40 899
Interest and rent on land	55	81	28	23	25	26		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	12 087	8 120	15 476	10 255	9 341	9 341	14 254	52.60	9 947	13 196
Provinces and municipalities	10 578	6 949	13 415	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Departmental agencies and accounts	275	775	300	315	1 365	1 365		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	490	335	1 660	1 835	1 835	1 835	671	(63.43)		
Households	744	61	101	63	99	99		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	546	14	3 352	1 500	3 712	4 562	725	(84.11)	721	788
Machinery and equipment	546	14	3 352	1 500	3 596	4 446	725	(83.69)	721	788
Software and other intangible assets					116	116		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			2		288	288		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	76 423	81 121	110 689	135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730

Transfers to public entities - None**Transfers to development corporations - None****Transfers to local government****Table 5.3 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Category A	425	500	1 335				500			
Category B	7 427	4 631	4 162	7 912	6 016	6 051	12 921	113.53	9 779	8 028
Category C	2 727	1 818	9 189	130	26	162	162		168	168
Other										5 000
Total departmental transfers to local government	10 579	6 949	14 686	8 042	6 042	6 213	13 583	118.62	9 947	13 196

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects - None**6. Programme description****Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC (Provided for in Vote 9: Environmental affairs and development planning)

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support to the department (Provided for in Vote 14: Local Government)

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs (Provided for in Vote 14: Local Government)

Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in discharging its responsibilities.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department to strengthen its support mechanisms to local government and pull together the efforts of the provincial sector departments in realising the development goal of the province.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's allocation increased by 64.71 per cent from the 2010/11 financial year. This is due to further shifts from the Department of Human Settlements iro administrative expenditure and an additional allocation to make provision for the establishment of a CFO structure. Provision was made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF.

Table 6.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Office of the MEC				1	1	1	1		1	1
2. Corporate Services			11 905	19 816	16 221	15 371	21 024	36.78	25 208	30 068
Total payments and estimates			11 905	19 817	16 222	15 372	21 025	36.77	25 209	30 069

Table 6.1.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments			9 033	18 314	13 242	12 392	20 510	65.51	24 667	29 470
Compensation of employees			6 107	10 488	6 691	6 759	14 632	116.48	15 510	16 363
Goods and services			2 921	7 820	6 543	5 624	5 878	4.52	9 157	13 107
Interest and rent on land			5	6	8	9		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to			1	3	53	53		(100.00)		
Households			1	3	3	3		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets			2 869	1 500	2 839	2 839	515	(81.86)	542	599
Machinery and equipment			2 869	1 500	2 723	2 723	515	(81.09)	542	599
Software and other intangible assets					116	116		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			2		88	88		(100.00)		
Total economic classification			11 905	19 817	16 222	15 372	21 025	36.77	25 209	30 069

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)			1	3	53	53		(100.00)		
Households			1	3	3	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits				3	3	3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			1							

Programme 2: Local Governance

Purpose: To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable developmental local governance, to promote integrated and sustainable planning and to enhance community participation in the processes.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**

to provide management and support services to local government within a regulatory framework

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

to enhance community participation and delivery at local level and to strengthen relations between local government and the community

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

to capacitate municipalities to deliver effective services

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

to monitor and evaluate municipal performance

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

to manage the Thusong programme and support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

to provide information to communities to access government services and to facilitate community access to socio-economic opportunities

Expenditure trends analysis

The increased allocation from 2010/11 to 2011/12 is due to an additional funding allocation for the building of internal capacity, performance audits and a function shift for ICOPs and mobile Thusong centres from Vote 1. Provision was made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Effective Intergovernmental Relations.

To support effective integrated development planning processes and credible plans within municipal areas with strong ownership by communities and commitment by other government spheres to delivery.

Unlocked opportunities for communities through active community participation.

Unlocked opportunities for communities through improved access.

Capacitated municipalities who deliver effective services.

Effective monitoring of local government.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Local Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2010/11	2013/14	2014/15
1. Municipal Administration	12 710	18 240	16 474	22 559	23 886	18 729	8 484	(54.70)	8 470	8 934
2. Public Participation	38 910	40 535	44 169	50 026	48 006	49 892	8 361	(83.24)	5 717	6 031
3. Capacity Development	11 137	9 814	17 071	21 124	18 562	21 833	13 922	(36.23)	17 862	14 655
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, reporting and evaluation							5 995		6 352	6 701
5. Service Delivery Integration							16 925		14 050	17 707
6. Community Development Programme							41 421		43 825	46 049
Total payments and estimates	62 757	68 589	77 714	93 709	90 454	90 454	95 108	5.15	96 276	100 077

Table 6.2.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	53 053	62 906	64 861	84 087	81 632	81 632	81 370	(0.32)	86 208	86 753
Compensation of employees	42 553	52 841	56 687	68 514	65 351	64 641	63 869	(1.19)	67 702	71 425
Goods and services	10 448	9 985	8 151	15 559	16 266	16 976	17 501	3.09	18 506	15 328
Interest and rent on land	52	80	23	14	15	15		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	9 681	5 669	12 375	9 622	8 622	8 622	13 583	57.54	9 947	13 196
Provinces and municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Departmental agencies and accounts		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	160	60	1 360	1 520	1 520	1 520		(100.00)		
Households	643	60	100	60	60	60		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	23	14	478				155		121	128
Machinery and equipment	23	14	478				155		121	128
Payments for financial assets					200	200		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 757	68 589	77 714	93 709	90 454	90 454	95 108	5.15	96 276	100 077

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 681	5 669	12 375	9 622	5 622	5 622	8 083	43.77	7 947	13 196
Provinces and municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	3 042	3 042	8 083	165.71	7 947	13 196
Municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	3 042	3 042	8 083	165.71	7 947	13 196
Municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	3 042	3 042	8 083	165.71	7 947	13 196
Departmental agencies and accounts		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Other		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	160	60	1 360	1 520	1 520	1 520		(100.00)		
Households	643	60	100	60	60	60		(100.00)		
Social benefits	638	60	100	60	60	60		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	5									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)					3 000	3 000	5 500	83.33	2 000	
Provinces and municipalities					3 000	3 000	5 500	83.33	2 000	
Municipalities					3 000	3 000	5 500	83.33	2 000	
Municipalities					3 000	3 000	5 500	83.33	2 000	

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Purpose: To promote and facilitate effective disaster management practices and to ensure well maintained municipal infrastructure.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure**

to facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure development

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

to manage disaster management at provincial and local level to ensure the establishment of effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

to strengthen Intergovernmental planning and budget through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government

Policy developments

The budget of this programme may be influenced by the implementation of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department to strengthen its support mechanisms to local government and pull together the efforts of the provincial sector departments in realising the development goal of the province.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increased allocation from 2010/11 to 2011/12 is due to an additional funding allocation for the building of internal capacity. Provision was made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Well maintained municipal infrastructure.

Effective disaster management practices.

Table 6.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2010/11	2013/14	2014/15
1. Municipal Infrastructure			5 793	6 382	6 382	6 095	12 844	110.73	13 589	13 133
2. Disaster Management	13 666	12 532	15 277	16 066	16 939	18 076	19 575	8.29	14 698	15 502
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination							6 675		5 640	5 948
Total payments and estimates	13 666	12 532	21 070	22 448	23 321	24 171	39 094	61.74	33 927	34 583

Table 6.3.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 737	10 081	17 965	21 818	21 782	21 782	38 368	76.15	33 869	34 522
Compensation of employees	3 845	4 402	10 013	16 033	12 453	12 415	19 725	58.88	20 908	22 058
Goods and services	6 889	5 678	7 952	5 782	9 327	9 365	18 643	99.07	12 961	12 464
Interest and rent on land	3	1		3	2	2	(100.00)			
Transfers and subsidies to	2 406	2 451	3 100	630	666	666	671	0.75		
Provinces and municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	275	275	300	315	315	315	(100.00)			
Non-profit institutions	330	275	300	315	315	315	671	113.02		
Households	101	1			36	36	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	523		5		873	1 723	55	(96.81)	58	61
Machinery and equipment	523		5		873	1 723	55	(96.81)	58	61
Total economic classification	13 666	12 532	21 070	22 448	23 321	24 171	39 094	61.74	33 927	34 583

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 406	2 451	3 100	630	666	666	671	0.75		
Provinces and municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Other	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	330	275	300	315	315	315	671	113.02		
Households	101	1			36	36		(100.00)		
Social benefits	101	1			36	36		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Purpose: To restore the integrity and legitimacy of the institutions of traditional leadership in line with customary law and practices

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration**

to co-ordinate the implementation of the National Traditional Affairs Bill 2011 (NTAB)

Policy developments

The promulgation of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), and the National House of Traditional Leaders Act, 2009 (Act No. 23 of 2009) resulted in the NTAB.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This new function forms part of the Department's new budget structure for 2012/13.

Expenditure trends analysis

None.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

None.

Table 6.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Traditional Institutional Administration							1		1	1
Total payments and estimates							1		1	1

Table 6.4.1 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments							1		1	1
Compensation of employees							1		1	1
Total economic classification							1		1	1

Details of transfers and subsidies - None

7. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Programme R'000	As at 31 March 2009	As at 31 March 2010	As at 31 March 2011	As at 31 March 2012	As at 31 March 2013	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015
1. Administration	7	7	16	32	45	45	45
2. Local Governance	252	261	260	267	301	301	301
3. Development and Planning	17	17	30	52	64	64	64
4. Traditional Institutional Management							
Total personnel numbers	276	285	306	351	410	410	410
Total personnel cost (R'000)	46 398	57 243	72 807	83 815	98 227	104 121	109 847
Unit cost (R'000)	168	201	238	239	240	254	268

Note: Historic information still to be analysed (Not readily available).

Table 7.2 Departmental personnel number and cost

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total for department										
Personnel numbers (head count)	276	285	306	355	349	351	410	16.81	410	410
Personnel cost (R'000)	46 398	57 243	72 807	95 035	84 495	83 815	98 227	17.20	104 121	109 847
<i>of which</i>										
Human resources component										
Personnel numbers (head count)										
Personnel cost (R'000)										
Head count as % of total for department										
Personnel cost as % of total for department										
Finance										
Personnel numbers (head count)				7	11	11	25	127.27	25	25
Personnel cost (R'000)				2 407	1 560	1 560	5 434	248.33	5 818	6 180
Head count as % of total for department				1.97	3.15	3.13	6.10		6.10	6.10
Personnel cost as % of total for department				2.53	1.85	1.86	5.53		5.59	5.63
Full time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)	276	285	306	355	325	327	356	8.87	356	356
Personnel cost (R'000)	46 398	57 243	72 807	95 035	82 254	81 574	94 104	15.36	99 708	105 146
Head count as % of total for department	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	93.12	93.16	86.83		86.83	86.83
Personnel cost as % of total for department	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	97.35	97.33	95.80		95.76	95.72
Part-time workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)							30		30	30
Personnel cost (R'000)							540		572	604
Head count as % of total for department							7.32		7.32	7.32
Personnel cost as % of total for department							0.55		0.55	0.55
Contract workers										
Personnel numbers (head count)					24	24	24		24	24
Personnel cost (R'000)					2 241	2 241	3 583	59.88	3 841	4 097
Head count as % of total for department					6.88	6.84	5.85		5.85	5.85
Personnel cost as % of total for department					2.65	2.67	3.65		3.69	3.73

Training

Table 7.3 Payments on training

Programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
1. Administration	84			320	199	172	189	9.88	203	218
<i>of which</i>										
Payments on tuition				290	176	152	164	7.89	173	183
Other	84			30	23	20	25	25.00	30	35
2. Local Governance	209	28	147	130	115	179	185	3.35	190	195
<i>of which</i>										
Other	209	28	147	130	115	179	185	3.35	190	195
3. Development and Planning	20	20	4	30	40	34	40	17.65	45	50
<i>of which</i>										
Other	20	20	4	30	40	34	40	17.65	45	50
Total payments on training	229	48	235	480	354	385	414	7.53	438	463

Table 7.4 Information on training

Description	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
							% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	Main appropriation 2011/12	Adjusted appropriation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Number of staff	276	285	306	355	349	351	410	16.81	410	410
Number of personnel trained ^a of which	164	115	138	242	242	242	250	3.31	250	250
Male	84	55	57	95	95	95	100	5.26	100	100
Female	80	60	81	147	147	147	150	2.04	150	150
Number of training opportunities ^b of which	281	165	170	262	262	262	275	4.96	275	275
Tertiary	20	30	40	12	12	12	20	66.67	20	20
Workshops	82	20	30	36	36	36	40	11.11	40	40
Other	179	115	100	214	214	214	215	0.47	215	215
Number of bursaries offered	19	29	12	15	12	12	16	33.33	16	16
Number of interns appointed	11	9	19	15	16	16	18	12.50	18	18
Number of days spent on training ^c	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5		2.5	2.5

^a Training interventions.

^b Days per official per year.

^c Training interventions by DotP included in the above

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.5 Reconciliation of structural changes

Programme for 2011/12			Programme for 2012/13		
Programme R'000	2012/13 Equivalent Pro- gramme	Sub-pro- gramme	Programme R'000	Pro-programme	Sub-pro- gramme
1. Administration	21 025		1. Administration	21 025	
Office of the MEC		1	Office of the MEC		1
Corporate Services		21 024	Corporate Services		21 024
2. Local Governance	101 784		2. Local Governance	95 108	
Municipal Admin		8 484	Municipal Admin		8 484
Public Participation		70 380	Public Participation		8 361
Capacity Development		22 920	Capacity Development		13 922
			Municipal Performance, Monitoring, reporting and evaluation		5 995
			Service Delivery Integration		16 925
			Community Development		41 421
3. Development and Planning	32 419		3. Development and Planning	39 094	
Municipal Infrastructure		12 844	Municipal Infrastructure		12 844
Disaster Management		19 575	Disaster Management and Fire Brigade Services		19 575
			IDP		6 675
			4. Traditional Institutional Management	1	
			Traditional Institutional Administration		1
	155 228	155 228		155 228	155 228

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11	Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			49	50	50	50	37	(26.00)	37	37
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)			49	50	50	50	37	(26.00)	37	37
Other sales			49	50	50	50	37	(26.00)	37	37
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance							37		37	37
Other			49	50	50	50		(100.00)		
Transfers received from			50							
Other governmental units			50							
Interest, dividends and rent on land			12			2	13	550.00	13	13
Interest			12			2	13	550.00	13	13
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities			582			304		(100.00)		
Other			582			304		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts			693	50	50	356	50	(85.96)	50	50

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- piation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	63 790	72 987	91 859	124 219	116 656	115 806	140 249	21.11	144 745	150 746
Compensation of employees	46 398	57 243	72 807	95 035	84 495	83 815	98 227	17.20	104 121	109 847
Salaries and wages	39 746	48 958	62 163	75 692	72 269	71 973	80 653	12.06	85 493	90 194
Social contributions	6 652	8 285	10 644	19 343	12 226	11 842	17 574	48.40	18 628	19 653
Goods and services	17 337	15 663	19 024	29 161	32 136	31 965	42 022	31.46	40 624	40 899
of which										
Administrative fees		36	46	62	44	37	44	18.92	51	57
Advertising	50	203	202	100	94	95	226	137.89	239	251
Assets <R5 000	71	49	451	640	604	568	707	24.47	740	780
Audit cost: External		1 508	3 161	7 590	8 116	7 972	1 000	(87.46)	3 864	4 390
Bursaries (employees)			60	290	176	152	164	7.89	173	183
Catering: Departmental activities	626	375	369	404	1 060	1 088	1 704	56.62	1 570	1 655
Communication	2 767	4 699	2 113	1 610	1 251	1 186	883	(25.55)	914	960
Computer services	9		93	5	142	142	193	35.92	201	212
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	7 576	2 862	2 574	9 205	5 470	4 375	19 057	335.59	16 559	13 288
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			280		1 100	1 100	2 250	104.55	2 376	2 504
Cons/prof: Legal costs	609	588	552	594	1 667	1 247	166	(86.69)	163	1 648
Contractors	189	399	3 833	2 213	4 716	5 025	4 460	(11.24)	2 552	2 692
Agency and support/outsourced services	5	1	130	70	124	122	100	(18.03)	106	111
Entertainment	19	20	33	28	28	23	50	117.39	53	57
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	8		1	1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	25	95	5	5	7	107	1428.57	112	118
Inventory: Medical supplies					22	22	10	(54.55)	11	11
Inventory: Other consumables	10	2	43	5	6	8	111	1287.50	116	122
Inventory: Stationery and printing	617	133	917	884	972	1 102	1 170	6.17	1 338	1 770
Lease payments	598	1 127	622	966	837	861	805	(6.50)	840	875
Rental and hiring					16	97		(100.00)		
Property payments	4	11	1	202	660	618	2 000	223.62	2 112	2 226
Transport provided: Departmental activity						33	345	945.45	365	384
Travel and subsistence	2 617	2 655	2 754	3 049	3 359	4 336	3 992	(7.93)	3 950	4 164
Training and development	229	232	235	190	178	233	250	7.30	265	280
Operating expenditure	258	104	200	562	1 011	1 105	601	(45.61)	288	404
Venues and facilities	1 068	626	260	486	477	410	1 627	296.83	1 666	1 757
Interest and rent on land	55	81	28	23	25	26		(100.00)		
Interest	55	81	28	23	25	26		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	12 087	8 120	15 476	10 255	9 341	9 341	14 254	52.60	9 947	13 196
Provinces and municipalities	10 578	6 949	13 415	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Municipalities	10 578	6 949	13 415	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Municipalities	10 578	6 949	13 415	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Departmental agencies and accounts	275	775	300	315	1 365	1 365		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers	275	775	300	315	1 365	1 365		(100.00)		
Other	275	775	300	315	1 365	1 365		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	490	335	1 660	1 835	1 835	1 835	671	(63.43)		
Households	744	61	101	63	99	99		(100.00)		
Social benefits	739	61	100	63	99	99		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	5		1							
Payments for capital assets	546	14	3 352	1 500	3 712	4 562	725	(84.11)	721	788
Machinery and equipment	546	14	3 352	1 500	3 596	4 446	725	(83.69)	721	788
Transport equipment	489		2 030							
Other machinery and equipment	57	14	1 322	1 500	3 596	4 446	725	(83.69)	721	788
Specialised military assets					116	116		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			2		288	288		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	76 423	81 121	110 689	135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments			9 033	18 314	13 242	12 392	20 510	65.51	24 667	29 470
Compensation of employees			6 107	10 488	6 691	6 759	14 632	116.48	15 510	16 363
Salaries and wages			5 086	8 076	5 855	6 016	12 583	109.16	13 338	14 071
Social contributions			1 021	2 412	836	743	2 049	175.77	2 172	2 292
Goods and services			2 921	7 820	6 543	5 624	5 878	4.52	9 157	13 107
of which										
Administrative fees			13	15	14	15	17	13.33	19	21
Advertising			90	100	94	64	153	139.06	162	170
Assets <R5 000			180	350	372	341	233	(31.67)	240	253
Audit cost: External			564	4 590	2 916	2 115	1 000	(52.72)	3 864	4 390
Bursaries (employees)			60	290	176	152	164	7.89	173	183
Catering: Departmental activities			36	60	89	61	94	54.10	100	105
Communication			572	300	495	502	72	(85.66)	76	80
Computer services			93	5	142	142	50	(64.79)	53	56
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services			139	320	160	130	487	274.62	567	1 798
Cons/prof: Legal costs					27	27	10	(62.96)		1 475
Contractors			9	10	21	22	9	(59.09)	9	10
Agency and support/outsourced services			80		45	55		(100.00)		
Entertainment			11	6	6	5	9	80.00	10	12
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					1	1		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies			88	1			1		1	1
Inventory: Other consumables			1				20		21	22
Inventory: Stationery and printing			605	511	598	721	750	4.02	893	1 300
Lease payments			124	110	116	187	195	4.28	205	215
Property payments				200	658	616	2 000	224.68	2 112	2 226
Transport provided: Departmental activity							30		32	33
Travel and subsistence			109	322	238	212	285	34.43	301	317
Training and development			84	30	23	20	25	25.00	30	35
Operating expenditure			16	530	200	181	144	(20.44)	152	260
Venues and facilities			47	70	152	55	130	136.36	137	145
Interest and rent on land			5	6	8	9		(100.00)		
Interest			5	6	8	9		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to			1	3	53	53		(100.00)		
Households			1	3	3	3		(100.00)		
Social benefits				3	3	3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			1							
Payments for capital assets			2 869	1 500	2 839	2 839	515	(81.86)	542	599
Machinery and equipment			2 869	1 500	2 723	2 723	515	(81.09)	542	599
Transport equipment			2 030							
Other machinery and equipment			839	1 500	2 723	2 723	515	(81.09)	542	599
Software and other intangible assets					116	116		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			2		88	88		(100.00)		
Total economic classification			11 905	19 817	16 222	15 372	21 025	36.77	25 209	30 069

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	53 053	62 906	64 861	84 087	81 632	81 632	81 370	(0.32)	86 208	86 753
Compensation of employees	42 553	52 841	56 687	68 514	65 351	64 641	63 869	(1.19)	67 702	71 425
Salaries and wages	36 348	45 120	48 168	55 208	55 518	54 908	50 888	(7.32)	53 942	56 908
Social contributions	6 205	7 721	8 519	13 306	9 833	9 733	12 981	33.37	13 760	14 517
Goods and services	10 448	9 985	8 151	15 559	16 266	16 976	17 501	3.09	18 506	15 328
of which										
Administrative fees		25	21	30	18	12	15	25.00	17	19
Advertising	45	41	11			31	57	83.87	60	63
Assets <R5 000	71	49	120	120	109	117	198	69.23	209	220
Audit cost: External		1 508	2 597	3 000	5 200	5 857		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	590	286	233	210	826	866	743	(14.20)	785	828
Communication	514	206	316	310	626	573	661	15.36	699	736
Computer services	7									
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 610	2 370	975	7 585	3 286	2 522	10 411	312.81	11 373	7 819
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			85							
Cons/prof: Legal costs	609	588	552	594	1 640	1 220	156	(87.21)	163	173
Contractors	149	353	56	103	83	73	35	(52.05)	37	40
Agency and support/outourced services	5				37	42	100	138.10	106	111
Entertainment	17	16	19	16	17	14	19	35.71	20	21
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6	24	4	1	2	4	7	75.00	7	7
Inventory: Medical supplies					22	22	10	(54.55)	11	11
Inventory: Other consumables	10	2	7	5	6	7	3	(57.14)	3	3
Inventory: Stationery and printing	468	95	270	321	321	322	350	8.70	370	390
Lease payments	490	1 038	342	676	566	521	450	(13.63)	470	490
Rental and hiring					16	97		(100.00)		
Property payments	1	1	1	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity						33	315	854.55	333	351
Travel and subsistence	2 395	2 425	2 028	2 060	2 395	3 364	2 655	(21.08)	2 803	2 955
Training and development	209	232	147	130	115	179	185	3.35	190	195
Operating expenditure	202	103	170	20	729	842	447	(46.91)	128	135
Venues and facilities	1 050	623	197	376	250	256	684	167.19	722	761
Interest and rent on land	52	80	23	14	15	15		(100.00)		
Interest	52	80	23	14	15	15		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	9 681	5 669	12 375	9 622	8 622	8 622	13 583	57.54	9 947	13 196
Provinces and municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Municipalities	8 878	5 049	10 915	8 042	6 042	6 042	13 583	124.81	9 947	13 196
Departmental agencies and accounts		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Other		500			1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	160	60	1 360	1 520	1 520	1 520		(100.00)		
Households	643	60	100	60	60	60		(100.00)		
Social benefits	638	60	100	60	60	60		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	5									
Payments for capital assets	23	14	478				155		121	128
Machinery and equipment	23	14	478				155		121	128
Other machinery and equipment	23	14	478				155		121	128
Payments for financial assets					200	200		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 757	68 589	77 714	93 709	90 454	90 454	95 108	5.15	96 276	100 077

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments	10 737	10 081	17 965	21 818	21 782	21 782	38 368	76.15	33 869	34 522
Compensation of employees	3 845	4 402	10 013	16 033	12 453	12 415	19 725	58.88	20 908	22 058
Salaries and wages	3 398	3 838	8 909	12 408	10 896	11 049	17 181	55.50	18 212	19 214
Social contributions	447	564	1 104	3 625	1 557	1 366	2 544	86.24	2 696	2 844
Goods and services	6 889	5 678	7 952	5 782	9 327	9 365	18 643	99.07	12 961	12 464
of which										
Administrative fees		11	12	17	12	10	12	20.00	15	17
Advertising	5	162	101				16		17	18
Assets <R5 000			151	170	123	110	276	150.91	291	307
Catering: Departmental activities	36	89	100	134	145	161	867	438.51	685	722
Communication	2 253	4 493	1 225	1 000	130	111	150	35.14	139	144
Computer services	2						143		148	156
Cons/prof: Business and advisory services	3 966	492	1 460	1 300	2 024	1 723	8 159	373.53	4 619	3 671
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			195		1 100	1 100	2 250	104.55	2 376	2 504
Contractors	40	46	3 768	2 100	4 612	4 930	4 416	(10.43)	2 506	2 642
Agency and support/outsourced services		1	50	70	42	25		(100.00)		
Entertainment	2	4	3	6	5	4	22	450.00	23	24
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	8		1						
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	3	3	3	3	99	3200.00	104	110
Inventory: Other consumables			35			1	88	8700.00	92	97
Inventory: Stationery and printing	149	38	42	52	53	59	70	18.64	75	80
Lease payments	108	89	156	180	155	153	160	4.58	165	170
Property payments	3	10								
Travel and subsistence	222	230	617	667	726	760	1 052	38.42	846	892
Training and development	20		4	30	40	34	40	17.65	45	50
Operating expenditure	56	1	14	12	82	82	10	(87.80)	8	9
Venues and facilities	18	3	16	40	75	99	813	721.21	807	851
Interest and rent on land	3	1		3	2	2		(100.00)		
Interest	3	1		3	2	2		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	2 406	2 451	3 100	630	666	666	671	0.75		
Provinces and municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Municipalities	1 700	1 900	2 500							
Departmental agencies and accounts	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Entities receiving transfers	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Other	275	275	300	315	315	315		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	330	275	300	315	315	315	671	113.02		
Households	101	1			36	36		(100.00)		
Social benefits	101	1			36	36		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	523		5		873	1 723	55	(96.81)	58	61
Machinery and equipment	523		5		873	1 723	55	(96.81)	58	61
Transport equipment	489									
Other machinery and equipment	34		5		873	1 723	55	(96.81)	58	61
Total economic classification	13 666	12 532	21 070	22 448	23 321	24 171	39 094	61.74	33 927	34 583

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Current payments							1		1	1
Compensation of employees							1		1	1
Salaries and wages							1		1	1
Total economic classification							1		1	1

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			appro- 2011/12	appro- 2011/12	estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Total departmental transfers/grants							500			
Category A	425	500	1 335				500			
City of Cape Town	425	500	1 335				500			
Category B	7 427	4 631	4 162	7 912	6 016	6 051	12 921	113.53	9 779	8 028
Beaufort West	240	240	399	260	312	324	324		336	336
Bergervier	72	48	100	78	78	81	2 081	2469.14	84	84
Bitou	72	397	75	52	52	54	54		56	56
Langeberg	90		98							
Breede Valley	306	670	225	208	182	189	189		196	196
Cape Agulhas	48	48	50	2 578	2 578	2 581	581	(77.49)	84	84
Cederberg	1 490	396	425	2 234	260	270	270		280	280
Drakenstein	671		343	182	182	189	189		196	196
George	72	72	149	130	156	162	162		168	168
Kannaland	2 168	168	175	182	156	162	662	308.64	2 168	168
Knysna	162	350	74	52	78	81	81		84	84
Laingsburg	120	120	625	130	130	135	135		140	140
Hessequa	282	278	50	26		27	27		28	28
Matzikama	192	192	200	208	286	297	297		308	308
Mossel Bay		370	125	130	104	108	108		112	112
Oudtshoorn	162	72	75	78	104	108	108		112	112
Overstrand	96	96	100	78	78	81	81		84	84
Prince Albert	120	96	100	104	104	108	108		112	112
Saldanha Bay	72	72	75	78	78	81	81		84	84
Stellenbosch	120	120	125	104	78	81	81		84	84
Swartland	48	298	74	552	526	527	27	(94.88)	28	28
Swellendam	120	96	100	104	104					
Theewaterskloof	240	216	175	156	182	189	2 689	1322.75	196	196
Witzenberg	464	216	225	208	208	216	216		224	224
Other							4 370		4 615	4 864
Category C	2 727	1 818	9 189	130	26	162	162		168	168
Cape Winelands	355	280	1 858		26	81	81		84	84
Central Karoo	425	376	3 433	78		81	81		84	84
Eden	355	280	2 133							
Overberg	865	280	333							
West Coast	727	602	1 432	52						
Other										5 000
Total transfers to local government	10 579	6 949	14 686	8 042	6 042	6 213	13 583	118.62	9 947	13 196

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Fire-Fighting Assistance	1 700	1 900	2 000							
Category A	425	500	335							
City of Cape Town	425	500	335							
Category C	1 275	1 400	1 665							
Cape Winelands	255	280	333							
Central Karoo	255	280	333							
Eden	255	280	333							
Overberg	255	280	333							
West Coast	255	280	333							

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Provincial Management Support Grant	4 981	2 289	2 600							
Category B	4 121	2 039	600							
Beaufort West			100							
Bitou		325								
Breede Valley		454								
Cederberg	1 250	180								
Drakenstein	503									
Kannaland	2 000									
Knysna		350								
Laingsburg			500							
Hessequa	120	230								
Mossel Bay		250								
Swartland		250								
Witzenberg	248									
Category C	860	250	2 000							
Central Karoo			1 000							
Overberg	560									
West Coast	300	250	1 000							

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			appro- 2011/12	appro- 2011/12	estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11				2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Thusong centres			6 000	5 000	3 000	3 000	10 370	245.67	6 615	9 864
Category A			1 000				500			
City of Cape Town			1 000				500			
Category B				5 000	3 000	3 000	9 870	229.00	6 615	4 864
Bergrivier							2 000			
Cape Agulhas				2 500	2 500	2 500	500	(80.00)		
Cederberg				2 000						
Kannaland							500		2 000	
Swartland				500	500	500		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof							2 500			
Other							4 370		4 615	4 864
Category C			5 000							
Cape Winelands			1 500							
Central Karoo			2 000							
Eden			1 500							
Other										5 000

Note: The amounts allocated under 'OTHER' relate to distribution among several municipalities which have not yet been determined. These allocations will be taken up in the Adjustment Budget.

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
				Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Community Development Worker	3 898	2 760	3 586	3 042	3 042	3 213	3 213		3 332	3 332
Operational Support Grant	3 306	2 592	3 362	2 912	3 016	3 051	3 051		3 164	3 164
Category B	240	240	299	260	312	324	324		336	336
Beaufort West	72	48	100	78	78	81	81		84	84
Bergvriervier	72	72	75	52	52	54	54		56	56
Bitou	90		98							
Langeberg	306	216	225	208	182	189	189		196	196
Breede Valley	48	48	50	78	78	81	81		84	84
Cape Agulhas	240	216	225	234	260	270	270		280	280
Cederberg	168		343	182	182	189	189		196	196
Drakenstein	72	72	149	130	156	162	162		168	168
George	168	168	175	182	156	162	162		168	168
Kannaland	162		74	52	78	81	81		84	84
Knysna	120	120	125	130	130	135	135		140	140
Laingsburg	162	48	50	26		27	27		28	28
Hessequa	192	192	200	208	286	297	297		308	308
Matzikama		120	125	130	104	108	108		112	112
Mossel Bay	162	72	75	78	104	108	108		112	112
Oudtshoorn	96	96	100	78	78	81	81		84	84
Overstrand	120	96	100	104	104	108	108		112	112
Prince Albert	72	72	75	78	78	81	81		84	84
Saldanha Bay	120	120	125	104	78	81	81		84	84
Stellenbosch	48	48	74	52	26	27	27		28	28
Swartland	120	96	100	104	104					
Swellendam	240	216	175	156	182	189	189		196	196
Theewaterskloof	216	216	225	208	208	216	216		224	224
Witzenberg	592	168	224	130	26	162	162		168	168
Category C	100		25		26	81	81		84	84
Cape Winelands	170	96	100	78		81	81		84	84
Central Karoo	100									
Eden	50									
Overberg	172	72	99	52						
West Coast										

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Local Government Master Planning Allocation			200							
Category B			200							
Cederberg			200							

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Local Government Bulk Water and Waste Water Infrastructure Planning Grant			300							
Category C			300							
Eden			300							

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2011/12	Adjusted appro- priation 2011/12	Revised estimate 2011/12	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2008/09	Audited 2009/10	Audited 2010/11				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2012/13	2011/12	2013/14	2014/15
Cape Town Metro		74 672	97 338	127 932	123 955	123 955	146 515	18.20	150 081	161 398
West Coast Municipalities		1 608	2 306	3 202	1 228	1 228	2 729	122.23	756	756
Matzikama		192	200	208	286	286	297	3.85	308	308
Cederberg		396	425	2 234	260	260	270	3.85	280	280
Bergrivier		48	100	78	78	78	2 054	2533.33	56	56
Saldanha Bay		72	75	78	78	78	81	3.85	84	84
Swartland		298	74	552	526	526	27	(94.87)	28	28
Across wards and municipal projects		602	1 432	52						
Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 286	2 874	702	676	676	783	15.83	812	812
Witzenberg		216	225	208	208	208	216	3.85	224	224
Drakenstein			343	182	182	182	189	3.85	196	196
Stellenbosch		120	125	104	78	78	108	38.46	112	112
Breede Valley		670	225	208	182	182	189	3.85	196	196
Langeberg			98							
Across wards and municipal projects		280	1 858		26	26	81	211.54	84	84
Overberg Municipalities		736	758	2 916	2 942	2 942	3 459	17.57	476	476
Theewaterskloof		216	175	156	182	182	2 689	1377.47	196	196
Overstrand		96	100	78	78	78	81	3.85	84	84
Cape Agulhas		48	50	2 578	2 578	2 578	581	(77.46)	84	84
Swellendam		96	100	104	104	104	108	3.85	112	112
Across wards and municipal projects		280	333							
Eden Municipalities		1 987	2 856	650	650	650	1 175	80.77	2 700	700
Kannaland		168	175	182	156	156	662	324.36	2 168	168
Hessequa		278	50	26						
Mossel Bay		370	125	130	104	104	108	3.85	112	112
George		72	149	130	156	156	162	3.85	168	168
Oudtshoorn		72	75	78	104	104	108	3.85	112	112
Bitou		397	75	52	52	52	54	3.85	56	56
Knysna		350	74	52	78	78	81	3.85	84	84
Across wards and municipal projects		280	2 133							
Central Karoo Municipalities		832	4 557	572	546	546	567	3.85	588	588
Laingsburg		120	625	130	130	130	135	3.85	140	140
Prince Albert		96	100	104	104	104	108	3.85	112	112
Beaufort West		240	399	260	312	312	324	3.85	336	336
Across wards and municipal projects		376	3 433	78						
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	81 121	110 689		135 974	129 997	129 997	155 228	19.41	155 413	164 730